

August 1985

Canada \$4.95

U.S. \$3.95

Just for your
TANDY
COLOR COMPUTER

RAINBOW[®]

The

COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

ZAP!

GAMES ISSUE

Action and Adventure:

Navigate an Alien Planet
Invade the Falcon's Lair
Elude the Red Gremlins
Rescue the Captive Scientists
But, Look Before You Leap

Practicality, Too:

Take the CoCo Eye Test
Add a Shift-Lock Key
Improve Joystick Control
Learn "Down Under" Graphics

Including:

Dale Puckett on OS-9,
Dr. Michael Plog on Education,
Joseph Kolar on BASICS,
Tony DiStefano on Hardware

**IT'S THE
GAMES!**

Vol. V
No. 1



©1985 FRED CRAWFORD

The Best Money Can Buy . . .

HDS Floppy Drive Controller Board



Features*

- * Gold Plated Edge Cards
- * Dual Selectable ROM Sock
- * Compatible with COCO 1 &
- * 120 Day Warranty
- * Double and Single Density

| | SINGLE SIDED | DOUBLE SIDED |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Drive 0 Complete | \$249. | \$289. |
| Drive 1 Complete | \$169. | \$209. |
| Drive 0 & 1 Dual Drive | \$399. | \$479. |

Reduce your I/O errors with the Hard Drive Specialist Floppy Drive Controller for the Color Computer. Gold edge card connectors, advanced design, and the absence of potentiometers make it the best available. Our newest version controller allows the use of either (two 24 pin ROMs), or (one 24 pin and one 28 pin ROM). Using this board with the standard Radio Shack ROM gives you 100% compatibility with all Radio Shack software.

| | |
|--|--------|
| Completed and Tested Board with Radio Shack ROM | \$139. |
| (Includes Case, and DOS Instructions) | |
| Completed and Tested Board without ROM ... | \$119. |
| (Includes Case) | |
| Bare Board with Instruction manual | \$40. |
| Parts Kit For Bare Board without ROM | \$40. |
| Radio Shack ROM (current version) | \$20. |
| Radio Shack ROM 1.0 | \$40. |

ADOS ROM (24 or 28 pin PROM)

\$40.
ADOS is a product of SpectroSystems of Miami Florida and is fully supported by the author. The HDS version of ADOS supports 2 drives, 40 track, 6ms trk-to-trk drives only, either Single Sided or Double Sided.

TKBUG Monitor and DOS 1.0

on PROM (24 or 28)

\$40.
New, unique CoCo software monitor in ROM designed for a minimum of key strokes and fully compatible with the 1.0 version of disk basic. Features 33 single key commands, allowing the user to quickly display and screen edit RAM in either hex or ASCII format. Also allows the user to dump screen or memory to printer, set break points, alter baud rate, set 64K RAM mode, and more, TKBUG by TOMMY KEETON.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Ordering Information:

Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

1-713-480-6000
Order Line 1-800-231-6671
16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059

From Computer Plus to YOU ...
PLUS after **PLUS** after **PLUS**



Tandy 200 24K \$739
 Model 100 8K \$339
 Model 100 24K \$425



Color Computer II
 w/16K Ext. Basic \$135
 w/64K Ext. Basic \$179



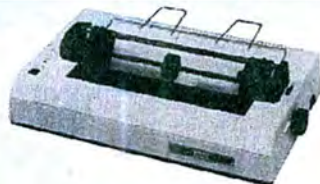
Tandy 1000 779
 Tandy 1200 \$1599



Smith Corona L-1000
 \$259



Color Computer Disk Drive
 Drive 0 \$279 Drive 1 \$169



DMP105 \$160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Tandy 1000 1 Drive 128K | 779.00 |
| Tandy 1200 10 Meg. 256K | 1599.00 |
| Tandy 2000 2 Drive 256K | 1295.00 |
| Model IV Portable 64K | 970.00 |
| Model IV Desktop 64K | 959.00 |

PRINTERS

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Radio Shack DWP-105 | 160.00 |
| Radio Shack DMP-110 | 299.00 |
| Radio Shack DMP-430 | 660.00 |
| Radio Shack CGP-220 | 379.00 |
| Silver Reed EXP-550 Daisy Wheel | 430.00 |
| Star SG-10 | 245.00 |
| Star Powertype Daisy Wheel | 345.00 |
| Panasonic P-1091 | 275.00 |
| CITOH Prowriter 8510AP | 320.00 |
| CITOH 7500 | 230.00 |
| Okidata and Epson | CALL |

MODEMS

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Radio Shack DCM-3 Modem | 52.00 |
| Radio Shack DC Modem IB | 89.00 |
| Radio Shack DC Modem II | 160.00 |
| Radio Shack DC Modem 2212 | 315.00 |
| Hayes Smartmodem II | 215.00 |

COLOR COMPUTER MISC.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Radio Shack Drive Controller | 139.00 |
| Extended Basic Rom Kit | 39.95 |
| 64K Ram Upgrade Kit | 49.00 |
| Radio Shack Deluxe Keyboard Kit | 35.95 |
| HJL Keyboard Upgrade Kit | 79.95 |
| Botek Serial to Parallel Conv. | 69.95 |
| Radio Shack CCR-81 Recorder | 52.00 |
| Radio Shack Joysticks (pair) | 17.95 |
| Amdek Color 300 Monitor | 265.00 |
| Amdek Video 300 Green Monitor | 145.00 |
| Amdek Video 300 Amber Monitor | 159.00 |
| Taxan Color 220 Monitor | 245.00 |
| Taxan 115 Green Monitor | 125.00 |
| Taxan 116 Amber Monitor | 129.00 |
| Radio Shack VM-2 Green Monitor | 129.00 |
| Computerware Video Plus IIC | 34.95 |
| Mark Data Universal Video Driver | 29.95 |

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

| | TAPE | DISK |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| The Sailor Man | 29.95 | 34.95 |
| Worlds Of Flight | 29.95 | 32.95 |
| Mustang P-51 Flight Simul. | 29.95 | 34.95 |
| Spectral Space Pack | 49.95 | 53.95 |
| Spectral Adventure Pack | 24.95 | 27.95 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------|
| Spectral Typing Tutor | 19.95 | 22.95 |
| Major Istar | 24.95 | 27.95 |
| Sam Slueth Private Eye | 24.95 | 27.95 |
| Mark Data Graphic Adven. | 24.95 | 27.95 |
| Graphicom (disk only) | | 29.95 |
| COCO Max by Colorware | 69.95 | 69.95 |
| Color ComE (rom) | 49.95 | 49.95 |
| AutoTerm by PXE Computing | 39.95 | 49.95 |
| Key-264K by Key Color | 39.95 | 44.95 |
| TeleWriter 64 | 49.95 | 59.95 |
| Deft Pascal Workbench | | 89.95 |
| Pro Color File Enhanced 2.0 | | 59.95 |
| Elite Calc | 69.95 | 69.95 |
| Elite Word | 69.95 | 69.95 |
| Elite File (disk only) | | 74.50 |
| DynaCalc (disk only) | | 99.95 |
| VIP Writer (tape & disk) | | 69.95 |
| VIP Calc (tape & disk) | | 69.95 |
| VIP Terminal (tape & disk) | | 49.95 |
| VIP Integrated Library (disk) | | 149.95 |

Order any 2 software pieces listed
 and take 10% off their listed price.
 All Radio Shack software 10% off list.
 Send for complete list.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

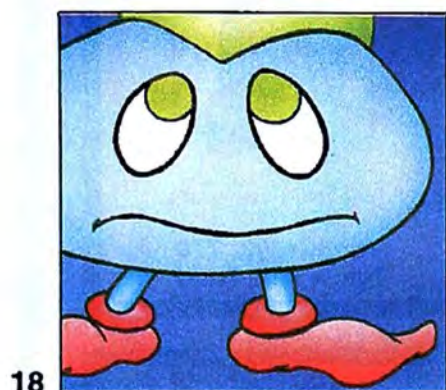
- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



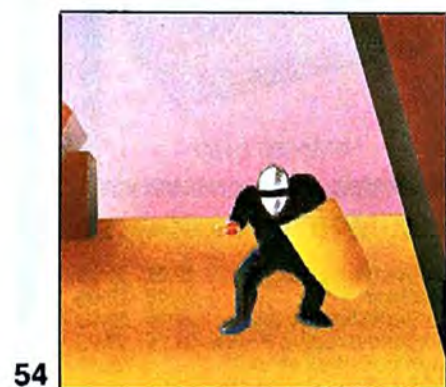
computer
plus
 P.O. Box 1094
 480 King Street
 Littleton, MA 01460
 SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

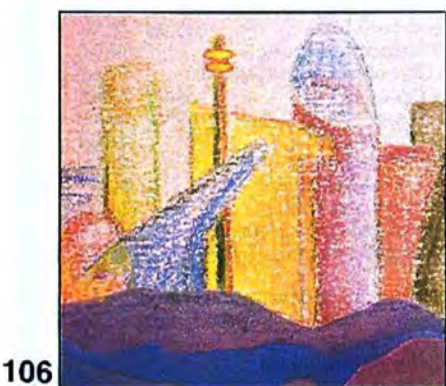
Under The RAINBOW



18




54



106

Cover illustration copyright © 1985
by Fred Crawford

 The small cassette tape symbols beside features and regular columns indicate that the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE, ready to CLOAD and RUN. For full details, check our RAINBOW ON TAPE ad on Page 97

FEATURES

-  **Brotan the Blue/Alan A. Saporta** _____ 18
GAME Can you survive the red Gremlins?
-  **Quest For The Falcon's Lair/Aaron Fransen** _____ 26
GAME Join in the battle for Earth's freedom
-  **Random Mosaics/Bob and Daniel Delbourgo** _____ 40
GRAPHICS Kaleidoscopic patterns on screen
-  **Soccer Instructor/Vincent H. Sheridan** _____ 47
GAME INSTRUCTION A program for soccer novices
-  **Operation Freedom/Steve Britton IV** _____ 54
GAME Save the captive scientists
-  **Say Hello To This Directory Helper/Doug Heyza** _____ 69
DISK UTILITY A solution for the directory's too-speedy scroll
-  **Around The World In 18 Frames/Bob, Daniel and Tino Delbourgo** _____ 73
GRAPHICS As the world turns . . .
-  **A Caterpillar's Alphabet/Mike Knolhoff** _____ 83
EDUCATION CoCo worms its way into preschool fun
-  **Oodles Of Games For 4K/CoCo Enthusiasts** _____ 88
GAME SHORTIES Six short games to amaze and amuse you
-  **Amphibia/Nick Bradbury** _____ 106
GAME Your destination is this alien planet's moon base
-  **CoCo, Phone Home/Bill Bernico** _____ 124
HOME HELP CoCo showcases your phone messages
-  **Sir Eggbert Jumper/David Dawson** _____ 129
GAME A brave knight "leaps" to rid the kingdom's menace
- Memory On A STRING\$ Budget/Jorge Mir** _____ 166
TUTORIAL Using the powerful INSTR function
- The Permanent Shift/David Geoffroy and Norman Racine** _____ 169
HARDWARE PROJECT Install a SHIFT-lock key
- The Joystick Fix-It/John G. Williams** _____ 226
JOYSTICK UTILITY Aircraft technology for better control
-  **Doghouse/Brad Nation** _____ 228
GAME Which way did that mangy mongrel go?
-  **Vision/Robert L. Green** _____ 230
HEALTH EDUCATION Test your eyesight

NEXT MONTH: Ease back into "school daze" with our Education Issue. We'll feature educational material for everyone from preschoolers to post graduates — programs to improve your math and vocabulary skills, some to learn from and even a few to aid the teacher. Take a health lesson with *Heart Quiz*, then a quick course in astronomy with *Starfinder*. For geography buffs, there'll be a program with a quiz on the capital cities of Canada.

Even if you're a Rhodes scholar, you'll find something to interest and intrigue you with all of THE RAINBOW's regular columns, utilities, games and reviews. For a wealth of CoCo knowledge, don't miss us in September!

COLUMNS

RAINBOW

August 1985

Vol. V No. 1

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed

Senior Editor Courtney Noe

Technical Editor Dan Downard

Submissions Editor Jutta Kapfhammer

Copy Editor Tamara Dunn

Reviews Editor Monica Dorth

Editorial Assistants Jody Doyle, Wendy Falk,
Debbie Hartley, Judi Hutchinson,
Angela Kapfhammer, Belinda Kirby,
Suzanne Benish Kurowsky, Shirley Morgan,
Kevin Nickols

Technical Assistant Ed Ellers

Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht,

R. Bartly Betts, Steve Blyn,

R. Wayne Day, Tony DiStefano,

Dan Eastham, Frank Hogg,

Joseph Kolar, Michael Plog, Dale Puckett,

Fred Scerbo, Paul Searby, Richard White

Art Director Sally Gellhaus

Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan

Designers Tracey Jones, Heidi Maxedon,
Kevin Quiggins

Advertising Coordinator Doris Taylor

Advertising Representative Kate Tucci

Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502) 228-4492

General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch

Asst. General Manager for Finance Donna Shuck

Bookkeeper Diane Moore

Advertising Accounts Beverly Taylor

Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock

Administrative Assistant to the Publisher
Marianne Booth

Manager of Public Relations

Charles L. Springer

RAINBOWest Site Management Willo Falk

Director of Fulfillment Services Bonnie Shepard

Asst. Customer Service Manager Deidra Henry

Customer Service Representative Sandy Apple

Word Processor Manager Lynda Wilson

RAINBOW ON TAPE Subscriptions Monica Wheat

Research Assistants Judy Brashear, Laurie Falk,
Sharon Smith

Dispatch Janice Eastburn

Production Assistants Lalla Masri, Melba Smith

**For RAINBOW Advertising
and Marketing Office
Information, see Page 256**

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. THE RAINBOW and THE RAINBOW logotypes are registered trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.

Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Forwarding Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

Entire contents copyright © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1985. THE RAINBOW is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

Tandy, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC and Program Pak are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Inc.

Subscriptions to THE RAINBOW are \$31 per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. \$38. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. \$68, air mail U.S. \$103. All subscriptions begin with next available issue.

Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, cash, check or money order in U.S. currency only.

| | |
|--|-----|
| BASIC Training/Joseph Kolar | 172 |
| <i>Mastering the DRAW statement</i> | |
| Bits And Bytes Of BASIC/Richard White | 80 |
| <i>Spreadsheets real data</i> | |
| Building August's Rainbow/Jim Reed | 16 |
| <i>Managing Editor's comments</i> | |
| Byte Master/R. Bartly Betts | 96 |
| <i>Interfacing machine language with BASIC</i> | |
| Earth To Ed/Ed Ellers | 92 |
| <i>Beam up those "tech" questions</i> | |
| Education Notes/Steve Blyn | 148 |
| <i>The rainy day account</i> | |
| Education Overview/Michael Plog, Ph.D. | 150 |
| <i>Integrating computers into classroom instruction</i> | |
| GameMaster's Apprentice/George Firedrake and Karl Albrecht | 154 |
| <i>Just an end of a beginning . . .</i> | |
| PRINT#-2/Lawrence C. Falk | 12 |
| <i>Editor's notes</i> | |
| School Is In The Heart Of A Child/Bob Albrecht and Ramon Zamora | 136 |
| <i>Wonderment is contagious!</i> | |
| Turn Of The Screw/Tony DiStefano | 162 |
| <i>Switching double-sided disks</i> | |
| Wishing Well/Fred Scerbo | 142 |
| <i>CoCo, can you spare a dime?</i> | |

RAINBOWTECH

| | |
|--|-----|
| Downloads/Dan Downard | 234 |
| <i>Answers to your technical questions</i> | |
| KISSable OS-9/Dale L. Puckett | 236 |
| <i>Cliffhangers in the micro soaps</i> | |
| MAIL09/Timothy A. Harris | 246 |
| <i>The remainder of MAIL09's listings</i> | |

DEPARTMENTS

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| Advertiser Index | 256 | Reviewing Reviews | 190 |
| Back Issue Information | 247 | Scoreboard | 180 |
| CoCo Gallery | 178 | Scoreboard Pointers | 182 |
| Corrections | 224 | Submitting Material | |
| Letters To Rainbow | 6 | To Rainbow | 201 |
| The Pipeline | 120 | Subscription Information | 203 |
| Rainbow Info | 225 | These Fine Stores | 254 |
| Received And Certified | 188 | | |

PRODUCT REVIEWS

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Product Review Contents | 185 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

LETTERS TO THE RAINBOW

Postalcommunications?

Editor:

I am a victim of the world of telecommunications. I live in a small town in southeast New Mexico where most people don't even know what a modem is. I am interested in meeting people through telecommunications. If anybody is interested, please write me at P.O. Box 502, 88119.

*Kenny Berard
Ft. Sumner, NM*

On the Air

Editor:

I would like to contact other amateur radio operators who are using *Graphicom's* SSTV mode or the *WEFAX* facsimile program [February 1985, Page 42] for transmission of pictures on the HF ham bands.

Please contact me at P.O. Box 32215, 95152 or on the air at 00:00 GMT on Monday (Sunday local) on 7.260 MHz during the SPEEDX net. Thank you and 73!

*J. Michael Nowicki
San Jose, CA*

A Good Companion

Editor:

I would like to begin by saying how much I enjoy your magazine. I find it very interesting and a very good companion.

I am a quadriplegic and have just started to find enjoyment from your magazine. A very good friend of mine has made it possible for me to operate my own computer by designing a table that fits on my wheelchair so the computer is stabilized. It has a wooden handle that enables me to hold down the SHIFT key which allows me to use the different functions of the computer keyboard by holding a pencil in my mouth.

Once again I would like to say keep up the good work with helping people to understand computers.

If anyone is interested in the design of my special computer table, I certainly would send the design to them. My address is P.O. Box 901, Canada, N0K 1W0.

*Alf C. Dale
Seaforth, Ontario*

Catering to Cassette Users

Editor:

May I put in a word for those of us who do not have disk drives? We enjoy the CoCo, too, and are always glad to see a program that works with tape. Sometimes a program written for disk can be made to work with tape with just a few minor modifications. Could program authors be encouraged to include these modifications in the documentation?

As I write this letter, it occurs to me that one of your readers may have written the type of program that would convert printer codes. If such is the case, I sure would like to hear from him or her. Write to me at 17212 Brunswick Blvd., Canada, H9J 1K9.

Keep up the good work! I can't wait for a Canadian RAINBOWfest. Why not consider Montreal? CoCo enthusiasts would love this city.

*Gerald Carroll
Kirkland, Quebec*

Going out of 'Style'

Editor:

This is in response to Larry Geiger's letter to THE RAINBOW published in the April 1985 issue [Page 6] concerning Mr. Witham's article "To Pack Or Not To Pack."

Style in programming is what one worries about if one is writing the program for the review and amazement of one's contemporaries. The kernel of good programming is to convert an idea into a machine readable form such that the machine will then produce the desired output in the fastest and most efficient manner possible.

The magical abilities ascribed to C and PASCAL compilers, by Larry Geiger, such that they somehow do not waste either memory or disk space to store unnecessary lines or space-filled lines is wondrous. Of equal wonder is their ability to ignore those extra lines and spaces without using processor cycles to read and decide to ignore them. These mystical qualities, I'm sure, would amaze the programmers who wrote the interpreter sections for the compiler programs.

If enough young people come to believe that compilers work in some magical way and do not strive to train their minds to program in frugal and efficient methods, no matter which machine they are using, someday no one will be able to produce compilers, or for that matter, any other software of value.

The microprocessor industry has already recognized early mistakes that produced horribly time-inefficient processors and are quickly moving to RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) designs to improve cycle efficiency. Soon maybe the firms that are now producing software such as operating systems written in high level languages, such as C and PASCAL, will also mend their ways and stop filling up our disks and memories with slow running trash.

Thanks for the use of your "soapbox."

*D. J. Leffler
Cocoa Beach, FL*

Take Heed!

Editor:

On February 25, 1985, I mailed the United Color Computer Club (10117 S.W. 53 Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33328), later listed in the brochure mailed to me as the "Worldwide Color Computer Club," my check in the amount of \$30 for a one-year membership. Upon receiving no answer, I wrote to them on April 3, and again received no answer. Also, Michael Fahy of Central City, Pa., mailed them a check in the amount of \$30 and has to date received no response. We both have our canceled checks endorsed "United Color Computer Club" and a "#654978 For Deposit Only" to the account of Hollywood Federal Savings & Loan Assoc., teller 202.

I am reporting this to you in the hope that other RAINBOW subscribers would be alerted about this matter. Also I am going to report this to the postal authorities to see if this can be stopped and/or action instituted.

*Joe F. Sobieski
Johnstown, PA*

Programming Cahoots

Editor:

I'm looking for CoCo pen pals who would be interested in co-authoring some original programs with me. I can develop programs easier than I can come up with the ideas for them. I'd like to hear from other programmers who may have ideas, partial programs or completed programs that may need finishing touches. Together, maybe we can come up with a few good programs suitable for submission to THE RAINBOW. BASIC programs only, please. I don't know that much about machine language programming.

Interested parties can contact me at 708 Michigan Avenue, 53081.

Bill Bernico
Sheboygan, WI

INFORMATION PLEASE

Editor:

In your March 1985 issue of RAINBOW magazine I read in "Letters To Rainbow" on Page 6 your advice to a reader whose disk drive was not working to acquire a head alignment kit. Could you advise as to where I could acquire such a kit and, if possible, the price of one? I would appreciate any help you can give me.

John Ganiel, III
Cologne, NJ

Editor's Note: A head alignment kit can be purchased at any Radio Shack store.

Joystick Inventiveness

Editor:

I get a lot out of your magazine. I am getting into electronics and would like to see more hardware articles if possible. Can you tell me in what issue I saw an article on how to build your own joysticks from scratch?

Gilbert T. Allen
Schenectady, NY

Editor's Note: "Cheapstick, A Joy For Under \$10" appears in the February 1984 issue on Page 186.

Editor:

Do you have an article on how to make an adapter for using Atari joysticks on the CoCo?

I love your magazine and look forward to it each month.

Daniel Pardue
Gretna, LA

Editor's Note: Please see "Convert Those Paddles" on Page 131 of the August 1984 issue.

See other articles pertaining to joysticks: "Joystick-to-itiveness" (shows the advantages of incorporating joysticks into your programs) appears on Page 232 of the March 1985 issue.

Also, "Wireless Joysticks" (play games with no wires attached), June 1985, Page 105.

Revving Up the CoCo

Editor:

I have a 16K Extended BASIC CoCo and I am into road racing games. Unfortunately, all the racing games I've seen require 32K of memory. Are there any for 16K?

Steve Glezakos
Montreal, Quebec

Editor's Note: "Hi-Res Racer" is a 16K game which appears on Page 124 of the March 1985 issue. Also,

see "The Ultimate Program" (Part 2) *Stock Car*, which is part of our Fourth Anniversary gift to you in the July 1985 issue, Page 55.

A Hole in One

Editor:

I am very interested in finding a program to handle golfers' scores and handicaps. If you have a program of this sort, could you send it to me? If you don't have one, is there anyone who does have one? Write to me at Box 493, Canada, S0A 2X0. I have a 64K CoCo and a disk drive.

G. Young
Esterhazy, Saskatchewan

Editor's Note: You just scored a hole in one! See Page 215 of this issue for the review of Don Hug's program, *Golf Handicaps*.

Counting Calories

Editor:

I have been a subscriber for over a year and RAINBOW has taught me more about my CoCo than any other publication I have ever read. It has also provided me with many useful programs.

My wife and I have become very calorie conscious, not unlike millions of other Americans. I don't know how to program in BASIC, although I am getting more familiar with the language. Are you planning to publish a program that will enable me to enter the caloric value for items of food and drink that we prefer, and then when I would enter a daily menu, provide me with a calorie countdown or total? Or, do you know of anyone marketing such a program? I have a 32K ECB CoCo.

Len Zielinski
Niles, IL

Editor's Note: Color Connection Software has a program called *DIET-ADE*. See the review on Page 206 of the May 1985 issue. Also, read our July 1985 "Received and Certified" for information on *Nutriguide* by Homesoft Company.

CoCo Checkmate

Editor:

In short, I like your magazine greatly! Can you please help me? I am looking for a program with the game of chess on cassette for one player.

C.A. Bailey
Oneida, TN

Editor's Note: Read the review of *Cyrus World Class Chess*, by Radio Shack, in this issue on Page 195. Also, *VOX CHESS* by Computerware — a review appears on Page 195 of the July 1985 RAINBOW.

Editor:

Could you please tell me if you have printed or know of a program that teaches

chess, or is a game-playing program available on tape for the CoCo?

W.W. Reed
Midway, WA

Editor's Note: Computer Systems Distributors sells *CHESSD: A Real CoCo Chess Program*. See the ad in the June 1985 issue on Page 227.

Taking Care of Business

Editor:

In response to the letter from Sam Cerami [Page 7] in the June 1985 issue, I have the exact equipment that he has, and being new to the computer world, have found the *Tandy Color Profile* allows me to do all the stock and tax record keeping that is necessary. In addition, I use the *VIP Library* for profit and loss analysis.

If he has either or both of these programs, I would be happy to share with him the formats I have used to do this work. I also have found some excellent books on these subjects.

I really enjoy RAINBOW, although being a newcomer, I still do not understand a lot of what I read in the articles. My desire to use the computer rather than write programs has led me to purchase programs to fit my needs. I have, therefore, used your reviews to help me pick the right programs.

Write to me at 2344 E. Encanto, 85203.

Joe Zagar
Mesa, AZ

Regards to RAINBOWfest

Editor:

I think everyone should give Lonnie Falk and his supporting staff a big round of applause for an outstanding RAINBOWfest-Chicago. It was a pleasure being able to see the people you only hear over the phone.

You will have to pardon the expression but, "From East to West, no doubt, RAINBOW is the best!"

Charlie Schneider
Sofco Computer Supply
Downers Grove, IL

HINTS AND TIPS

Editor:

I have faithfully input all of the "One Liners" and have enjoyed them very much. I have them all on one t... with an index to go along with it. I have done something with it you may want to pass on to others. At the beginning of each, I put:

1. " _ _ _ _ _ " (An eight-letter title describing what it is. If it needs joystick, or something special, I also indicate that.)
2. One-Liner by (the name of the person)
3. (The person's city)

4. (Date) 1985 Rainbow Page(---)
5. (Start of program)

This way, if I run into a problem, I can quickly look up the page in the appropriate RAINBOW.

One other thing I have discovered: Some of the One Liners are too long and won't accept the last two or three letters. I found by going to EDIT 5 and then 'X,' I can add the missing letters without any problem. It may be an eccentricity of my CoCo, and others may not have this problem. I have a 64K ECB.

Thanks for an excellent magazine.

Harvey W. Marks
Lakewood, CO

Unfearful Flying

Editor:

I recently purchased the flight simulator *FLIGHTSIM I* and I have developed an easy method for a safe flight.

Once you've loaded the program and you are at the title screen, set the auto-pilot's heading for the direction you want, then set the altitude at 1,000 feet. Next, push 'F' to turn off the Freeze mode and descend the runway till you accumulate a speed of about 200 knots. Now pull back on the right joystick to take off. Once you're in the air push 'G' to raise the landing gear. Continue to climb until you've reached an altitude of about 250 feet and push 'A' to activate the auto-pilot (you may have to push 'R' for recover if you begin to lose control or stall). The plane will now shift to either side to attain the set heading and will also continue to climb till it reaches 1,000 feet.

After you've sighted an airport and you're ready to land, push 'A' to turn off the auto-pilot. Now push 'G' to lock in the landing gear and slowly descend toward the landing strip, decreasing speed as you go.

For more information write to me at 329 Sunset Drive, 21502.

Scott Geraghty
Cumberland, MD

Editor:

The game *Chopper Assault* (June 1985, Page 28) can be made to run on a disk system very easily. Simply change the variable AS to SA in lines 330, 520, 540 and 760. Also, I'd like to see you print more strategy war games.

Your magazine is far better than any of your competition. Keep up the good work!

Eric Asberry
Mt. Carmel, IL

Penguin Patch

Editor:

In your February 1985 issue the game called *Penguin Patrol* caught my eye. It is an arcade-style video game but I found it to be a bit hard to play because it doesn't get enough response from the keyboard, so I wrote this patch to make the game respond to the right joystick.

```
28 GOSUB 1000
1000 H=0 V=0
1010 IF JOYSTK(0) <=8 THEN H=-32
V=0
```

```
1020 IF JOYSTK(0) >=55 THEN H=32 V=0
1030 IF JOYSTK(1) <=8 THEN V=-32
H=0
1040 IF JOYSTK(1) >=55 THEN V=32 H=0
1050 RETURN
```

P.S. Spierenburg
Dollard Dee Ormeaux, Canada

Subroutine for Stalling

Editor:

I'd like to pass on a very short delay routine that has served me well. Include this in the form of a subroutine as follows:

```
10 POKE 275.1
15 IFPEEK(275)=0 THEN RETURN ELSE 15
```

The subroutine can be included in any procedure and will afford the user approximately three seconds of delay if the system is doing nothing else but returning a prompt after the delay. It pokes a one in the high byte of timer and loops until a zero is generated.

Thank you for a superb magazine.

John P. Roberts, Jr.
Savannah, TN

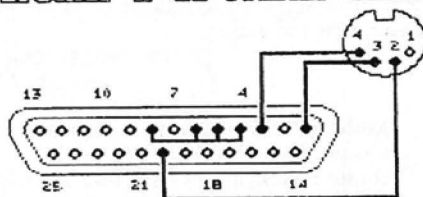
Oh, Brother!

Editor:

Some time back my wife purchased a Brother Correctronic 50 typewriter. We recently purchased the Brother IF-50 Interface which transforms the typewriter into a daisy wheel printer, but we had to build the printer cable ourselves. This proved to be more difficult than expected. After a week of trial and error and some second guessing by friends, one of my friends called Brother. Between Brother and our friend, the printer (a.k.a. typewriter) works great.

In the hope that this might help others who might be in this frustrating situation, I am enclosing a wiring diagram (courtesy of CoCo Max) that should be of service. You will need a 4-pin DIN plug (#274-007), a D-Subminiature DB-25 pin male connector and 4+ feet of 3-conductor wire (278-371). CoCo pin 1 is not used. CoCo pin 2 goes to IF-50 pin 20. CoCo pin 3 goes to IF-50 pin 1. CoCo pin 4 goes to IF-50 pin 3. Jumper pins 4, 5, 6 and 8. Set the DIP switches as follows: switches 1, 2, 3 and 6 to on; switches 4 and 5 to off.

Brother IF-50 Printer Cable



Looking from the outside at the RS-232 and RS-232-C jacks.

Dennis O. Dorrity
Fort Ord, CA

BOUQUETS

Editor:

The purpose of this letter is to tell you, for the benefit of your subscribers, about the good service and response I have received from one of RAINBOW's advertisers.

I ordered *LFAST* from D.J. Leffler, based on an ad in the April issue of RAINBOW; within a few days the program and owner's manual were delivered. When I called to get clarification of some questions, I received quick and courteous response. About *LFAST*: It's the greatest thing since sliced bread. I recommend it highly for anyone programming in assembly or machine language.

A.J. Laufer
Chesterland, OH

Editor:

I was delighted with the program called *Lurkley Manor* by Richard Ramella. It is a marvelous piece of work. I hope that one day he will submit a 64K ECB Adventure or Simulation. I know 64K is not as prevalent as 16K or 32K, but once in a while, let's have one for us 64Kers.

Colorware's *Real Talker* and *Talkhead* are beyond belief! They are the best as are Jack Knott's accompanying programs. He backs up his merchandise — I know!

Bob Nevin
Bayside, NY

The Graphics Dump You've Been Looking For

Editor:

This letter is in reply to Brad Williams ["Letters to Rainbow," June 1985, Page 7] and Beau Palmer and all those looking for a screen dump program. In the October 1983 issue of THE RAINBOW there is a graphics dump program by J. Paul Fountain. I use it all the time with my LP VII printer.

I really like THE RAINBOW and read it from cover to cover every month.

David Morgan
Joplin, MO

KUDOS

Editor:

Just a note much overdue to say thank you! I've come a million miles in understanding my CoCo and it's probably 25 percent my part and 75 percent RAINBOW's.

Fred Scerbo and Steve Blyn have taken my children and made their day, and "old mom" sitting at the keyboard gets all the hugs, thanks and, "Gee, you're smart."

It's amazing how Dan Downard can answer my questions before I even get around to sending them in.

RAINBOW allows me to be master of my machine. It is always a great day when the mailman brings my RAINBOW. I only wish it would come more often — 30 days can seem forever when you start feeling the tension of needing another RAINBOW fix.

Kathy Brisbin
Temple, TX

Gallery Votary

Editor:

... I think "CoCo Gallery" is a great idea! The Color Computer can do some fancy graphics, and it's about time someone showed them off! ...

Allen Huffman
Broadbux, TX

Small Investment — Big Return

Editor:

I would like to commend you on an excellent job done in devoting RAINBOW to the Color Computer. I have been a fan of yours for about nine months now. As the proud owner of two Color Computers, I feel that every issue provides a healthy addition to my software library and overall knowledge of the Color Computer. I've spent over \$3,000 on hardware and I believe \$31 for a subscription to THE RAINBOW is the best investment I've made so far. Thanks for an excellent magazine and keep up the good work!

Mark Daniels
Fargo, ND

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS

Editor:

This letter is to inform your readers of a merger. Colorama Plus of Port Jefferson Station has merged with Colorama of Middle Island.

Both bulletin boards will now be known as Colorama Plus. They are both run on a 24-hour, seven-day-a-week basis. Each system will support X-modem downloads, along with <C>ft for Colorcom/e users. Colorama Plus offers something no other bulletin board offers, we have an online CoCo club, a magazine section, online games, club section, programming hints, corrections to RAINBOW, club newsletter, stop and shop boutique, graphics gallery, downloads, plus a whole lot more.

The board is open to all with limited access to first-time callers. If anyone wishes to join the CoCo Club we are asking for a \$10 donation for one year's access to the club section.

The numbers are listed as Colorama Plus of Port Jefferson (516) 331-3718 and Colorama Plus of Middle Island (516) 924-6262.

John Adkins
Colorama Plus Sysop
Mt. Sinai, NY

Editor:

I have established a BBS in my area called The Californian of Ventura. It has the following menu selections: answers, bargains, converse with Sysop, downloads, intelligence, message base, magazine, user log, parameter change, questionnaire, want ads, time view, upload, xpert speed, and sign and update.

Also, the system is dedicated to the CoCo, but other computer users are welcome. The number is (805) 656-7390. It runs 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Jack Sanders
Ventura, CA

Editor:

I run the only local BBS. The program is widely used in Connecticut and is written by Cliff Skolnick. It works under his own operating system called KDOS64 (this was copyrighted in 1983 and is not related to K-DOS). Cliff is writing an OS-9 BBS in machine code and will be marketing it soon.

People who wish to log into my BBS must send \$3 to me in care of The Barn Board along with their name, city and state, type of computer, phone number and an eight-letter password. The BBS does work at 1200 Baud and is open 24 hours a day. Write to 36 Norfolk Road, 06759.

Phone (203) 567-8077 (voice) or (203) 567-4852 (BBS).

Angus Nicholson
Litchfield, CT

Editor:

I would like to announce a new BBS for the Metro Atlanta area. The number is (404) 255-1791. Operating hours are now at night and on weekends.

David Tidwell
Atlanta, GA

Editor:

I would like to announce the Great American Connection BBS. It is up and running 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We have uploads, downloads, want ads, E-Mail, online games and much more. The number is (201) 928-0949.

Michael Jury
Jackson, NJ

Editor:

There is a BBS in New York called Cutthroats BBS. It is a very good BBS with many sub-boards. The number is (914) 737-6770.

Elliot Richman
Hartsdale, NY

Editor:

We are pleased to announce that our BBS, Grand Central Terminal, now supports both 300 and 1200 Baud users.

We have added a Model 100 SIG and a scanner subsection. With popular downloads such as Hi-Res graphics, machine

language music files, digitized pictures, printer and disk utilities and our POKE and PEEK file, we are the choice board for Color Computer users in the New York area as well as surrounding areas.

Grand Central Terminal is up 24 hours a day, seven days a week and is a free access BBS in New York City, which can be reached at (212) 682-0681. Once again, we wish to thank THE RAINBOW readers for their generous contributions, uploads and support.

Steve Schechter
Sysop

Editor:

I would like to announce the new number for our Maxi CoCo BBS 5.0 Bulletin Board System: (216) 793-7353. We operate at 300 Baud, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Our Sysop is Curt Nickel.

William Wills
Youngstown, OH

Editor:

I would like to inform your readers that I run the CoCo Beach BBS in Kent. It is up 24 hours a day and includes downloads, uploads, great text files and online pictures. The number is (206) 432-2512.

Jeff Gill, Jr.
Kent, WA

Editor:

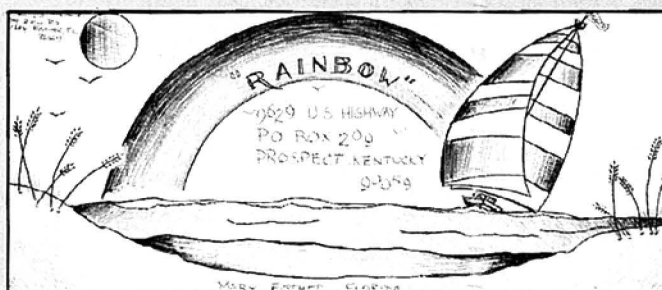
Halifax Dartmouth Colour Computer Users Group (HDCCUG) BBS operates Monday through Friday, 9:30 p.m. to 9 a.m.; Saturday, 5:30 p.m. through Monday, 9 a.m.; (902) 434-5278; Sysop is Peter Allen.

Please do not call outside of the advertised hours. This is a business line for Sector Software.

A. Knight
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

THE RAINBOW welcomes letters to the editors. Mail should be addressed to: Letters to Rainbow, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Letters should include the writer's full name and address. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or space.

ARTS AND LETTERS



Envelope Of The Month

John Kniatkowski
Mary Esther, FL



**IT'S
ONLY
4½ LBS.**

**AND
RARING
TO GO!**

The Tandy 200 is the one portable for all.

Meet the New Generation of Portable Computing

Our celebrated Model 100 set a new standard in portable computing. Now we've done it again! Introducing the Tandy 200, another true breakthrough, featuring advanced features *you* requested. You get more built-in software, a bigger screen and a larger memory. All this in a system that measures just $21\frac{1}{4} \times 11\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ " and goes wherever you go because it's completely battery powered.



Six Built-In Programs Including Multiplan™

For complex spreadsheet analysis and calculations, we put popular Multiplan software into the Tandy 200's permanent memory. It's easy to do sales forecasts, profit and loss projections, budgeting, pricing, engineering calculations and more.

Comes with Five More Powerful Programs

An improved version of the Model 100's easy-to-use word processing program makes the Tandy 200 especially useful for journalists, salespeople, students and anyone who needs to write letter-perfect memos, reports and correspondence in a hurry. Edit, delete and move blocks of text with the touch of a convenient function key.

Four other "instant-on" programs let you use the Tandy 200 as your personal appointment calendar, address and phone directory and telephone auto-dialer/directory (the Tandy 200 generates tone dialing pulses, so you can use it with long-distance services). A much more powerful built-in program for communications makes it easy to access other computers by phone, as well as national information networks. Resident BASIC language lets you write your own programs, too.

Why 40 Columns Are "Bigger" than 80

Take a look at the 80-column screens on other portables, and you'll see why we chose a 16×40 -character format. Characters on 80-column displays are tiny and difficult to read. Tandy 200's flip-up liquid crystal display has 240×128 resolution for big, clear graphics and easy-to-read characters. Tandy 200 is the perfect take-along tool for word processing and spreadsheets—without eyestrain.

We also increased the standard memory size to 24,000 characters, expandable to 72K.

The Best in Technology for Under \$1000

Whether you're a student, scientist, busy professional or home computer user, the Tandy 200 is a smart investment. The Tandy 200 even has parallel printer, RS-232C, cassette and bar code reader interfaces for added versatility. You can even add disk storage and a monitor for a complete desktop computer system.

Adopt One Today!

Step up to the powerful software and impressive capabilities of the Tandy 200 portable computer for just \$999 (26-3860). Best of all, the Advanced Technology Tandy 200 represents the state of the art in performance, quality and price breakthrough (because we've introduced the latest technology for over 60 years). Stop by your local Radio Shack Computer Center, or participating Radio Shack store or dealer and "size it up" today!

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. Multiplan/TM Micro-soft Corp.



Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

New 1986 Computer Catalog. Send me a Copy.
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-225, 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____



Whenever members of the CoCo Community gather together, one of the first subjects these days seems to turn to the "new" Color Computer. With a mixture of expectation, speculation and lots of other things, people all have different ideas about what might be coming next from Tandy.

I was reminded about this the other day when I received a letter from a reader. He mentioned that he had a friend who was "into" Commodore computers and, having just bought the latest one, came running over to show off the new manual.

"Look at this," crowed the Commodorian (a new word, perhaps?). "The 'new' Commodore has a LINE command, a CIRCLE command and a bunch of other stuff, too!"

My correspondent said he studied the manual for a minute and replied: "So what, the Color Computer has had all this — and a lot more — for the past four years."

My point, I suppose, is that what we take for granted many view as the latest innovation. When you really look at it, the Color Computer has been so far ahead of everyone for so long that anything others have as "new" we would have to view as "So what?"

Oh, certainly. We'd like more memory. We could use a better screen display. We could use a better — and more friendly — operating system. We could use the ability to mix text and graphics on the same screen.

Hey! Wait a minute. We *have* those things!

Nope, perhaps not right out of the box. But what comes out of the box isn't as important as what you can do with the things that do come out.

Let's look at these things briefly. You can upgrade CoCo to 128K, and I keep hearing about more than that. I also keep hearing about hard drives, too, which vastly improve the storage "memory"; not to mention the fine disk drives that are available.

There are a host of programs — from *Telewriter* (the first) through the *Elite* series, PBJ, Cer-Comp, the *Pro-Color* Series, *DynaCalc* and many others — that give you "wide" screen displays, in an application or any other form you want. This is something of a "standard," really.

We have OS-9 as a truly powerful operating system. And, now, many of the programs we've been using on a "regular" CoCo are being written for OS-9. In addition, there are a bunch of new programs out that give OS-9 even more power (such as those from Computerware, Microtech, D.P. Johnson and Frank Hogg Labs). And, too, there is a new program called the *OS-9 Solution* from Spectrum Projects which makes OS-9 easy to use.

No one could wish for a more powerful system than OS-9. And with everything coming available for it, there are more ways to go with this "alternate operating system" than there are for some "primary" systems, period.

It is almost silly to have to mention all the wonders you can do with the CoCo screen. We have *CoCo Max*, *ViziDraw*, *Graphicom*, *Bjork Blocks*, the *Nexus* system and a host of others. We also have printer utilities galore, enough games to satisfy even the most ambidextrous Earthling, some super speech programs and some really innovative things

Telewriter-64™

the Color Computer Word Processor

- 3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns × 24 lines
- True lower case characters
- User-friendly full-screen editor
- Right justification
- Easy hyphenation
- Drives any printer
- Embedded format and control codes
- Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K
- Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O
- No hardware modifications required

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so.

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with *true lower case characters*. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 × 24 and 85 × 24! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.

The 51 × 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, *all on the screen at one time*. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.

Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formatting: Drives any printer (LPV/II/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, Termini, etc).

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dot-graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification.

Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).

Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

*...truly a state of the art word processor...
outstanding in every respect.*

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.

Telewriter-64 costs \$49.95 on cassette, \$59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitech
704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

(Add \$2 for shipping. Californians add 6% state tax.)

**Now available at
Radio Shack stores
via express order**

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

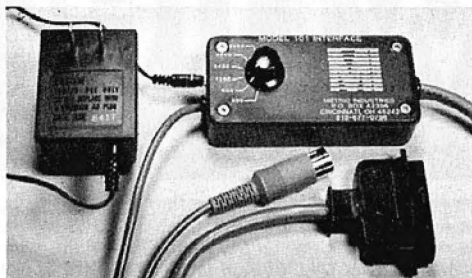


Metric Industries



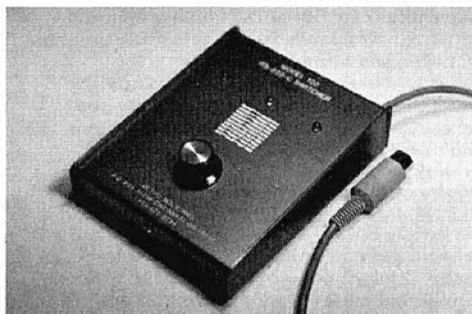
MODEL 101 INTERFACE 54.95 49.50

The Model 101 is a serial to parallel interface intended for use with a COCO and any Centronics compatible parallel input printer. The 101 has 6 switch selectable baud rates (300-9600). It comes with a "UL" listed power supply that can be unplugged from the interface if your printer supplies power (Most do). The 101 is only 4" x 2" x 1" and comes with all cables and connectors for your computer and printer.



MODEL 102 SWITCHER 35.95

The Model 102 has 3 switch positions that allow you to switch your computer's serial output between 3 different devices (modem, printers or another computer). The 102 has color coded lights that indicate the switch position. These lights also act as power indicators to let you know your computer is on. Supplied with the 102 are color coded labels that can be applied to your accessories. The 102 has a heavy gauge anodized aluminum cabinet with non-slip rubber feet.



MODEL 103 COMBO 85.95 73.50

With the turn of a knob the model 103 switches your computer's RS232C serial port to any one of 3 outputs — 2 serial and 1 parallel. The serial ports may be used for modems, serial printers or even another computer. The parallel port can be used with any Centronics compatible printer. The 103 has the best features from the 101 and 102: color coded position indicator lights, 6 switch selectable baud rates, heavy anodized aluminum cabinet, "UL" listed power supply and many more.



The Model 101, 102 and 103 will work with any level COCO basic, any memory size 4K-64K and are covered by a 180 day warranty.

The Model 101 and 103 work with any standard parallel input printer including Gemini, Epson, Radio Shack, Gorilla, C.Itoh, Okidata and many others. They support basic print commands, word processors and graphic commands.

CASSETTE LABEL PROGRAM 6.95

This fancy printing utility prints 5 lines of information on pinfeed cassette labels. "Cassette Label" is menu driven and is very easy to use. It uses the special features of your printer for standard, extended or condensed characters. Each line of text is automatically centered. Before the label is printed, it is shown on your CRT — enabling you to make changes if you like — then print 1, 2 or 100 labels. The program comes on tape and it is supplied with 24 labels to get you started. 16K ECB required.



OTHER ITEMS

High quality 5-screw shell C-10 cassette tapes **\$7.50/dozen**
Hard plastic storage boxes for cassette tapes **\$2.50/dozen**
Pin feed cassette labels **\$3.00/100**



To order call our 24 hour order line 513-677-0796 and use your VISA or MASTERCARD or request C.O.D.

Or send check or money order to:
METRIC INDUSTRIES
P.O. BOX 42396
CINCINNATI, OH 45242

Free shipping on orders over \$40.00. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.
Orders under \$40.00 please add \$3.00 for shipping
We manufacture these products. Dealer inquiries are invited.

NEW LOW PRICES

that fall into almost no category, such as Speech Systems' EARS, Green Mountain Micro's Machine Language Learning Lab, a whole host of small business software and so much more I cannot even keep track of it all.

Honestly, these things just roll off my fingertips and into my word processor! For each I have mentioned, there are scads of others. No, I am not trying to give a commercial for these firms.

What I am doing, though, is wondering aloud whether we even *need* a "new" Color Computer. Tandy keeps lowering the price, and the support — from both third party and Tandy — keeps getting better. In short, we have a super computer. Maybe we have reached close to an ultimate.

Not an ultimate in what people can make CoCo do, because I believe we will continue to keep expanding both the quality and quantity of what is

"Maybe the CoCo as we know it . . . is pretty much perfect."

available for the Color Computer. But I have to remember I paid \$399 for my first CoCo and got 4K of memory and just regular BASIC. Now you get 32K, Extended BASIC and a better keyboard for just \$169.95.

I keep thinking of Thor. He invented the wheel. We haven't been able to improve on it much in quite some time. Maybe the CoCo as we know it — as a machine — is pretty much perfect.

Maybe in Thor's time there were people who invented other things to get around on. Bags which squeezed out mud so that things could slither along? But the wheel was the best.

I like to think CoCo is the wheel of home computers. We'll have people who use it to do a variety of things — turn with water, provide a "base" for vehicles, use it to tell time with gears and the like. Constantly, people will find better, more efficient and a greater variety of uses for CoCo.

But can they make CoCo itself better? Or is it, much like the wheel, so good that it is well near perfect at the price? Sometimes I truly wonder.

— Lonnie Falk

TOP RATINGS
HOT COCO MAGAZINE
SEPTEMBER 1984



YOU COULD FALL IN LOVE WITH **AUTOTERM!**

IT TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE

WORLD'S SMARTEST TERMINAL

AND
MOST
LOVABLE

GOOD LOOKIN'

AUTOTERM shows true upper/lower case in screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 51, or 64 characters with no split words. The width of 32 has extra large letters. Scrolling is forward, backward, and fast. Block graphics pictures are displayed automatically and can be scrolled.

The screen's top line shows operating mode, unused memory size, memory on/off, and caps-lock on/off. It also gives helpful prompts.

SWEET TALKIN'

KEY-BEEP can be on/off. Unacceptable keystrokes cause a lower pitched BOP! This ERROR-BEEBOP can be on/off.

Talks to other computers with Full or Half Duplex; Baud Rate of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200; Parity as even, odd, mark, space, none; 7 or 8 bit Word; any Stop Bits; all 128 ASCII characters; true line Break; XON/XOFF protocol; and optional line-at-a-time transmission. Able to send and receive text, block graphics, BASIC and ML programs. A 64K machine holds up to 46,600 characters (34,900 in HI-RES).

DUAL PROCESSING lets you review & edit while more data is coming in.

Fully supports D.C. Hayes and other intelligent modems.

Talks to your printer with any page size, margins, line spacing, split word avoidance. Embed your printer's control sequences for boldface, underlining, etc. Narrow text can be automatically spread out.

You'll also use Autoterm for simple word processing and record keeping

You can display directories, delete files, transmit directly from disk, and work with files larger than memory. Easily maintain a disk copy of an entire session.

Compatible with TELEWRITER (ASCII) & other word processors.

SMOOTH WALKIN'

AUTOTERM moves smoothly and quickly between word processing and intelligent terminal action. Create text, correct your typing errors; then connect to the other computer, upload your text, download information, file it, and sign-off; then edit the received data, print it in an attractive format, and/or save it on file.

Editing is super simple with the cursor. Find strings instantly, too! Any operating parameter, such as screen width, can be altered at any time. Uncompleted commands can be cancelled.

PUTTY IN YOUR HANDS

The word processor can be used to create, print, and/or save on file your personal KSMs. They let AUTOTERM act like you. For example, it can dial through your modem, sign-on, interact, perform file operations, & sign-off; an entire session without your help. KSMs can answer the phone, prompt the caller, take messages, save them, hang-up, and wait for the next call. The KSM potential is unbelievable!

**NO OTHER COMPUTER IN
THE WORLD CAN MATCH
YOUR COCO'S AUTOMATIC
TERMINAL CAPABILITIES!!!**

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY

"AUTOTERM is the Best of Class."

Graham, *RAINBOW*, 6/83

"The AUTOTERM buffer system is the most sophisticated — and one of the easiest to use..."

Banta, *HOT CoCo*, 9/84

"Almost a full featured word processor..."

Ellers, *RAINBOW*, 11/84

**RECOMMEND 32K to 64K
Tape-to-Disk Upgrade \$23
You Keep the Cassette**

**CASSETTE \$39.95
DISKETTE \$49.95
Add \$3 shipping and handling
MC/VISA/C.O.D.**

**PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273**

Please hire the mentally retarded. They are sincere, hard working and appreciative. *Thanks! Phyllis.*

TIME BANDIT

Bill Dunlevy & Harry Lafnear

Tired of the same old screens? In **TIME BANDIT**, you pick from more than **TWENTY** places with over 15 levels in each place. That's over 300 screens! Visit **FANTASY WORLD**, **WESTERN WORLD**, & **SPACE WORLD**. Fight the Evil Guardians: Killer Smurfs, the Looking Lurker, Angry Elmo and more! Find the Keys and collect the treasures of time! Crisp Supergraphics, colorful **SCROLLING** landscapes, full animation, and over **THREE HUNDRED SCREENS**! The conquest of time and space awaits you!

32K Tape \$27.95/Disk \$29.95

CASHMAN

Bill Dunlevy & Doug Frayer

Explosive color, fast-moving animation and amazing sound make this non-violent game a classic! Different levels and more than **FORTY** screens offer as much challenge & good clean fun as you can take! Play solo or enjoy the challenge of two-player simultaneous competition. Scramble to get the loot first, but be careful: the **KATS** are prowling and your opponent is tossing eggs!

32K Tape \$27.95/Disk \$29.95



SUPER PAINT

by John Crane

Super Paint is an exciting new enhancement for your **Graphicom** drawing system. Break the chains restricting your creative freedom! Now you can draw and paint with every color your machine is capable of. Over **250** colors are available at all times! It's no longer impossible to find just the right shade or texture. **Super Paint** brings the **COLOR** back into your Color computer! Requires **Graphicom** system.

32K Disk \$19.95

Milliron

**576 South Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-6576**

BUILDING AUGUST'S RAINBOW

Analyzing Our Surveys

• *What's this, a new format for your column? What gives?*

Well, as they say, imitation is the sincerest form of flattery — or, at least, the most obvious. So, when I note from our **RAINBOWfest** survey responses that "Letters to Rainbow," "Reviewing Reviews," "Pipeline," "Downloads" and "Earth to Ed" are among our top-rated departments, I recognize a good device when I see one: concise, topical treatment of reader concerns. Besides, I get mail, too, and I have no shame. Shoot the Answer Man another question.

• *OK, what else did you glean from the survey?*

That **Joseph Kolar**, **Dick White**, **Dale Puckett** and **Tony DiStefano** needn't consider changing anything; our survey respondents rate them tops. In fact, all of our departments received gratifyingly good marks. Oh, nobody escaped getting a share of the "fair" and "poor" marks, but, overall, all of our regulars were rated "excellent" or "good" some 70 to 85% of the time. For obvious reasons, we'll keep the total rankings confidential, but, just for the record, "Scoreboard" and "Scoreboard Pointers" were ranked at the very bottom.

• *Aha! Does that mean they get the ax?*

Maybe. Maybe not. Certainly, a low rating means we're going to take a strong look at a given department, but before we give up the ballgame, perhaps we'll "punt" and regroup. Surveys have so many variables and are only one part of our continuing evaluation process.

• *OK, OK. We all know statistics must be kept in perspective. Now tell us what we told you. What else did you learn?*

Our **RAINBOWfest-Irvine** respondents say they bought, on the average, **four** products in the past year as a result of **RAINBOW** ads. Ranking at the top of software most wanted are **utilities** and **word processing**, followed by **business** and **games**. As to hardware, **acquiring a monitor** was the chief interest, followed closely by **more memory**, **disk drives**, **modems** and **speech/sound synthesizers**. While 98% of **Irvine** respondents rated **THE RAINBOW** as excellent or good (76% excellent!), they would like to see more **utilities**, **hardware** and **machine language**.

• *Overall, then, I see the Irvine survey corresponds closely with the one at Princeton.*

That's true, and preliminary results from **Chicago** tend to follow the same pattern. A significant 45% or our respondents indicated they are hesitant about buying from a new advertiser. Concomitantly, they prefer to see a new product advertised **three times**, or more, before being inclined to purchase it. In fact, a whopping 89% of respondents rely on **RAINBOW** reviews. Some 28% always wait and another 61% at least sometimes wait until they've seen **RAINBOW's** product review before making a purchase. And, 88% of those surveyed rate our reviewers as qualified (59%) or well-qualified (29%).

• *What else did we tell you?*

Well, 92% at least sometimes will type in a program listing, but only 12% do so frequently. A full 93% of those surveyed have had occasion to use our advertiser index. Some 78% say **color ads** get their attention more than **black and white ads**.

• *What's the feeling about issue themes?*

In general, respondents seem well pleased. Only a mere 3% said they seldom or never like them. The most popular are the **Anniversary**, **Utilities**, **Games** and **Beginners** issues — in that order. The **Music** and **Business** themes were rated lowest with **Printers** and **Education** doing only slightly better. Is there a theme you'd like to see?

• *I'll think about it. In the meantime, isn't it time for your closing theme?*

How kind of you to remember. Yes, that brings us to the \$31 question. You see, the survey form we value the highest is **THE RAINBOW** subscription form — yes, we certainly do read and heed the comments **RAINBOW** and **RAINBOW ON TAPE** subscribers make — because that means you're a regular reader and, as the first question in this column underlines, our readers are rated tops as writers, too.

— Jim Reed

DEFT Pascal Workbench

A MUST FOR:

High School Students

The College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) has chosen Pascal for its college advanced placement computer science test. **DEFT Pascal Workbench** provides all the Pascal programming tools you need to prepare for this test on your Color Computer.

College Students

The **DEFT Pascal Workbench** gives you the software you need to do your Pascal programming homework at home on your Color Computer.

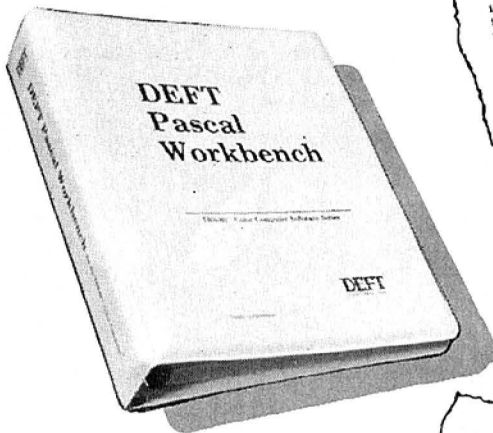
Professionals

Most of the programming features found on the mainframes and minis used in business and science are available on the Color Computer with **DEFT Pascal Workbench**.

Hobbyists

Has the extensions necessary to quickly do any Color Computer programming job without giving up execution speed. **DEFT Pascal Workbench** helps you get the job done. Directly access assembler language routines and hardware registers from Pascal.

R.S. Cat.# 90-5002
\$89.95



R.N. - San Diego, CA

"In the three months since the purchasing DEFT's Workbench, I have become increasingly pleased and impressed with the quality and professional performance of your software, which prompts me to write this letter."
"As a professional computer scientist and educator (I teach Pascal at the University of Southern California, San Diego), DEFT Pascal has provided me with an opportunity to develop my own Pascal programs at home."

HOT CoCo Magazine - (March 1985)

"What sets the DEFT product apart is the extent of its coverage. It provides the CoCo user with a very compatible implementation of standard Pascal, along with many useful extensions for string handling, absolute memory access, and the compilation of separate program modules. That's quite a feat for a system that can run on a 32K computer. DEFT's Pascal supports real (that is, floating-point) variables. Many CoCo aftermarket languages handle only integers; this Pascal gives you full-bore computation capability."

RAINBOW Magazine - (November 1984)

"The DEFT Systems people have put together a package which is a complete Pascal and/or assembly programming environment that is reasonably priced and works like a champ."
"DEFT Bench and DEFT Pascal remain an excellent example of what can be accomplished in the CoCo world. The entire package gives you all the necessary tools to learn Pascal. If you already know Pascal, then it gives you a total development environment. Nothing is missing, there is nothing else to buy."
"Any college applicant attempting to obtain advanced credit will be required to know Pascal in order to complete the exam. DEFT Bench and DEFT Pascal provide an excellent learning environment. The entire package is impressive. It is very well-written and extremely easy to use. In all the years I have been looking at software packages, never have I seen so much offered for so little."

\$39.95
RS#90-5001



\$59.95
RS#90-5000



DEFT Extra Only \$39.95

The perfect addition to your DEFT Pascal or DEFT Pascal Workbench. **DEFT Extra** is a library of gaming and direct file I/O routines with graphics routines that provide Extended Basic's graphics capabilities in all 8 graphics modes. Full **DEFT** quality documentation and sample Paint program included. (requires 64K)

**Available
By Express Order
At Your Local
Radio Shack® Store!**

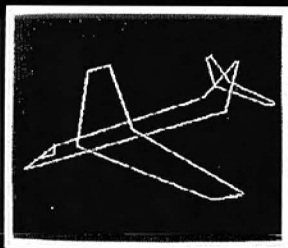
Also Available in Canadian Radio Shack Stores!

All **DEFT** software and programs developed with **DEFT** software are **BASIC ROM** independent and **use all of the memory** in your Color Computer **without OS-9**. All you need is **DEFT** software and a Tandy Color Computer with Extended Disk BASIC, at least 32K of RAM and One Disk Drive. With **DEFT Pascal** (\$59.95) you will also need a text editor to write your programs. **PBJ WORD-PAK** compatible upgrades and Educational discounts available. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Orders and Sales Information 1-800-992-DEFT
Technical Assistance 1-301-253-1300

3-D Graphics Sampler Only \$29.95

Do 3 Dimensional Imaging from Pascal. Define an object by specifying points and lines. Then, with 3-D graphics library procedure calls, Rotate, Zoom and Move your 3-D Skeletal Object(s). All Source Files Included



DEFT is a trademark of DEFT Systems, Inc.
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

DEFT
SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 359
Damascus, MD 20872

Quantity of Each: — **DEFT Pascal** — **DEFT Bench**
— **DEFT Extra** — **DEFT Pascal Workbench** — **3-D Graphics**

Method of Payment (check one) ☐ Check Enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ COD

Account Number

Card Expiration Date /

Signature

Name

Street

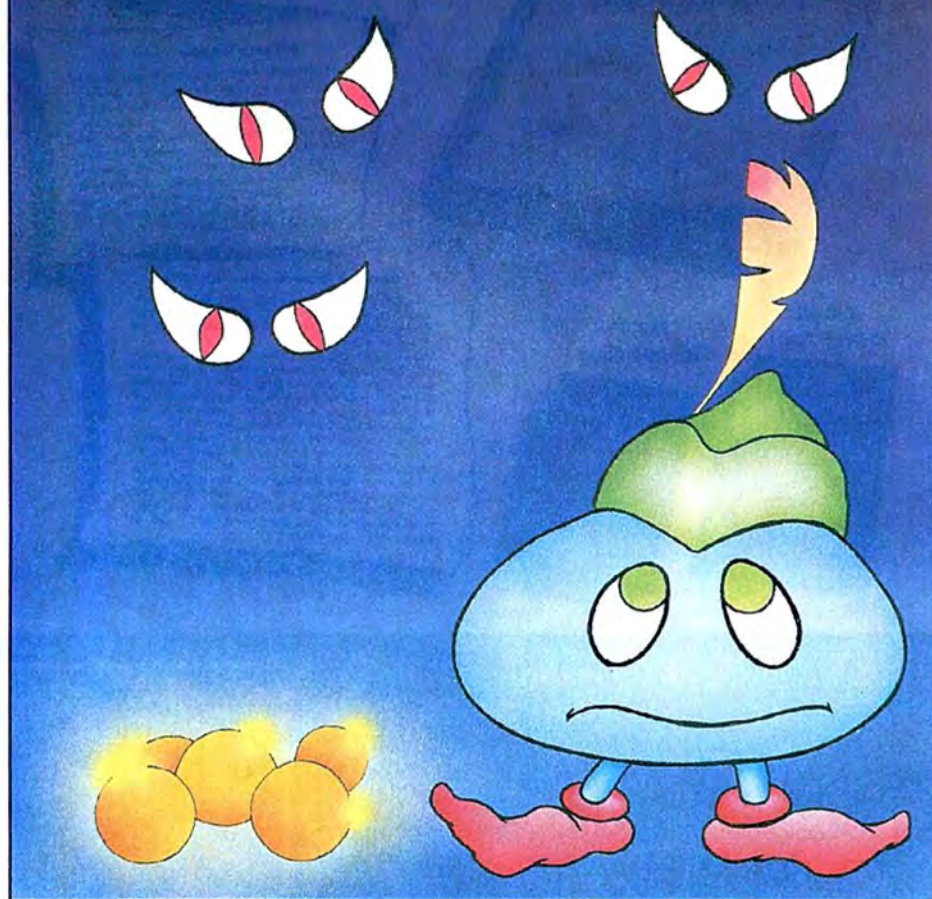
City State Zip

All orders are shipped UPS within 24 hours of receipt. Add 4% for shipping and handling; Maryland residents add 5% for State Sales Tax; add \$2.00 for COD.

Brotan the Blue

Takes On The Fickle Finger of Fate

By Alan A. Saporta



Ust a few minutes ago, you were the high apprentice of Zygon, a powerful wizard who dwells in the hills of a countryside. It was a routine magic-creating day until the wizard asked you to hand him the maroon potion, but accidentally, you gave him the azure potion. The mixing of his new potion with the wrong ingredient (he hadn't noticed your foolish mistake) resulted in an explosion

and destruction of part of his laboratory.

Even though he was close to the blast, he did survive and, in his rage, turned you into a Brotan. Brotans are short, blue creatures (no, not Smurfs! Brotans are shorter) with two green eyes and one mouth. Their only purpose in life is to eat yellow energy dots and (something that goes without saying) avoid red Gremlins who eat anything, including yellow energy dots, themselves and blue Brotans.

If you attain an energy score of 15,000, Zygon will return you to your normal state. But, until then, he has placed you in a strange box where two things are constantly produced: yellow energy dots and red Gremlins.

How to Play

This is a game for those with 32K Extended Color BASIC. You use three of the arrow keys to move the Brotan to the right, left and down. Once you go down an opening, you can't go back up. Because PEEKs are used to poll the keyboard, there is no need to continuously hit the keys; just hold down the arrow key of your choice.

After the title page is displayed, press any key (except BREAK) and the screen ("strange box") will be drawn. The strange box has six levels. At the beginning, the first two levels have three openings, the next three have two openings and the exit level has one.

The Brotan begins at the topmost, inner level at the left. To cross an opening just continue in one direction and a bridge will be formed. If you want to descend an opening, place yourself on top of it (lean a bit to the left) and press the down-arrow key. The bridge will be broken (if there is one) and a blue "slide" will form on which the Brotan will descend.

The energy dots are the yellow plus signs that line the top of each level. They are placed at a random distance from one another and can be worth zero, four, eight or 12 points. That, too, is random. When you score, the screen flashes and sounds, and four points are added to your energy score. If an energy dot is worth eight points the screen will flash twice and eight points are added, etc. Some dots are what I call "duds" — they are worthless. If you encounter one, you will simply consume it with no ill effects.

In the middle of the box is a giant red energy dot. If eaten, the screen flashes and 50 points are added. There is one per screen.

When you advance a skill rank, one of the openings on one of the levels will be blocked, preventing your escape to a lower level and increasing your chances of losing one "man" (you have eight). The skill ranks are as follows: Completing the first screen places you on the first rank, then every 250th point you will advance to the next rank (meaning more openings will be blocked if and when you reach the next screen). You can jump two or three skill ranks in one screen (just count how many

(Alan Saporta is a sophomore and a self-taught computerist. He has worked with many different computers, but his favorite is the Color Computer.)

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN *PROGRAMMING* AND *SUCCESSFUL PROGRAMMING*

DISK ANTI-PIRATE

(A Breakthrough in Disk Protection)

Your Only Weapon Against Software Piracy!

Here is a chance for you to copy-protect your Basic and ML programs. DISK ANTI-PIRATE does more than any other program in the market. Compare the features:

- ★ Auto starts your Basic/ML programs.
- ★ Effectively encrypts your programs.
- ★ Disables BREAK/CLEAR KEY, RESET BUTTON.
- ★ Modifies your code so LIST, LLIST, POKE, PEEK, EXEC, USR, CSAVE (M), CLOAD (M), EDIT, DEL, TRON, TROFF, SAVE (M), LOAD (M), MERGE will ONLY work with your own PASSWORDS.
- ★ Your Basic program loads with LOADM.
- ★ Includes a Title Screen Editor to create title screens, which can be displayed while your program loads.
- ★ 'ONERR GOTO' feature to trap errors (even for ML programs).
- ★ Can be used to turn on 64K ALL-RAM MODE in 32K/64K memory systems.
- ★ EASY-TO-USE and FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- ★ NO ROYALTIES/AGREEMENTS/CONTRACTS.

MIN. 16K ECB Disk System.
(Works with CoCol and CoColl)

ONLY \$59.95

HIDE-A-BASIC 1.1

(A Breakthrough in Cassette Protection)

AT LAST! A program that combines autostart with complete protection of your valuable Basic programs.

IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- Autostarts your programs.
- A ML program that modifies your program and NOT just 'Stands Apart'.
- Option to disable Break-key, Clear key & Reset button.
- Disables LIST, LLIST, EDIT, DEL, TRON, TROFF, CSAVE (M), CLOAD (M).
- Disables POKE, PEEK, EXEC & USR to prevent 'Back-door entry' to your program.
- Disables disk functions to avoid access thru Disk System.
- Creates an 'ONERR GOTO' routine to trap errors.
- Your Basic program is loaded as a ML program - with CLOADM.
- Full documentation.

WITH HIDE-A-BASIC 1.1 THERE IS PRACTICALLY NO WAY ANYONE CAN 'GET INTO' YOUR PROGRAM.

Buy Now & Protect your Profits. For 16K ECB Cassette System.
Tape Only \$24.95.

Buy BOTH for ONLY \$79.95.



MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 214, FAIRPORT, N.Y. 14450
716-223-1477

To Order: VISA, MC, CHECK, MO, COD (\$2.50 extra) Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling (Foreign \$5.00), NYS Residents, please add Sales Tax.
• Immediate shipment • Order by phone and get a \$2.00 refund for your phone call • Call for discounts on bulk quantities • Dealer inquiries invited.



500 POKES, PEEKS 'N EXECS for the TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



NEVER BEFORE has this information of vital significance to a programmer been so readily available to everyone. This book will help you 'GET UNDERNEATH THE COVER' of the Color Computer and develop your own HI-QUALITY programs, SO WHY WAIT?

This 80-page book includes POKES, PEEKs and EXECS to:

- ★ Autostart your Basic programs.
- ★ Disable most Color Basic/ECB/Disk Basic commands.
- ★ Disable BREAK KEY, CLEAR KEY and RESET BUTTON.
- ★ Generate a Repeat-Key.
- ★ Merge two Basic programs.
- ★ Transfer Rompaks to tape (for 64K only).
- ★ Speed up your programs.
- ★ RESET, MOTOR ON/OFF from keyboard.
- ★ Restart your Basic program thru the RESET BUTTON.
- ★ Produce Key-Clicks and Error-Beeps.
- ★ Recover Basic programs lost by NEW, ?IO ERRORS and faulty RESET.
- ★ Set 23 different GRAPHIC/SEMIGRAPHIC modes.
- ★ Set 15 of the most commonly used Baud Rates.
- ★ Allow you more plays in 23 of your favorite arcade games.
- ★ AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!!

COMMANDS COMPATIBLE WITH 16K/32K/64K COLOR BASIC/ECB/DISK BASIC CASSETTE and DISK SYSTEMS and CoCol and CoColl.

ONLY \$16.95

UTILITY ROUTINES for the TANDY & TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER (VOL I)



This powerful book for Basic and ML Programmers, includes program explanation, memory requirements, and an annotated source listing for the utility routines given below. **These routines if bought individually will cost you HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS.** These are 100% Position Independent ML Utilities and require no ML programming knowledge:

COMMAND KEYS: Access most Basic Commands with 2 keystrokes.
CURSOR STYLES: Create OVER 65000 Cursor Styles.
FULL LENGTH ERRORS: Get full length error messages.
KEY CLICKER: Ensure key input accuracy.
PAUSE CONTROL: Put Basic / most ML programs "on hold".
REPEAT KEY: Repeat ANY key. 5 different repeat speeds.
REVERSE VIDEO (Green and Red): Eliminate eye strain.
SPODLER (16K, 32K, 64K): Don't wait for those printouts. 32K Spolling Buffer in 64K.
SUPER SCROLLER (64K Only): Save and examine everything that scrolls off the text screen.
TAPE-TO-DISK: Move Basic and ML programs from Tape to Disk.
AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!

Compatible with 16K/32K/64K ECB / Cassette and Disk Systems and CoCo I and CoCo II.

BOOK \$19.95

**THESE ROUTINES (READY-TO-RUN) ON
CASSETTE/DISK: \$24.95
BOTH BOOK & CASSETTE/DISK: \$36.95**



24-HOUR ORDER HOT LINE: (716) 223-1477

openings have been blocked when the next screen is drawn). When you reach the seventh skill rank everything stays the same. There will only be one opening per level through which to escape.

For your convenience, there is a pause feature for those who get that annoying phone call right before they reach the 15,000 mark. By pressing any key (except BREAK) all action will stop. When you lose a man your score and the amount of men you have left are updated.

If your computer can't take the "speed-up" POKE 65495,0, then delete it from lines 10 and 2011. Also, if you reach 15,000 you are given the option to continue (just in case you want to

know how high a score you can get). When you reach 2,000 points you get an extra man and at 5,000 you get two more. You also get points when you descend openings. One limitation, though: You can't have more than nine men at once.

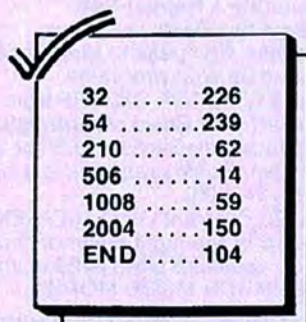
About Those Gremlins

They pop out everywhere (the amount and where they pop out is randomly determined). If one ever blocks your only means of reaching the next level, you can kill him by hitting him, but it will cost you at least one man; many will get two and some can never be killed, making death inevitable. Most can be killed, but that's a chance you'll have to take.

Hints

Here are a few hints that will help: 1) The leftmost row of energy dots is duds; 2) Even though the red Gremlins appear as if they are nomads, after some experience you might catch a "pattern" they may follow; and 3) If two red Gremlins are on both sides of you and both block another opening, always kill the one on your left (the Brotan's right).

This game is based more on luck and risk than skill. Will you eat more energy dots, or will you escape down an opening because with one man left you're afraid a red Gremlin will appear and block your path to victory? *Brotan the Blue* is a great escape from the monotonous life of a wizard's apprentice.



| | | |
|------|-------|-----|
| 32 | ..... | 226 |
| 54 | ..... | 239 |
| 210 | ..... | 62 |
| 506 | ..... | 14 |
| 1008 | ..... | 59 |
| 2004 | ..... | 150 |
| END | ..... | 104 |

The listing: BROTRAN

```

0 *****BROTRAN*****
2 '(C)1984 BY A.A.M.S.&ASAP CO
4 '*WRITTEN BY ALAN A SAPORTA*
6 '**ALL RIGHTS RESERVED*****
8 '*****JULY 1984*****
10 PCLEAR8: CLEAR1000: X=32: Y=25: G
Y=8: SC=0: DIM BL(24,16): FR=0: X=RN
D(-TIMER)
12 POKE 65495,0: GOSUB 2000
14 GOSUB4000: GOSUB1000: GOSUB1050
16 CL=RND(50): FORCD=32TO224 STEP
CL: FOR RY=25TO125 STEP 20: CIRCL
E(CD,RY),3,2: NEXT RY,CD: CD=218: X
=32: Y=25: MX=CD: IF RK=5 THEN GOTO
1012
17 CIRCLE(134,72),5,4: PAINT(135,
72),4,4
18 D=PEEK(342): L=PEEK(343): R=PEE
K(344): S=X: F=Y: RK=0: CD=218
20 IF D=247 AND Y=>25 AND Y<108
THEN GOTO1000 ELSE IF Y>108 AND D
=247 THEN GOTO5000
22 IF L=247 THEN X=X-2: GOTO28

```

```

24 IF R=247 THEN X=X+2: GOTO28
26 GOTO18
28 IF X<32 THEN X=32
30 IF X>218 THEN X=218
32 PUT(S,F)-(S+8,Y+11),SP: IFSC>2
000THENGY=GY+1: IFSC>5000ANDFR=1T
HENGY=GY+2: FR=2: IFSC>10000ANDFR=
2THENGY=GY+3: FR=3
34 PUT(CD,Y)-(CD+8,Y+11),SP: IFSC
<15000 THEN 36 ELSE IFRP=1 THENG
OTO35
35 CLS: PRINT"YOU HAVE BEEN LET O
UT!": PRINT: PRINT"YOU HAVE WON!":
PRINT: PRINT"BUT WOULD YOU LIKE T
O CONTINUE TO SEE HOW HIGH A SCO
RE YOU CAN GET": INPUTGP$: IFLEFT
$(GP$,1)<>"Y" THEN END ELSE PMODE
3,1: SCREEN1,0: RP=10
36 PUT(X,Y)-(X+8,Y+11),GU
37 IF Y=65 AND PPOINT(X-1,Y+10)=
4 OR PPOINT(X+10,Y+9)=4 AND X>11
9 AND X<139 THEN SC=SC+50: PMODE4
,1: SCREEN1,1: PMODE3,1: SOUND150,2
: SOUND155,2: SOUND162,2: SCREEN1,0
38 A=PPOINT(X-1,Y): B=PPOINT(X+12
,Y): IFX=32THEN18ELSE IF A=4 OR B
=4 THEN GOTO 200 ELSE IF A=2 OR
B=2 AND X>33 THEN SC=SC+4: PMODE3
,1: SCREEN1,1: PLAY"T20003V31GABBG
CGDAB": SCREEN1,0
40 RR=RND(101): IF RR>50 AND RR<5
5 THEN GOTO 50 ELSE GOTO 18
42 GOTO18
50 MX=CV: CD=RND(188)+32: CR=CD-MX
: IFCR>30 THENCD=MX+30 ELSEIFCR<0
THEN GOTO56
52 CD=MX+CR: PUT(CD,Y)-(CD+8,Y+11
),SP: PUT(CD,Y)-(CD+8,Y+11),MO: GO
TO38

```

```

54 GOTO18
56 RF=MX-CR:FOR CV=MX TO RF:PUT(
CV,Y)-(CV+12,Y+11),SP:PUT(CV,Y)-
(CV+12,Y+11),MO:RK=8:GOTO38:NEXT
CV
58 GOTO18
100 Y(1)=Y:Y(2)=Y+20:IFPPOINT(X+
4,Y+13)<>1THENPOKE342,255:GOTO18
102 FOR YR=Y(1) TO Y(2):PUT(X,YR
)-(X+12,YR+11),GU:NEXT YR:SC=SC+
5:POKE342,255:Y=YR-1:GOTO18
200 RK=1:GY=GY-1:IFGY=0THENGOTO2
08
201 IF GY>10 THEN GY=9
202 COLOR1,1:LINE(150,160)-(220,
190),PSET,BF:DRAW"C3BM152,165D8U
8F8E8D8BR4R6L6U8R6L6D4R3L3D4R6BR
6U8F8U8BR4BD7BR6C2"+N$(GY):IF RK
=3THENGOTO1012
204 SOUND3,4:SOUND2,5:SOUND1,8:G
OSUB300
206 GOTO 18
208 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3,1:
PLAY"L801T2EFDCBAG":FORT=1TO900:
NEXTT:PCLS
210 CLS0:PRINT0,"YOUR SCORE:";S
C
212 PRINT0128,"PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)"
;:INPUTA$:SCREEN0,1:IFLEFT$(A$,1
)="Y"THEN10ELSE CLEAR:END
214 END
300 COLOR1,1:LINE(30,160)-(130,1
80),PSET,BF:SC$=STR$(SC):YS=84:F
ORR=2TOLEN(SC$):S$=N$(VAL(MID$(S
C$,R,1))):DRAW"BM"+STR$(YS)+",17
2C4"+S$:YS=YS+10:NEXTR:DRAW"BM30
,172C4R5U3L5U2R5BR4BD5U5NR5D5R5B
R4NR5U5R5D5BR4U5R6D2L6RF3BR6NR5U
3NR3U2R5"
302 RETURN
400 FORZ=0TO9:READN$(Z):NEXTZ:RE
TURN
402 DATA"U6R4D6NL4BR","BR2BU3E3D
6BR","NR4E5HL3G2BR","R4U3NL2U3L4
BR","BU2U4D4R6L2U4D6BR3","BU6R6L
6D2R4FD2GL4R3BR3","U6D6R5U3L5R5D
3BR","E6L6R6BD6BR","U6R4D3NL4D3N
L4BR","BR4U3L4U3R4D6BR"
500 IFX>48THENGOTO18ELSE IFX=>32
AND X<48THENFORY=125TO152:PUT(X
,Y)-(X+12,Y+12),GU:PUT(X,Y)-(X+1
2,Y+11),SP:NEXTY:RL=2
502 IF RL<>2THENPOKE342,255:GOTO
18ELSEGOSUB1000:GET(136,48)-(160
,64),BL:SC=SC+15
504 IFPPOINT(72,36)=1THENPUT(60,
28)-(84,44),BL:IFSC>250THENPUT(3
2,48)-(56,64),BL:IFSC>500THENPUT
(200,88)-(224,104),BL:IFSC>750TH

```

NEW!



MAROONED!

By Steve Hartford

Sitting on the back porch one afternoon, you see a strange, flashing UFO descend from the clouds & land out in the corn field. Being the curious type, you run out to investigate and find a spaceship with it's hatch open...as you step inside, the hatch closes and the ship takes off! You must find a way to get back home. A great graphics adventure! 32K & one disk drive required.

Disk or Amdek \$29.95



Blackjack Dealer

Feeler Dealer

These two programs help you develop your Blackjack skill and strategy. In **Blackjack Dealer**, the computer deals the cards and plays the dealer's hand against you. **Feeler Dealer** enables you to test your strategy by playing the desired number of hands using your techniques & tendencies. A great teacher for new Blackjack players and a valuable tool for the veteran player. Both programs included. 32K extended.

Tape \$24.95 Disk \$29.95



EAGLE

A graphic-enhanced lunar simulator. The pilot breaks out of lunar orbit and attempts a soft landing on the lunar surface. Joysticks control thrust and craft altitude and information is continually displayed on horizontal and vertical velocities, acceleration values, vertical and horizontal distances from target, fuel consumption and much more. Disk version allows choice of landing site between Mars and Earth's moon. A great tool for the future astronaut or physicist. 32K, 2 joysticks required.

Tape - \$24.95 Disk - \$29.95

Sketchpad \$19.95

Graphics Drawing Program - 32K Disk

ALPHA -40+ \$19.95

Formats 40+ Tracks. Much More! 32K Disk

Testmaker \$29.95

Makes T/F, Mult. Choice Tests - Disk Only

Maycode \$24.95

6809 Disassembler - Add \$5.00 For Disk

| | |
|----------------------|----------|
| P51 Mustang 32K | \$23.75 |
| Worlds Of Flight | \$23.75 |
| Sailor Man 64K | \$23.75 |
| Trekboer 32K | \$19.75 |
| Tut's Tomb 32K | \$19.75 |
| Zookey Typing Tutor | \$19.75 |
| To Preserve Quandic | \$29.75 |
| Disk • 32K | |
| LIZPACK | \$145.00 |
| Disk • Stat. Anal. | |
| Super Screen Machine | \$33.75 |

Add \$3.00 For Disk

This Month's Special

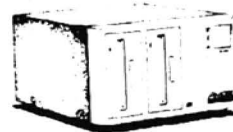
Amdek 3" Diskettes

Box Of 10 **\$20** Box Of 10

Reg. '25

Limited 3 Boxes • Expires 8/31/85

Factory Closeout! Amdek Dual 3" Disk Drive



While Supply Lasts! **\$199** While Supply Lasts! Includes 10 Diskettes & Cable See This Month's Special!

Monitors

| | |
|---|---------|
| Amdek Color 4+ | \$199 |
| Reconditioned - 90 Day Warranty | |
| Amdek Color 300 | \$239 |
| Composite, 300x260 Res. | |
| Amdek Color 500 | \$339 |
| Composite/RGB | |
| Video Driver | \$27.95 |
| Mark Data • Works On All Models With Monitor Purchase - \$25.95 | |
| Reverse Video Switch | \$11.95 |
| Works On All Models With Plug-In VDG Chip | |

\$1.00 Shipping!

We'll Ship Your Order To Anywhere In The USA For \$1.00

Software Only - Hardware Shipped At Cost Outside USA - \$2.00/ Program (\$6.00 Max.)

Send For Our Free Catalog Gift Certificates Available

Saguaro Software



P.O. Box 1864 • Telluride, CO 81435

Colorado Residents Add 7% Tax



We've Moved!
(303) 728-4937
C.O.D. Orders Add \$3.00

MORE FROM DERRINGER SOFTWARE

TELEGRAPHICS

© 1985 by Derringer Software, Inc.

PRINT HI-RES GRAPHICS WHILE USING TELEWRITER-64!

Use your CoCo Max, Graphicom or any other graphics editing program to create your own letter heads or sales charts and then print them while you're using Telewriter-64. It's the perfect way to add that personal touch to your correspondence.

Telegraphics comes with a hi-res screen print routine that interfaces with Radio Shack, Epson, Gemini, C-Itoh and Okidata printers having dot-addressable graphics. A simple modification to Telewriter-64 will allow you to exit Telewriter via the DISK I/O MENU and print out the graphic without affecting any of your text in the buffer. Using Telewriter's partial print option you could have a sales chart or any other graphic printed right in the middle of your document.

This is the same feature that is included in our MASTER DESIGN program. Since we felt you don't need to buy two graphics editing programs, we have made this feature available at a reduced price.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFERS!

TELEGRAPHICS — \$19.95

TELEWRITER-64 + TELEGRAPHICS — \$64.95 (SAVE \$15.00)

COCO MAX + TELEGRAPHICS — \$74.95 (SAVE \$15.00)

ALL 3 PROGRAMS — \$129.90 (SAVE \$19.95)

(Available Only On Disk)

(No Other Discounts Applicable)

DYNAGRAPH

© 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

A utility program for owners of DYNACALC®

DYNAGRAPH will transfer graphic files from DYNACALC to standard graphic files for further enhancing and labeling by graphic editing programs such as MASTER DESIGN.

DYNACALC stores its graphic displays in a way that is not accessible by the standard LOADM command. DYNAGRAPH will convert these to files that can be LOADMed by most any graphics editing program such as MASTER DESIGN. DYNAGRAPH will also convert a standard hi-res display into the format that is needed by DYNACALC. DYNAGRAPH can also reduce a graph vertically and horizontally so that multiple displays can be combined into one.

DYNAGRAPH — \$19.95

MASTER DESIGN — \$29.95

DYNAGRAPH + MASTER DESIGN — \$44.95

DYNACALC — \$99.95 (DYNAGRAPH INCLUDED!)

ALL 3 PROGRAMS — \$119.95

SIMON

© 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

Wouldn't it be nice if you could run through a BASIC program, answer prompt after prompt, and then have the same responses generated again with the touch of one key? You can with **SIMON**!

SIMON will "watch" you run through any BASIC program and keep track of every keystroke you make. The keystrokes can be saved in a disk file so the next time you want to perform the same procedure, **SIMON** will do it for you.

SIMON can remember 6000 keystrokes (including mistakes) and will faithfully repeat them for you at anytime. A custom menu can be created so that the press of one key will have **SIMON** run your BASIC program(s) and select the appropriate command file to use. You can even have **SIMON** pause at any input so that you can enter information that won't be the same each time.

SIMON is perfect for any type of reporting, file maintenance or any other program that requires a sequence of prompts to be answered each time it's used. This works especially well with our PRO-COLOR-SERIES programs.

Requirements: 64K Color Computer with Disk.

\$24.95 (Disk Only)

SIDE WISE™

© 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

SIDE WISE makes your printer do something you never thought possible — **print side ways!** Print out an ASCII spread sheet file that has up to 255 characters per row for easier viewing. No more hassles with trying to hold sheets together!

SIDE WISE will read in any ASCII text file and print it out side ways using a Radio Shack, Epson, Okidata, C-Itoh or Gemini printer. The only requirement is that your printer has dot-graphics ability. **SIDE WISE** reads any ASCII file including BASIC programs and word processor files.

Add a new "twist" to your printer's capabilities!

\$19.95 (Disk Only)

Include \$3.00 for UPS Shipping — \$5.00 U.S. Mail — \$9.00 Air Mail
Checks, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard

Derringer Software, Inc.
P. O. Box 5300 — Florence, S. C. 29502-5300
(803) 665-5676

Pro-Color-Series™

© 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

Now there's a series of programs that offers integration between the five major uses of a computer — Database, Word Processing, Spread Sheet, Communications and Graphics!

PRO-COLOR FILE *Enhanced* 2.0 \$59.95

An all new version of PRO-COLOR-FILE will once again leave its mark as the most flexible database in its price range for the Color Computer.

• 60 Data Fields • 1020 BYTE RECORDS • TRUE MULTI DRIVE SUPPORT
• 4000+ RECORD CAPACITY • 4 USER DEFINED DATA ENTRY
SCREENS • 28 MATH EQUATIONS • IF-THEN-ELSE FUNCTIONS IN
EQUATIONS • FILE-WIDE RECALCULATION • 8 USER DEFINED REPORT
FORMATS • 6 USER DEFINED LABEL FORMATS • TOTAL FIELDS ON
REPORTS • SUMMARIZE FIELDS • SEND REPORTS TO PRINTER,
SCREEN OR TEXT FILE • FAST ML SORT (750 RECORDS IN LESS THAN
5 MINUTES) • CREATE UP TO 16 INDEXES FOR SORTING OR REPORTING
RECORDS • AUTO KEY REPEAT • KEYBOARD CLICK • STORES FOR-
MATS FOR REPEATED USE • CUSTOM SELECTION MENUS •
PASSWORD PROTECTION • CREATES FILES COMPATIBLE WITH
DYNACALC®.

Because of PRO-COLOR-FILES ability to send reports to a text file, this means you can use your favorite communications program to transmit reports to other computers or read them in with your favorite word processor for creating customized reports. You can also convert ASCII files from your favorite spread sheet program into data files that can be accessed for further reporting and analyzing. PRO-COLOR-FILE is also supported by the PRO-COLOR-FILE National Users Group with quarterly newsletters. Join the rest of the world and discover for yourself what you've been missing.

MASTER DESIGN \$29.95

This graphics program does more for you than just hi-res graphic editing. It will generate lettering in hi-res graphics that can be different sizes, skinny, bold, textured, drop shadowed, raise shadowed or tall. It will also interface with the Telewriter-64 word processor for printing hi-res displays with your letters.

As a graphics editor, it takes full advantage of all the extended BASIC hi-res graphic commands. Create boxes, circles, lines, copy displays and utilize GET and PUT features. Some added commands include mirror reflection, turn displays backwards or upside down, Squish displays, create dot patterns for shading, or diagonal lines for creative backgrounds.

Special text files created with the Letter Head Utility allow you to access hi-res graphics from Telewriter-64, your own BASIC programs or PRO-COLOR-FORMS.

MASTER DESIGN comes with its own screen dump routine which interfaces with all popular dot matrix printers that have dot addressable graphic ability.

See reviews in:

July '84 Rainbow, Oct. '84 Hot CoCo Telewriter-64 © 1983 by Cognitec

PRO-COLOR-DIR \$21.95

Need to organize all your diskettes so you know where each program is? PRO-COLOR-DIR will read your directories and create a master data file that can be accessed by PRO-COLOR-FILE for sorting and reporting. 1000+ records can be stored on one diskette with valuable information about each program.

• DISK ID NAME • FILENAME/EXT • TYPE OF FILE • DATE CREATED •
DATE UPDATED • NUMBER OF GRANS ALLOCATED • NUMBER OF SEC-
TORS ALLOCATED AND USED • MACHINE LANGUAGE ADDRESSES •

A diskettes directory can be re-stored in the data file with old entries deleted and new ones appended automatically. You can obtain hard copies of the information and create labels of the filenames for placing on the diskette itself.

PRO-COLOR-FORMS 2.0 \$29.95

PRO-COLOR-FORMS will access data files you create with PRO-COLOR-FILE and merge them with a letter or place them on pre-printed forms such as statements. Any field of information from your data file can be placed anywhere and repeated as many times in the letter or on the form. You can use the built in ML text editor for creating the form or use your favorite word processor.

• DESIGN UP TO 6 FORMATS AT ONE TIME • USER DEFINED PAGE SIZE
• SUPPORTS SPECIAL PRINTER CONTROL CODES • RIGHT JUSTIFI-
CATION • PASSWORD PROTECTION • MERGES WITH GRAPHICS FROM
MASTER DESIGN •

If you use our graphics program MASTER DESIGN, you can merge graphics with your forms for added enhancements. Have your graphic letter head printed at the top of each letter or incorporate designs, bar graphs or any display created within the form itself.

Buy any 3 and deduct 10% — Buy all 4 and deduct 15%

Shipping: Include \$3.00 for UPS shipping, \$6.00 postal, \$12.00 overseas

Send orders to: Derringer Software, Inc. P.O. Box 5300, Florence, SC 29502-2300

VISA/MasterCard customers call: (803) 665-5676 10:00 am to 5:00 pm EDT

NEW

DYNACALC®

THE BEST SPREAD SHEET PROGRAM ON THE MARKET* \$99.95 (Includes DYNAGRAPH®)
\$89.95 IF PURCHASED WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PROGRAMS.

```

ENPUT(164,28)-(188,44),BL:IFSC>1
000THENPUT(76,68)-(100,84),BL
506 IFSC>1250THENPUT(164,108)-(1
88,124),BL:IFSC>1500THENPUT(164,
28)-(188,44),BL
508 X=32:Y=25:POKE342,255:GOTO16
510 GOTO18
1000 PMODE3,1:PCLS2:COLOR4,2:LIN
E(8,8)-(248,152),PSET,B
1002 DRAW"C4BM8,8F8R20H8L20F8D13
6NH8R16U16NL8H8ND8U4R80U8NH8L80U
8NR72U4R24U8NH8L24U8NR16U4R60U8N
H8L60U8NR52U4R16U8NH8L16U8NR8U4R
44U8NH8L44U8NR36U4R12U8"
1004 DRAW"BM44,8D8F8U8H8R196C2R8
ND7L8C4F8L196D8R180ND4R8D12H8L52
D8F8U8NH8R52BD8L8ND4NL44R0D12H8L
20D8F8U8NH8NR20D8R12ND4R8D12H8L4
8D8F8U8NH8R48BD8L48R40ND4R8D12H8
L16D8F8U8NH8R16BD8L16R8ND4R8D12"
1006 DRAW"H8L52D8F8U8NH8R52BD8L5
2R46ND4R8D12NH8L192H8NR192D16F8U
16D16BRC2L16BM30,8R13BM8,145D7R7
BM76,28C4D8F8U8H8R52F8BM144,28D8
F8U8H8R20F8BM112,108D8F8U8H8R52F
8"
1008 LINE(84,36)-(136,44),PSET,B
:LINE(152,36)-(172,44),PSET,B:LI

```

```

NE(56,56)-(116,64),PSET,B:LINE(1
32,56)-(204,64),PSET,B:LINE(100,
76)-(178,84),PSET,B:LINE(64,96)-
(208,104),PSET,B:LINE(120,116)-
(172,124),PSET,B
1010 DRAW"BM48,48D8F8U8H8R60F8BM
124,48D8F8U8H8R72F8BM92,68D8F8U8
H8R76F8BM56,88D8F8U8H8R144F8":FO
R YT=40TO120 STEP20:PAINT(134,YT
),3,4:NEXT YT:PAINT(160,40),3,4:
PAINT(100,20),3,4:PAINT(20,36),3
,4:PAINT(92,60),3,4:PAINT(40,16)
,1,4:RK=3:GOTO202
1011 RK=5:GOTO16
1012 RETURN
1050 DIM GU(8,11),MO(8,11),SP(8,
11)
1052 PCOPY1TO5
1054 A$="BR2R5L5GD4FR5EU4HL3D4L2
R4DGLD3FR2L2HGL":B$="C4R8L3D3LU3
D3L3D4R8U4L5D3L2R4L2D3G2LRE2F2R2
"
1056 DRAW"BM40,25C3;XA$;"
1058 GET(40,25)-(48,36),GU:PCOPY
5TO1:GET(40,25)-(48,36),SP
1060 DRAW"BM40,25;XB$;":GET(40,2
5)-(48,36),MO:PCOPY5TO1:RETURN
2000 PMODE4,2:SCREEN1,1:PMODE3,2
:PCLS4
2002 A$="ND24R24D24NR8NU24L24D32
R32NU32BR12U56R24D24L24F32BR12U5
6R24D56NL24BR10BU56NR24R12D56BR1
2U12R4U12R4U12R4U12R4U8D8R4D12R4
D12NL20R4D12R4D12BR12U56D8R7D12R
7D12R7D12R7D12U56"
2004 DRAW"BM12,20C1;XA$;BM20,24C
3;XA$;"
2006 DRAW"BD100BL200C3D28R12U12N
L12D12BR8BU4NU16R12NU16D12NL12U1
2BR12BU4R8C2BR12BD8U12NR16U8R16D
20BR6NU20R12BR6U12NR16U8R16D20BR
6U20F20NU20BR20U12NR16U8R16D20BR
4RULD"
2008 DRAW"S5;BD10BL90C3L20D10R20
D10NL20;S4;BR6U12R16D4NL16D8BR6U
12R16D4NL16BD8BR6U12R16D12NL16BR
6U12R16D4L16R8F8BR13U12L7R16BD12
BR6U12R16D4NL16D8"
2010 FOR=1TO1000:NEXT:PAINT(18
0,37),2,3:PAINT(50,64),2,3:PAINT
(40,25),2,3:PAINT(120,35),2,3:PA
INT(75,35),2,3:PAINT(0,0),2,3:PA
INT(40,148),2,3
2011 POKE65494,0:PLAY"T8V3102BAG
AB;P1;B;P1;BBBBB;P1;A;P1;A;P1;AA
AAA;P1;B;P1;B;P1;BBBBB;P1;BAGA;B
;P1;B;P1;BBBBB;P1;A;P1;A;P1;B;P1
;A;P1;GGGGGGGG":POKE65495,0
2012 EXEC44539:PCLS:PMODE3,1:SCR
EEN1,0:PCLS2:RETURN

```

LOWEST PRICES

EDITTRON

EDITTRON is a Machine-Language, Full-Screen BASIC Program Editor. More powerful than any word processor for editing your BASIC programs. EDITTRON allows you to RUN and debug your programs without having to SAVE them in ASCII. 20 simple commands plus Auto-Numbering make EDITTRON an extremely powerful and time-saving BASIC programming aid. Requires 16K Extended Color BASIC.

GOLDKEYS

GOLDKEYS is a 64K Machine-Language Keyboard Enhancement which adds these powerful new features to your Color Computer: Function Keys, Type-Ahead Buffer, Non-Destructive Cursor, Auto-Repeating Keys, Key Click, Enhanced Line Editor, and these Powerful Commands: BREAKON, BREAKOFF, ONBREAKGOTO, ONRESETGOTO, INPUTUSING, and much more! Requires 64K Extended Color BASIC.

Buy Either Program for \$20.00 on Cassette or \$22.00 on Disk
Buy Both Programs for \$35.00 on Cassette or \$39.00 on Disk

SPECIALS

Color BASIC ROM 1.2 \$30.00
Disk Extended Color BASIC ROM 1.1 \$30.00
64K/128K RAM Buttons \$3.50

TERMS: Cashier's checks and Money Orders for immediate delivery • Personal checks allow 2 weeks • Orders over \$100 save 10% • California residents add 6% Sales Tax • Orders under \$25 add \$2 shipping • U.S. C.O.D. orders add \$4

4418 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 284
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 639-4070

VIDTRON

***FREE*
CATALOG**

Don't bang your head
against a brick wall looking
for that perfect gift!

the Rainbow The Falsoft Building
502/228-4492 Prospect, KY 40059

**I would like to send a gift certificate for a one year (12 months)
subscription to:**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

+++++

From:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

☐ Payment Enclosed

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐

My Account# _____

Signature _____ Card Expiration Date _____

GIVE 'EM THE RAINBOW!
THE SOLID MONTHLY
FOR COCO USERS!!

Subscriptions to THE RAINBOW are \$31 a year in the United States. Canadian rate is \$38 U.S. Surface rate to other countries \$68 U.S.; air rate to other countries \$103 U.S. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow up to 5-6 weeks for first copy. U.S. FUNDS only. We do not bill in order to hold down costs.

Just for your
Tandy® Color
Computer

The Quest Falcon's

By Aaron Fransen

In the year of our Lord 1991, several of Earth's deep space probes encounter several intelligent forms of life. Not all are peaceful. One of these races (through the probes' information) has found its way to Earth and is now proceeding to overtake it.

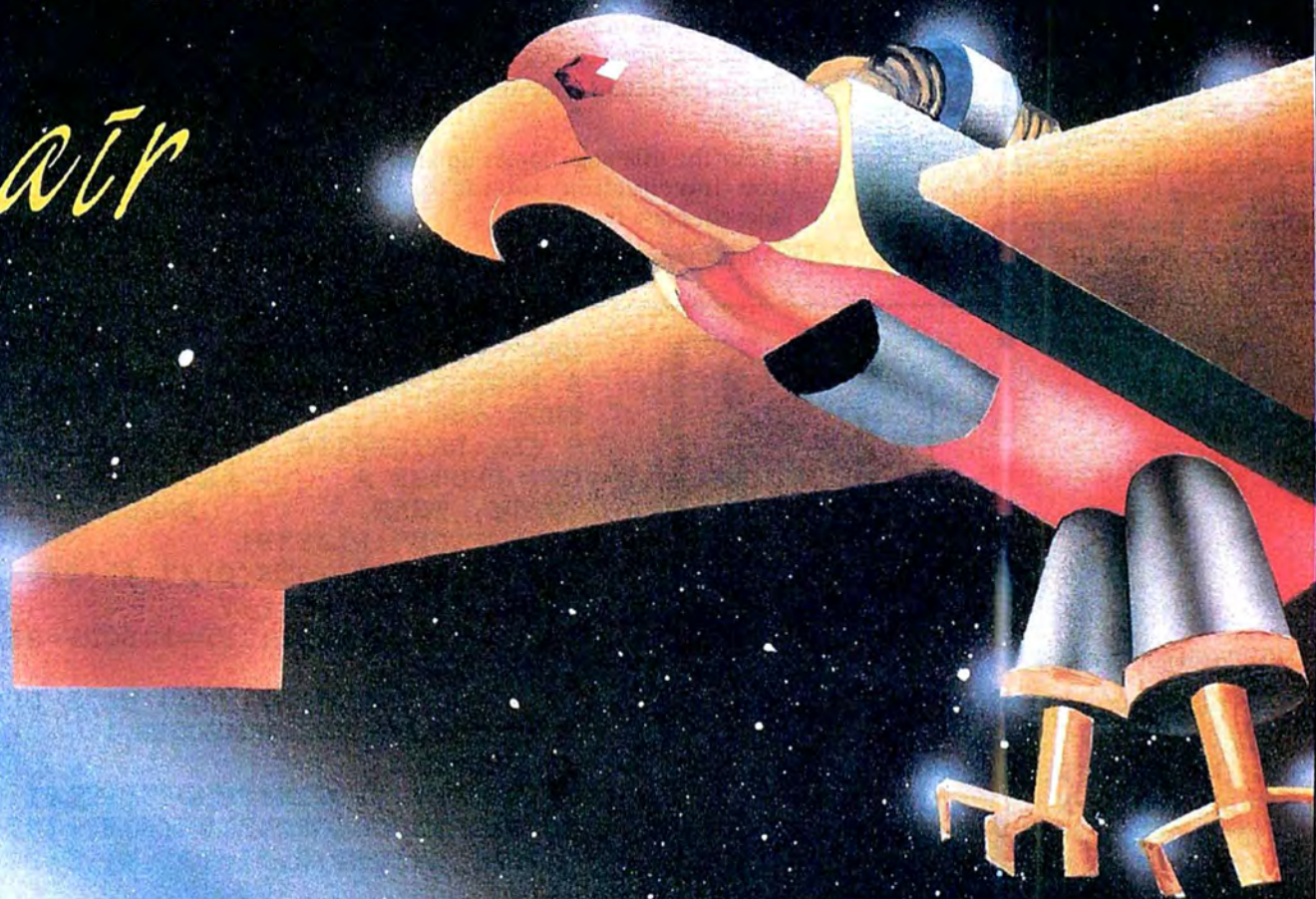
Several of their "motherships" encircled the Earth and surrounded it with a blue shield of energy, with the motherships themselves acting as the charging bases, and in the process leaving them open without defenses. However, each mothership has one falcon ship, a smaller and more versatile ship capable of firing back and blocking your laser.

You will be controlling three successive attack bases, capable of firing at the falcon ship and its base. Caution: Do *not* fire when the blue bar is directly below your own base, or you will be destroyed! To fire, simply press the firebutton on the right joystick, which controls your base.

There are nine levels of play, indicated by the blue bars at the bottom of the screen, one being the easiest and nine the most difficult.

(Aaron Fransen is a 17-year-old high school student and has been involved with the CoCo since its introduction.)

*for the
Lair*



The listing is rather long, but hopefully you'll find the game to be worth it. If you would like a line-by-line

Please remember I live in Canada, so use sufficient postage. If you simply have a question, complaint (or compliment?) or other comment, just send a SASE to the same address.

- 1) Load game.
- 2) RUN it (you may have to run it twice because of a bug in BASIC).
- 3) Press Reset (and RUN) until screen is red.
- 4) After the title page comes up and the introduction sounds are played, press fire.
- 5) Adjust the right joystick to select

7) After you have lost all three bases, the game ends, showing you your final score and asking if you would like to try again. Your selection is made by adjusting the right joystick until the white box is around the appropriate answer; then press fire.

```

1 PCLEAR7:PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PMO
DE3:PCLS3
2 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN2
3 CLS:DIM X,Y,EX,EY,PX,T,R,LEV,M
EN,A(10),E(656),E1(50),E2(50),Y(
16),P(31),D$(61),D(50),N$(9):ER$
="R8DL8DR8DL8DR8DL8BU5"
4 POKE187,0:FORT=0TO16:READ Y(T)
:NEXT:FORT=0TO26:READ D$(T):NEXT
:FORT=0TO9:READ N$(T):NEXT
5 PMODE4,4:PCLS:PMODE4,1:PCLS1:S
CREEN1,1:I$="THE":DRAW"C0S8BM100
,20":GOSUB79:I$="FALCONS":DRAW"S
16BM14,60":GOSUB81:I$="LAIR":DRA
W"BM60,90":GOSUB81
6 I$="BY@AARON@MARTIN@FRANSEN":D
RAW"S4BM30,140":GOSUB79:FORT=0TO
7:GET(25,145-T)-(210,145-T),E,G:
PUT(25+T,145-T)-(210+T,145-T),E,
PSET:NEXT
7 PMODE3:COLOR3:LINE(0,0)-(255,1
91),PSET,B:COLOR2:LINE(4,4)-(251
,187),PSET,B:PMODE4:PLAY"L20T8BA
GFEDCBAGFEDCBAGFEDCAGFEDCAGFEDCA
GFEDCGFEDCGFEDCGFEDCFEDCFEDCFEDC

```

```

EDCEDCEDCDCCDCCCCCC
8 P=PEEK(65280):IFP=126ORP=254THEN9ELSE8
9 CLS:PRINT@226,"WITH THE JOYSTICK, CHOOSE A          LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY, THEN          PRESS THE FIRE BUTTON":PLAY"P1
10 LEV=INT(JOYSTK(0)/7.4)+1:PRINT@202,"LEVEL =" ;LEV
11 P=PEEK(65280):IFP=126ORP=254THEN12ELSE10
12 CLS1:PRINT@227,"YOU WILL BEGIN IN A MOMENT";:SCREEN0,1
13 MEN=3
14 PMODE4,2:PCLS:PMODE3:PCLS1
15 PMODE3:COLOR2:LINE(0,0)-(31,6),PSET,BF:GET(0,0)-(31,6),P:PCLS1
16 GET(0,0)-(80,20),E:PMODE3:COLOR3:FORT=10TO20STEP2:LINE(T,4)-(T+20,9),PSET:LINE(T+30,9)-(T+50,4),PSET:LINE(T,34)-(T+20,29),PSET:LINE(T+30,29)-(T+50,34),PSET:NEXTT:GET(0,0)-(80,20),E1:GET(0,20)-(80,40),E2:PCLS
17 PMODE3,4:FORT=40TO74:CIRCLE(128,144),T,3,.4:NEXTT:FORT=0TO20:CIRCLE(128,144),T,2,.7:NEXTT:COLOR2:LINE(0,140)-(70,134),PSET,BF:LINE(255,140)-(185,134),PSET,BF:LINE(0,148)-(70,154),PSET,BF:LINE(255,148)-(185,154),PSET,BF
18 PMODE3,1:LINE(0,12)-(15,22),P:RESET,BF:GET(0,12)-(15,22).E:DRAW"BM8,12C3M0,21M15,21M7,12":PAINT(7,16),3,3:PMODE4:GET(0,12)-(15

```

DERBY CITY SOFTWARE

"The Place to Shop for ALL your COCO Needs"

Derby City is proud to announce that we now carry the full hardware and software lines of the following COCO suppliers:

Spectrum Projects • J&M Systems, LTD • Derringer Software, Inc. • Speech Systems

In our opinion, these suppliers have the finest and broadest selection of the things you need to make your COCO perform at its peak. Order from Derby City today... our prices are low and the products are the best.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| XEX (The NEW FLEX) (D) | \$99.95 |
| SPECTRUM DOS (EPROMable) (D) | \$25.00 |
| JDOS 1.2 (128K, 28 pin) ROM | \$49.00 |
| JDOS 1.2 (24 pin) ROM | \$49.00 |
| JDOS 1.11 (24 pin) | \$39.95 |
| JFD-CP Disk Controller | \$149.95 |
| 1.2 ROM ROM switcher | |
| Memory Minder parallel port | |

DISK DRIVES

| | |
|--|----------|
| FROM SPECTRUM PROJECTS: | |
| (6ms, 40 tracks & 1.2 ht.) | |
| DRIVE 0 system | \$229.95 |
| DRIVE 0.1 system | \$349.95 |
| DRIVE 1, 2 or 3 | \$139.95 |
| DISK CONTROLLER | |
| w RS 1.1 ROM | \$119.95 |
| AMDEK TWIN 3 DRIVE | \$199.95 |
| AMDEK DRIVE one-drive system | |
| w controller | \$299.95 |
| FROM J & M Ltd.: (6ms, 40 tracks, 1.2 ht.) | |

Includes:

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| - JFD-CP Disk controller | |
| - JDOS 1.2 ROM (128K-28 pin) ROM | |
| - Complete JDOS manual | |
| DRIVE 0 system (SS) | \$289.00 |
| DRIVE 0 system (DS) | \$359.00 |
| DRIVE 0.1 system (SS) | \$429.00 |
| DRIVE 0.1 system (DS) | \$499.00 |

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| PRO-COLOR-FILE enhanced 2.0 | |
| Compatible w Dynacalc | \$59.95 |
| PRO-COLOR-FORMS 2.0 | |
| Increase design flexibility | \$29.95 |
| E-Z BASE | |
| (The best small database) | \$21.95 |

SPREADSHEET

| | |
|----------------------------|---------|
| DYNACALC | |
| (The latest version) | \$79.95 |
| DYNAGRAPH | |
| More graphics for Dynacalc | \$19.95 |

WORD PROCESSING

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| TELEWRITER 64 (D) | \$59.95 |
| TELEGRAPHICS | |
| Add graphics to TW 64 | \$19.95 |
| THE WIZ | |
| Add character sets to TW 64 | \$19.95 |
| MASTER DESIGN | \$29.95 |
| (Graphic text designer editor-TW 64) | |

COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| COLORCOM E | |
| 300-1200 baud! | \$49.95 |
| TERM TALK | |
| Talking terminal Pak | \$49.95 |
| COLORAMA BBS | |
| The best BBS for CoCo | \$99.95 |
| TIME MODULE | |
| for COLORAMA BBS | \$59.95 |

MEMORY EXPANSION

| | |
|---------------------------|----------|
| 64K | |
| CMOS-120ns-Set of 8 chips | \$29.95 |
| 64K | |
| 26-3134A & 26-3136A ONLY | \$69.95 |
| 256K Thunder RAM | |
| (NO soldering!) | \$149.95 |

MAJOR UTILITIES

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| CoCo CHECKER | |
| Best CoCo diagnostic | \$19.95 |
| MEMORY MINDER Diagnostic Diskette | |
| FOR JDOS 1.2 | |
| SS & 28 pin ver. | \$26.00 |
| FOR JDOS 1.2 | |
| DS & 28 pin ver. | \$33.00 |

MEMORY MINDER

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Program & Diagnostic Diskette | |
| For JDOS 1.11 or earlier (SS) | \$79.00 |
| For JDOS 1.11 or earlier (DS) | \$99.00 |
| DISK SORT & ORDER | |
| SS & DS version | \$19.95 |

Remove all sector data from diskettes and alphabetize directory, saves wear & tear on disk drives - A must for JDOS users.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| MLBASIC COMPILER | \$69.95 |
| The most comp. BASIC compiler | |
| 64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE | \$19.95 |
| TAPE DISK UTILITY | \$24.95 |
| DISK UTILITY 2.1 | \$24.95 |
| MULTI PAK-CHACK | \$24.95 |
| SPIT-N-IMAGE 3.1 | \$29.95 |
| CoCo VIDEO TITLER | \$19.95 |
| CoCo CHECKBOOK | \$39.95 |
| SPECTRUM ADVENTURE | |
| GENERATOR | \$39.95 |

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| EARS | |
| The ONLY voice recog. sys | \$99.95 |
| SUPER VOICE | |
| Unlimited vocabulary | \$79.95 |
| HOME COMMANDER | |
| Controls appliances | \$59.95 |
| VOICE CONTROL | \$24.95 |
| Voice control for Home Commander | |
| SPECTRUM VOICE PAK | \$69.95 |
| ESTHER | |
| Talking psychoanalyst | \$24.95 |
| FINAL COUNTDOWN | |
| Talking adventure | \$24.95 |
| STAR TALK | |
| Talking adventure | \$24.95 |
| SHIP HUNT | |
| Talking adventure | \$24.95 |
| ADVENTURE GENERATOR | |
| Talking Adv. Gen. | \$39.95 |

MUSIC

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| MUSICA 2 (ver 2.6) | \$29.95 |
| MUSIC THEORY | |
| Course 1 | \$29.95 |
| MUSIC THEORY | |
| Course 2 | \$49.95 |
| MUSIC LIBRARY | |
| Vol. 100 | \$39.95 |

MUSIC LIBRARY

| | |
|------------------------|---------|
| Vol. 200 | \$39.95 |
| MUSIC LIBRARY | |
| Vol. 300 | \$39.95 |
| STEREO PAK | |
| Connect CoCo to stereo | \$39.95 |

GRAPHICS

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| CoCo MAX (Disk) | \$69.95 |
| GRAPHICOM (Cheshire Cat) | \$24.95 |
| GRAPHICOM p.II (Whitesmith) | \$24.95 |
| BJORK BLOCKS (DISK) | \$39.95 |
| SCHEMATIC DRAFTING | |
| PROCESSOR | \$29.95 |
| MASTER DESIGN | \$29.95 |
| DYNAGRAPH | \$19.95 |

GRAPHIC SCREEN DUMPS

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| GEMINI EPSON | \$16.95 |
| CGP-115 COLOR DUMP | \$21.95 |
| Is the FASTEST dump for CGP-115 | |
| DMP-DUMP | \$19.95 |

EDUCATIONAL

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| PRE-SCHOOL: | |
| TALKING COUNT TO ONE | |
| HUNDRED | \$29.95 |
| TALKING ALPHABET | \$29.95 |
| TALKING NUMBERS & COLORS | \$29.95 |
| TALKING NUMBER SKILLS | \$29.95 |
| TALKING CLOCK | \$29.95 |

GRADES 2-6

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| TALKING SUBTRACTION | \$29.95 |
| KING AUTHOR'S TALES | \$29.95 |
| COLOR MATH | \$24.95 |
| SPELL-A-THON | \$24.95 |
| SPELLING TESTER | \$9.95 |
| POETRY CREATOR | \$9.95 |
| SHORT STORY MAKER | \$9.95 |
| FOREIGN LANGUAGE | |
| w French Dict. | \$9.95 |
| PRESIDENTS | \$9.95 |
| STATES | \$9.95 |
| CAPITALS | \$9.95 |
| MATH DRILL | \$9.95 |

EDUCATIONAL PAKS:

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| VOLUME #1 | |
| Grades 1.2 & Spec. Ed | \$29.95 |
| VOLUME #2 | |
| Grades 3 to 6 & Spec. Ed | \$29.95 |

HARDWARE

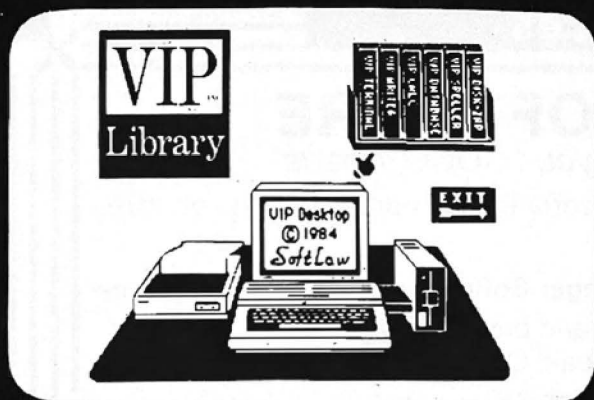
| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| DOS SWITCHERS: | |
| For J&M Controllers | \$21.95 |
| - With RSDOS 1.1 | \$49.95 |
| For RS Controllers | \$31.95 |
| - With JDOS 1.11 | \$52.95 |
| - with JDOS 1.2 (24 pin) | \$62.95 |
| RS-232c 2 POSITION SWITCH | \$24.95 |
| RS-232c 3 POSITION SWITCH | \$29.95 |
| 40 PIN DOUBLE 'Y' CABLE | \$29.95 |
| 40 PIN TRIPLE 'Y' CABLE | \$39.95 |



3825 Bardstown Road, Suite 232, Louisville, KY 40218
(502) 454-6809

All orders \$3.00 shipping & handling. Ky. residents add 5% sales tax
C.O.D. (add \$2.00)/VISA/MasterCard/Cash

VISA



VIP Integrated Library™

VIP Desktop Magic!

Finally, you can have the power and integration of Lotus Symphony™, 1 2 3™ or Open Access™ for the larger micros on your Color Computer! The convenience of instant changes to a new application and effortless transfer of files is at the tip of your finger.

With VIP Desktop, the six applications of VIP Library are integrated into one program, on one disk. You have instant access to word processing, with a spelling checker always in attendance, data management with mail merge, spreadsheet financial analysis, telecommunications and disk maintenance. Just move the hand to point to the volume, and the new application is there. And VIP Integrated Library has been made to work well with one disk drive, or all four, so be ready to push your Color Computer to the limits!

Elegance!

VIP Integrated Library is a product with finesse, inside and out. Inside is one awesome but very elegant program. On the outside, it comes handsomely bound in two cloth covered, gold embossed binders with slipcases - like those you get with software for the Tandy 2000™. And remember, to get software of this quality for the Tandy 2000 you would have to pay hundreds more!

Stand-Alone Power

VIP Integrated Library is not one of those slipshod, all-in-one slicer-dicer machines, good for one day and then you throw it away. It fully integrates the six top-of-the-line stand-alone programs described in the following pages: VIP Writer, VIP Speller, VIP Calc, VIP Database, VIP Terminal & VIP Disk-Zap. You can buy the entire Integrated Library at once, or you can buy one or two programs that you need now and upgrade to the integrated Library later.

Shared Files, Shared Features

All VIP Integrated Library applications share common features, such as ease of use, built-in help, the same commands, full printer control, full use of your 64K of memory, and step-by-step tutorials. Most important, all essential applications feature professional high resolution lowercase displays to give you a choice of 51, 64, or 85 characters per line, with 21 or 24 lines per screen. You get a professional display on your Color Computer without any hardware modification!

**Buy the Integrated Library for
\$149.95**

Or buy the individual volumes separately,
as shown on the following pages!

Requires 64K and one or more disk drives.

Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Tandy 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Symphony and 1 2 3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Open Access is a trademark of Software Products International.

VIP Writer

RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW

COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE & COMPUTER USER

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the Library: **The VIP Writer™**.

The result of two years of research, the **VIP Writer™** offer every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hi-res display, workspace and compatibility features built into the **Library the Writer** is also the most usable.

"... Nearly every feature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless. October 1983 'Rainbow'"

Among word processors for the CoCo, **VIP Writer** stands alone as the most versatile most professional program available." May 1984 "Computer User"

The **Writer** will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every feature of your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, EVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING. All this with simplicity and elegance.

Professional features of particular note:

- Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30K, but up to 53K of workspace with the tape version and 50K with the disk version.
- **TRUE FORMAT WINDOW** allowing you to preview the printed page ON THE SCREEN BEFORE PRINTING, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, & margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes **HYPHENATION** a snap.
- A **TRUE EDITING WINDOW** in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- **FREEDOM** to imbed any number of **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** anywhere. **EVEN JUSTIFIED TEXT.**
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile, **SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS**, **LINE INSERT, LOCATE AND CHANGE**, wild card locate, up to **TEN SIMULTANEOUS** block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and **FOOTNOTES.**
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering, automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, **ERROR DETECTION** and **UNDO MISTAKE** features, 3 **PROGRAMMABLE** functions, auto column creation, and instant on-screen **HELP.**

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$69.95

VIP Writer-VIP Speller Combo comes in VIP Writer Binder.

OR

**Buy the VIP Speller Separately
32K Disk Only \$49.95**

**ALL COCO OWNERS!
Trade in Any Non-Game
Program From Any
Company And Buy
VIP Integrated Library
For Only \$99.95**

HERE'S HOW: If you already own a VIP product or any other company's product, a disk drive, and have 64K of memory, all you have to do to take advantage of this offer is send your VIP Super "Color", or other non-game program back, with a credit card (Visa or MasterCard) number, a check, or money order for \$99.95 plus \$6 for shipping and handling (\$10 for Canada). Send it to:

**Library Upgrade Offer / VIP TECHNOLOGIES
132 Aero Camino, Santa Barbara, CA 93117**

VIP Database™

"ONE OF THE BEST" JULY 1984 "RAINBOW"

This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mail-merge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing lists, family histories, you name it, **VIP Database™** will keep track of all your data, and it will merge **VIP Writer™** files.

The **VIP Database™** features selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, etc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numerical order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

32K DISK \$59.95

64K Required for math package & mail merge

| CHK | Date | Description | Check | Deposit | Balance |
|-------|-------|-------------|-------|---------|---------|
| 00001 | 01-01 | Jan 1st | | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| 00002 | 01-05 | Jan 5th | 25.00 | | 75.00 |
| 00003 | 01-10 | Jan 10th | | 50.00 | 125.00 |
| 00004 | 01-15 | Jan 15th | 10.00 | | 115.00 |
| 00005 | 01-20 | Jan 20th | | 20.00 | 135.00 |
| 00006 | 01-25 | Jan 25th | 15.00 | | 120.00 |
| 00007 | 01-30 | Jan 30th | | 30.00 | 150.00 |
| 00008 | 02-01 | Feb 1st | | | 150.00 |

VIP Calc™

"MORE USABLE FEATURES" FEB 1985 "RAINBOW"

VIP Calc™ is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some, WITH USABLE DISPLAYS.

There's nothing left out of **VIP Calc™**. Every feature you've come to rely on with VisiCalc™ is there, and then some. You get up to 5 TIMES the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** to give not just 24, or 30, but **UP TO 33K of WORKSPACE IN 64K!!!** This display and memory allow you the FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS you require. You also get: User definable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to **SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS** to compare and contrast results of changes * **16 DIGIT PRECISION** * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions. Column and Row Ascending and Descending **SORTS** for comparison of results * **LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS** * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per Cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typematic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typehead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to 9600 * Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter **PRINTER CONTROL CODES** for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with **VIP Writer™** documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets.

64K (Comes with tape & disk) \$69.95

VIP Programs do not work with JDOS

VIP Terminal™

RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW"

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart terminal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other **VIP Library™** files. **VIP Terminal™** has "more features than communications software for CP/M, IBM and CP/M 86 computers." Herb Friedman, Radio Electronics, February 1984.

FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase displays * Memory-Sense with **BANK SWITCHING** for full use of workspace * Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to 9600 * Full 128 character ASCII keyboard * Automatic graphic mode * Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive **Library** files, Machine Language & BASIC programs. Duplex: Half/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8, Parity: Odd/Even or None, Stop Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds to screen * Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code & BASIC programs * Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers to perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line * Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance. Recommended baud rates are 110 and 300.

32K (Comes with tape & disk) \$49.95

(Tape works in 16K but without hi-res displays)

VIP Disk-ZAP™

RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

Your database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the **VIP Disk-ZAP™**. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the **VIP Disk-ZAP™** will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs. The 50 page tutorial makes the novice an expert.

16K DISK \$49.95



To Order Direct Call:

1-800-328-2737

In California call:

1-800-468-8737

Order Status and Software Questions call
(805) 968-4364

MAIL ORDER: \$3.00 U.S. Shipping per product (the library is two products). (\$6.00 CANADA; \$20.00 OVERSEAS). Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

All prices subject to change without notice.



**132 Aero Camino
Santa Barbara,
California 93117**

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

©1985 by Softlaw Corporation

```

,22),A:PUT(0,12)-(15,22),E
19 PCOPY7TO1:PLAY"L100T10002":PM
ODE4,2:SCREEN1,1:PMODE4,1:FORT=0
TO47:GET(0,T)-(255,T+32),E:PUT(0
,T+1)-(255,T+33),E:PLAY"FC":NEXT
T:PCOPY2TO1:PMODE4,2
20 RESTORE:FORT=0TO16:READ Y(T):
NEXTT
21 PMODE3,2:COLOR2:FORT=1TO(LEV*
28)STEP28:LINE(T,188)-(T+20,190)
,PSET,B:NEXTT:PMODE4,2
22 PMODE3,2:COLOR3:ON MEN GOSUB7
7,76,75
23 GET(0,33)-(255,46),E:SH=1:Y=1
60:X=120:R=RND(-TIMER)
24 J=JOYSTK(0):IFJ<15THENX=X-8EL
SEIFJ>48THENX=X+8
25 IFX<0ORX>240THENX=Q
26 IFRND(10-LEV)=1THENPUT(PX,172
)-(PX+31,178),E:PX=RND(20)*8:PUT
(PX,172)-(PX+31,178),P
27 PUT(Q,160)-(Q+15,170),E:PUT(X
,160)-(X+15,170),A:P=PEEK(65280)
:IFP=126ORP=254THENGOSUB39
28 IFTIMER>1500-(LEV*100)THENTIM
ER=0:GOSUB57
29 IFRND(12-LEV)=1THENGOSUB37
30 GOSUB34

```

```

31 SH=-SH:IFSH=-1THENPUT(EX,EY)-
(EX+80,EY+20),E1 ELSEPUT(EX,EY)-
(EX+80,EY+20),E2
32 PMODE3,2:COLOR3:LINE(0,184)-
(SCR/100,185),PSET,B:PMODE4,2
33 Q=X:GOTO24
34 EX=EX+((RND(3)-2)*8):IFEX<0OR
EX>172THENEX=QX
35 EY=EY+((RND(3)-2)*2):IFEY<30T
HENEY=30ELSEIFEY>120THENEY=120
36 QX=EX:RETURN
37 LINE(EX+35,EY+10)-(EX+35,170)
,PSET:LINE(EX+45,EY+10)-(EX+45,1
70),PSET:PLAY"L20T4004BGEDC":IF
EX+46>X AND EX+46<X+15)OR(EX+34>
X AND EX+34<X+15)THEN 59
38 LINE(EX+35,EY+10)-(EX+35,170)
,PSET:LINE(EX+45,EY+10)-(EX+45
,170),PSET:RETURN
39 IFX>=PX AND X<PX+20THEN59
40 IFX>EX AND X<EX+70THEN45
41 T=X/8:IFT<7ORT>23THENTY=0:GOS
UB74:RETURN
42 T=T-7:TY=Y(T):GOSUB74:IFY(T)=
0THEN44ELSEY(T)=Y(T)-4:LINE(T*8
)+60,Y(T))-(T*8)+67,Y(T)+8),PRE
SET,BF:SCR=SCR+50
43 IF(T>6AND T<10)AND Y(T)<10THE

```



CINSOFT



PROGRAMS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES • SERVICE

Free gift with any order placed on our exclusive "Electronic Shopping Service."

• Call •
513-396-SOFT



• Write •

2235 Losantiville, Cincinnati, OH 45237

SHIPPING will be charged at our ACTUAL COST
Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax COD add 2.00

• Shop by Modem •
513-396-SHOP



COD

NEW for 85...



SG-10

- 120 cps draft quality
- 30 cps NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- 2K buffer
- Proportional spacing

star

Authorized
STAR MICRONICS
Service Center

10% off any interface with printer

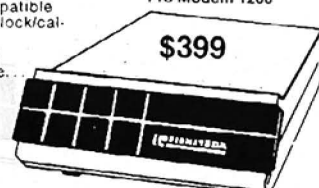
File Edit Goodies Font Style



The Hot Line...

- 300/1200 Baud
- Auto answer/dial
- Hayes compatible
- Real-time clock/calender
- Auto redial
- Expandable...

PROMETHEUS
Pro Modem 1200



Options: Processor.....\$99
Alphanumeric display.....\$99
Modem plus both options.....\$579

Fast Delivery... Friendly Service

Choose from our large selection of Coco products...

B5 ... Colorware ... Deft ... Dynacalc ... Elite ... HJL ... J & M ... Mark Data ... Metric Industries ...
Michtron ... Microcom ... Tom Mix ... PBJ ... PXE ... Speech Systems ... Sugar ... TCE ... VIP ... and more!

```

N47
44 RETURN
45 SCR=SCR+20:TY=EY+5:GOSUB74:PL
AY"01ABDGEFABDFE":PMD04,2:FORT=
0TO18:PUT(EX+RND(80),EY+RND(20))
-(EX+RND(80),EY+RND(20)),E,NOT:N
EXTT
46 PUT(EX,EY)-(EX+80,EY+20),E:EX
=RND(20)*8:EY=RND(100)+32:RETURN
47 PMD04,2:R=1:PLAY"T2L2":GET(1
08,0)-(149,11),D,G:FORT=0TO77:PU
T(108+R,0)-(149+R,11),D,PSET:PLA
Y"ET+":IFR=1THENR=0ELSER=1
48 NEXTT:PCOPY6TO1:PMD04,1:GET(
0,15)-(255,80),E:FORT=15TO67STEP
2:PUT(0,T)-(255,T+65),E:PLAY"L10
0T50C":NEXTT:PMD04,2:FORT=20TO1
50STEP4:PUT(0,T)-(255,T+65),E
49 PLAY"L100T20C":NEXT:PMD04,2:
FORT=0TO4:X=RND(128)+64:Y=191-RN
D(32):FORR=3TORND(20)+10:CIRCLE(
X,Y),R,1,.9:CIRCLE(X,Y),R-3,0,.9
:NEXTR:PLAY"L50T5001CEDCC":NEXTT
50 FORT=0TO30:PMD03,2:SCREEN1,1
:PLAY"03GEDC":PMD04,2:SCREEN1,1
:PLAY"GEDC":NEXT
51 FORT=0TO16:INC=INC+((Y(T)-30)
*-.5):NEXTT:CLS:PRINT@233,"BONUS

```

```

":FORT=SCR TO SCR+INC:PRINT@24
0,T:PLAY"L15T8E":NEXTT:SCR=SCR+I
NC
52 SCREEN1,0:PCLS1:DRAW"C0BM80,4
0":I$="SCORE":GOSUB79:DRAW"BM128
,40":I$=STR$(SCR):GOSUB80:DRAW"B
M40,60":I$="ADVANCE@TO@NEXT@LEVE
L":GOSUB79
53 DRAW"BM36,80":I$="PRESS@FIRE@
TO@CONTINUE":GOSUB79:PLAY"L200T1
00"
54 C=RND(12):FORT=21TO1STEP-1:PL
AY"V"+STR$(T)+"":STR$(C):P=PEEK
(65280):IFP=126ORP=254THEN55ELSE
NEXTT:GOTO54
55 PCLS:PLAY"V28":LEV=LEV+1:IFLE
V>9THENLEV=9
56 GOTO19
57 T=RND(16):IFY(T)>28THENRETURN
58 PMD04,1:GET((T*8)+60,Y(T))-(
(T*8)+67,Y(T)+4),E:PMD04,2:PUT(
(T*8)+60,Y(T))-(T*8)+67,Y(T)+4
,E:Y(T)=Y(T)+4:GET(0,20)-(60,40)
,E:RETURN
59 PMD04,2:PLAY"L10T8BGEDCAFDCC
EDCDDC":FORT=0TO3:Q=X+RND(40)-10
:W=Y+RND(20)-5:FORR=3TORND(10)+5
:CIRCLE(Q,W),R,1:CIRCLE(Q,W),R-3

```

PAYROL/BAS™

By Bernie Litton

A dynamic tool for businesses and accountants, PAYROL/BAS™ cuts checks and keeps records for companies up to 100 employees. All you need is a computer with 64K Extended Basic, one disk drive and a printer, and PAYROL/BAS™ lets you:

- Enter employee data (name, address, SS#, FICA, taxes, deductions, profit sharing, insurance).
- Cut checks. (The program works with both pin-feed and friction-feed printers, and we can even supply the checks if you need them.)
- Automatically calculates and stores seven deductions, including federal, FICA, state, three of your choosing (such as city, profit sharing or insurance) and one miscellaneous.
- Will calculate tax and print to screen for approval before printing check.
- Keep ledgers (including monthly listings of all checks, gross income, FICA, taxes, profit sharing, insurance).
- Error correcting routine lets you change data if you have made a mistake.
- Handles weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and monthly pay periods.
- Calculates state tax automatically.
- Each state has custom code included.
- We have New York City withholding. \$29.95/extra.

Only \$79.95 (\$2 shpg)

WITH PAYROL/BAS™ YOU'LL ALSO WANT...

- 941 Program: Gives individual summaries and totals of check information to prepare 941 and state unemployment forms. \$29.95 (\$2 shpg)
 W-2 Program: To cut year-end W-2's. \$29.95 (\$2 shpg)

1-800-443-1444

VIP SERIES

VIP WRITER: Powerful word processing program has all standard word-processing features PLUS automatic justification, pagination, centering options, as well as Error Detection and Undo Mistake features. A "flawless" program, according to *Rainbow*. \$68.88 (includes VIP Speller) (\$2 shpg)

VIP CALC: Create business spread sheets, get up to 33K of work space in 64K. Calculation functions include trigonometry and sorting. \$68.88 (\$2 shpg)

VIP DATABASE: Stores data and files of all kinds and allows you to combine VIP Writer files as well. Do mailing lists, inventories, menus and recipes, and more! \$58.88 (\$2 shpg)

VIP LIBRARY: Includes all of the above plus terminal & Disk-ZAP in one integrated package \$125 (\$2 shpg)

OTHER PROGRAMS FROM HOWARD

SAP II STOCK ANALYSIS PROGRAM: Stores and tracks your stock portfolio's performance. A Howard exclusive. \$19.95 (\$2 shpg)

EPSON PRINTER TUTORIAL: Menu driven program that teaches you how to use the different commands to unleash the full potential of your Epson printer. \$24.95 (\$2 shpg)

Illinois residents add 8% tax. American Express, MasterCard, VISA accepted.

SEND TO: Howard Medical Computers

Box 2, Chicago IL 60690 312/278-1440

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Please send (desc. & qty. — Ill. res. add 8% sales tax):

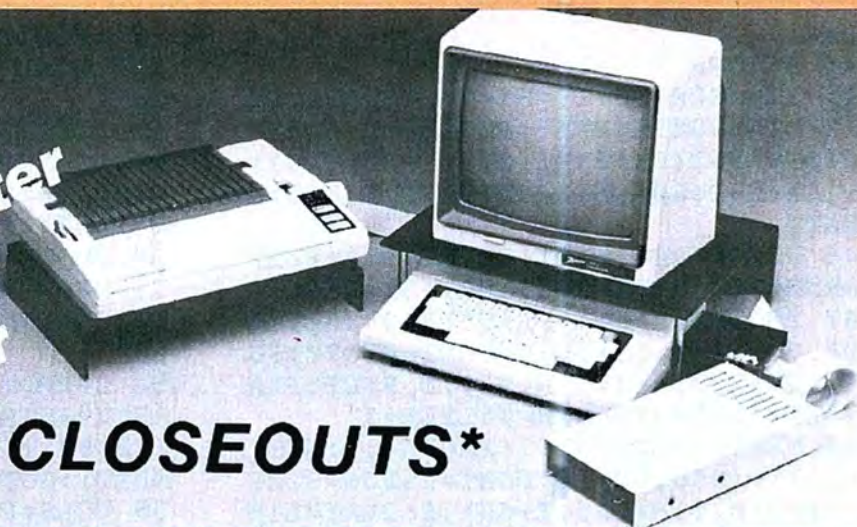


include card # _____

exp. date _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED RB1284a

CLOSEOUTS*



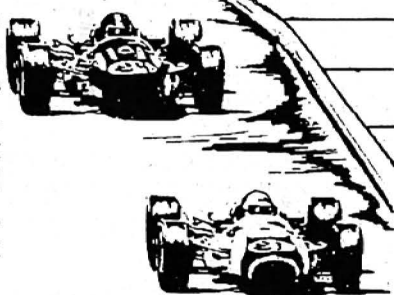
| Cat. No. | Quantity | Description | Unit cost | Cost |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ | \$ _____ | \$ _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bill (circle one) MC VISA AE | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My check or money order is enclosed | Credit Card # _____ | Total Cost _____ | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send COD | Expiration date _____ | Shipping _____ | | |
| Name _____ | | Ill. res. add 8% _____ | | |
| Address _____ | | COD (add 1.90) _____ | | |
| City, State, Zip _____ | | Total order \$ _____ | | |



SPEED RACER

by Steven Hirsch

The checkered flag drops as your pulse rises in this lively new arcade game. The road twists to the horizon on the 3-D panorama that sets the stage for the most exciting race the CoCo has ever seen! Vie for time as you speed through the curves at incredible speeds. Step through the gears to stay ahead of the pack, but step lively since some will stop at nothing to see the end of the race, or the end of you! Four challenging raceways, complete with obstacles and colorful 3-D scenery, put your skills to the test in this Pole Position™ type game.



32K Color Computer Required.

\$34.95

ROMMEL 3-D By Kary McFadden

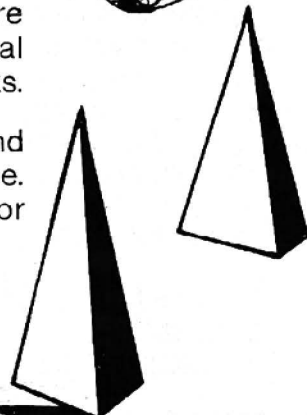
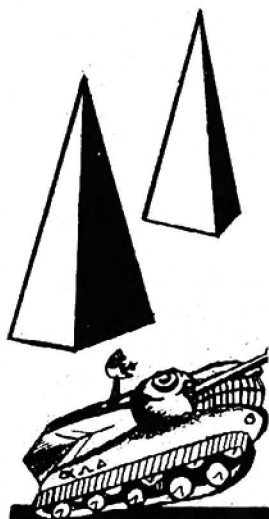
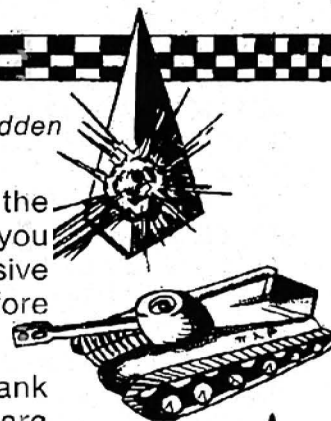
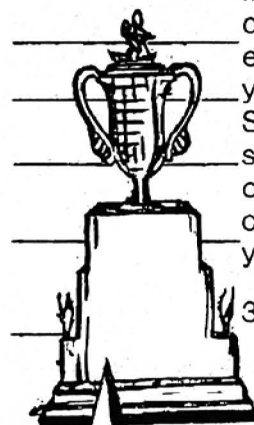
You clutch the tank controls, searching for any sign of the enemy. Suddenly a blip appears on radar! Frantically, you move your tank into position. At last you spot the elusive enemy tank! Facing it, you race to lock sights and fire before he does!

Enter the ultimate battle-zone in this exciting 3-D tank combat game. Strategy, speed, and your tank's cannon are your only hope as you wind through a three-dimensional course inhabited by impenetrable barriers and enemy tanks.

Dazzling graphics and lifelike sound take you a step beyond the ordinary in this fast, machine-language arcade game. Enter the next dimension, ROMMEL's troops are waiting for you!

32K Color Computer Required.

\$29.95



```

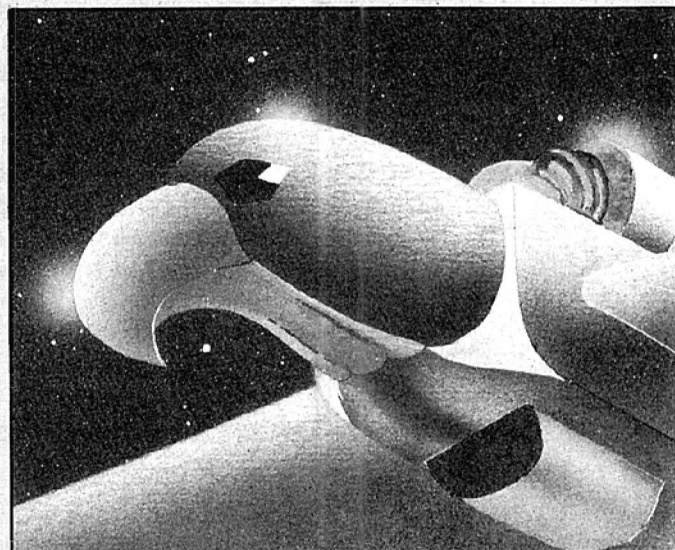
,Ø:NEXTR:PLAY"L2ØT2Ø01CEDC":NEXT
T
6Ø MEN=MEN-1:IFMEN<1THEN62
61 PMODE4,2:PCLS:GOTO18
62 PCOPY6TO1:PMODE4,1:GET(Ø,15)-
(255,8Ø),E:FORT=15TO47STEP2:PUT(
Ø,T)-(255,T+65),E:PLAY"L1ØØT5ØC"
:NEXTT:PMODE3,2:COLOR2:R=.8:X=Ø:
FORT=6ØTO191:LINE(128-X,T)-(128+
X,T),PSET:X=X+R:NEXTT
63 PLAY"L2ØT2ØCDEFGABO+CDEFGO-CD
EFABO+CDEFGO-CDEFGABO+CDEFGABO-C
DEFGABO+CDEFGO-DEFGABO+CDEFGO-DE
FGABO+CDEFGO-DEFGABO+CDEFGO-DEFG
ABO+CDEFGO-EFGABO+CDEFGO-EFGABO+
CDEFGO-EFGABO+CDEFGO-EFGABO+CDEF
GO-
64 PLAY"FGABO+CDEFGO-FGABO+CDEFG
O-FGABO+CDEFGO-FGABO+CDEFGO-GABO
+CDEFGO-GABO+CDEFGO-GABO+CDEFGO-
GABO+CDEFGO-ABO+CDEFGO-ABO+CDEFG
O-ABO+CDEFGO-ABO+CDEFGO-BO+CDEFG
O-BO+CDEFGO-BO+CDEFGO-BO+CDEFG
65 PLAY"CDEFGCDEFGCDEFGCDEFGDEFG
DEFGDEFGDEFGDEFGDEFGDEFGDEFG
GGGG
66 PMODE4,2:I$="THE@ENEMY@HAS@SU
CCEDED":DRAW"BM32,4":GOSUB82:I$
="YOU@HAVE@FAILED":DRAW"BM64,5Ø"
:GOSUB82
67 I$="YOU@WILL@RECEIVE@":DRAW"B
M48,12Ø":GOSUB82:I$=RIGHT$(STR$(
SCR),LEN(STR$(SCR))-1):GOSUB8Ø
68 I$="DOLLARS@FOR@YOUR@EFFORTS"
:DRAW"BM32,13Ø":GOSUB82
69 I$="DO@YOU@WISH@TO@TRY@AGAIN"
:DRAW"BM32,15Ø":GOSUB82:I$="@@YE
S@@@@@NO@@":DRAW"BM64,17Ø":GOS
UB82
7Ø T=SGN(JOYSTK(Ø)-31):IFT=-1THE
NR=ØELSER=1
71 COLORR:LINE(132,168)-(196,178
),PSET,B:COLORR+1:LINE(124,168)-
(6Ø,178),PSET,B
72 P=PEEK(6528Ø):IFP=126ORP=254T
HEN73ELSE7Ø
73 IFT=-1THENRUNELSECLS:PRINT"TH
IS IS THE END...":END
74 PMODE3,2:COLOR2:LINE(X+7,Y)-
(X+9,TY),PSET,B:PLAY"O2BGDC":LINE
(X+7,Y)-(X+9,TY),PRESET,B:RETURN
75 LINE(167,182)-(193,184),PSET,
B
76 LINE(197,182)-(223,184),PSET,
B
77 LINE(227,182)-(253,184),PSET,
B:RETURN
78 DATA16,24,24,28,28,28,32,32,3

```

```

2,32,32,28,28,28,24,24,16
79 FORT=1TOLEN(I$):Q$=MID$(I$,T,
1):R=ASC(Q$)-64:DRAWD$(R):NEXTT:
RETURN
8Ø FORT=1TOLEN(I$):Q=VAL(MID$(I$
,T,1)):DRAW N$(Q)+"BL7"+N$(Q)+"B
L":NEXTT:RETURN
81 FORT=1TOLEN(I$):Q$=MID$(I$,T,
1):R=ASC(Q$)-64:DRAWD$(R)+"S4BL2
9BUS16"+D$(R)+"S4BL29BUS16"+D$(R
)+"S4BL3BD2S16":NEXTT:RETURN
82 FORT=1TOLEN(I$):Q$=MID$(I$,T,
1):R=ASC(Q$)-64:DRAW"CØ"+ER$+"C1
"+D$(R)+"BL7"+D$(R)+"BL":NEXTT:R
ETURN
83 DATA BR8,BRGD2NDR4NDU2HNL2BR5
,RNR3D4NLR3EHNLEBR3BU,BRR2NFL2GD
2FR2EBU3BR4
84 DATA RNR2D4NLR2EU2HBR5,NR4D2N
R3D2R4BR4BU4,NR4D2NR3D2BR8BU4,BR
1NR3GD2FR3ENL2BR3BU3,D2ND2R4ND2U
2BR4

```



```

85 DATA BR2NLNRD4NLRBR5BU4,BR4D3
GL2NHBR7BU4,D2ND2RNE2F2BR5BU4,D4
R4BR4BU4,ND4F2E2ND4BR4
86 DATA ND4F4U4BR4,NR4D4R4U4BR4,
ND4R3FGNL1BR5BU2,BRR2GD2FR2ENFN
HU2BR4BU,"ND4R3FDGLM+2,+1BU4BR4"
87 DATA BR4L3GFR3FGL3BR7BU4,R2ND
4R2BR4,D3FR2EU3BR4,D2F2E2U2BR4,D
4E2F2U4BR4
88 DATA F4H2G2E4BR4,DF2NDE2UBR4,
R4G4R4BU4BR4
89 DATA BRGD2FR2EU2HNLBR5,BR2NGD
4NLRBR5BU4,BDER2FDL3GDR4BR4BU4
9Ø DATA BDER2FGFGL2NHBR7BU4,D2R4
ND2NU2R1BR3BU2,NR4D2R3FGL3BR8BU4
91 DATA BR4L3GD2FR3EHNL3BR4BU2,R
4G2D2BR6BU4,BRR2GFGFR2EHEBR4BU1
,BR3NFL2GFR3NUDGL2BR7BU4

```

Why do more CoCo owners choose 'REAL TALKER'?

Sure it's priced right, but there's more...

Thousands of 'Real Talker' owners know 'Real Talker' beats ALL other CoCo voice synthesizers in ease of use and flexibility. And, NO other CoCo talker has a clearer, more intelligible voice. That's quite a lot of advantage when you consider Real Talker's unbeatable price. Yet, Real Talker has some important features that you simply will not find in other CoCo talkers:

'Real Talker' is compatible with any 16K, 32K, 64K Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk system and comes complete and ready to talk through your T.V. or monitor speaker. Price includes the 'Real Talker' electronic voice synthesizer in a ROM pack, software on cassette (may be transferred to disk), and user manual.

'SAY' command - You'll have your computer talking brilliantly in just minutes thanks to this powerful new command. Type SAY "ANYTHING YOU WANT" and your words are instantly spoken. It's that simple. Think how easy this makes creating speaking Basic programs. Adding speech to your existing programs is a snap too.

'CONVERT' - This is a truly powerful command for the basic programmer. CONVERT automatically transforms a machine language dependent speaking program into a stand-alone Basic program. In other words, you can effortlessly write speaking Basic programs that do not require a machine language translator in memory. This is a unique feature of 'Real Talker'. No other voice synthesizer gives you anything even remotely approaching this type of capability - even synthesizers costing considerably more.

Other features include software controlled pitch, unlimited vocabulary text-to-speech, and even a program that will recite any ASCII file (such as from Telewriter-64 & other word processors). You also get Colorware's unique full-screen phoneme editor program that let's you experiment with and modify speech at it's most fundamental level.



'Real Talker' is a full-featured electronic voice synthesizer unit built into a compact cartridge case. You simply plug it into the side of your computer.

NOW INCLUDED WITH 'REAL TALKER'.....

1. **'DR. TALK'**-This interactive "Eliza" type psychoanalyst program will discuss your innermost problems at length.
2. **'TALKING BATTLESHIP'**-It's you vs. the computer in this speaking version of the classic game.
3. **'TALKING BLACKJACK'**- Play for big stakes against a rather talkative casino dealer.

ONLY \$59.95

'REAL TALKER-1' (for the original Color Computer).....\$59.95
 'REAL TALKER-2' (for the Color Computer-2).....\$64.95
 'Y - BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems. If you have a disk system but do not have a Radio Shack Multi-Slot unit, this economical cable will allow to connect and use your Real Talker and Disk system together.....27.95

TALKHEAD

If you have a 'Real Talker', do not deprive yourself of this absolutely incredible machine-language Talking Head simulation program. While other talking head simulations use a minimal cartoon-like face, TALKHEAD uses high resolution, full-screen, digitized images of an actual person's face to create a life-like animated effect.



SOFTWARE FOR THE 'REAL TALKER'

TALKHEAD can be easily commanded in Basic to appear on screen and say anything you want. Available on cassette or disk for only \$19.95, TALKHEAD requires 64K and a Colorware 'Real Talker'.

ONLY \$19.95

ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTO

COLORWARE

COLORWARE INC.
 78-03F Jamaica Ave.
 Woodhaven, NY 11421
 (718) 647-2864

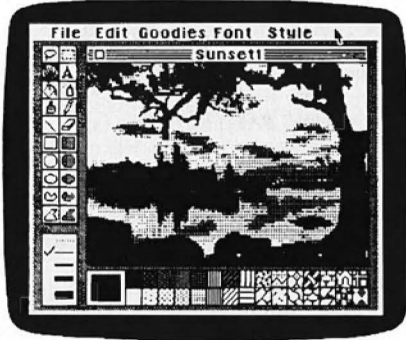


★ ★ ★ ORDERING INFORMATION ★ ★ ★

ADD \$3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
 C.O.D.'S ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
 SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR CANADA IS \$5.00
 WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
 N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

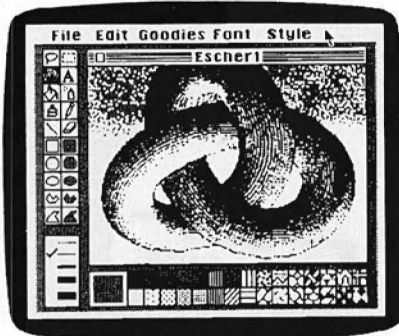
CoCo Max

This is one of those rare programs that will captivate everyone in your family.... No one can see CoCo Max and not want to try it!



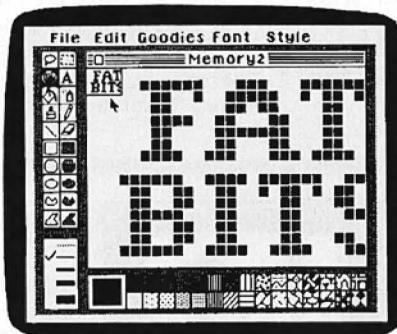
We are all witnessing an exciting revolution in microcomputers: a radically new kind of computer and software that opens a whole new world of creative power to computer users.

It was inevitable that this exciting approach would be brought to the CoCo. With this in mind, Colorware chose to go all out and maximize this new concept for the color computer. That meant designing not just software but hardware too. It meant thousands of hours of pure machine language programming. Rarely has this much effort been applied to one product for the Color Computer.



UNMATCHED CAPABILITY...

Because we took the maximum approach: highly optimized machine code combined with hardware, CoCo Max truly stands above the rest as the ultimate creative tool for the Color Computer. Its unrivaled performance lets you create with more brilliance and more speed than any similar system — much more than you ever imagined possible. And, you can do it in black & white or color.



All the sophisticated power of the bigger systems is there: *Icons, Pull-Down Menus, full Graphic Editing, Font Styles, and all kinds of handy tools and shortcuts.*

Plug your joystick, mouse or touch pad into CoCo Max's Hi-Res Input Unit. Then use a delightfully simple *Point-and-Click* method to get any of CoCo Max's powerful graphic tools. It has them all:

You can *Brush, Spray or Fill* with any *Color, Shading or Pattern*. Use *Rubber Band Lines and Shapes* (square, rectangle, circle, ellipse, etc.) to create perfect illustrations with speed and ease. There's a *Pencil*, an *Eraser* and even a selection of *Calligraphy Brushes*. And, as you can see, CoCo Max can do a lot with text. All of the newest special effects are there: *Trace Edges, Flip, Invert, Brush Mirrors*, etc. And all of the very latest super-capabilities like: *Undo*, which automatically reverses your mistakes, and *Fat Bits* which zooms you way in on any part of your subject to allow dot-for-dot precision.



THE BIG PICTURE

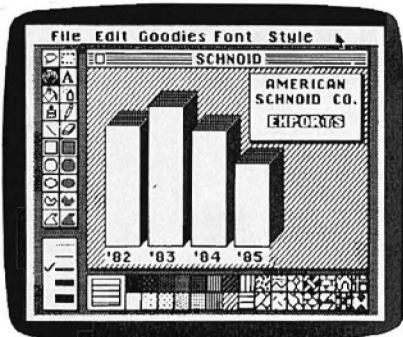
The large image box in the middle of the CoCo Max screen is actually only a window on an even larger image. Use the Point-and-Click "Hand" to effortlessly move your window over any portion of the larger image. You have a working area of up to 3-1/2 times the area of the window itself.

FLEXIBLE PRINTING...

CoCo Max gives you many ways to print. Fill a whole page with your image or condense two full CoCo screens to less than 1/4 page for a finely detailed copy. "Dump" your CoCo Max screen full size or shrink it to 1/8 page size.

FREEDOM TO CREATE...

Anyone who wants to create anything at all on their CoCo screen or printer will certainly be very glad to meet CoCo Max. CoCo Max's friendly yet sophisticated graphic and text capabilities let you almost instantly produce illustrations, diagrams, charts,



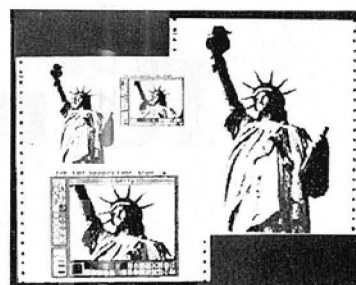
graphs, and computer art – for serious use or just for creative fun.



tion by using software schemes such as sliding windows. Although clever, these schemes yield sluggish and awkward results. Only CoCo Max does it the right way. The CoCo Max Hi-Res Input Unit plugs into your ROM slot and adds an entirely new joystick input to your computer – a precision one with a 49,152 point resolution to match the CoCo screen exactly.

Plug your same joystick, mouse or touch

You may then use CoCo Max's graphic magic on it. The DS-69 is available as an option from Colorware from \$149.95 complete with its own software on disk or tape. Using the DS-69 with a disk requires an RS multi-pak adaptor.



COCO MAX REQUIREMENTS

The CoCo Max System includes the Hi-Res Input Unit, software on disk or cassette (please specify) and user manual. It will work on any 64K Extended or non-

THE COCO MAX SYSTEM

AN ABSOLUTE GUARANTEE

CoCo Max is a hardware/software system that no software-only system can match. Get CoCo Max and see your CoCo perform as it never could before. If you don't agree that CoCo Max is the ultimate creative tool for the Color Computer, simply return it within 20 days for a full, courteous refund from Colorware.

THE HARDWARE...

This is the key to CoCo Max's unmatched performance. Did you know the normal joystick input built into the Color Computer only allows access to 4,096 (64 x 64) points on the CoCo screen? Yet, the Color Computer's high resolution screen

pad into this new input and you have a whole new kind of control. The difference is remarkable.



A DIGITIZER OPTION...

We studied all the video digitizers available and picked the best of them to link with CoCo Max. The DS-69 from Micro Works was our choice. This optional device lets you capture the image from any video source (video recorder, camera, etc.) on your Color Computer.



extended Color Computer. You'll need a Radio Shack or equivalent joystick, mouse or touch pad. Disk systems require a Multi-Slot Interface or Y-Branching Cable.

THE COMPLETE COCO MAX SYSTEM, with software on **DISK**.....\$69.95

with software on **CASSETTE** (Available Mar '85).....\$69.95

Y-BRANCHING CABLE—If you have a disk system but do not have a Multi-Slot Interface, use this economical 40-pin, 1 male, 2 female cable to connect the CoCo Max Hi-Res input unit and your disk controller to your CoCo.....\$27.95

Sorry, COCO MAX is not compatible with JDOS



has 49,152 (256 x 192) pixels. This means that a joystick, mouse or even a touch pad can, at best, only access about one tenth of the pixels on the CoCo screen.

Most graphic programs ignore this hardware limitation of the Color Computer and give you only low-res control. Others attempt to overcome the limita-



Colorware Inc.
78-03F Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 647-2864

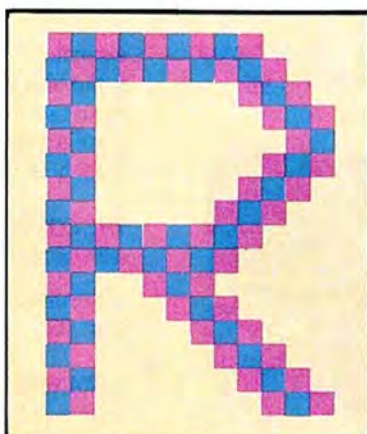


ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD \$3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
C.O.D.'S ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR CANADA IS \$5.00
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, M.O.'S, CHECKS.
N.Y. RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

Random Mosaics

By Bob and Daniel Delbourgo



andom Mosaics is a very simple program which works entirely in the low resolution graphics mode. It was inspired by the mosaics one often sees on floors and murals.

The computer draws the mosaics at random with various colors and patterns. Nine different types of mosaics (in addition to the title card mosaic) have been devised and come in increments of just under 10 lines each.

Line 9 makes the random selection and subroutine 100 ensures that colors are distinct to bring out the best in the profiles. If you do not like the patterns you can easily add a few more mosaics of your own by altering Line 9 appropriately.

Notice the high-speed poke in Line 1 and delete it if your computer cannot handle it. Type in the program, RUN it and enjoy the ever changing scenery.

(For questions regarding this program, the Delbourgos can be contacted at 15 Willowdene Avenue, Sandy Bay, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia 7005)

(Daniel Delbourgo is the 13-year-old son of Bob Delbourgo who is an Australian physicist. They have fun collaborating on creating special graphics effects.)

PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO & TDP-100

PROGRAMS REQUIRE 16K EXTENDED BASIC FOR TAPE, AND 32K DISK UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



TO PRESERVE QUANDIC — Hint sheet

If you have not been able to **PRESERVE QUANDIC** you will be happy to hear that our hint sheets are now available. It is fully coded to give you only the information you wish to decode. \$3.95

LIZPAC — STATISTICS

Absolutely the most complete statistics package we have seen for **ANY** computer anywhere. Lizpac is 850,000 Bytes of programming filling 7 disks with an eighth disk containing data files to be used in the examples. The 200 page manual completely explains all that Lizpac has to offer. Write for more information. Req. 32K disk only. \$195.00



FLIGHT SIMULATORS

Flight — This graphics flight simulator gives you four levels of difficulty from student level to instrument only landing. The high resolution graphics screen shows your instruments and two representations of your plane in relation to the flight path. When you bring your plane in the synthesized voice from the tower says "perfect landing!". This program was written by a professional pilot and it shows! Req. 32K and a joystick. **Tape — \$24.95; Disk — \$29.95**

JUMBO JET

Take off from one airport, fly to another, and land safely, using full instruments and a thru the window view. It takes two joysticks to fly the mighty 747C Jumbo Jet. To complete this graphics simulation successfully, you must not only make a satisfactory take-off and landing, but turn the plane 180 degrees, land on a diagonal airstrip, and do all of this without running out of fuel, crashing or subjecting the plane to excessive amounts of stress damage. Req. 32K EB. **Tape — \$24.95; Disk — \$29.95**

MICROARTIST

Finally!!! a graphics program so easy to use anyone can create beautiful detailed pictures. Save your pictures to tape or disk and incorporate your artwork in your own programs or print it out on your printer. The ease menu selection provides **16** modes of operation including zoom, get/put, paint, text, erase and much more. Take advantage of all the **COLOR** your color computer has to offer. Order **MICROARTIST** now! Req. 32K EB and a mouse or joystick. **Tape — \$24.95; Disk — \$29.95**



SUPER ASTROLOGY

This program calculates complete natal horoscopes to an accuracy of approximately one minute of arc. All you need to know is the time and place of birth. Req. 32K. **Tape — \$24.95; Disk — \$29.95**

SCEPTER
OF
URSEA



SCEPTER OF URSEA

Explore the kingdom of Ursea in search of the elusive scepter. The country-side is represented by an elaborate graphics screen which harbors friend and foe alike. Or enter the dark dungeons, where unknown dangers and wealth await you. Roll up your character and set out on a great adventure. Req. 32K EB. **Disk only — \$29.95**

CITY WAR

Strategy and politics are the key to winning **CITY WAR**. The object is to eliminate the leader of the opposing country. There are 14 commands accessed by a single key stroke. With your secret access code you are the only one that can command your army of missiles. You can even request a cease fire from your opponent. The "save the game" feature makes it easy to resume negotiations. **Tape — \$24.95; Disk — \$29.95**

1-800-223-5369 Extension 256

Send for our free Catalog of great Programs for your CoCo

POLICY ON PROTECTION

We believe our customers are honest — all of our software can be backed up using standard backup procedures.

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1 (403) 421-8003

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include \$1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on \$50.00 or larger orders). AZ residents add 5% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Stocked by Quality Dealers, or

Send Order To: **PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE**



2640 N. Conestoga Ave.
Tucson, Arizona 85749
(602) 749-2864



| | |
|-----|----------|
| 12 |67 |
| 31 |159 |
| 38 |99 |
| 50 |99 |
| 64 |166 |
| 75 |183 |
| 83 |174 |
| 92 |100 |
| END |80 |

The listing: MOSAIC

```

1 CLSØ:POKE65495,Ø:S$="L4ØO3CO2B
AGFEDC":PRINT@448,"RANDOM MOSAIC
S BY D&R DELBOURGO";:PRINT@48Ø,"
hobart, tasmania, australia7ØØ5"
;:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB1ØØ
2 Z=R:FORY=ØTO384STEP128:FORX=1T
O25STEP6:GOSUB6:NEXTX,Y
3 Z=S:FORY=ØTO256STEP128:FORX=33
TO57STEP6:GOSUB7:NEXTX,Y
4 Z=T:FORY=ØTO256STEP128:FORX=69
TO93STEP6:GOSUB8:NEXTX,Y
5 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
6 O=1Ø24+Y+X:FORW=ØTO3:POKEO+W,Z
:POKEO+34+W,Z:NEXTW:PLAY"L255O2C"
":RETURN
7 O=1Ø24+Y+X:FORW=ØTO1:POKEO+W,Z
:POKEO+32+W,Z:POKEO+34+W,Z:POKEO
+64+W,Z:NEXTW:PLAY"L255O2E":RETU
RN
8 O=1Ø24+Y+X:FORW=ØTO1:POKEO+W,Z
:POKEO+3Ø+W,Z:POKEO+32+W,Z:POKEO
+64+W,Z:NEXTW:PLAY"L255O2G":RETU
RN
9 A=RND(9):ONA GOTO1Ø,2Ø,3Ø,4Ø,5
Ø,6Ø,7Ø,8Ø,9Ø
1Ø CLSØ:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB1ØØ
11 Z=R:FORY=65TO449STEP128:FORX=
ØTO24STEP8:GOSUB16:NEXTX,Y
12 Z=S:FORY=37TO421STEP128:FORX=
ØTO16STEP8:GOSUB17:NEXTX,Y
13 Z=T:FORY=129TO385STEP128:FORX
=ØTO24STEP8:GOSUB16:NEXTX,Y
14 Z=U:FORY=1Ø1TO357STEP128:FORX
=ØTO16STEP8:GOSUB17:NEXTX,Y
15 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
16 O=1Ø24+Y+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:
POKEO+3,Z:POKEO+4,Z:POKEO-31,Z:P
OKEO-3Ø,Z:POKEO-29,Z:POKEO-62,Z:
PLAY"O2L255C":RETURN
17 O=1Ø24+Y+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:
POKEO+3,Z:POKEO+4,Z:POKEO+33,Z:P
OKEO+34,Z:POKEO+35,Z:POKEO+66,Z:
PLAY"O2L255G":RETURN
2Ø CLSØ:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB1ØØ
21 Z=R:FORY=ØTO194STEP194:FORX=3
3TO57STEP6:GOSUB26:NEXTX,Y
22 Z=S:FORY=ØTO188STEP188:FORX=3
6TO6ØSTEP6:GOSUB26:NEXTX,Y

```

```

23 Z=T:FORY=ØTO194STEP194:FORX=1
3ØTO154STEP6:GOSUB26:NEXTX,Y
24 Z=U:FORY=ØTO188STEP188:FORX=1
33TO157STEP6:GOSUB26:NEXTX,Y
25 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
26 O=1Ø24+Y+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+32,Z
:POKEO+64,Z:POKEO+65,Z:POKEO+66,
Z:POKEO+96,Z:POKEO+98,Z:POKEO+12
8,Z:POKEO+13Ø,Z:PLAY"L255O2C":RE
TURN
3Ø CLSØ:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB1ØØ
31 Z=R:FORX=33TO47STEP14:GOSUB36
:NEXTX:FORX=136TO15ØSTEP14:GOSUB
37:NEXTX:FORX=225TO239STEP14:GOS
UB36:NEXTX:FORX=328TO342STEP14:G
OSUB37:NEXTX:FORX=417TO431STEP14
:GOSUB36:NEXTX
32 Z=S:FORX=4ØTO54STEP14:GOSUB36
:NEXTX:FORX=129TO143STEP14:GOSUB
37:NEXTX:FORX=232TO246STEP14:GOS
UB36:NEXTX:FORX=321TO335STEP14:G
OSUB37:NEXTX:FORX=424TO438STEP14
:GOSUB36:NEXTX
33 Z=T:FORX=69TO9ØSTEP7:GOSUB39:
NEXTX:FORX=162TO183STEP7:GOSUB38
:NEXTX:FORX=261TO282STEP7:GOSUB3
9:NEXTX:FORX=354TO375STEP7:GOSUB
38:NEXTX
34 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
36 O=1Ø24+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:PO
KEO+3,Z:POKEO+4,Z:POKEO+5,Z:POKE
O+6,Z:POKEO+32,Z:POKEO+35,Z:POKE
O+38,Z:POKEO+64,Z:POKEO+65,Z:POK
EO+66,Z:POKEO+67,Z:POKEO+69,Z:PO
KEO+7Ø,Z:PLAY"O2L255C":RETURN
37 O=1Ø24+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:PO
KEO+2,Z:POKEO+3,Z:POKEO+5,Z:POKE
O+6,Z:POKEO+32,Z:POKEO+35,Z:POKE
O+38,Z:POKEO+64,Z:POKEO+65,Z:POK
EO+67,Z:POKEO+68,Z:POKEO+69,Z:PO
KEO+7Ø,Z:PLAY"O2L255E":RETURN
38 O=1Ø24+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:PO
KEO+33,Z:POKEO+65,Z:POKEO+96,Z:P
OKEO+97,Z:PLAY"O2L255G":RETURN
39 O=1Ø24+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:PO
KEO+32,Z:POKEO+64,Z:POKEO+96,Z:P
OKEO+97,Z:PLAY"O3L255C":RETURN
4Ø CLSØ:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB1ØØ
41 Z=R:FORY=ØTO256STEP256:FORX=1
TO21STEP1Ø:GOSUB46:NEXTX,Y:FORY=
128TO384STEP256:FORX=6TO26STEP1Ø
:GOSUB46:NEXTX,Y
42 Z=S:FORY=ØTO256STEP256:FORX=6
TO26STEP1Ø:GOSUB46:NEXTX,Y:FORY=
128TO384STEP256:FORX=1TO21STEP1Ø
:GOSUB46:NEXTX,Y
43 Z=T:FORY=ØTO256STEP256:FORX=3
TO28STEP5:GOSUB47:NEXTX,Y

```

```

44 Z=U:FORV=128TO384STEP256:FORX
=3TO28STEP5:GOSUB47:NEXTX,Y
45 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
46 O=1Ø24+Y+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:
POKEO+3,Z:POKEO+4,Z:POKEO+32,Z:P
OKEO+36,Z:POKEO+64,Z:POKEO+68,Z:
POKEO+96,Z:POKEO+97,Z:POKEO+99,Z
:POKEO+1ØØ,Z:PLAY"L255O2C":RETUR
N
47 O=1Ø24+Y+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+31,Z
:POKEO+33,Z:POKEO+63,Z:POKEO+65,
Z:POKEO+96,Z:POKEO+32,Z-3:POKEO+
64,Z-12:PLAY"L255O2G":RETURN
5Ø CLSØ:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB1ØØ
51 Z=R:FORV=ØTO384STEP192:FORX=2
TO16STEP14:GOSUB56:NEXTX,Y:FORV=
96TO288STEP192:FORX=9TO23STEP14:
GOSUB56:NEXTX,Y
52 Z=S:FORV=ØTO384STEP192:FORX=9
TO23STEP14:GOSUB56:NEXTX,Y:FORV=
96TO288STEP192:FORX=2TO23STEP14:
GOSUB56:NEXTX,Y
53 Z=T:FORV=ØTO384STEP96:FORX=35
TO56STEP7:GOSUB57:NEXTX,Y
54 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
56 O=1Ø24+X+Y:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:
POKEO+2,Z:POKEO+4,Z:POKEO+5,Z:PO
KEO+6,Z:POKEO+32,Z:POKEO+34,Z:PO

```

```

KEO+35,Z:POKEO+36,Z:POKEO+38,Z:P
OKEO+64,Z:POKEO+7Ø,Z:PLAY"L255O2
C":RETURN
57 O=1Ø24+X+Y:POKEO,Z:POKEO+4,Z:
POKEO+32,Z:POKEO+33,Z:POKEO+34,Z
:POKEO+35,Z:POKEO+36,Z:POKEO+66,
Z:PLAY"L255O2G":RETURN
6Ø CLSØ:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB1ØØ
61 Z=R:FORV=ØTO384STEP128:FORX=Ø
TO24STEP8:GOSUB66:NEXTX,Y
62 Z=S:FORV=ØTO384STEP128:FORX=3
3TO61STEP4:POKE1Ø24+X+Y,Z:NEXTX,
Y:FORV=ØTO256STEP128:FORX=71TO87
STEP8:GOSUB67:NEXTX,Y
63 Z=T:FORV=ØTO384STEP128:FORX=3
9TO55STEP8:POKE1Ø24+Y+X,Z:NEXTX,
Y:FORV=ØTO256STEP128:FORX=67TO91
STEP8:GOSUB68:NEXTX,Y
64 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
66 O=1Ø24+X+Y:POKEO,Z:POKEO+1,Z:
POKEO+2,Z:POKEO+4,Z:POKEO+5,Z:PO
KEO+6,Z:POKEO+32,Z:POKEO+34,Z:PO
KEO+35,Z:POKEO+36,Z:POKEO+38,Z:P
OKEO+64,Z:POKEO+65,Z:POKEO+66,Z:
POKEO+68,Z:POKEO+69,Z:POKEO+7Ø,Z
:PLAY"O2L255C":RETURN
67 O=1Ø24+Y+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+31,Z
:POKEO+32,Z:POKEO+33,Z:POKEO+64,

```

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER

(With New Low Prices)

THE BEST HARDWARE

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| WORD-PAK II | \$134.95 |
| 80 column video cartridge with soft video switch and smooth scroll. | |
| C-C BUS | \$129.95 |
| 6 slot software selectable expansion bus. | |
| P-C PAK (P) | \$ 49.95 |
| Fully buffered Centronics compatible parallel port cartridge. | |
| P-C PAK (R) | \$ 59.95 |
| Battery backed real time clock cartridge. | |
| P-C PAK (C) | \$ 99.95 |
| Parallel port and real time clock in one cartridge. | |
| 2SP-PAK | \$ 79.95 |
| Dual RS232 cartridge. | |

THE BEST SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Support Drivers | \$ 17.95 |
| Patches and drivers for OS-9 or Flex for Word-Pak, P-C Pak and 2SP-Pak. | |
| Chreeze | \$ 29.95 |
| Full screen editor for OS-9 Word-Pak with "windows" capability. | |
| (OS-9) *Stylo III wordprocessor | \$ 99.95 |
| (OS-9) *Stylo Pak (includes stylo, mailmerge and spell checker) | \$199.95 |
| (OS-9) *X-Word wordprocessor | \$ 79.95 |
| (OS-9) *X-Merge mail merge for X-Word | \$ 29.95 |
| (OS-9) *X-Term terminal package | \$ 59.95 |
| (BAS) *EliteWord wordprocessor | \$ 79.95 |
| (BAS) *EliteCalc spreadsheet | \$ 79.95 |
| (BAS) *Deft Pascal software development system | \$ 89.95 |
| (BAS) *DataPak II terminal package | \$ 44.95 |

* COMBO PRICE *

Take 15% off the list price of any of these software packages when ordered with the Word-Pak II.

and THE BEST SUPPORT, all from



"Innovative Products for the CoCo User"

Call or write today for our **FREE** Catalog
P.O. Box 813 • North Bergen, N.J. 07047 • **201-330-1898**

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware.

```

Z:PLAY"L25502E":RETURN
68 O=1024+Y+X:POKEO,Z:POKEO+30,Z
:POKEO+31,Z:POKEO+32,Z:POKEO+33,
Z:POKEO+34,Z:POKEO+64,Z:PLAY"L25
502G":RETURN
70 CLS0:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB100
71 Z=R:FORX=33TO57STEP6:FORY=0TO
224STEP224:GOSUB76:PLAY"L25503C"
:NEXTY,X
72 Z=S:FORX=130TO154STEP6:FORY=0
TO224STEP224:GOSUB77:PLAY"L25503
E":NEXTY,X
73 Z=T:FORX=102TO126STEP6:FORY=0
TO224STEP224:GOSUB78:PLAY"L25503
G":NEXTY,X
74 Z=U:FORX=167TO191STEP6:FORY=0
TO224STEP224:GOSUB79:PLAY"L25504
C":NEXTY,X
75 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
76 O=1024+X+Y:FORP=0TO4:POKEO+P,
Z:NEXTP:POKEO-32,Z:POKEO+32,Z:PO
KEO-30,Z:POKEO+34,Z:POKEO-28,Z:P
OKEO+36,Z:RETURN
77 O=1024+X+Y:FORP=0TO4:POKEO+P,
Z:POKEO+P+64,Z:POKEO-32+32*P,Z:N
EXTP:POKEO-64,Z:POKEO+98,Z:RETUR
N
78 O=1024+X+Y:FORP=0TO3:POKEO-P,
Z:POKEO-32*P,Z:NEXTP:POKEO-34,Z:
RETURN
79 O=1024+X+Y:FORP=0TO3:POKEO-P,
Z:POKEO+32-32*P,Z:NEXTP:POKEO-4,
Z:RETURN
80 CLS0:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB100
81 Z=R:FORX=100TO124STEP8:FORY=0
TO192STEP192:GOSUB86:PLAY"L25503
C":NEXTY,X:FORX=417TO441STEP8:FO
RP=0TO3:POKE1024+X+P,Z:NEXTP:POK
E1024+X+35,Z:NEXTX
82 Z=S:FORX=200TO216STEP8:FORY=0
TO192STEP192:GOSUB86:PLAY"L25503
E":NEXTY,X:FORX=64TO88STEP8:FORP
=0TO3:POKE1024+X+P,Z:NEXTP:POKE1
024+X-32,Z:NEXTX:O=1216:GOSUB89:
O=1408:GOSUB89:FORP=0TO2:FORQ=0T
O192STEP192
83 POKE1183-P+Q,Z:POKE1247-P+Q,Z
:POKE1245+32*P+Q,Z:NEXTQ,P:Z=T:F
ORX=96TO120STEP8:FORY=0TO192STEP
192:GOSUB87:PLAY"L25503G":NEXTY,
X
84 FORX=38TO62STEP8:FORY=0TO384S
TEP192:GOSUB88:PLAY"L25504C":NEX
TY,X:FORX=130TO154STEP8:FORY=0TO
192STEP192:GOSUB88:PLAY"L25504C"
:NEXTY,X
85 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
86 O=1024+X+Y:FORP=-3TO3:POKEO+P
,Z:NEXTP:FORP=-64TO64STEP32:POKE

```

```

O+P,Z:NEXTP:FORP=0TO3:POKEO+64+P
,Z:POKEO-64-P,Z:NEXTP:FORP=0TO2:
POKEO+3-32*P,Z:POKEO-3+32*P,Z:NE
XTP:RETURN
87 O=1024+X+Y:POKEO,Z:POKEO+100,
Z:RETURN
88 O=1024+X+Y:POKEO,Z:POKEO+32,Z
:RETURN
89 FORP=0TO2:POKEO-32*P,Z:POKEO+
32*P,Z:POKEO+1+P,Z:POKEO+65+P,Z:
POKEO+3-32*P,Z::NEXTP:RETURN
90 CLS0:FORV=1TO5:GOSUB100
91 Z=R:FORX=3TO27STEP8:GOSUB96:N
EXTX:FORX=167TO183STEP8:GOSUB96:
NEXTX:FORX=323TO347STEP8:GOSUB96
:NEXTX:O=1215:GOSUB97:FORP=192TO
194:POKE1024+P,Z:POKE1088+P,Z:NE
XTP
92 Z=S:FORX=7TO23STEP8:GOSUB96:N
EXTX:FORX=163TO187STEP8:GOSUB96:
NEXTX:FORX=327TO343STEP8:GOSUB96
:NEXTX
93 O=1055:GOSUB97:O=1375:GOSUB97
:FORP=32TO34:POKE1024+P,Z:POKE10
88+P,Z:POKE1344+P,Z:POKE1408+P,Z
:NEXTP
95 PLAY"P1":NEXTV:PLAYS$:GOTO9
96 O=1024+X:FORP=0TO3:POKEO-P,Z:
POKEO+32+P,Z:POKEO+64-P,Z:POKEO+
96+P,Z:POKEO+128-P,Z:NEXTP:PLAY"
L25503C":RETURN
97 FORP=0TO3:POKEO-P,Z:POKEO+64-
P,Z:POKEO+128-P,Z:NEXTP:POKEO+32
,Z:POKEO+96,Z:PLAY"L25503C":RETU
RN
100 R=RND(8):S=RND(8):IFR=S THEN
100
101 T=RND(8):IFT=R THEN101
102 IFT=S THEN101
103 U=RND(8):IFU=R THEN103
104 IFU=S THEN103
105 IFU=T THEN103
106 R=16*R+127:S=16*S+127:T=16*T
+127:U=16*U+127:RETURN

```



FLORIDA SEARCH NO LONGER!

The Software Connection of
Fort Lauderdale is your one stop source
for your Color Computer Software.
Peripherals. Books. Magazines & Repairs

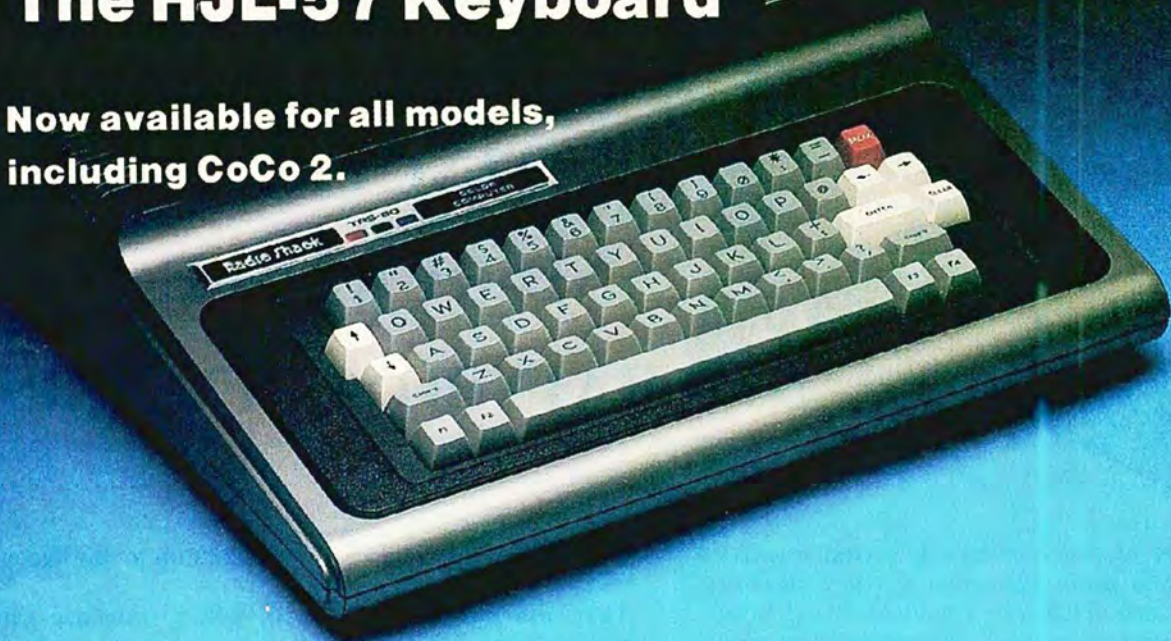
Software Connection



4301 N. STATE RD. #7
LAUDERDALE LAKES, FL 33319
305-484-7547

The HJL-57 Keyboard

Now available for all models,
including CoCo 2.



Compare it with the rest. Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At \$79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.

The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.

The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.

Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program

Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (if you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Installation.

Carefully engineered for easy installation, the HJL-57 requires no soldering, drilling or gluing. Simply plug it in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts. Kit includes a

new bezel for a totally finished conversion.

Compare Warranties.

The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.

You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's real value.

Order Today.

Only \$79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. **Now also available for CoCo 2.**

**Call Toll Free
1-800-828-6968**

In New York 1-800-462-4891



PRODUCTS

Div. of Touchstone Technology Inc.
955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

Telephone: (716) 235-8358

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add \$2.00 for shipping (\$3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Protect Your Valuable Magazine Collection With . . .



DISTINCTIVE AND DURABLE RAINBOW BINDERS

Every single issue of THE RAINBOW is a vital resource that you will refer to again and again for new insights, to explore new areas of interest or simply to refresh your memory. So, you need to keep your copies of THE RAINBOW safe — in high-quality, vinyl binders that provide complete protection.

These distinctive red binders not only ensure that your RAINBOWs stay in mint condition, but they showcase your collection as well. Each binder is clearly embossed with the magazine's name in gold lettering on both the front

and the spine. They're a handsome addition to any decor.

They also make it possible for you to organize your workspace and eliminate the clutter on a permanent basis. You will spend more time on your CoCo and eliminate those frustrating searches for misplaced magazines.

A set of two handsome binders, which hold a full 12 issues of THE RAINBOW is only \$13.50 (please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling).

Special Discounts On Past Issues With This Offer

To help you complete your collection of THE RAINBOW, we're offering a special discount on past issues with the purchase of one or more sets of binders.

When you place an order for six or more back issues of THE RAINBOW at the same time you order your binders, you are entitled to \$1 off each magazine, which normally sells for the single issue cover price. For an order form, please refer to our "Back Issue Information" page (check

Table of Contents under departmental listings). Also with this offer, copies of the "Official And Complete Index To THE RAINBOW" (a comprehensive index of Rainbow's first three years, July 1981 through June 1984), usually priced at \$2.50, may be purchased for only \$1 with a set of binders.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues that you want now while supplies last.

.....
_____ **YES.** Please send me _____ sets of binder(s) at \$13.50 each (plus \$2.50 per set for shipping and handling. If your order is to be sent via U.S. Mail to a post office box or to another country, please add \$2. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax).

_____ I also want to take advantage of the special savings of \$1 off single issue cover price for back issues with the purchase of a set of binders. (Minimum order of 6 magazines. An order form from a recent issue indicating the back issues you wish to receive should accompany this order.)

_____ I want to purchase the comprehensive index to THE RAINBOW (July 1981 through June 1984) at the special price of \$1 (regular price \$2.50) with my purchase of one or more sets of binders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

_____ My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed. (In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.)

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to: Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059. To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492

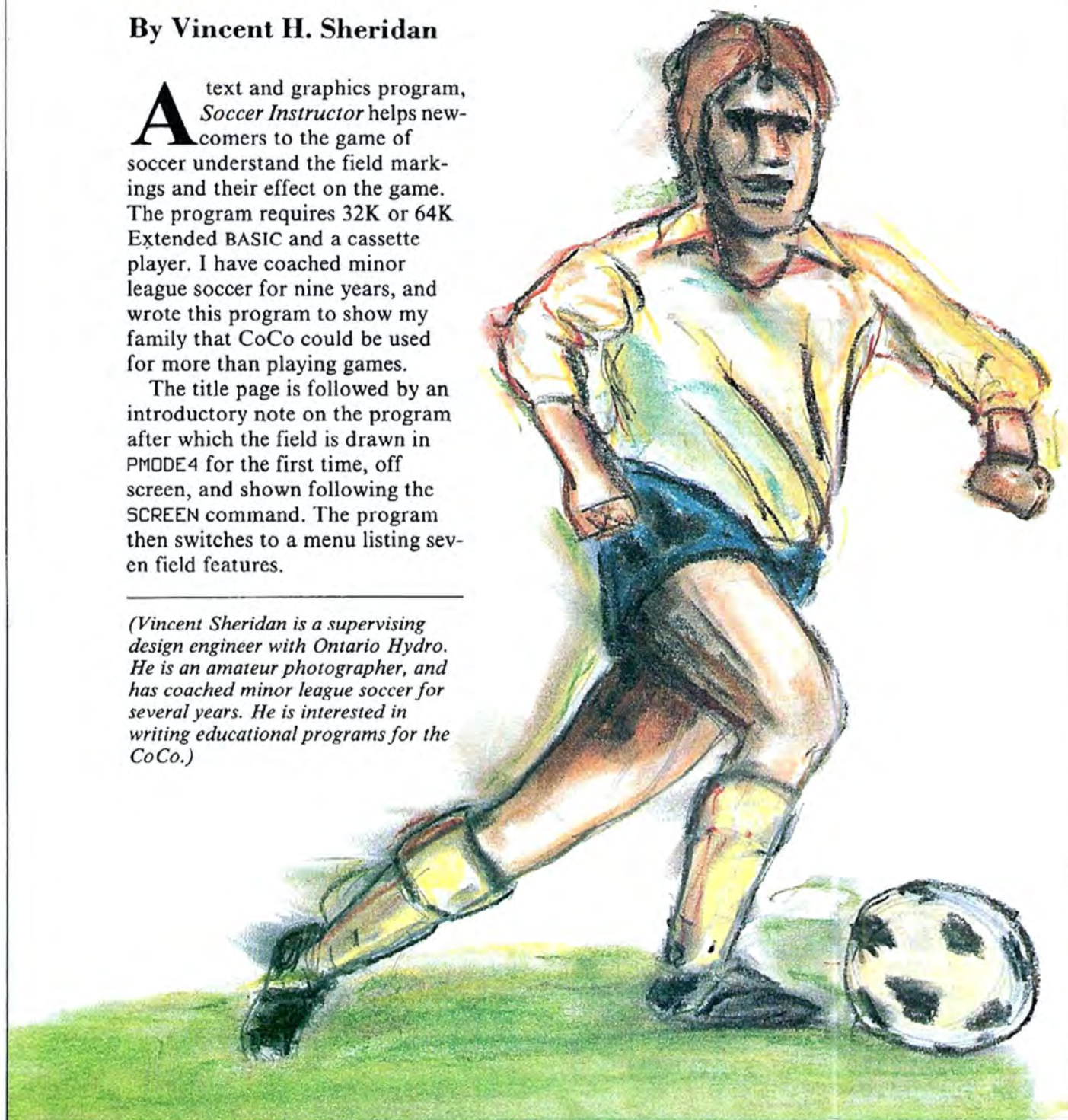
Soccer Instructor

By Vincent H. Sheridan

A text and graphics program, *Soccer Instructor* helps newcomers to the game of soccer understand the field markings and their effect on the game. The program requires 32K or 64K Extended BASIC and a cassette player. I have coached minor league soccer for nine years, and wrote this program to show my family that CoCo could be used for more than playing games.

The title page is followed by an introductory note on the program after which the field is drawn in PMODE4 for the first time, off screen, and shown following the SCREEN command. The program then switches to a menu listing seven field features.

(Vincent Sheridan is a supervising design engineer with Ontario Hydro. He is an amateur photographer, and has coached minor league soccer for several years. He is interested in writing educational programs for the CoCo.)



Program Structure

| | |
|-------------|--|
| 10-20 | Credit |
| 30 | Reserves eight graphics pages |
| 50-240 | Title page |
| 250-280 | Introductory text |
| 290-310 | INKEY\$ routine for branch to Line 10000 for field graphics subroutine |
| 320-430 | Menu |
| 440 | Branch to exit program |
| 450 | Branch to repeat program |
| 1000-7190 | Subroutines for field features |
| 10000-10260 | Draws initial soccer field |

Selection of a feature will cause the field to be redrawn quickly by means of the PCOPY command. The feature is emphasized by flashing, by PSETting and PRESETting lines or PAINTing first in the foreground color and then in the background

color. After five flashes, the text screen is shown to describe the field feature and its effect on the game.

Soccer Instructor will be of use to beginning soccer players and coaches alike for a better understanding of the game.

240236 400098
34054 609027
101095 7015205
1111184 7170217
2140222 1014063
3050114 END223

The listing: SOCCER

```

10 REM*****
   * SOCCER FIELD *
   * AN ILLUSTRATED GUIDE *
   * FOR NEW SOCCER PLAYERS *
   * BY V.A.SHERIDAN *
   * COPYRIGHT (C) 1985 *
   *****
20 REM*****
30 PCLEAR8
40 CLS
50 FOR X=33TO62
60 PRINT@X,CHR$(128)
70 NEXTX
80 FORX=449TO478
90 PRINT@X,CHR$(128)
100 NEXTX
110 FORY=65TO417STEP32
120 PRINT@Y,CHR$(128)
130 NEXTY
140 FORY=80TO462STEP32
150 PRINT@Y,CHR$(128)
160 NEXTY
170 FORZ=94TO446STEP32
180 PRINT@Z,CHR$(128)
190 NEXTZ
200 PRINT@131,"S O C C E R";
210 PRINT@164,"F I E L D";
220 PRINT@338,"A GUIDE FOR";
230 PRINT@370,"NEW PLAYERS";
240 FOR T=0TO3000:NEXTT

```

```

250 CLS
260 PRINT:PRINT"*****SOCCER
   FIELD***** THE GAME OF SOC
 CER IS PLAYED ON A SPECIALLY MARK
 ED FIELD.IT IS IMPORTANT THAT A
 NEW PLAYER LEARNS WHAT THESE
 E MARKINGS ARE FOR AND HOW THEY
 EFFECT THE GAME";
270 PRINT".I HOPE THIS PROGRAM W
 ILL PROVE TO BE USEFUL.
   A PICTURE OF THE SOCCER
 R FIELD FOLLOWS, YOU WILL THEN
 SEE A LIST OF FIELD FEATURES.PRES
 SING THE NUMBER KEY WILL TELL Y
 OU MORE."
280 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO
 SEE THE FIELD."
290 IS=INKEY$
300 IF IS=""THEN290
310 IF IS<>""THENCLS:GOSUB10000
320 PRINT"
   soccer field
   ":PRINT"(1)SIZE OF THE
   FIELD.
   (2)THE GOAL.
   (3)THE GOAL AREA.
   (4)THE PENALTY
   SPOT.
   (5)THE PENALTY
   AREA.
   ";
330 PRINT"(6)THE CENTRE CIRCLE.
   (7)THE CORNERS."
340 PRINT:PRINT"PICK A SUBJECT A
 ND PRESS THE NUMBER KEY,OR PR
 ESS 'E' TO END THE PROGRAM,OR P
 RESS 'R' TO REPEAT THE PROGRAM."
350 K$=INKEY$
360 IF K$=""THEN350
370 IF K$="1"THENSOUND200,2:GOSUB
 10000
380 IF K$="2"THENSOUND200,2:GOSUB

```

DISK
\$44.95

NEW

Introducing The "Super Smart"

DATA PACK II

TERMINAL COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Also Supports The PBJ 80 Column "Word Pak", Deluxe RS-232 Pak,
Parallel Printer Card and PBJ 2SP Pak

"FEATURES"

- No Lost Information When Using Hi-Resolution Display On Line
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 to 9600
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity and Stop Bits
- Save and Load Text Buffer and Program Key Buffers to Tape or Disk
- 9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats, 28 to 255 x 24
- True Upper/Lower Case Display
- Kill Graphics Option for an Extra 6K
- Supports Line Break
- Freeze Display and Review Information On Line
- Send Files Directly from Buffer or Disk
- Full Disk Support for Disk Version
- Send Control Codes from Keyboard
- Separate Printer Baud Rates 110-9600
- Display on Screen or Output Contents of Buffer to Printer
- Automatic Memory Sense 16-64K
- 9 Programmable Function Key Variable Length Macro Buffer
- Programmable Prompt Character or Delay to Send Next Line
- Programmable Control Character Trapping
- Programmable Open/Close Buffer Characters
- Automatic Key Repeat For Editing
- Program and Memory Status Displays

TAPE
\$34.95

NEW

9 Unlimited
Variable Length
Macro Key Buffers

**BUFFER
EDITOR**
Insert, Delete
Change or Add
to Buffer

28-64x24
Hi-Resolution
Display

64K Support
Up To 55K
Text Buffer

NEW!!!

"The Wait is Finally Over" ANNOUNCING The CBASIC COMPILER

Now anyone can create fast efficient Machine Language Programs
without the Drudgery of using an Assembler.

NEW!!!

CBASIC is a fast Machine Language integer Basic Compiler that can convert Color Basic programs into fast machine language programs. CBASIC features over 100 Basic Commands and functions that fully support Disk, Tape, Screen and Printer I/O, Hi & Low Resolution Graphics, Sound, Play and String Operations just like Color Basic. CBASIC also includes a powerful full featured Basic program Editor using a 51,64 or 85 by 24 line display. The Hi-Resolution display can be automatically included in your compiled program for enhanced display capability and allow mixed text and graphic displays.

Graphics Commands: CIRCLE, COLOR, CLS, DRAW, GET, LINE, PAINT, PCLS, PCOPY, PMODE, PRESET, PSET, PUT, RESET, SCREEN, SET, POINT, PPOINT

Sound Commands: PLAY, SOUND

String Functions: CHR\$, LEFT\$, MID\$, RIGHT\$, LEN, INSTR, LSET, RSET, TRIM\$, STR\$, STRING\$, INKEY\$, MKIN\$

Numeric Functions: ABS, POS, TIMER, RND, ASC, TAB, CAL, JOYSTK, PEEK, POKE, LOC, LOF, EOF, FREE, CVN, ERR, VARPTR, SWAP

I/O Commands: OPEN, CLOSE, INPUT, LINEINPUT, PRINT WRITE, PRINT @, GET, PUT, KILL, CHAINM, FIELD, DATA, READ, RESTORE

Program Control: FOR/NEXT/STEP, GOTO/GOSUB, IF/THEN/ELSE, RETURN, STOP, RETI, ON, GOTO/GOSUB, ON ERROR, ON RESET, ON IRQ/FIRQ/NMI, ON OVR/NOVR, EXEC, LET

Directives: ORG, REM OR, END, DIM, END, BASE, RAM, ON/OFF, RAM64K, HIRES, GENERATE, DPSET, STACK

Editor Commands: LINE EDIT, AUTO EDIT, COPY, MOVE, RENUMBER, AUTO LINE#, PRINTER, LIST, DELETE, SEARCH, REPLACE, BAUD RATE, PRINTER, CBASIC, TAPPEND, SKIP, SIZE, LOAD, SAVE, APPEND, KILL, DIR, and much, much more.

REQUIRES 32K and Disk, 64K recommended

Introductory Price \$119.00
Regularly \$149.00

HI - RES II SCREEN UTILITY

NEW IMPROVED VERSION

- UP TO 85 CHARACTERS PER LINE READABILITY
- ADJUSTABLE AUTOMATIC KEY REPEAT
- PROTECT 1-23 SCREEN LINES
- CONTROL CODE KEYBOARD

- FULLY BASIC COMPATIBLE
- DISPLAY FORMATS OF 28 TO 255 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- FULL 96 UPPER/LOWER CASE CHARACTERS
- MIXED GRAPHICS & TEXT OR SEPARATE GRAPHIC & TEXT SCREENS
- INDIVIDUAL CHARACTER HIGHLIGHTING
- REVERSE CHARACTER HIGHLIGHT MODE
- WRITTEN IN FAST MACHINE LANGUAGE
- AUTOMATIC RELOCATES TO TOP OF 16/32K
- AUTOMATICALLY SUPPORTS 64K OF RAM WITH RESET CONTROL
- REVERSE SCREEN
- ON SCREEN UNDERLINE
- DOUBLE SIZE CHARACTERS
- ERASE TO END OF LINE
- ERASE TO END OF SCREEN
- HOME CURSOR
- BELL TONE CHARACTER
- HOME CURSOR & CLEAR SCREEN
- REQUIRES ONLY 2K OF RAM
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TAPE & DISK SYSTEMS



\$24.95 TAPE **\$29.95** DISK

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK
ADD \$2.50 POSTAGE

**CER
COMP**

5566 Ricochet Avenue Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

(702) 452-0632

| PROGRAM FEATURES | HI-RES II NEW | HI-RES I OLD | BRAND X |
|--|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Upper/Lower case characters | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Mixed Text and Graphics | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Separate Text & Graphics | Yes | Yes | No |
| Print @ fully implemented | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Print @ on all line lengths | Yes | Yes | 51 only |
| Different line lengths | 28 to 255 (9) | 28 to 255 (9) | 51 only (11) |
| Automatic Key Repeat | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Adjustable Key Repeat | Yes | No | No |
| Auto Repeat Disable | Yes | No | No |
| Erase to end of line/screen | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Home Cursor | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Solid or Blinking Cursor | Yes | No | Yes |
| CLS command supported | Buff/Black | Buff/Black | Buff/Black |
| XY Coordinate Cursor | Positioning | Yes | No |
| Double Size Characters | Yes | Yes | No |
| Individual/Continuous Highlighting | Yes | Yes | No |
| On Screen Underlining | Yes | Yes | No |
| Clear Key functional | Clear/L keys | Clear key | No |
| 16.32 & 64K Supported | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Green or Black Background Color | Yes | No | No |
| Dual Character sets for Enhanced 64 and 85 Characters per line display | Yes | No | No |
| Protected Screen Lines (programmable) | 1 to 23 | No | No |
| Full Control Code Keyboard for Screen control directly from the keyboard | Yes | No | No |
| Programmable Tab Character Spacing | Yes | No | No |
| Full Screen Reverse Function | Yes | Yes | No |
| Switch to & from the Standard 16 by 32 Screen for full compatibility | Yes | No | No |
| On Error Goto Function | No | No | Yes |
| Extended Basic Required | No | Yes | Yes |
| All Machine Language Program | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| RAM Required in addition to Screen RAM | 2K | 2K | 2K |
| Program Price (Tape) | \$24.95 | \$19.95 | \$29.95 |



VISA, MASTERCARD AND C.O.D. ACCEPTED

```

2000
390 IFK$="3"THENSOUND200,2:GOSUB
3000
400 IFK$="4"THENSOUND200,2:GOSUB
4000
410 IFK$="5"THENSOUND200,2:GOSUB
5000
420 IFK$="6"THENSOUND200,2:GOSUB
6000
430 IFK$="7"THENSOUND200,2:GOSUB
7000
440 IFK$="E"THENCLS:PRINT@193,"N
OW YOU KNOW THE FIELD!!":PRINT@2
57,"HAVE A GOOD SOCCER SEASON!!"
:FORT=1 TO1000:NEXTT:CLS:END
450 IFK$="R"THENCLS:GOTO10
460 CLS:GOTO320
1000 FORT=1TO5
1010 PMODE4,5:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,0
:PCOPY1TO5:PCOPY2TO6:PCOPY3TO7:P
COPY4TO8
1020 FORT=1TO500:NEXTT
1030 LINE(4,16)-(252,176),PRESET
,B:SOUND150,4:FORT=1TO500:NEXTT
1040 NEXTN
1050 PCLS
1060 CLS
1070 SCREEN0,0
1080 PRINT"*****SIZE OF FIEL
D*****"
1090 PRINT" THE FIELD IS 50 TO 1
00 YARDS WIDE,AND 100 TO 130 Y
ARDS LONG. THE LINES AT THE GOAL
ENDS OF THE FIELD ARE CALLED
GOAL LINES,AND THE LINES DOWN TH
E SIDES OF THE FIELD ARE CALLED
SIDELINES."
1100 PRINT"IF THE ATTACKING TEAM
KICKS THE BALL OVER THE GOAL LI
NE THE DEFENDING TEAM IS AWA
RDED A GOALKICK."
1105 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY T
O CONTINUE."
1106 B$=INKEY$
1107 IF B$=""THEN1106ELSE1110
1110 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"IF THE DEFE
NDING TEAM TOUCHES THE BALL BE
FORE IT CROSSES THE GOAL LINE T
HE ATTACKING TEAM IS AWARDED A C
ORNER KICK. IF A PLAY
ER CAUSES THE BALL TOCROSS THE S
IDELINE,THE OPPOSING TEAM IS AWA
RDED A THROW-IN."
1111 PRINT:PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE."
1120 A$=INKEY$
1130 IFA$=""THEN1120ELSE RETURN
2000 PMODE4,5:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,0
:PCOPY1TO5:PCOPY2TO6:PCOPY3TO7:P

```

```

COPY4TO8
2010 FORT=1TO5
2020 LINE(0,84)-(4,88),PRESET,BF
2030 LINE(0,104)-(4,108),PRESET,
BF
2040 LINE(0,84)-(0,108),PRESET
2050 LINE(256,84)-(256,108),PRES
ET
2060 LINE(256,104)-(252,108),PRE
SET,BF
2070 LINE(256,84)-(252,88),PRESE
T,BF
2080 FORT=1TO500:NEXTT
2090 LINE(0,84)-(4,88),PSET,BF
2100 LINE(0,104)-(4,108),PSET,BF
2110 LINE(0,84)-(0,108),PSET
2120 LINE(256,84)-(256,108),PSET
2130 LINE(256,104)-(252,108),PSE
T,BF
2140 LINE(256,84)-(252,88),PSET,
BF
2150 SOUND150,6
2160 NEXTN
2170 PCLS1
2180 CLS
2190 PRINT"*****THE GOAL*
*****"
2200 PRINT" THE GOALS ARE MADE O
F TWO UPRIGHT GOALPOSTS AND
A CROSSBAR.THEY CAN ONLY BE OF
WOOD OR METAL,AND ARE PAINTED
WHITE. THE GOAL IS 8 YARDS(
24 FEET) WIDE,AND 8 FEET HIGH.
";
2210 PRINT" THE USE OF NETS IS O
PTIONAL, BUT CAN BE ENFORCED B
Y THE LOCALRULING BODY.
FOR A GOAL TO BE SCO
RED,THE BALL MUST BE COMPLETE
LY BEHIND THE GOALINE."
2220 PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO CON
TINUE."
2230 I$=INKEY$
2240 IF I$=""THEN2230ELSERETURN
3000 FORT=1TO5
3010 PMODE4,5:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,0
:PCOPY1TO5:PCOPY2TO6:PCOPY3TO7:P
COPY4TO8
3020 PAINT(10,96),0,0
3030 PAINT(246,96),0,0
3040 SOUND150,4:FORT=1TO500:NEXT
T
3050 NEXTN
3060 PCLS1
3070 CLS
3080 PRINT"*****THE GOAL ARE
A*****"
3090 PRINT" THE GOAL AREA IS DIR
ECTLY IN FRONT OF THE GOAL.IT

```

Recommended Reading for Your CoCo from . . .



The Rainbow Bookshelf

The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9

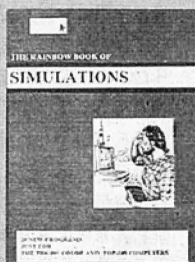


The book that demystifies the state-of-the-art operating system for the Tandy Color Computer. Authors Dale L. Puckett and

Peter Dibble show you how to take advantage of OS-9's multi-tasking and multi-user features, and the capability of redirecting input and output commands at will. An easy-to-read, step-by-step guide packed with hints and tips, tutorials and free software in the form of program listings.

Book \$19.95
Disk (2 disks, book not included) \$31.00

The Rainbow Book of Simulations



Features 20 award-winning entries from THE RAINBOW's first Simulation programming competition. You are the Commander-in-Chief of the Confederate Army during the Civil War, an air traffic controller at one of the nation's busiest airports, the owner of your own software business, a civil defense coordinator in charge of saving Rainbow City from a raging flood, a scientist conducting experiments on Mars . . . Your wits are on the line.

Book \$9.95
Tape \$9.95

The Rainbow Book of Adventures



A collector's item containing 14 winning programs from THE RAINBOW's very first Adventure contest. Includes such favorites as *Sir Randolph of the Moors*, *Search for the Ruby Chalice*, *Deed of the York*, *Horror House*, *One Room*, *The Door* and *Dr. Avaloe*. Plus, hints and tips on solving Adventures.

Book \$7.95
Tape \$7.95

Keep your library up to date. Order now!

OS-9® is a registered trademark of the Microware Systems Corporation.

I want to start my own Rainbow Bookshelf!

Please send me:

- ☐ The Rainbow Book of Simulations \$ 9.95
☐ Rainbow Simulations Tape \$ 9.95
☐ The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 (book only) \$19.95
☐ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Disk Package (2 disks) \$31.00
☐ The Rainbow Book of Adventures \$ 7.95
☐ Rainbow Adventures Tape \$ 7.95

Add \$1.50 per book Shipping and Handling in U.S.
Outside U.S., add \$4.00 per book

(Allow 4 weeks for delivery) Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

☐ Payment Enclosed, or ☐ Charge to:

☐ VISA

☐ MasterCard

☐ American Express



Account Number _____

Card Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Please note: The tapes and disks offered by The Rainbow Bookshelf are not stand-alone products. That is, they are intended to be an adjunct and complement to the books. Even if you buy the tape or disk, you will still need the appropriate book.

Mail to: Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492.

IS 6 YARDS DEEP, AND EXTENDS 6 YARDS EITHER SIDE OF THE GOAL, GIVING IT A TOTAL WIDTH OF 20 YARDS.

```
3100 PRINT" WHILE IN THE GOAL AREA, THE GOALKEEPER CAN ONLY BE CHARGED IF HE IS HOLDING THE BALL, OR IF HE IS OBSTRUCTING AN OPPOSING PLAYER.":PRINT:PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
```

```
3110 I$=INKEY$
3120 IF I$="" THEN 3110 ELSE 3130
3130 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" WHEN A GOAL KICK IS TO BE TAKEN THE BALL MAY BE PLACED ANYWHERE IN THAT HALF OF THE GOAL AREA NEARER TO WHERE IT CROSSED THE GOAL LINE."
3140 PRINT:PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
```

```
3150 K$=INKEY$
3160 IF K$="" THEN 3150 ELSE RETURN
4000 FORN=1 TO 5
4010 PMODE4,5:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,0:PCOPY1 TO 5:PCOPY2 TO 6:PCOPY3 TO 7:PCOPY4 TO 8
```

```
4015 FORT=1 TO 500:NEXT T
4020 CIRCLE(28,96),2,1
4030 CIRCLE(228,96),2,1
4040 SOUND150,6
4050 NEXT N
4060 PCLS1
4070 CLS
4080 PRINT"*****THE PENALTY SPOT*****"
```

```
4090 PRINT" THE PENALTY SPOT IS LOCATED 12 YARDS FROM THE CENTRE OF THE GOAL AND AT RIGHT ANGLES TO IT. THE BALL IS PLACED ON THE SPOT WHEN THE ATTACKING TEAM IS AWARDED A PENALTY KICK."
```

```
4100 PRINT" WHILE THE KICK IS BEING TAKEN ALL PLAYERS EXCEPT THE KICKER AND THE GOALKEEPER MUST BE ON THE FIELD, OUTSIDE THE PENALTY AREA, AND AT LEAST 10 YARDS FROM THE BALL."
```

```
4105 PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
```

```
4110 I$=INKEY$
4120 IF I$="" THEN 4110 ELSE 4130
4130 CLS:PRINT:PRINT" THE GOALKEEPER MUST STAND ON HIS GOAL LINE (WITHOUT MOVING HIS FEET) UNTIL THE PENALTY KICKER HAS KICKED THE BALL. THE KICKER CAN NOT KICK THE BALL AGAIN UNTIL IT HAS BEEN TOUCHED BY ANOTHER PLAYER."
```

```
4140 PRINT" IF THE GOALKEEPER MOVES HIS FEET BEFORE THE BALL IS KICKED, THE GOAL IS ALLOWED IF SCORED. IF A GOAL IS NOT SCORED THE KICK MUST BE RETAKEN."
```

```
4150 PRINT:PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
```

```
4160 K$=INKEY$
4170 IF K$="" THEN 4160 ELSE RETURN
5000 FORN=1 TO 5
5010 PMODE4,5:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,0:PCOPY1 TO 5:PCOPY2 TO 6:PCOPY3 TO 7:PCOPY4 TO 8
```

```
5020 PAINT(10,96),0,0:PAINT(22,100),0,0
5030 PAINT(246,96),0,0:PAINT(230,100),0,0
5040 SOUND150,6
5050 NEXT N
5060 PCLS1
5070 CLS
```

```
5080 PRINT"*****THE PENALTY AREA*****"
```

```
5090 PRINT" THE PENALTY AREA IS 44 YARDS WIDE BY 18 YARDS DEEP. INSIDE THIS AREA THE GOALKEEPER CAN HANDLE THE BALL.
```

```
ON GOAL KICKS, THE BALL MUST BE OUTSIDE THIS AREA BEFORE IT IS IN PLAY."
```

```
5100 PRINT" IF A DEFENDING PLAYER COMMITS AN INTENTIONAL OFFENCE INSIDE THIS AREA, THE ATTACKING TEAM IS AWARDED A PENALTY KICK."
```

```
5110 PRINT:PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
```

```
5120 I$=INKEY$
5130 IF I$="" THEN 5120 ELSE RETURN
6000 FORN=1 TO 6
6010 PMODE4,5:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,0:PCOPY1 TO 5:PCOPY2 TO 6:PCOPY3 TO 7:PCOPY4 TO 8
```

```
6015 FORT=1 TO 500:NEXT T
6020 CIRCLE(128,96),20,1
6030 SOUND150,4
6040 NEXT N
6050 PCLS1
6060 CLS
```

```
6070 PRINT"*****THE CENTRE CIRCLE*****"
```

```
6080 PRINT" THE CENTRE CIRCLE HAS A RADIUS OF 10 YARDS, AND IS CENTRED ON THE HALFWAY LINE."
```

```
6090 PRINT" AT THE START OF EACH HALF OF PLAY, AND AFTER A GOAL IS SCORED THE BALL IS PUT INTO PLAY BY A KICK-OFF. THE BALL IS PLACED AT THE CIRCLE'S CENTRE, A
```

```

ND ONE TEAM IS GIVEN THE BALL.";
6100 PRINT "THE OPPOSING TEAM MUST
STAY IN THE OTHER HALF OF THE
FIELD AT LEAST 10 YARDS AWAY FROM
THE BALL."
6110 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CON
TINUE."
6120 IS=INKEY$
6130 IF IS="" THEN 6120 ELSE 6140
6140 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "THE BALL MUST
BE KICKED INTO THE OPPONENT'S
HALF OF THE FIELD. THE KICKER
CAN NOT TOUCH THE BALL A SECOND
TIME UNTIL IT HAS BEEN TOUCHED
BY ANOTHER PLAYER."
6150 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE."
6160 K$=INKEY$
6170 IF K$="" THEN 6160 ELSE RETURN
7000 FOR N=1 TO 5
7010 PMODE4,5:COLOR0,1:SCREEN1,0
:PCOPY1 TO 5:PCOPY2 TO 6:PCOPY3 TO 7:PCOPY4 TO 8
7015 FORT=1 TO 500:NEXT T
7020 PAINT(5,17),0,0
7030 PAINT(251,17),0,0
7040 PAINT(251,175),0,0
7050 PAINT(5,175),0,0
7060 SOUND150,4:FORT=1 TO 500:NEXT T
7070 NEXT N
7080 PCLS1
7090 CLS
7100 PRINT "*****THE CORNER
*****"
7110 PRINT "THE CORNERS OF THE FIELD
ARE MARKED BY AN ARC OF 1 YARD
RADIUS, AND A FLAG OF MINIMUM
HEIGHT 5 FEET."
7120 PRINT "IF A DEFENDING PLAYER
TOUCHES THE BALL BEFORE IT PASSES
OVER THE GOAL LINE, THE ATTACKING
TEAM IS AWARDED A CORNER KICK. THE
BALL IS PLACED INSIDE THE CORNER
MARKING BEFORE BEING KICKED INTO
PLAY."
7130 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE."
7140 IS=INKEY$
7150 IF IS="" THEN 7140 ELSE 7160
7160 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "THE DEFENDING
PLAYERS MUST BE AT LEAST 10 YARDS
AWAY FROM THE BALL UNTIL IT IS
KICKED. A GOAL MAY BE SCORED
DIRECTLY FROM A CORNER KICK."
7170 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY
TO CONTINUE."
7180 K$=INKEY$

```

```

7190 IF K$="" THEN 7180 ELSE RETURN
10000 PMODE4,1
10010 COLOR0,1
10030 PCLS1
10040 LINE(4,16)-(252,176),PSET,B
10050 LINE(128,16)-(128,176),PSET,B
10060 LINE(4,52)-(40,140),PSET,B
10070 LINE(4,76)-(16,116),PSET,B
10080 CIRCLE(128,96),20,0
10090 CIRCLE(28,96),2,0
10100 CIRCLE(28,96),20,0,1,.875,.125
10110 LINE(0,84)-(4,88),PSET,BF
10120 LINE(0,104)-(4,108),PSET,BF
10130 LINE(0,84)-(0,108),PSET,BF
10140 LINE(256,84)-(256,108),PSET,BF
10150 LINE(256,104)-(252,108),PSET,BF
10160 LINE(256,84)-(252,88),PSET,BF
10170 CIRCLE(228,96),20,0,1,.375,.625
10180 CIRCLE(228,96),2,0
10190 LINE(252,76)-(240,116),PSET,B
10200 LINE(252,52)-(216,140),PSET,B
10210 CIRCLE(4,16),8,0,1,0,.25
10220 CIRCLE(252,16),8,0,1,.25,.5
10230 CIRCLE(252,176),8,0,1,.5,.75
10240 CIRCLE(4,176),8,0,1,.75,0
10245 SCREEN1,0
10250 FOR T=1 TO 10000:NEXT T
10260 RETURN

```

Quickie ...

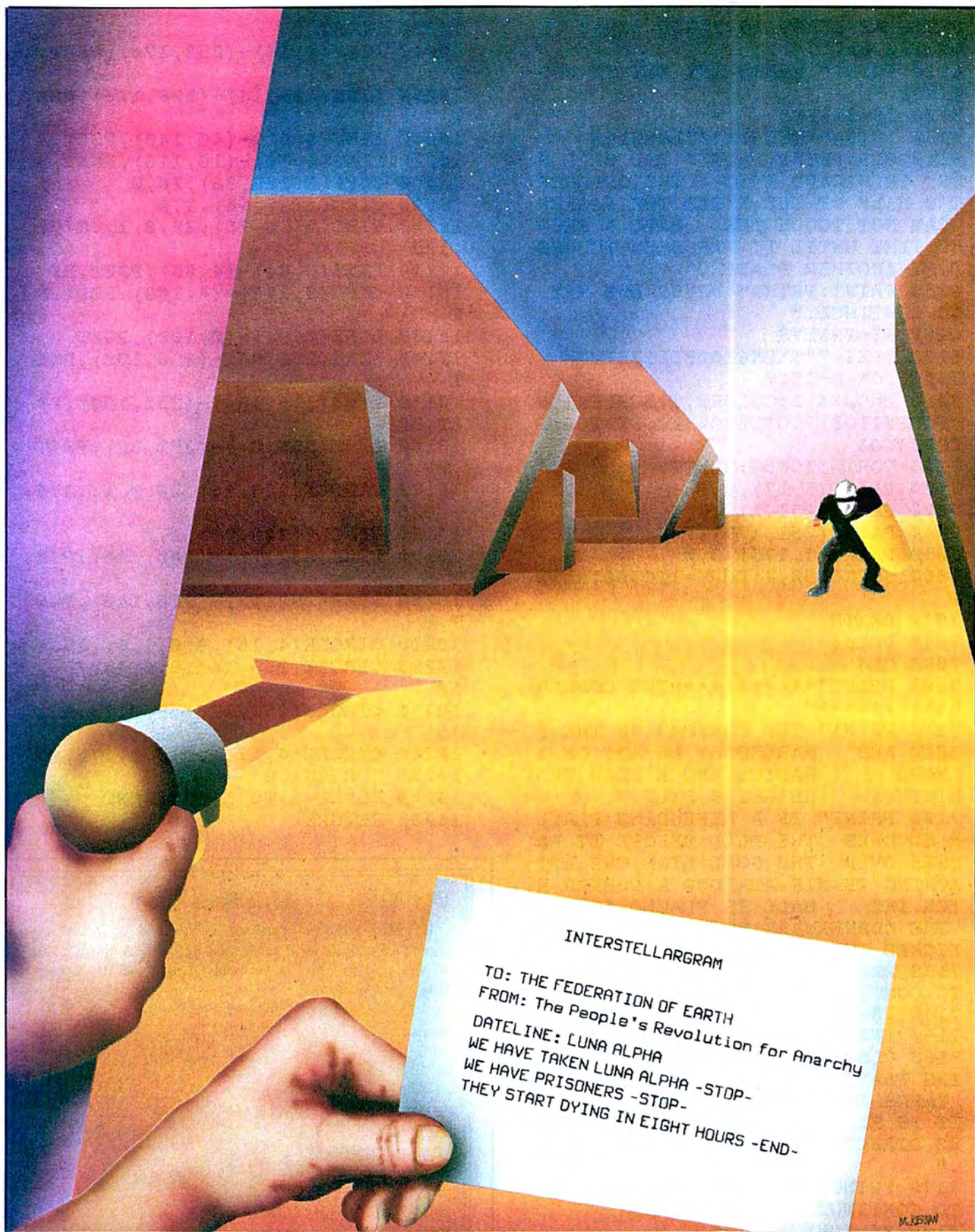
Sinelines

If you want the graphics to move a bit faster or slower to match your preferred beat, then change the 'S' variable in Line 61 to, for example .05 for slower music. Experiment!

```

10 REM**SINELINES, BY NORM CUTTER
20 PCLS:PMODE 4,1:SCREEN1,1
60 B=B+I
61 S=S+.1
70 D=D+Q
80 IF B>250 THEN PCLS:I=-2
90 IF D>180 THEN Q=-2
92 IF D<5 THEN Q=2
93 IF B<5 THEN I=2
96 X=(SIN(S)*129)+129
100 LINE(X,D)-(D,B),PSET
150 GOTO 60

```



Save The Captive Scientists!

OPERATION FREEDOM

By Steve Britton IV

“This is the only message we have received from them,” your superior says as he hands you the interstellargram. “The lives of almost 80 of the Earth’s most brilliant scientists are at stake! That is why I have decided to send you, our best agent, to free as many of those people as you can, before it is too late . . .”

With these words ringing in your ears you now stand at the beginning of what seems to be a deserted lunar street. This is only one of the many that run throughout Luna Alpha, the first lunar colony of its kind, population: 80.

Operation Freedom will run on any 16K CoCo with Extended Color BASIC. The object of the game is to free as many captives as possible and safely escape without being killed by terrorist laser fire.

The playing screen is divided into three views. The largest is a map showing your position in Luna Alpha. At the bottom of the screen toward the middle is a side view of you as you run along the lunar streets. The smallest view, in the lower left corner of the screen, is the view of your laser weapon’s targeting system.

You may move around the streets (yellow lines) of the map using the right joystick. Your position is indicated by the blue

(Steve Britton is a 16-year-old student who will be a senior at William Blount High School this fall. He is a self-taught programmer and has been developing programs for the past two and a half years.)

dot. The small red areas are the locations of captives being held prisoner by the terrorists. To free these captives, move up to an area that you have not been to yet and watch for the prison bars to appear on the side view and press the firebutton. The number of captives you have freed from this area is indicated under the word "FREED" located at the top right corner of the screen. The number of captives in an area will vary from one to six.

As you move around the deserted streets of Luna Alpha, you will encounter terrorists quite frequently. When a terrorist has been encountered, a red square will appear in the view of your targeting system. This square represents the relative position of the terrorist.

Notice the two rows of green dots running up and down and left to right along the two sides of this view. These are aim indicators. To aim at the terrorist, use the right joystick. Moving the joystick left and right controls the horizontal indicators, while moving the joystick up and down controls the vertical indicators. Align the blinking indicators up so when you fire, the point where the indicators intersect is on top of the red square.

On paper this sounds quite complex, but when you actually play a few times it becomes quite simple. Just hitting the

red square will not kill the terrorist because the terrorists have developed a special armor. Keep firing, though, until you hit a weak spot. However, don't concentrate too deeply on killing the terrorist because he is firing at you, too! He will either shoot at your head or at your feet. When a terrorist fires, you will see the shot coming toward you (on the side view) at a speed determined by the skill level chosen at the beginning of the game (one is easy and five is hard). To dodge this shot, push the right joystick all the way up and press the firebutton to jump. Push the right joystick all the way down and press the firebutton to duck. Be sure to hold the firebutton down until the shot has safely passed.

All of this running and shooting can drain one's strength and ammunition supply rather quickly. Your strength and ammo are indicated by red lines at the lower right of the screen. When the red line under strength reads zero, you will die of fatigue. When your ammo reaches zero, you will not be able to shoot at terrorists; you will simply have to dodge any shots fired until the terrorist goes away. They usually only take a few shots and retreat anyway, so it is relatively easy to survive without ammunition.

The green areas on the map are the

secret hideaways inhabited by the scientists who managed to escape the terrorists. Stop at these places to rest and reload your laser weapon with energy by moving up beside them until a green figure appears in front of you in the side view. When this occurs, hit the firebutton and your strength and ammo are now ready for combat once again.

Free as many captives as you can, being careful not to use too much strength in the process and stop to restore your essentials until you reach your destination; the starbase where an escape ship awaits to "beam you up" (located at the top left of the map and represented by a green star-like shape).

When you successfully complete Phase one by reaching the escape ship, you then start over on Phase two. After each successful completion of a phase, 1,000 bonus points are awarded. The higher the phase, the harder the game. For each phase you gain, the difficulty factor will increase by one until it reaches five (the highest skill level). For beginners, I would recommend starting on Phase one or two to get used to the controls. Intermediates will find challenge on Level three, while experts will find levels four and five quite difficult to master.

Good luck!



| | | | |
|------|----------|-------|----------|
| 120 |94 | 8027 |254 |
| 125 |170 | 9000 |189 |
| 155 |207 | 10020 |24 |
| 510 |73 | 20020 |18 |
| 1005 |190 | 30010 |130 |
| 7020 |84 | END |23 |

The listing: FREEDOM

```

Ø CLSØ:C$=CHR$(128):GOTO4ØØØØ
1 PH=1:CLSØ:PRINT@45,"PHASE 1";:
FORX=1TO5ØØ:SCREENØ,1:NEXTX
2 POKE14Ø,15Ø
99 PMODEL,1:PCLS3
1ØØ DRAW"BM16,3C2R2D2R2L6BM9,8R2
F2R8F2H2L4D2R2L2D4R2D2R2F2D2BM14
,18D4L2BM16,8R2"
1Ø1 DRAW"BM38,3R2D2R2L6BM31,8R2F
2R8D2L4D4R2D2R4D2BM36,18D4L2BM38
,8R2"
1Ø2 DRAW"BM56,1R2D2R2L6BM54,8E2R
6F2H2L2D2L2D4L2D2R6D2"
1Ø3 DRAW"BM82,9R2D2R2L6BM8Ø,14R6
D2L4D2L2H2F2D4L2R2U4R6D4R4"

```

```

1Ø4 DRAW"BM1ØØ,6R2F2G2L2U2D6U4R2
F2D2BM1Ø8,14R1BM112,6D8BM116,14R
1BM12Ø,6D8U4R2E2H2L2BM1ØØ,2ØD2R1
4L2U2L4BM124,22L6R2U2R2"
1Ø5 DRAW"BM135,1ØC4R18D2L18R4D8L
4R18D2L18U2R8U8R4D8R4U8"
1Ø6 DRAW"BM162,7C1R4D2L4R2D4R2F2
H2L4H2F2R2D6R2D2R2D2BM16Ø,22U2R2
U2"
11Ø DIMR1(1,2),R2(2,2),J(1,2),D(
1,2),K(2,2),P(1,2),H(1,2),IK(1,2
),IS(1,2),ZT(7,7)
12Ø GET(9,3)-(22,23),R1:GET(3Ø,2
)-(45,23),R2:GET(54,1)-(65,16),J
:GET(76,9)-(9Ø,22),D:GET(1ØØ,6)-
(125,22),K:GET(135,1Ø)-(155,22),
P:GET(16Ø,7)-(169,22),H
121 PCLS3:COLOR4,3:LINE(5,3)-(19
7,117),PSET,B:LINE(5,135)-(53,17
7),PSET,B:LINE(68,135)-(165,176)
,PSET,B
122 DRAW"BM184,1Ø6C1R2L4D2R4F2H2
U2E2G2L4H2F2D2G2E2U2R4U1C2U29L4Ø
D26L38U26L42D26L36U5ØR4ØD1ØR38U3
ØR48D18R2ØU4ØL76D24L58U18L24U8C1
R2L4U2R4E2G2L4H2F2D2G2E2R4F2H2BM

```

REM Industries, Inc.

presents

The CoCo Cooler Thank You SWEEPSTAKES

Grand Prize

Your Choice of a
64k Color Computer II or Modem II or DMP105 Printer

(5) 1st Prizes



Your Choice of a

CoCo Cooler \$44.95

or

CoCo Cooler Too \$44.95

(10) 2nd Prizes



Q pad

\$14.95

(15) 3rd Prizes

Keyboard Cover \$9.95

(20) 4th Prizes

Anti Zap

\$3.95

(100) 5th Prizes

Disk Marker

\$1.49

Reason for Sweepstakes

How do you say Thank You! to all of the people that have supported you and bought your products over the last two and a half years? We decided to say Thank You! with a first of its kind CoCo Cooler Thank You! Sweepstakes with prizes that will help you for years as you continue in computing.

Rules

(1) One entry per household. (2) Entries must be postmarked no later than midnight September 30, 1985. (3) Choice of Grand and 1st prizes must be marked on entry blank to validate entry. (4) All prizes will be awarded October 15, 1985. (5) Requests for list of winners must include SASE.

Ordering Information

Add \$2.50 shipping for U.P.S. in 48 states.
Add \$4.00 shipping for U.S. Mail to P.O. boxes, AK, HI, APO's and Canada.
Add \$15.00 shipping for overseas.
California residents add 6.5% sales tax.
United States residents add \$3.00 for COD.

Entry Blank

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

If I win, I would like as my

Grand _____ 64k CoCo II 1st _____ CoCo Cooler

Prize: _____ RS Modem II Prize: _____ CoCo Cooler Too

_____ RS DMP105

Age: _____ under 18 _____ 18-25 _____ 26-35 _____ 36-50 _____ 50+

I do _____ don't _____ subscribe to RAINBOW Magazine.

Yes, send me information on a CoCo RS232 switcher
_____ three line at \$19.95, _____ two line at \$14.95.

I presently own the following computers:

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY.

Mail to: **REM Industries, Inc.**

9420 "B" Lurline Ave., Chatsworth, Ca., 91311

(818) 341-3719

```

183,133C2R6L6D4R6D4L6BM193,133R4
L2D8BM201,133R4D6F2H2U2L4D4U8BM2
11,133R6L6D4R2L2D4R6"
123 DRAW"BM168,79C2D8C4R2L4D2R4B
M145,76C1L2U2R2BM145,88C2L8C4U2L
2D4R2BM106,99C1L2U2D4L2U4BM84,79
C2D8C4R2D2L4BM65,80C1L2U2L2D4R2B
M47,100C2U8C4R2U2L4D2BM28,96C1L2
U2L2D4R2BM221,133C2D8U8F4R2D4U8B
M231,133R6D2U2L6D8R6U2R2L4BM243,
133R4L2D8BM251,133D8U4R4U4D8"
124 DRAW"BM31,64C2R8C4U2R2D4L2BM
52,55C2D8C4R2D2L4U2BM73,56C1R2U2
R2D4L2BM108,47C2R10D4C4R2D2L4U2B
M127,31C2U8C4R2U2L4D2BM132,35C1D
2R2D2L4U2BM174,35C2L6U6C4R2U2L4D
2BM151,12C2D10C4R2D2L4U2BM178,12
C1R2U2R2D4L2"
125 DRAW"BM98,19C2L6C4U2L2D4R2BM
71,32C2U8L8C4U2L2D4R2BM51,36C2D6
C4R2D2L4U2BM45,20C1R2U2R2D4L2BM2
3,16C2D20C4R2D2L4U2BM205,2C2R6L6
D8U4R2BM215,2R4D6F2H2U2L4D4U8BM2
25,2R6L6D4R2L2D4R6BM235,2R6L6D4R
2L2D4R6BM245,2R4F2D4G2L4U8"
126 DRAW"BM183,156C2G2D6U4R4U2D6
BM189,156D8U8R2D2R6U2L2D2G2E2R4D
6BM203,156D8U8R2D2R6U2L2D2G2E2R4
D6BM219,156G2D4F2E2U4H2BM103,16C

```

```

1R2U2R2D4L2":FORX=11TO47STEP4
127 PSET(X,137,1):NEXTX
128 FORY=139TO175STEP4
129 PSET(9,Y,1):NEXTY
130 COLOR2,3
131 IFPH>1ANDLQ<7THENLQ=LQ+1:GOT
O135
132 CLS:INPUT"LEVEL <1-5>";LQ:IF
LQ>5QRLQ<1THEN132ELSELQ=LQ+2
135 PRESET(X,Y):PLAY"V3103T255":
SCREEN1,0
140 X=186:Y=100:C=222:OO=205:PP=
25:V=222:W=0
150 S=20:A=20
151 COLOR4,3:LINE(182,146)-(220,
148),PSET,B:LINE(174,168)-(220,1
70),PSET,B:COLOR2,3
152 PRESET(X,Y)
155 J=JOYSTK(0):J1=JOYSTK(1):IFY
=11THENY=10
156 IFX=18AND Y=10THEN20000ELSEI
FX=17AND Y=10THEN20000
157 PUT(139,150)-(150,170),R1:EX
EC43359:IFRND(11)=1THEN8000
158 IFPPPOINT(X+2,Y)=1ORPPPOINT(X-
2,Y)=1ORPPPOINT(X,Y+2)=1ORPPPOINT(
X,Y-2)=1THENRH=1:PUT(111,155)-(1
20,170),H:ELSEIFRH=1THENLINE(104
,155)-(120,170),PRESET,BF:RH=0

```

TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

COLOR COMPUTERS

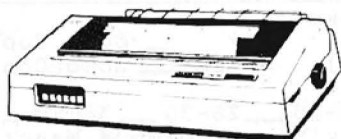
| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| 26-3134 16k color II | 110.00 |
| 26-3136 16k ext color II | 130.00 |
| 26-3127 64k color comp | 150.00 |
| 26-3029 1st disk drive | 289.95 |
| 26-3130 2nd disk drive | 169.95 |

PRINTERS

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| 26-1276 DMP 105 | 169.95 |
| 26-1271 DMP-110 | 220.00 |
| 26-1277 DMP-430 | 799.00 |
| 26-1278 DWP-220 | 500.00 |

MODEL 4 and 1000's

| | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| 25-1000 mod 1000 | 850.00 |
| 25-1004 128K memory board | 200.00 |
| 25-1005 2nd drive mod 1000 | 170.00 |
| 26-3211 Monochrome monitor | 125.00 |
| 26-1069 mod 4 64k 2dr. | 999.95 |
| 26-5103 mod 2000 2dr. | 1,400.00 |
| 26-5104 mod 2000 HD | 2,200.00 |



**We Carry the Complete Line of TRS-80
Computer Products at Discount Prices**
CALL FOR A FREE PRICE LIST 800-257-5556
IN N.J. CALL 609-769-0551

WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS

Rt. 40 E. WOODSTOWN, N.J. 08098

```

159 IFPPOINT(X+2,Y)=4ORPPOINT(X-
2,Y)=4ORPPOINT(X,Y+2)=4ORPPOINT(
X,Y-2)=4THENPC=1:PUT(111,155)-(1
31,167),P ELSEIFPC=1THENLINE(111
,155)-(131,167),PRESET,BF:PC=0
160 IFJ=63ORJ=0ORJ1=0ORJ1=63THEN
500
165 IFTIMER>=100THEN600ELSEPUT(1
39,150)-(152,170),R2:EXEC43359:F
ORQ=1TO35:NEXTQ:LINE(139,150)-(1
56,170),PRESET,BF
170 PE=PEEK(65280):IFPE=126ORPE=
254THEN700ELSE155
500 IFRH=1ANDPEEK(65280)=126ORPE
EK(65280)=254THEN700ELSEIFJ=63T
HENIFPPOINT(X+2,Y)=2THENPSET(X,Y
):X=X+2:PRESET(X,Y):GOTO165
505 IFJ=0THENIFPPOINT(X-2,Y)=2TH
ENPSET(X,Y):X=X-2:PRESET(X,Y):GO
TO165
510 IFJ1=63THENIFPPOINT(X,Y+2)=2
THENPSET(X,Y):Y=Y+2:PRESET(X,Y):
GOTO165
515 IFJ1=0THENIFPPOINT(X,Y-2)=2T
HENPSET(X,Y):Y=Y-2:PRESET(X,Y):G
OTO165
520 GOTO165

```

```

600 TIMER=0:S=S-1:C=C-2:PSET(C,1
46,2):PSET(C,148,2):IFC=182THEN5
000ELSEGOTO165
700 Q=RND(5):FD=FD+Q:FORZ=1TOQ:S
OUND(Z*30),1:LINE(OO,PP)-(OO+3,P
P+2),PSET,B:OO=OO+8:IFOO>=245THE
NPP=PP+6:OO=205
701 IFPPOINT(X+2,Y)=4THENPSET(X+
2,Y,3):PSET(X+3,Y,3)
702 IFPPOINT(X-2,Y)=4THENPSET(X-
2,Y,3):PSET(X-3,Y,3)
703 IFPPOINT(X,Y+2)=4THENPSET(X,
Y+2,3):PSET(X,Y+3,3)
704 IFPPOINT(X,Y-2)=4THENPSET(X,
Y-2,3):PSET(X,Y-3,3)
705 NEXTZ:SC=SC+(7*Q):GOTO155
800 V=V-2:PSET(V,168,2):PSET(V,1
70,2):RETURN
1000 XT=RND(30)+11:YT=RND(33)+13
8
1005 LINE(XT,YT)-(XT+3,YT+3),PSE
T,BF
1010 AZ=1
1015 GOTO170
5000 LINE(139,150)-(150,170),PRE
SET,BF:PUT(131,154)-(156,170),K:
FORX=1TO15:PLAY"25CCA":NEXTX

```

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ SELECTED SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

BUY ANY TWO HARDWARE ITEMS AND GET 10% OFF OR
SAVE 10% ON ANY HARDWARE WITH SOFTWARE PURCHASED!

SOLDERLESS UPGRADE KITS

With easy-to-follow instructions

| | |
|-----------------|---------|
| 64K FOR E BOARD | \$39.95 |
| 64K FOR F BOARD | \$29.95 |
| 64K FOR COCO2* | \$29.95 |

*New CoCo2 Model 26-3134/36 requires one solder joint.

NOTE: All ICs used in our kits are first quality 150 NS prime chips and carry one full year warranty.

BOOKS

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED..... | \$19.95 |
| EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED..... | \$19.95 |
| DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED..... | \$19.95 |
| ALL 3 BOOKS..... ONLY | \$49.95 |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>★ ★ ★ ★ ★ SPECIAL OF THE MONTH ★ ★ ★ ★ ★</p> <p>P51 MUSTANG</p> <p>TAPE \$19.95 DISK \$21.95</p> <p>★ ★ ★ ★ ★</p> | |
|---|--|

| | |
|--|----------|
| COCO MAX..... | \$69.95 |
| Y BRANCHING CABLE..... | \$27.95 |
| DS-69 DIGISECTOR..... | \$149.95 |
| VOLKSMODEM 300 BAUD With all cables..... | \$64.95 |
| VOLKSMODEM 12 300/1200 Baud with all cables..... | \$219.95 |
| THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER..... | \$139.95 |
| DATARASE..... | \$39.95 |
| 2764 HIGH SPEED COMPATIBLE..... | \$9.95 |
| 27128 HIGH SPEED COMPATIBLE..... | \$17.95 |
| ROM PACK P.C. BOARD With case for 27XX..... | \$9.95 |
| TEAC 55B DS/DD Half Height Drive..... | \$139.95 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| CASE AND POWER SUPPLY..... | \$49.00 |
| NEW J & M DISK CONTROLLER With J Dos 1.2..... | \$149.00 |
| DISKETTE CAROUSEL..... | \$29.95 |
| ZENITH ZVM-123 GREEN..... | \$119.95 |
| ZENITH ZVM-122 AMBER..... | \$129.95 |
| VIDEO PLUS..... | \$24.95 |
| VIDEO PLUS IIC..... | \$34.95 |
| VIDEO PLUS IUI..... | \$34.95 |
| REAL TALKER I With 3 talking games..... | \$49.95 |
| REAL TALKER II With 3 talking games..... | \$54.95 |
| HJL 57 KEYBOARD..... | \$79.95 |

Take a closer look. . .

| | TAPE | DISK |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| DYNACALC | — | \$74.95 |
| PROCOLOR FILE | — | \$49.95 |
| MASTER DESIGN | — | \$29.95 |
| TELEWRITER G4 | \$39.95 | \$47.95 |
| SUPER SCREEN MACHINE | \$35.95 | \$38.95 |
| RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE | \$23.95 | \$26.95 |
| COLORCOM/E | — | \$39.95 |
| AUTOTERM | \$31.95 | \$39.95 |
| ADDS | — | \$27.95 |
| FAST TAPE | \$21.95 | — |
| THE PEEPER WITH SOURCE | \$24.95 | \$26.95 |

32K GAMES

| | | |
|----------------|---------|---------|
| P51 MUSTANG | \$23.95 | \$27.95 |
| Optional Cable | \$9.95 | |

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| SAILOR MAN (64K) | \$23.95 | \$27.95 |
| WORLDS OF FLIGHT | \$23.95 | \$26.35 |
| DRACONIAN | \$22.95 | \$24.95 |
| SR-71 | \$23.15 | \$25.55 |
| BUZZARD BAIT | \$22.35 | \$24.75 |
| GALAGON | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| LUNAR ROVER PATROL | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| MS. GOBBLER | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| LANCER | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| CUBIX | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| FROGGIE | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| CANDY CO. | \$27.95 | \$27.95 |
| WILLY'S WAREHOUSE | \$27.95 | \$27.95 |
| 8-BALL ROM PACK | \$21.95 | |
| GHOST GOBBLER ROM PACK | \$19.95 | |
| PIN-BALL ROM PACK | \$19.95 | |
| WHIRLY BIRD RUN ROM PACK | \$19.95 | |

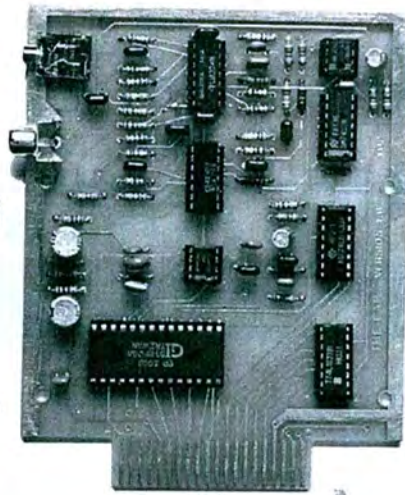
Send to:

SELECTED SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 32228, Fridley, MN 55432
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 612-757-2439
INFORMATION 612-757-1026 (11 A.M. - 2 P.M. C.S.T.)
SAME DAY SHIPPING BEFORE 2 P.M. C.S.T.

WE PAY SHIPPING in the United States, Canada & Mexico. Overseas please add 10%. (MN Residents add 6% sales tax.) We accept Visa, Mastercard, check or money order. U.S. funds only for foreign orders. C.O.D. please add \$2.00.

EARS



Electronic Audio Recognition System



EARS™

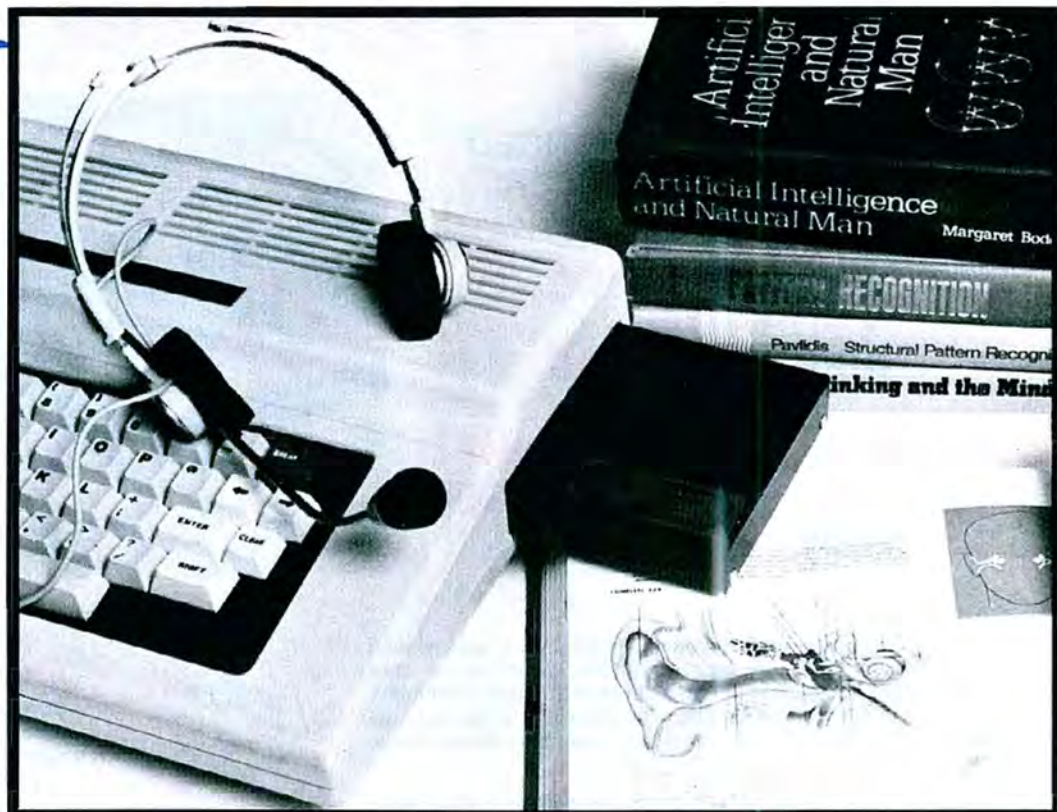
Electronic
Audio
Recognition
System

\$99.95

- SPEECH RECOGNITION
- HANDS OFF PROGRAMMING
- HIGH QUALITY SPEECH REPRODUCTION

EARS Does It All!

INCREDIBLE!



Two Years In the Making. Speech Systems was formed to develop new and innovative speech products. After 2 years of intensive Research and Development, we have created a truly sophisticated speech recognition device. Recognition rates from 95% to 98% are typical. Until now, such a product was outside the price range of the personnel computer market, and even small businesses.

EARS is trained by your voice and capable of recognizing any word or phrase. Training EARS to your particular voice print takes seconds. Up to 64 voice prints may be loaded into memory. You may then save on tape or disk as many as you like so that your total vocabulary is virtually infinite.

Speech and Sound Recognition. EARS is really a sound recognition system, so it really doesn't matter whether you speak in English, Spanish, or French. In fact you do not have to speak at all, you can train EARS to understand sounds such as a musical note or a door slamming.

Hands Off Programming. Imagine writing your own BASIC programs without ever touching the keyboard. Everything that

you would normally do through a keyboard can now be done by just speaking.

Programming EARS Is Easy. LISTEN, MATCH and other commands have been added to BASIC so that programming EARS is a piece of cake! The single BASIC line: 10 LISTEN: MATCH will instruct EARS to listen to you and return the matching phrase.

It Talks. EARS is also capable of high quality speech. We mean REALLY high quality. The speech is a fixed vocabulary spoken by a professional announcer. Speech Systems is currently creating a library of thousands of high quality words and phrases. For a demonstration call (312) 879-6844, you won't believe your ears or our EARS.

DISK OWNERS. EARS will work with any disk system with either a MULTI-PAK or Y-CABLE. Our new Triple Y-CABLE was specifically developed for those wishing to add SUPER VOICE as a third device.

You Get Everything You Need. You get everything you need including a specially designed professional headset style noise

cancelling microphone. The manual is easy to use and understand. Several demonstration examples are included so you don't have to write your own programs unless you want to. EARS will work in any 32K or 64K Color Computer.

SUPER VOICE \$20 OFF

Imagine talking to your computer and it talking back to you. When you need an unlimited vocabulary, you can't beat SUPER VOICE. For a limited time, we will give you the SUPER VOICE for \$59.95 with your EARS purchase. Even if you already have another speech unit, here is your chance to buy the best and save \$20.

VOICE CONTROL

Applications for EARS are astounding. Here is our first of many listening programs to come. VOICE CONTROL is a program specifically designed to allow you to control any appliance in your house with your voice and our HOME COMMANDER (sold separately). For example, you can control your TV by saying "TV ON" or "TV OFF". \$24.95



Dealer Inquiries
Invited



Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)

1 MEGABYTE
COLORAMA (312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)

CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.
Shipping and handling US and Canada \$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada \$5.00
COD charge \$2.00
Illinois residents add 6 1/2% sales tax

'SUPER VOICE' T.M.

**COCO'S MOST ADVANCED
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER.**

**IT TALKS, SINGS AND
MORE.**

only . . . \$79.95

**WITH EARS OR PIANO
KEYBOARD PURCHASE**

only . . . \$59.95



SUPER VOICE is no ordinary speech synthesizer. It uses Silicon Systems, Inc. SSI-263, the most advanced speech/sound chip available. SUPER VOICE is not only capable of highly intelligible speech, sound effects, and singing over a 6 octave range, but now we have turned SUPER VOICE into a monophonic Super Music Synthesizer with our PIANO KEYBOARD.

IT TALKS. A free TRANSLATOR text-to-speech program makes writing your own talking program as easy as SAYING "HELLO."

SUPER VOICE works in any 32K or 64K computer. A disk system requires a Y-Cable or Multi-Pak.

**Here are the facts;
the decision is yours.**

| | SUPER VOICE | REAL TALKER | RS SPEECH CARTRIDGE | VOICE-PAK |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Synthesizer Device | SSI-263 | SC-01 | SP-256 | SC-01 |
| Speaking Speeds | 16 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Volume Levels | 16 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Articulation Rates | 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Vocal Tract Filter Settings | 255 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Basic unit of Speech | 64 phonemes 4 durations each | 64 phonemes | 64 allophones 5 pause lengths | 64 phonemes |
| Pitch Variations | 4096 (32 absolute levels with 8 inflection speeds) | 4 | 1 | 4 |

**FREE
"REACTION"
To Test Your
Reflexes**

**FREE
SUPER VOICE
SINGS THE
STAR SPANGLED
BANNER**

**FREE
"SIMON"
To Test Your
Memory**

FOOL'S CROSSING

The world's first TALKING HI-RES GRAPHICS adventure. Finding the hidden treasure is the easy part, getting back home is another story. **FREE EARS** to the first one to submit a solution.

32K Disk \$24.95



SUPER TALKING HEADS

When the SUPER VOICE speaks in a low pitched voice, the man speaks, when a high pitched voice is used the woman speaks. \$24.95

THE PIANO KEYBOARD

**FOR
SUPER VOICE
and
MUSICA 2**

A 2½ octave (32 note) and 4 octave (49 note) professional Piano Keyboard connects to your COCO and SUPER VOICE to turn SUPER VOICE into a real music synthesizer. These keyboards are not toys. They are the same style, shape, size and feel as professional synthesizer keyboards. Included is the software to give MUSICA 2 (sold separately) Piano Keyboard input and SUPER SYNTH, a program that allows you to control critical SUPER VOICE parameters to develop incredible sounds.

Disk system will require a Triple Y-Cable or a Multi-Pak. We have lots more plans for these keyboards, so keep watching our ads.

2½ octave (32 note) \$79.95 4 octave (49 note) \$119.95

'HOME COMMANDER'

The HOME COMMANDER easily connects to the cassette port of your Color Computer and lets you control appliances in your home.

NO WIRES NECESSARY

The HOME COMMANDER uses your home's existing electrical wiring to control virtually anything. Appliances are controlled via small control modules available at your local SEARS or Radio Shack store.

ON FRIDAY 7:42 PM, OFF
SUNDAY 1:26 AM

Included FREE is a program to allow you to control up to 256 devices and specify the time and date they are to be activated. That's right, the software has its own built in accurate clock.



\$59.95

VOICE CONTROL
APPLIANCES
WITH EARS

Imagine controlling a light or TV with your voice. When used with our Electronic Audio Recognition System, EARS, you can literally control any appliance.

PLUG'N POWER USERS

If you were disappointed in the software that came with the Radio Shack PLUG'N POWER unit, and you probably were, we'll offer you our powerful software separately. An early version is described in the Feb., April, June, and August 1983 issues of RAINBOW. Our current version is even better.\$19.95
PLUG'N POWER is a trademark of Radio Shack®

PRECISION TIME MODULE \$59.95

— INCLUDES OS9 DRIVER —



Now your computer will always know the correct time and date. This amazing precision time module is calibrated to the National Bureau of Standards (WV) atomic clock and you should never have to change it.

Use the PRECISION TIME MODULE to add the time element to your games or use on BBS. If you like, purchase separately our BBS.

COLORAMA BBS (64 K, 1 drive minimum) \$99.95

BATTERY BACKUP

Even when your computer is off, the clock keeps correct time by operating using the internal battery backup system.

THE
TIMEPIECE
FOR THE
COLORAMA
BBS

FREE
TALKING CLOCK
PROGRAM
requires VOICE,
SUPER VOICE,
or
SPEECH & SOUND PAK

MONTHS, LEAP YEARS & DST

The PRECISION TIME MODULE automatically adjusts for the different number of days in each month as well as leap years. And believe it or not, it adjusts for DST so you don't have to remember if it's SPRING FORWARD or FALL FORWARD.

Y-CABLE \$28.95

Why pay \$100 to \$200 for a multi-pak. With the Y-CABLE, you can connect your disk system to your computer along with either our STEREO PAK music synthesizer, our VOICE, SUPER VOICE speech synthesizers, or our PRECISION TIME MODULE. All connectors good plated.

TRIPLE Y \$34.95

We developed the Triple Y-Cable specifically for those interested in both speech synthesis and speech recognition. The Triple Y-Cable lets you connect EARS and SUPER VOICE to your color computer along with your disk system.



NEW! ATTENTION EXPERIMENTERS!

Interested in building your own project? Our oversized board gives plenty of room for construction while the sturdy aluminum case with black satin finish assures protection and a professional appearance.

Prototype Board only \$19.95

Prototype Enclosure only \$19.95

Buy both for \$29.95

Advanced
Speech
Chip
SSI-263
(SC-02)
\$34.95

Need an
SC-01? \$29.00

Disks (any quantity) \$1.49
Tape C-10, C-20 \$0.69
Hard Tape Box \$0.29
6821 \$2.95
74LS138 \$0.79
7407 \$0.79
IC sockets 14, 16, 22 pin \$0.29
IC sockets 24, 28, 40 \$0.39



FREE
BLANK DISK
OR TAPE
WITH EVERY
ORDER



Dealer Inquiries
Invited



Speech Systems

38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)

1 MEGABYTE
COLORAMA (312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)
CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.

Shipping and handling US and Canada \$3.00

Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada \$5.00

COD charge \$2.00

Illinois residents add 6 1/4% sales tax

FOR
MUSICA 2
and
SUPER VOICE

PIANO KEYBOARD

The best music composition program, MUSICA 2, and most advanced speech/sound synthesizer, SUPER VOICE, just got better.

Imagine, now you can compose music with MUSICA 2 by inputting notes via a real piano keyboard. Hit A# and MUSICA 2 instantly displays the note.

The same keyboard can be used with SUPER VOICE to give you a real monophonic music synthesizer. The PIANO KEYBOARD comes in a 2½ and 4 octave version. They are not toys. They are the same style, shape, size, and feel you find in professional synthesizers.

Included is an enhanced command which gives MUSICA 2 (sold separately) piano keyboard input. Also included is SUPER SYNTH, a program which turns SUPER VOICE (see \$20 off special offer) into a Super Synthesizer. Disk owners must use a Y-CABLE or Multi-Pak.

2½ octave (32 note)\$79.95 4 octave (49 note)\$119.95

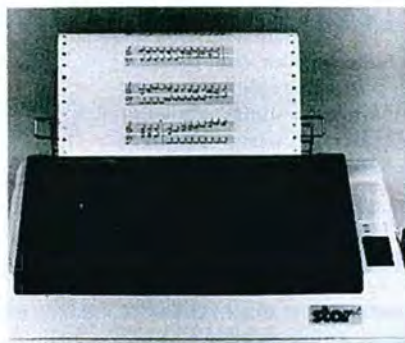
MUSICA 2 \$29.95

Tape or Disk

- When in stereo mode, music is played through our STEREO PAK (purchased separately).
- Loudness of each voice may be individually specified.
- Memory available is constantly displayed.
- Voice waveshapes may be exchanged between voices at any point.
- Tempo may be specified and may even be altered as the music plays.
- Flats and sharps supported.
- Billions of timbre combinations.
- High resolution graphic display, looks just like sheet music.
- MUSICA 2 is 100% software, no need for hardware unless you want music produced in STEREO. In that case, the STEREO PAK may be purchased separately. It's a must for the audiophile!
- Repeat bars allow repeating of music without re-inserting music a second or third time.
- 30 page manual describes all.
- Requires minimum of 32K.



- Output music to your printer (Gemini 10X, Epson, R.S. printers).



- Allows you to specify key signature.
- Voice timbre (waveshape) may be altered by specifying harmonic content just like stops on an organ.
- During editing, voice being inserted is displayed.
- Each measure is numbered for easy reading of music.
- Measure bars aid in reading and developing music.
- Each voice may be visually highlighted for easy identification.
- 4 Voices produced simultaneously.
- Input notes from Coco keyboard, joystick, or Piano Keyboard.
- Play music from your own BASIC program.
- Block copy music for easy music development.
- 100% machine language so it is lightning fast.
- Vibrato effect easily produced.
- With STEREO PAK, voices may be switched between left and right speakers as music plays.
- Durations include: whole, half, quarter, eighth, sixteenth, thirty-second, sixty-fourth, and triplet.

MUSIC THEORY

An advanced music course that covers Major and Harmonic Minor scales, interval spelling, Triad (Chord) theory, Inversions, Dominant 7th chords, and interval ear training. Format of the course includes drill and practice sessions, a scorecard to measure progress, graphics and sound output, and a reviewing session.

32K Disk only\$49.95

NEW! STEREO PAK™ \$39.95

Plug this gem into your computer, connect to your home stereo system and sit back and enjoy music realism. The STEREO PAK is a hardware music synthesizer that plays our MUSIC LIBRARY and MUSICA 2 music in stereo. Because it was designed specifically with music reproduction in mind, the sound is superb. The highs are crisp and clear while the bass notes will rattle your walls.

The STEREO PAK is all hardware. It is intended as an enhancement for MUSICA 2 and our MUSIC LIBRARY. Disk owners may use the STEREO PAK with the R.S. Multi-Pak or our Y-CABLE (\$28.95)

New!
Now "PLAY"
AND "SOUND"
COMMANDS COME
THRU THE
STEREO PAK
Requires 64K



NEW! MUSIC LIBRARY™ — 3 VOLUMES

You get over 100 four voice songs with a combined playing time of 3 hours. That's right, 3 hours of music. You won't believe your CoCo could sound so good. To fit over 100 songs required both sides of 5 C-20 tapes and the disk version uses 5 full disks (that's a half box of disks).

A JUKE BOX selection program is included to allow you to select specific songs or automatically play each. These songs are ready to go, you don't need MUSICA 2 or a knowledge of music.

These songs were developed using the best music program available for the CoCo; MUSICA 2. The tunes may be used as source files for MUSICA 2 and changed by the user. When coupled with the STEREO PAK the songs are reproduced in stereo with unsurpassed realism.

MUSIC LIBRARY 100 categories:

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Stage, Screen, and TV | Classical |
| Music of the 70's | Christmas (popular) |
| Music of the 60's | Christmas (traditional) |
| Music of the 50's | Patriotic |
| Old Time Favorites | Polka Party |

MUSIC LIBRARY 200

Our second volume of 100 tunes, 3½ hours of music.

MUSIC LIBRARY 300

Our third volume of 100 tunes, 3 more hours of music.

MUSIC LIBRARY (Each Volume) .. (32K Tape) ... \$34.95
(Specify 100, 200, or 300) (32K Disk) \$39.95

10 HOURS
OF MUSIC
BUY 2
GET 3rd
FREE

SPEECH SYSTEMS DATAPEN \$29.95

Two programs are provided free with each DATAPEN. SKETCH is a superb high resolution color drawing program allowing precise drawing and freehand sketching, painting and much more. SHAPE CREATE is a high resolution library shape drawing program. You can even save your work to tape or disk for later display or editing.

The software is shipped on tape and may easily be moved to disk. Included is complete documentation to allow you to integrate the DATAPEN into your own BASIC program. Requires 32K.



\$5.00 OFF
With Any
Educational
Software
Program

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

An easy and fun way for kids to enter answers.

Vol. 1 — grades 1, 2, and special education.

Includes these five programs:

- Basic Addition
- Basic Multiplication
- Match the Shapes
- Match the Numbers
- Rhyme the Words

32K disk \$29.95

Vol. 2 — grades 3 to 6 and special education

Includes these five programs:

- Men of Science
- Mixed Math
- World Capitals
- Computer Terms
- 20th Century Events

32K disk \$29.95



Dealer Inquiries
Invited

We accept CASH, CHECK, COD, VISA and MASTER CARD orders.
Shipping and handling US and Canada \$3.00
Shipping and handling outside the US and Canada \$5.00
COD charge \$2.00
Illinois residents add 6¼% sales tax

Speech Systems
38W 255 DEERPATH ROAD
BATAVIA, ILLINOIS 60510
(312) 879-6880 (VOICE)
1 MEGABYTE COLORAMA (312) 879-6811 (24 HR. BBS)
CALL ANY DAY TO ORDER. ALSO ORDER BY MAIL OF BBS.

```

5001 CLS4:PRINT@102,"may"C$ "you"
C$ "rest"C$ "in"C$ "peace";
5002 FORE=128TO480STEP32:PRINT@E
,STRING$(31," ");:NEXT
5003 PRINT@224,"YOU FREED "FD" P
EOPLE ...";
5004 PRINT@320,"AND KILLED "XI"
IMPERIALS ...";
5005 PRINT@384,"FOR A TOTAL SCOR
E OF "SC;
5006 IFINKEY$=""THEN5006
5007 GOTO121
6000 INPUTX,Y:PSET(X,Y,1):SCREEN
1,0:FORX=1TO200:NEXTX:GOTO6000
6999 RH=1
7000 IFRH=0ANDPC=0THEN155ELSEIFP
C=1THEN7000ELSEIFRH=1THEN FOR C=1
82 TO220:PSET(C,146,4):PSET(C,14
8,4):PLAYSTR$(INT((224-C)/4)):NE
XTC:S=20:C=222
7005 FORV=174TO220:PSET(V,168,4)
:PSET(V,170,4):PLAYSTR$(INT((224
-V)/4)):NEXTV:V=222
7010 IFPPOINT(X+2,Y)=1THENPSET(X
+2,Y,3):PSET(X+3,Y,3)
7015 IFPPOINT(X-2,Y)=1THENPSET(X
-2,Y,3):PSET(X-3,Y,3)
7020 IFPPOINT(X,Y+2)=1THENPSET(X

```

```

,Y+2,3):PSET(X,Y+3,3)
7025 IFPPOINT(X,Y-2)=1THENPSET(X
,Y-2,3):PSET(X,Y-3,3)
7030 GOTO155
8000 EX=RND(19)+15:EY=RND(16)+14
3
8005 LINE(70,137)-(129,170),PRES
ET,BF
8010 COLOR4,3:LINE(EX+2,EY+1)-(E
X,EY+5),PSET,BF:COLOR2,3:J=JOYST
K(0):J1=JOYSTK(1)
8011 IFJ<6THENJ=6
8012 IFJ1<6THENJ1=6
8015 J=INT(J/6):WX=(J*4)+6:J1=IN
T(J1/6):WY=(J1*4)+134
8020 PSET(WX,137,4):PSET(9,WY,4)
8025 Q=PEEK(65280):IFQ=126ORQ=25
4THENPK=PPOINT(WX,WY):IFV<176THE
N8050ELSEGOSUB8000:LINE(WX,137)-(
WX,WY),PSET:LINE(134,157)-(73,15
7),PSET:LINE(9,WY)-(WX,WY),PSET:
PLAY"ABABABAB":IFPK=4THEN8030ELS
ELINE(WX,137)-(WX,WY),PRESET:LIN
E(9,WY)-(WX,WY),PRESET
8026 LINE(73,157)-(134,157),PRES
ET:GOTO8050
8027 GOTO8050
8030 XI=XI+1:COLOR4,3:LINE(EX-4,

```

128K THE EASY WAY AS SEEN IN DECEMBER '84 RAINBOW

'D', 'E', 'F', & CoCo II (USA)

LOGIC BOARD **\$39.95**

Logic Board with 64K Socketed Ram

\$109.00

128K Newsletter..... (per year) **10.00**

Star Dos 128K..... **59.95**

Procolor File..... **59.95**

128K Drive 3. **24.95**

**DEALER ORDERS WELCOME
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG**

CLEARANCE CORNER (Minimum Order 12)

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------|
| TDP Dust Cover..... | cost 2.46 | 1.00 |
| TDP C-20 Leaderless..... | cost 2.76 | 1.00 |
| Five PIN DIN (Joystick) | cost .76 | .50 |
| Centronics 36 Pin Male..... | cost 3.79 | 3.00 |

WHILE SUPPLY LAST

128K OS-9 IN MEMORY DRIVE OS-9 RAM DISK DRIVER

Gives a full 64K in memory drive that works at lightening speed when chaining programs. (Does not increase useable memory).

\$34.95

BASIC MEMORY MANAGEMENT *

Features full variable passing between pages & chained programs with full command passing between multiple in memory programs.

\$39.95

* 64K memory required please specify board.

DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.



P.O. Box 1176, Dearborn, Mi. 48121 Phone: 313-582-8930

Michigan Residents add 4% Sales Tax to Order Please include \$2.00 for S. & H.



Detroit Metropolitan Area

Visit Us at 4950 Schaefer near Michigan Ave. Dearborn

In Canada you can order these items from:

R&R COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 7105 SANDWICH
WINDSOR, ONT. N9C 3Z1
519-255-9113

```

EY)-(EX+10,EY+10),PSET,BF:COLOR2
,3:FORQ=30TO100STEP5:PLAY"T"+STR
$(Q)+"AB":NEXTQ:LINE(EX-4,EY)-(E
X+10,EY+10),PRESET,BF:SC=SC+300:
LINE(WX,137)-(WX,WY),PRESET:LINE
(9,WY)-(WX,WY),PRESET:PSET(WX,13
7,1):PSET(9,WY,1)
8031 LINE(73,157)-(134,157),PRES
ET:GOTO155
8050 PSET(WX,137,1):PSET(9,WY,1)
:IFRND(16)<=(LQ-2) THEN8060ELSE8
010
8060 IO=IO+1:IFIO=4THENIO=0:LINE
(EX-4,EY)-(EX+10,EY+10),PRESET,B
F:GOTO155ELSEZZ=1:Q=70:PSET(EX+2
,EY+3,4):PLAY"ABABCD":PSET(EX+
2,EY+3,1):IFRND(2)=1THEN9000
8065 Q=Q+ZZ:ZZ=ZZ+LQ
8066 EXEC43359
8067 J=JOYSTK(0):J1=JOYSTK(1)
8070 IFPOINT(146,150)=2ANDQ>=14
6THEN5000ELSEPSET(Q,150,4):DV=PE
EK(65280):IF(DV=126ORDV=254)ANDJ
1=63THENPUT(139,157)-(150,170),D
:LINE(139,150)-(150,155),PRESET,
BF ELSEPUT(139,150)-(150,170),R1
8075 IFQ<=149THEN8065
8080 LINE(71,150)-(150,150),PRES

```

```

ET:PLAY"CDCDABAB":LINE(139,150)-
(150,170),PRESET,BF:PUT(139,150)
-(150,170),R1:LINE(156,151)-(162
,151),PRESET:LINE(167,151)-(180,
151),PRESET:GOTO8050
9000 Q=Q+ZZ:ZZ=ZZ+LQ
9001 EXEC43359
9005 J=JOYSTK(0):J1=JOYSTK(1)
9010 IFPOINT(146,166)=2ANDQ>=14
6THEN5000ELSEPSET(Q,166,4):DV=PE
EK(65280):IF(DV=126ORDV=254)ANDJ
1=0THENPUT(139,150)-(150,165),J:
LINE(139,167)-(150,170),PRESET,B
F ELSEPUT(139,150)-(150,170),R1
9020 IFQ<=149THEN9000
9030 LINE(71,166)-(150,166),PRES
ET:PLAY"CDCDABAB":LINE(139,150)-
(150,170),PRESET,BF:PUT(139,150)
-(150,170),R1:LINE(156,167)-(162
,167),PRESET:LINE(167,167)-(180,
167),PRESET:GOTO8050
10000 CLS
10001 PRINT@136,"";
10002 POKE140,245
10005 AS="operation":GOSUB10030
10010 AS="freedom"
10015 POKE1169,58:EXEC43359
10016 PRINT@146,"";

```

Cosmos
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
620 Stuart St., Green Bay, WI 54301
(414) 432-4635

Authorized Star Micronics Service Center * Call for return authorization number.

THE WAITING IS OVER!

THE SUPER COSMOS CONNECTION
SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERTER WITH BUFFER!

YOU JUST CAN'T BUY A BETTER
SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTER!
ORDER YOURS TODAY
- 8K SUPER COSMOS CONNECTION

— ONLY \$129.95 —

8K RAM CHIP SOLD SEPARATELY - \$15.95 each
3 FOR \$42.95

16K VERSION - \$144.95
24K VERSION - \$154.95
32K VERSION - \$169.95

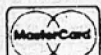
TEST RESULTS: (19,056 BYTE PROGRAM
LISTING AT 9600 BAUD.)

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| 32K SUPER COS-CON | OTHER INTERFACE |
| 36.8 Seconds | 4 min. 59.8 sec. |

8K SUPER COSMOS CONNECTION
AND STAR SG-10 PRINTER
\$379.00 Package S&H Included!

- SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERSION
- 110 TO 19,200 BAUD, 7 OR 8 BIT
- 8K BYTES STANDARD BUFFER
- (USER EXPANDABLE TO 32K IN 8K STEPS)
- COPY/CLEAR, LED PUSH BUTTON (MULTIPLE COPIES)
- MODEM SWITCH AND ALL CABLES
- COMPLETE WITH POWER PAK AND SIMPLE INSTRUCTIONS
- WORKS WITH ANY PARALLEL PRINTER OR YOUR MONEY BACK
- HIGHEST QUALITY CONSTRUCTION, TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

IF YOU'D RATHER BE USING YOUR COMPUTER THAN WAITING
FOR YOUR PRINTER THE WAIT IS OVER.



NO SURCHARGE FOR
CREDIT CARDS

SG-10 Package with Regular CosCon
Still Available Now at \$289.00
Shipping Included!

APPLE IIC VERSION AVAILABLE
Dealer Inquiries on Company Letterhead invited.

```

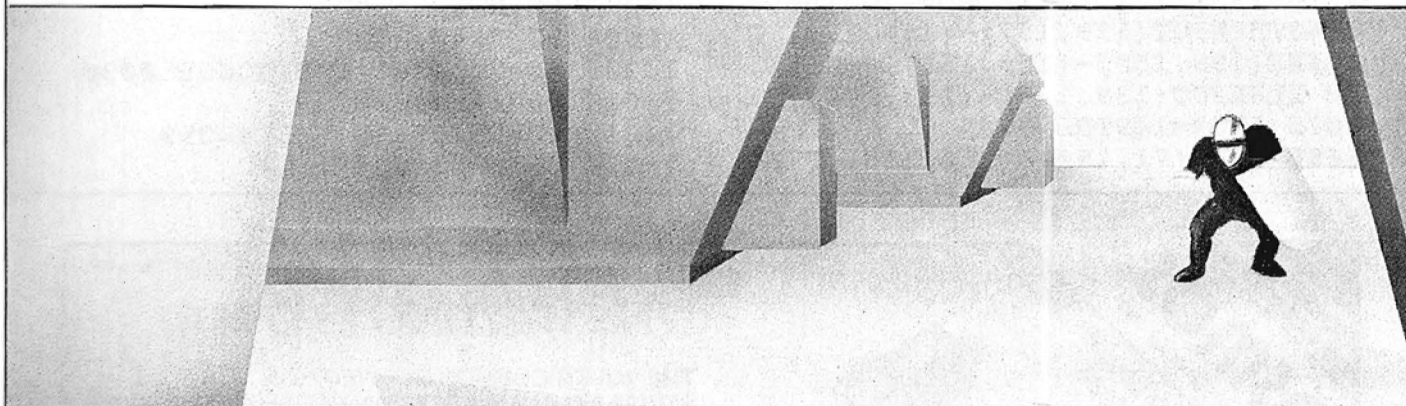
10020 GOSUB10030
10021 FORX=1TO100:NEXTX:POKE1198
,45:EXEC43359:PRINT@175,"";A$="
by":GOSUB10030
10022 POKE1201,45:EXEC43359:PRIN
T@202,"";A$="steve":GOSUB10030
10023 PRINT@208,"";A$="britton"
:GOSUB10030
10025 FORX=1TO800:NEXTX:GOTO1
10030 FORX=1TOLEN(A$)
10031 POKE140,150
10035 B$=MID$(A$,X,1):PRINTB$;:E
XEC43359:FORZ=1TO RND(50):NEXTZ:
NEXTX
10040 RETURN
10045 NEXTKQ
10050 DRAW"BM88,4D7U3R4U4D7BM94,
8D3F1R3BM95,8R2D2L2BM100,6D6BM10
3,8D7U5R2E1U1H1L2BM116,4D4BM116,
11M116,11BM120,4D4BM120,11M120,1
1BM123,4D4BM123,11M123,11"
10060 FORKQ=1TO200:NEXTKQ:LINE(8

```

```

20050 DRAW"BM40,100C2D2R6U2L4D6R
2U4C4BM39,100D6R2U2BM44,108L2D2R
2BM48,100D6L2U2":GET(0,71)-(83,1
20),ZT
20060 PLAY"O1T1;4;6;5;1;T1;3"
20070 FORY=71TO0STEP-1:PCLS3:W=W
+2:PUT(0,Y)-(83,Y+49),ZT:PLAY"T"
+STR$(W)+"O2ABCD":NEXTY
20080 CLS0:PRINT"you"C$"have"C$
escaped";:POKE1024+17,33:POKE102
4+18,33
20090 FORE=128TO480STEP32:PRINT@
E,STRING$(31,"");:NEXT
20095 SC=SC+1000
30000 PRINT@224,"YOU FREED "FD"
PEOPLE ...";
30010 PRINT@320,"AND KILLED "XI"
IMPERIALS ...";
30020 PRINT@384,"FOR A TOTAL SCO
RE OF "SC;
30030 IFINKEY$=""THEN30030
30031 PH=PH+1:CLS0:PRINT@45,"PHA

```



```

8,4)-(123,15),PRESET,BF
10070 GOTO10020
20000 C$=CHR$(128):PMODEL,1:PCLS
3:SCREEN1,0:COLOR2,3:DRAW"BM0,12
0C4R4L2M8,99R66M80,120R2L4BM75,9
9E8U12H8L66G8D12F8":PAINT(36,88)
,4,4:PSET(20,180,2):DRAW"BM16,18
3C2F2R4E2M20,187G2D2BM23,190U2":
GET(16,180)-(24,190),IK:LINE(16,
-(40,99),PRESET,BF:NEXTX
180)-(24,190),PRESET,BF
20010 FORJZ=1TO10:PRESET(RND(80)
,RND(25)+71):NEXTJZ
20020 FORX=1TOINT(FD/5)
20025 FORZ=250TO40STEP-20
20030 GET(Z,111)-(Z+10,120),IS:P
UT(Z,111)-(Z+10,120),IK:EXEC4335
9:FORA=1TO50:NEXTA:PUT(Z,111)-(Z
+10,120),IS
20040 NEXTZ:PUT(40,111)-(50,120)
,IK:LINE(40,99)-(50,120),PSET,BF
:FORT=50TO100STEP10:PLAY"T"+STR$
(T)+"ABABABA":NEXTT:LINE(50,120)

```

```

SE ";PH;:FORX=1TO500:SCREEN0,1:N
EXTX:GOTO121
40000 CLS:A$="TO:THE FEDERATION
OF EARTH":PRINT@0,"";:GOSUB10030
:A$="FROM:PEOPLE'S REVOLUTION FO
R":PRINT@64,"";:GOSUB10030:A$="A
NARCHY":PRINT@96,"";:GOSUB10030:
A$="DATELINE:LUNA ALPHA":PRINT@1
35,"";:GOSUB10030
40009 FORX=1TO200:NEXTX
40010 A$="WE HAVE TAKEN LUNA ALP
HA":PRINT@192,"";:GOSUB10030:PRI
NT@218,"-STOP-";:SOUND200,1
40014 FORX=1TO100:NEXTX
40015 A$="WE HAVE PRISONERS":PRI
NT@256,"";:GOSUB10030:PRINT@282,
"-STOP-":SOUND200,1
40019 FORX=1TO100:NEXTX
40020 A$="THEY START DYING IN 8
HRS.":PRINT@320,"";:GOSUB10030:P
RINT@346,"-END-":SOUND200,1
40030 FORX=1TO500:NEXTX:GOTO1000
0

```

Say 'Hello' To This Directory Helper

By Doug Heyza

"Stop! Slow down! I want to get on!"

Have you been saying those words every time you look at your diskette's directory? Well, I have a solution. *Hello* will help those of us who would like to see the directory before it scrolls down the screen.

From the program you can LOAD, RUN, KILL and RENAME programs with a section of the directory to look on. The program has a total of three pages available and 26 program names possible per page. *Hello* will list the programs you have on the pages, starting from the first page.

After you type in the program, make sure you save it. When you load or run a program from *Hello* it will be replaced with the program you select. A good thing to do is save this program on your most-used diskettes; it will save time in changing diskettes.

Instructions

When you run *Hello*, the program will ask for a drive number. Press the

(Doug Heyza is 15 years old and attends Stevenson High School in Livonia, Michigan. He is interested in computers and electronics and plans to have a computer-oriented career.)

appropriate drive number from which you want the directory listed (0, 1, 2 or 3). The program will then assign the programs on the disk with a letter and display them on the screen. These letters are used instead of typing in the whole program name:

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| R=Run | L=Load |
| N=Rename | K=Kill |
| P=Page | E=End program |
| ! =Rerun program | |

To use a function, press the letter of the function you want, which is outlined in black at the bottom of the screen. When using the functions Load and Run the program asks for a letter; press the corresponding letter to the program you want.

Pressing 'R' (Run) will LOAD a BASIC program and RUN it. If the program is in machine language it will be LOADED and EXECed. If the BASIC program needs a CLEAR or a PCLEAR before being RUN, don't use this option. Or, if a machine language program needs an EXECing address, don't use this option; you may be able to use the next option.

Pressing 'L' (Load) will basically do the same thing as Run except it only LOADs the program and does not RUN or EXEC it.

Pressing 'N' (Rename) will ask for the letter assigned to the program you would like to change, then there will be a space for the new name to be entered. Enter the name only in the blue space (first eight characters), then enter the extension in the red space (last three characters). It will then ask, "CORRECT (YES/NO)?" You must type YES and press the ENTER key. Inputting anything else will take you to the main menu. After YES is entered it will RENAME the program you selected and relist the directory from Page 1.

By pressing 'K' (Kill), you will be asked to press the letter of the program you want to kill. After the appropriate letter is pressed it will ask, "CORRECT (YES/NO)?" You must, again, type YES. It will kill the program and relist the directory.

Pressing 'P' (Page) will take you to the next page of the directory. If you are on the last page it will return to Page 1. It will also tell you what page you are on and the total number of pages.

Pressing 'E' (End Program), will exit you from the program, but will not clear it from memory.

Pressing the up-arrow key will rerun the *Hello* program. You can use this if the program you want isn't on the diskette you selected. First, change the diskette when you're at the main menu and while the disk light is off, press the up-arrow key. The new diskette's directory will be listed after you enter the drive number.

If you press the wrong function, and it is asking for a letter, pressing the CLEAR key will take you back to the main menu.

How it Works

Hello checks Track 17 on the drive you select, which contains the names of the programs on that disk. It uses the `DSKI$` command. It will check from sectors 3-11. Bytes 0-7 contain the name. If byte 0 is zero, then the name has been deleted and the program skips it. If byte 0 is "FF" (hexadecimal), then there are no more program names and

the program goes to the next procedure.

The extensions are in bytes 8-10 and the last thing it looks for is the file type (example: BASIC, data). That resides in byte 11. If it is a BASIC program, byte 11 would be zero. BASIC data files are one. Machine languages are two and text editor sources are three. If it isn't zero or two, it doesn't allow you to load it. (You can find out more in your "Disk Systems" book.)

It will then proceed to print the directory with a corresponding letter, one for each program on that page. From there it goes to the main menu subroutine and waits for a key (using the `INKEY$` statement) and goes to the proper subroutines. It uses the regular commands to `LOAD`, `RENAME` and `KILL`. To `RUN` it uses `LOAD "program name",R`.

For machine language programs it uses `LOADM` and `LOADM` followed by an `EXEC` command. The flashing cursor is produced by a colored square being printed before the `INKEY$` and a `CHR$(9)`, backspace, after it checks to see if there is an `INKEY$`. Otherwise, it branches to the subroutine selected.

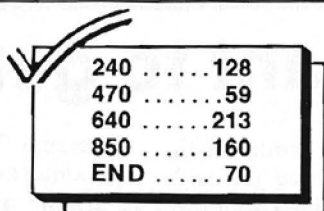
Variables

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| DN | — Drive number |
| IS | — <code>INKEY\$</code> inputs |
| T\$ | — Program name |
| E\$ | — Extension name |
| P\$ | — Program name and extension |
| F | — File type |
| PG | — Number of pages |
| PL | — Number of program on last page |
| P | — Page presently on |
| ST | — Number of programs per column |
| PN | — Program number |
| LP | — Program number from input |
| RS | — New name input from rename |

Changes that Can be Made

If you have only one drive you can put `REMARKS` before lines 40-100 to keep from entering the drive number every time you run the program.

If you don't receive `RAINBOW ON TAPE` and don't want to type this program in, send me \$3 for postage and handling. I'll send you a cassette copy. My address is 36145 Jay, Livonia, MI 48152.



| | |
|-----|----------|
| 240 |128 |
| 470 |59 |
| 640 |213 |
| 850 |160 |
| END |70 |

The listing: HELLO

```

10 'HELLO BY DOUG HEYZA
20 CLEAR 2000
30 'SELECT DRIVE NUMBER
40 CLS
50 SOUND 200,1:PRINT"DRIVE # : "
60 PRINT"(0,1,2 OR 3)"
70 PRINT@10,CHR$(191);:IS=INKEY$
:IF IS="" THEN PRINT CHR$(8);:GO
TO 70
80 IF IS<"0" OR IS>"3" THEN 70
90 DN=VAL(IS)
100 PRINT@10,DN;
110 DRIVE DN
120 DIM A$(69),N(69),T$(69),E$(6
9),P$(69),F(69)
130 'READ DIRECTORY
140 N=0:P=0:FOR X=3 TO 11
150 DSKI$ DN,17,X,A$(1),A$(2)
160 FOR Q=1 TO 2
170 FOR I=1 TO 128 STEP 32
180 N=N+1
190 T$(N)=MID$(A$(Q),I,8)
200 IF ASC(T$(N))=255 THEN N=N-1
:GOTO270
210 IF ASC(T$(N))=0 THEN N=N-1:G

```

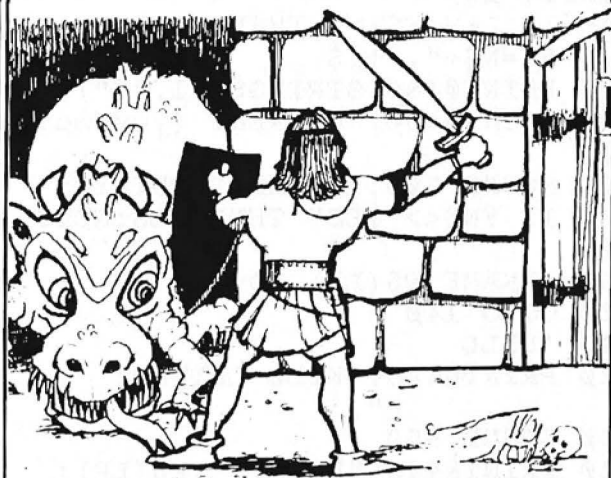
OTO250

```

220 E$(N)=MID$(A$(Q),I+8,3)
230 P$(N)=T$(N)+". "+E$(N)
240 F(N)=ASC(MID$(A$(Q),I+11,1))
250 NEXT I,Q,X
260 'PRINT FILES
270 PG=INT(N/26+.97)
280 PL=INT(((N-(PG-1)*26)/2)+.5)
290 P=P+1
300 CLS
310 IF P=PG THEN ST=PL ELSE ST=1
3
320 FOR PN=1 TO ST
330 PRINT CHR$(PN+96);" ";P$(PN+
((P-1)*26)),
340 IF P$(PN+ST+((P-1)*26))="" T
HEN 360
350 PRINT CHR$(PN+ST+96);" ";P$(
PN+ST+((P-1)*26))
360 NEXT PN
370 'MAIN MENU
380 SOUND 200,1:PRINT@448," rUN
LOAD RENAME KILL END";
390 PRINT@480,"FUNCTION: ";CH
R$(126);"RUN PAGE";P;"OF";PG;
400 PRINT@490,CHR$(175);:IS=INKE
Y$:IF IS="" THEN PRINT CHR$(8);:
GOTO 400
410 IF IS="R" THEN 500
420 IF IS="L" THEN 580
430 IF IS="N" THEN 660

```

Denna

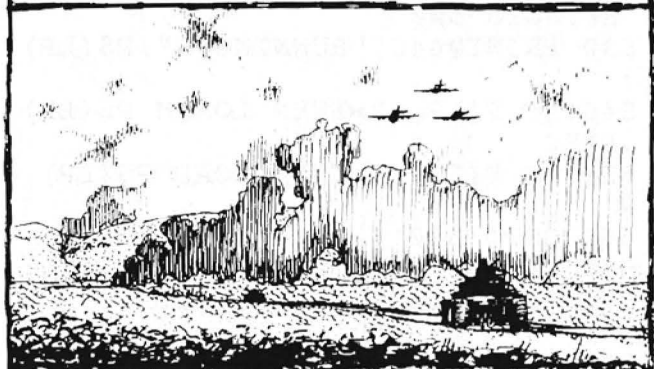
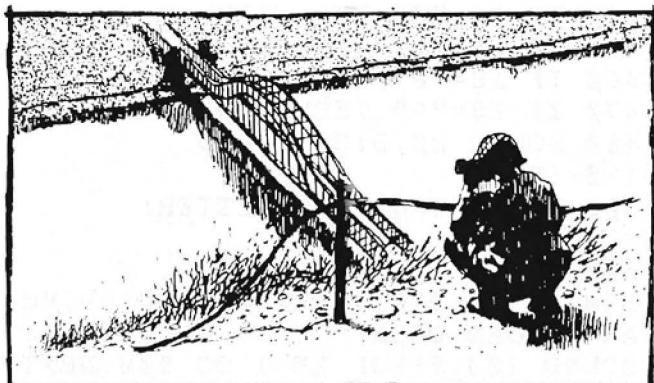


MEDIEVAL ADVENTURE

Use Your Weapons and Your Wits! Fight Off The
Evil That Lurks In The Dark And See If You
Can Escape From The Multi-Levelled
Dungeon Of DENNA!

After capturing the Castle of Denna, you and your trusted followers are given to wine and song and celebration. So much celebration that you deplete the overthrown king's ale and must rummage the castle for more. You soon discover a small strongbox covered with strange, indecipherable writings. You bring it back to your comrades where you discover inside a rusted metal staff on which similar writings are recorded. Convinced it is a powerful magic wand, you become the focus of jokes and chiding. One of your friends playfully touches the staff to your shoulder while scoffing at your belief in magic. Their boisterous laughter is quickly replaced with open-mouthed astonishment as you vanish in a blinding flash of light. You find yourself in a dark, damp and stinking dungeon deep within the bowels of the castle. Armed with nothing more than your good sense and survival skills, you must avoid being killed by the many monsters and pitfalls inhabiting these depths. You must **ESCAPE FROM DENNA**.

DENNA is a graphic adventure game requiring 32K and Extended Basic. Player picks his character along with strength, agility, physique and alertness. He must maneuver through a multi-tiered dungeon whose play and characteristics are different every game. Player collects items, inventory, checks status and any of 7 other options. Combat with all sorts of monsters. Lots of fun. *Cassette \$25.95 and disk \$28.95. Versions are different.*



RIVER CROSSING

A Company Commander Game Module From
ARK ROYAL GAMES For The **TANDY** Color Computer

RIVER CROSSING A Company Commander game module. (Player must have C/C to play.) Involves a host of new functions including Situation Map, new terrain features, minefields, spotters, late arrivals, flamethrowers and renovated operation of direct fire, weapon mal-function, artillery, enemy armor operations, terrain modifiers and a more precise victory objective as player takes on Russian, Japanese or German opponent in any of 12 scenarios including Borisov, New Guinea, Guadalcanal, Pont l'Abbe, Kursk (where you command an armored squad of Panther tanks), Peleliu, Remagan, Sicily and others. *\$19.00 tape or disk.*

OTHER ARK ROYAL GAMES... Some at reduced prices!

| | | | |
|---|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Battle of Midway 32K | \$27.95 | Waterloo 32K (Mar '84)** | \$22.95 |
| Company Commander 32K | \$29.95 | * Guadalcanal 32K | \$24.95 |
| Battle of the Bulge 32K ... | \$25.95 | Battle for Tunis 32K | \$20.95 |
| Across the Rubicon 32K (Feb '84) | \$24.95 | Kamikaze 32K (Apr '83)** | \$19.95 |

** Denotes Rainbow Review Month.

* Special: Start your war games collection with this for \$10.00.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE.

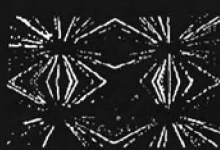
ARK ROYAL GAMES

P.O. Box 14806
Jacksonville, FL 32228
(904) 786-8603



Prices on all games include shipping. Florida Residents add 5% tax. All games available on disk, add \$3.00. All programs shipped within 24 hours regardless of check or money order. We pay shipping to U.S. and Canada. Others add 10%. Dealer inquiries invited. COD's accepted in U.S.A. No bankcards. All programs require Color ComPUter TM (Tandy Corp.) or IDP System 100 ComPUter TM (RCA).

THE POWER OF THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



Programs and Programming
for the TRS-80 Color Computer

THE POWER OF THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER by John Sharp and David Bolton is a great guide to programming featuring short, powerful programs including Bar Chart Plotter, Secret Code Maker, Racing Driver, City Bomber, Space Invader, Checksum, Bio-rhythms, Lissajous Figures, True Interest Rate, Database, Screen Crawler and much more. Plus sections on debugging, checksums and program merge. Routines are fully documented in clear, concise terms. *This book is loaded with features for experts and beginners alike. \$14.95.*

```

440 IF I$="K" THEN 820
450 IF I$="E" THEN END
460 IF I$="P" THEN 920
470 IF I$="^" THEN RUN
480 SOUND 20,5:GOTO 400
490 'RUN
500 PRINT@448,"RUN LETTER:
";
510 GOSUB 950
520 IF F(LP)=1 THEN PRINT@480,"C
AN'T LOAD DATA
";:
SOUND 200,5:FOR EE=1 TO 500:NEXT
EE:GOTO 500
530 PRINT@448,"RUNNING: ";P$(LP)
;
540 IF F(LP)=2 THEN LOADM P$(LP)
:EXEC
550 IF F(LP)=0 THEN LOAD P$(LP),
R
560 GOTO 380
570 'LOAD
580 PRINT@448,"LOAD LETTER:
";
590 GOSUB 950
600 IF F(LP)=1 THEN PRINT@480,"C
AN'T LOAD DATA
";:
SOUND 20,5:FOR EE=1 TO 500:NEXT
EE:GOTO 500
610 PRINT@448,"LOADING: ";P$(LP)
;
620 IF F(LP)=2 THEN LOADM P$(LP)
:END
630 IF F(LP)=0 THEN LOAD P$(LP):
END
640 GOTO 380
650 'RENAME
660 PRINT@448,"RENAME LETTER:
";
670 GOSUB 950
680 PRINT@448,P$(LP);" TO ";STR
ING$(8,175);".";STRING$(3,191);
690 PRINT@464,;:SOUND 200,1:LINE
INPUT N$
700 IF LEN(N$)>8 THEN 680
710 PRINT@472,".";STRING$(3,191)
;
720 PRINT@473,;:SOUND 200,1:LINE
INPUT E$
730 IF LEN(E$)>3 THEN 710
740 R$=N$+"."+E$
750 PRINT@480,STRING$(31," ");
760 PRINT@480,"CORRECT (yes/no)?
";
770 SOUND 200,1:LINE INPUT YN$
780 IF YN$<>"YES" THEN CLS:GOTO
300
790 RENAME P$(LP) TO R$
800 GOTO 140
810 'KILL
820 PRINT@448,"KILL LETTER:
";
830 GOSUB 950
840 PRINT@448,"KILL: ";P$(LP);
850 PRINT@480,STRING$(31," ");
860 PRINT@480,"CORRECT (yes/no)?
";
870 SOUND 200,1:LINE INPUT YN$
880 IF YN$<>"YES" THEN CLS:GOTO
300
890 KILL P$(LP)
900 GOTO 140
910 'PAGE
920 IF P=PG THEN P=0
930 GOTO 290
940 'INPUT LETTERS
950 SOUND 200,1:PRINT@480,"[clea
r] TO EXIT TO MENU
";
960 PRINT@463,CHR$(255);:I$=INKE
Y$:IF I$="" THEN PRINT CHR$(8);:
GOTO 960
970 IF I$=CHR$(12) THEN 380
980 LP=(ASC(I$)-64)+((P-1)*26)
990 IF P$(LP)="" THEN SOUND 20,5
: GOTO 960
1000 PRINT@480,STRING$(31," ");
1010 RETURN

```

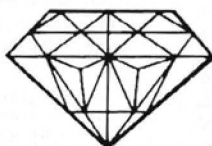
Corporation Plus is a fast paced arcade styled game combining skill, strategy and luck. In the course of the game, players may buy and sell corporations, invest in the stock market, buy lottery tickets, lose or gain capital in situations on the board or go bankrupt.

One to Seven players can play or players may compete against the computer.

Requires 32K Extended Basic

Corporation Plus — \$24.95

(Add \$2.50 shipping and handling)



Send Check or Money Order To:

DiamondStar Software
P.O. Box 21580
St. Petersburg, Fla.
33742





By Bob, Daniel and Tino Delbourgo

Around The World In 18 Frames

the pictures from tape or disk, stored each frame in two pages.

After that it is a simple matter to flick through them in quick succession and get a perfectly satisfactory representation of the turning world. The eye is easily deceived into thinking the motion is smooth; with fewer pictures this would not have been true.

The program is necessarily divided into two parts. Listing 1, *Earthrot*, takes care of the world map and the successive drawings. When running it, do make sure your tape or disk is ready to store the 18 screens. *Pageturn*, the second listing, contains a machine language injection to release 20 pages in the upper reaches of the 64K.

of the 64K.

In addition, you will need to do some appropriate POKES to release a further 16 pages in the lower 32K — the instructions appear in the program. With all this memory available, loading the screens becomes a cinch (remember to have your disk ready or your tape properly rewound). The final step is the cinematography.

Even if your colleagues have another computer brand, they will be impressed by the versatility of CoCo, so please bring them along to the show!

(The Delbourgos may be reached at 15 Willowdene Ave., Sandy Bay, Hobart, Australia 7005 for any questions you may have concerning these programs.)

It is quite common to get a view of the rotating Earth at the start of a news program. This is easy to arrange through cinefilm or on main-frame computers with powerful graphics, but represents a real challenge on small microcomputers with their limited memories. We offer you a program for our favorite 64K machine which just manages such a graphics feat. (You can, of course, adapt it to other circumstances.)

(Bob, Daniel and Tino Delbourgo are a father/sons programming team who have a particular interest in computer graphics. Tino delves into machine language, Daniel handles graphics and Bob provides the mathematical formulae.)

There are two tricks needed to simulate a spinning world: First, one has to devise a way of encapsulating the map of the Earth; second, one must find a way of storing the pictures in the computer — this is where the memory limitation is most acute.

For trick #1, we have broken up the world into 18 lunes (20 degree separations between lines of longitude), marked out the key vertices that needed joining and stored them in strings via DATA statements. Then, depending on the orientation of the Earth, we have called them up, done the necessary spherical projection and drawing, and stored the frame on tape or disk. For trick #2, we have managed to release 36 graphics pages in PMODE2 (a large slice of memory), and after calling up

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 110 |90 |
| 200 |38 |
| 290 |246 |
| 360 |1 |
| 390 |217 |
| 470 |97 |
| END |70 |

Listing 1: EARTHROT

```

10 CLEAR1700:PI=3.14159265:CLS:P
RINT"ROTATING EARTH -- THE DELBO
URGOS":PRINT"WAIT A MOMENT FOR T
HE GEOGRAPHICSTRINGS TO BE READ
..."
20 DIMN(20),A$(20):N(1)=45:N(2)=
40:N(3)=43:N(4)=20:N(5)=20:N(6)=
46:N(7)=69:N(8)=44:N(9)=25:N(10)
=15:N(11)=10:N(12)=18:N(13)=17:N
(14)=42:N(15)=63:N(16)=27:N(17)=
11:N(18)=36
30 FORJ=1TO18:FORI=1TON(J):READL
A,LO:A$(J)=A$(J)+CHR$(LA+90)+CHR
$(LO):NEXTI,J
40 PRINT:PRINT"WILL YOU SAVE THE
PICTURES TO <T>APE OR <D>ISK?"
"
50 IN$=INKEY$:IFIN$="T"THENDE=1:
GOTO70
60 IFIN$="D"THENDE=2:VERIFYON:GO
TO70ELSE50
70 FORJ=18TO1STEP-1
80 PMODE2,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,0
90 FORK=1TO9:I=J+K-1:IFI>18THENI
=I-18
100 LA=ASC(LEFT$(A$(I),1))-90:LO
=ASC(MID$(A$(I),2,1))-110+20*K:W
=0
110 LO=LO*PI/180:LA=90-LA:LA=LA*
PI/180:GOSUB200:X1=X:Y1=Y
120 FORII=3TOLEN(A$(I))STEP2:LA=
ASC(MID$(A$(I),II,1))-90:LO=ASC(
MID$(A$(I),II+1,1)):W=0:GOSUB210

```

```

:NEXTII,K
130 CIRCLE(128,96),96,0:CIRCLE(1
8,18),16:LINE(18,18)-(18+16*COS(
J*2*PI/9),18+16*SIN(-J*2*PI/9)),
PSET:PAINT(240,190),0,0:PAINT(20
,190),0,0
135 IFJ=2*INT(J/2)THENPSET(10,90
,1):PSET(30,170,1):PSET(210,6,1)
:PSET(230,70,1):PSET(235,130,1):
PSET(220,180,1):PSET(250,40,1):P
SET(10,130,1)
140 IFDE=2THENSAREM"PAGE"+MID$(S
TR$(19-J),2),&H0E00,&H19FF,&HB44
A
150 IFDE=1THENCAREM"PAGE"+MID$(
STR$(19-J),2),&H0600,&H11FF,&HB4
4A:MOTORON:FORTT=1TO1000:NEXTTT:
MOTOROFF
160 NEXTJ:PRINT:PRINT"all saved!"
:END
170 FORF=0TO1:FORK=-3TO4STEPST/2
:PMODEM,13-ST:PCLS1:SCREEN1,SC:C
OLORINT(M/2)
180 FORL=1TO ST:A=USR0((32-ST+L)
*256+2*K+6+L+16*F):NEXTL,K,F
190 FORI=1TO33-M STEPST:A=USR1(I
):SCREEN1,SC:FORT=1TO20:NEXTT,I:
GOTO190
200 Y=95*(1-COS(LA)):X=128+95*(S
IN(LA))*(SIN(LO)):X=INT(X):Y=INT
(Y):RETURN
210 IFLO>20THENLO=LO-100:W=1
220 LO=LO-110+20*K:LO=LO*PI/180:
LA=90-LA:LA=LA*PI/180:GOSUB200
230 IFW=1THENCOLOR1ELSECOLOR0
240 LINE(X,Y)-(X1,Y1),PSET
250 X1=X:Y1=Y:RETURN
260 DATA 78,20,79,16,76,20,78,20
,70,120,62,6,60,8,61,11,57,13,59
,18,64,17,67,20,54,120,55,11,58,
12,57,10,55,10,50,0,40,100,41,2,
42,4,43,10,38,17,36,17,37,13,38,
17,39,18,44,13,45,15,40,20,32,12

```

Robotize Your Co Co with EMC

Our unique expansion hardware enables you to create a versatile automated control system. All EMC boards come fully assembled and computer tested.

Model 100 Parallel Port (PIA)

Features: Two 8 Bit Bi-Directional Ports, 4 Control Lines, Sample Software Provided

\$39.95

Model 200 Buss Driver

Features: TTL, Fanout of 10, 2 Card Slots and Flexible Ribbon Buss Provided. Additional Connectors Available.

\$89.95

Model 400 Mother Board

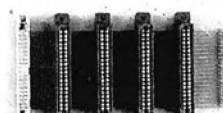
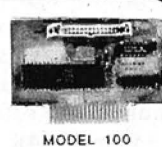
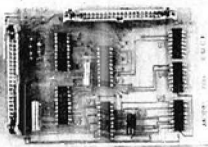
Features: 4 Slots, 5 Gold Pin Connectors, PC Board, for all Addr. Decoded Boards.

\$44.95

Model 500 Motor Control Amp

Features: TTL Compatible, LED Direction Indicators, Drives DC Motors 500 MA Max at 12 VDC.

\$29.95



ELECTRONIC MOTION CONTROL
P.O. Box 17271 • ARPT Station
Clearwater, Florida 33520

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Purchases Add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling with Check • Shipping is FREE
with Money Orders • Florida residents add 5% sales tax • Send for
FREE Brochure • For Information Call (813) 896-8295

0,29,20,31,10,33,12,32,0,5,100,4
 ,10,-2,9,-7,13,-20,12
 270 DATA -35,18,-35,20,-70,120,-
 68,10,-70,0
 280 DATA 70,0,71,9,68,20,68,17,6
 5,18,66,20,67,100,67,2,65,6,62,5
 ,61,12,54,0,40,100,36,2,38,4,41,
 4,41,7,46,8,45,18,42,20,41,7,37,
 8,37,17,32,16,31,10,32,0,20,120,
 30,18,28,17,29,15,15,20,0,110,-1
 7,120,-20,15,-23,15,-34,8,-35,0,
 -70,120,-68,14,-69,0
 290 DATA 66,0,69,14,66,20,46,120
 ,45,16,43,16,42,20,46,20,44,112,
 47,9,45,6,38,8,36,12,41,14,43,11
 ,44,12,40,120,26,120,27,17,28,12
 ,31,7,24,10,25,16,22,20,17,17,12
 ,7,20,0,15,100,11,6,12,12,4,8,-4
 ,0,-17,0,-17,106,-14,10,-20,10,-
 25,8,-24,5,-17,6,-20,100
 300 DATA -70,100,-65,1,-68,20
 310 DATA 66,0,69,0,72,6,71,12,67
 ,8,69,16,71,15,71,20,10,120,8,18
 ,16,14,22,12,20,10,25,6,25,0,0,1
 20,-68,100,-68,14,-70,15,-67,20
 320 DATA 71,0,76,20,5,120,7,18,1
 6,17,14,16,22,10,21,8,15,2,10,0,
 9,100,7,2,6,0,9,0,4,120,6,16,-2,
 20,-67,120,-66,5,-67,0
 330 DATA 76,0,75,12,71,4,72,20,4
 0,120,38,17,36,20,26,120,22,15,2
 1,9,20,11,19,8,21,9,20,6,18,5,13
 ,7,8,5,13,2,8,0,5,4,1,4,6,0,-2,5
 ,-4,3,-2,100,-4,3,-9,15,-6,10,-4
 ,3
 340 DATA 1,120,0,18,4,17,5,19,7,
 17,2,9,-2,11,-3,16,0,18,-5,20,-2
 0,120,-22,16,-36,17,-35,20,-67,1
 20,-66,15,-67,0
 350 DATA 72,0,68,17,70,20,58,120
 ,56,18,55,20,46,20,42,13,43,8,40
 ,7,36,9,35,6,40,5,40,0,36,100,36
 ,2,34,0,30,2,26,0,40,120,38,19,3

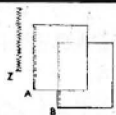
5,10,34,9,36,20,21,101,23,3,22,1
 ,21,1,6,105,8,7,9,5,13,4,15,2,17
 ,2,17,1,15,0,13,4,9,2,9,5,7,3,6,
 5
 360 DATA 1,101,2,5,-1,0,-1,2,-5,
 2,-3,0,-5,0,-3,120,-4,16,-1,12,-
 3,13,-5,17,-9,20,-17,120,-15,15,
 -12,16,-13,10,-16,8,-15,6,-20,0,
 -36,120,-33,18,-35,16,-34,11,-35
 ,0,-67,100,-66,14,-67,20
 370 DATA 70,0,68,20,53,120,56,17
 ,58,20,61,20,58,16,58,0,50,110,3
 6,100,39,2,41,1,42,3,44,1,49,3,5
 6,1,44,1,41,1,40,1,-3,100,-6,8,-
 5,14,-3,12,-5,15,-7,12,-6,8,-10,
 10,-9,8,-7,4,-9,0
 380 DATA -17,100,-12,2,-25,13,-3
 0,14,-36,10,-38,5,-36,0,-42,104,
 -41,7,-44,6,-43,4,-42,4,-67,100,
 -72,20
 390 DATA 68,0,67,20,65,120,63,19
 ,59,1,53,0,-49,108,-48,11,-42,14
 ,-38,19,-37,16,-35,14,-37,15,-40
 ,13,-42,14,-41,11,-46,7,-49,8,-6
 0,100,-72,100,-73,14,-80,0,-82,8
 ,-81,11,-81,20
 400 DATA 65,0,65,10,67,0,72,20,7
 0,9,67,20,67,9,65,17,62,13,60,20
 ,58,13,58,20,0,100,-82,100,-81,2
 0
 410 DATA 72,0,71,20,58,100,59,8,
 61,13,60,20,0,110,-76,120,-79,0,
 -81,0
 420 DATA 73,20,74,12,78,15,79,20
 ,73,20,72,120,71,0,33,120,41,15,
 47,15,50,13,48,15,60,0,0,110,-76
 ,100,-78,10,-75,11,-74,20
 430 DATA 70,20,74,5,70,4,69,10,7
 0,20,68,120,67,15,71,0,17,120,20
 ,13,32,6,23,9,33,0,0,100,-74,100
 ,-76,20,-71,20
 440 DATA 80,20,79,0,76,0,76,20,7
 4,120,74,9,73,7,69,14,71,20,51,1

SOFTWARE



Color Computer MACHINE MONITOR - professional software and manuals published by R. C. I.
 EDIT memory Content, TRACE program Instructions, TRAP data Reference, 3 display Formats.
 Program distribution includes both [2K] CoCo-dependent and [4K] stand-alone Versions.
 #10101/Tape = \$14.45, #10102/Disk = \$16.95; User Guide #20101/Small manual = \$9.95

SUPPLIES



SPIRAL BINDING system for printer Paper. Coil twists into pin-feed Holes to form Book.
 #40101/Zring .5" DIA. helix Coil, 11" long, brite plated finish = \$.50/ea, \$5.00/doz
 #40103/Acetate 7.5 MIL plastic Cover, 9"X11", 22 hole Punched = \$.80 ea, \$8.00/doz
 #40104/Board 6 PLY coated board Cover, 9"X11", 22 hole Punched = \$.40/ea, \$4.00/doz

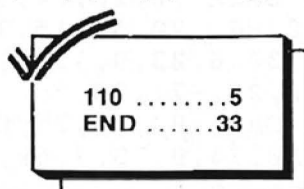
RESOURCE

**** product Catalog, data Sheets, mail Updates available on request ****
 the Zellerbach GROUP, 1335 Pacific Ave. #216, San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 673-3485
 TERMS: 3% LESS for Money Order, Cashier Check; 3% MORE for C.O.D., Visa, Mastercard.
 FUNDS: U.S. SALES: 6.5% TAX in Calif. SHIP: \$2 to U.S., \$3 to Canada, \$6 to Overseas.

```

20,52,16,55,16,57,6,61,6,64,10,6
8,12,68,0,50,100,32,120,26,20,25
,18,29,17,29,4,23,120,23,16,21,2
0,23,16,29,104,26,3,19,4,18,8,22
,10,22,13,16,12,16,16,11,18,10,2
0,10,16,13,13,17,0
450 DATA -74,100,-76,20
460 DATA 80,0,76,10,82,20,75,120
,76,10,74,0,71,0,67,18,66,11,64,
14,65,2,68,6,71,0,51,100,63,2,61
,9,58,12,60,16,53,20,50,120,49,1
3,46,10,47,14,45,17,43,14,44,15,
40,4,34,2,32,0,25,0,23,100,21,3,
20,109,18,11,18,7,20,9,21,102,21
,0
470 DATA 10,100,12,8,10,20,10,10
0,8,2,5,2,0,0,-7,0,-16,5,-18,8,-
35,7,-54,6,-56,8,-56,13,-54,6,-5
3,11,-38,18,-38,20,-77,120,-72,2
0,-70,16,-63,20,-67,15,-71,9,-76
,0
480 DATA 82,0,84,20,66,120,61,16
,67,4,69,5,75,0,53,100,51,4,51,0
,46,1,51,4,48,7,46,1,10,100,7,3,
6,10,0,12,-3,20,-21,120,-24,14,-
34,9,-33,3,-36,5,-38,0,-78,120,-
77,0
490 DATA 84,0,82,20,75,10,73,15,
66,0,20,100,-3,100,-7,5,-21,0,-7
8,100,-72,20
500 DATA 64,3,67,9,66,0,64,3,50,
120,53,19,56,17,59,18,59,17,57,1
6,55,16,54,12,51,12,51,14,55,16,
54,17,50,16,50,20,48,13,47,14,42
,14,42,11,36,11,35,15,36,19,42,2
0,33,120,35,15,33,12,28,10,23,5,
14,3,5,11,5,20,-70,120,-72,0

```



Listing 2: PAGETURN

```

10 CLEAR200,&H7FA0:DEFUSR0=&H7FA
1:DEFUSR1=&H7FC7
20 CLS:PRINT"SPINNING EARTH -- T
HE DELBOURGOS":PRINT" HAVE YOU R
EMEMBERED TO ENTER"
30 PRINT" POKE28160,0:POKE25,110
:NEW      for disk OR":PRINT" P
OKE26112,0:POKE25,102:NEW      f
or tape?"
40 PRINT:PRINT" IF YOU HAVE, PRE
SS <ENTER>;      OTHERWISE <BREAK
>, ENTER POKES, AND RELOAD THE P
ROGRAM."
50 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13) THEN50

```



```

60 PRINT:PRINT" LOAD FROM <T>APE
OR <D>ISK?"
70 A$=INKEY$:IFA$<>"T"ANDA$<>"D"
THEN70
80 PRINT" GET YOUR TAPE/DISK REA
DY...      AND THEN HIT ANY KEY."
90 IFINKEY$="" THEN90
100 FORI=&H7FA1 TO&H7FFF:READD:P
OKEI,D:NEXTI
110 DATA189,179,237,52,4,31,137,
141,50,31,1,53,4,141,44,31,3,16,
142,6,0,26,80,127,255,223,236,12
9,237,193,49,62,38,248,127,255,2
22,57,189,179,237,77,38,48,141,1
3,31,1
120 DATA220,183,147,186,159,186,
48,139,159,183,57,90,193,35,34,2
8,150,188,192,20,36,4,203,20,134
,128,52,2,134,6,61,235,224,79,30
,137,77,43,4,145,25,36,1,57,126,
180,74
130 PMODE2,15:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
140 FORP=1TO35STEP2
150 IFA$="D" THENLOADM"PAGE"+MID$
(STR$( (P+1)/2 ),2),21504
160 IFA$="T" THEN:CLOADM"PAGE"+MI
D$(STR$( (P+1)/2 ),2),21504
165 A=USR0(35*256+P):A=USR0(36*2
56+P+1)
170 NEXTP
180 FORP=1TO35STEP2:A=USR1(P):SC
REEN1,1:FORT=1TO40:NEXTT,P:GOTO1
80

```

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

POWER SUPPLY
not needed with
Gemini printers

WORKS WITH ALL STANDARD
PARALLEL PRINTERS

SWITCH SELECTABLE
BAUD RATES FROM
300 TO 9600



COMPUTER
CONNECTOR

BUILT-IN MODEM
CONNECTOR
same pinouts as
Color Computer
serial I/O port

MODEM-PRINTER
SWITCH

PRINTER CONNECTOR
highest quality
with metal shell
and gold contacts

MODEL 1 49.95
WITH MODEM CONNECTOR
AND SWITCH

MODEL 2 39.95
WITHOUT MODEM CONNECTOR
AND SWITCH

ADD 3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING

WITH POWER SUPPLY
ADD 5.00

DRIVE 0 DISK SYSTEMS

- * J&M DISK CONTROLLER
(JDOS or RSDOS)
- * DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY
- * DUAL DRIVE CABLE
- * OPERATORS MANUAL
- * ONE DISK DRIVE :

TEAC FD54A \$ 249

TEAC FD55A \$ 269

TEAC FD55B \$ 289

PLUS SHIPPING

DISK DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

TEAC FD54A \$ 95

TEAC FD55A \$ 110

TEAC FD55B \$ 120

New J&M CONTROLLER \$ 135

J&M DISK CONTROLLER \$ 115

Dual Case & Ps. \$ 59

Dual Drive Cable \$ 23

PLUS SHIPPING

DISK DRIVE SPECIAL COMPLETE DRIVE 0 SYSTEM

- * TEAC FD55B DISK DRIVE
- * New J&M DISK CONTROLLER
(JDOS ROM included)
- * DUAL DRIVE CASE &
POWER SUPPLY
- * DUAL DRIVE CABLE
- * OPERATORS MANUAL

\$ 299

PLUS SHIPPING

SG-10 PRINTER & INTERFACE SPECIAL

- * Ultra High Resolution Graphics
- * 120 cps. Draft Mode
- * 30 cps. Near-Letter-Quality
- * 2K Buffer (expandable to 8K)

* with Model 2 Interface:

\$ 269

* with Model 1 Interface:

\$ 279

PLUS SHIPPING

STAR PRINTERS

- * Ultra High Resolution Graphics
- * 16K Buffer on 15", 2K on 10"
- * Draft Modes from 120-200 cps.
- * NLQ Modes from 30-50 cps.
- * 100% IBM Compatible
- * SG-10.. \$ 249* SG-15.. \$ 399
- * SD-10.. \$ 369* SD-15.. \$ 479
- * SR-10.. \$ 499* SR-15.. \$ 629

PLUS SHIPPING

TRI-TECH ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 8100

ROCHESTER, MI 48308

(313) 254-4242

Computer Island Educational Software

| PROGRAM TITLE | GRADES | MEMORY | PRICE | PROGRAM TITLE | GRADES | MEMORY | PRICE |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------|---|--------|-----------|----------|
| PRESCHOOL | | | | MATH | | | |
| Preschool I - counting | Pre-K | 16K Ext. | 11.95 | Dollars & Sense | 2-4 | 16K-Ext. | 14.95 |
| Preschool II - adding | Pre-K | 16K Ext. | 11.95 | McCoco's Menu | 3-5 | 16K-Ext. | 14.95 |
| Preschool III - alphabet | Pre-K | 16K Ext. | 11.95 | Moneypak | 2-5 | 32K-Ext. | 24.95 |
| Music Marvel-play songs | Pre-K,1 | 16K-Ext. | 11.95 | Graph Tutor | 3-7 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Arrow Games - 6 games | Pre-K,1 | 32K-Ext. | 21.95 | Graph-It | 7-up | 16K-Ext. | 14.95 |
| First Games - 6 games | Pre-K,1 | 32K-Ext. | 24.95 | Math Invaders | 1-8 | 16K-Ext. | 17.95 |
| Mr. Cocohead-facemaker | K-3 | 16K-Ext. | 16.95 | Mathquiz - 4 operations | 2-5 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Bentley Bear | Pre-K | 32K-Disk | 29.95 | Addition & Subtraction | 2-3 | 16K | 11.95 |
| LANGUAGE ARTS | | | | Crocodile Math - joystick | 2-5 | 16 tape* | 17.95 |
| Beyond Words 1-3 parts | 3-5 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Skill Tutor Series | | | |
| Beyond Words 2-3 parts | 6-8 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Division Tutor | 3-7 | 16K-Ext. | 14.95 |
| Beyond Words 3-3 parts | 9-12 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Multiplication Tutor | 3-7 | 16K-Ext. | 14.95 |
| Vocabulary 1-1000 words | 3-5 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Factors Tutor | 5-8 | 16K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Vocabulary 2-1000 words | 6-8 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Fractions Tutors (3 programs) | | | |
| Vocabulary 3-1000 words | 9-12 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | addition, subtraction or multiplication | 4-8 | 16K-Ext. | 19.95ea. |
| Context Clues | 4,5,6,or 7 | 16K-Ext. | 17.95 | Trigonometry | 8-10 | 32K-Ext. | 24.95 |
| Cocojot - jotto game | 3-up | 16K | 11.95 | Equations Linear | 7-9 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Reading Aids - 4 parts | 2-4 | 16K-Ext. | 19.95 | Equations Quadratic | 8-11 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| King Author - writing tool | 2-6 | 16/32 Ext. | 29.95 | Arith. Diagnostic Disk | 3-8 | 32K-disk | 49.95 |
| Cocowheel of Fortune | 4-up | 32K-tape* | 19.95 | Fraction Diagnostic Disk | 4-9 | 32K-disk | 49.95 |
| FOREIGN LANGUAGES | | | | Verbal Problems Series | | | |
| French Baseball-200wds. | 4-up | 16K-Ext. | 11.95 | Distance Problems | 5-8 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| French Baseball-500wds. | 4-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Area & Perimeter | 5-8 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Spanish Baseball-200wds | 4-up | 16K-Ext. | 11.95 | Pizza Game | 3-5 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Spanish Baseball-500wds | 4-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Sales & Bargains | 6-8 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Italian Baseball-200wds. | 4-up | 16K-Ext. | 11.95 | SOCIAL STUDIES | | | |
| Hebrew Alphabet | beginners | 16K-Ext. | 11.95 | Know Your States | 5-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Hebrew Utility | drawing utility | 16K-Ext. | 15.95 | History Game | 5-up | 32K-Ext. | 14.95 |
| CRITICAL THINKING PROBLEMS | | | | States & Capitals | 5-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Factory by Sunburst | 4-up | 32K-disk | 39.95 | Explorers & Settlers | 4-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Pond by Sunburst | 2-up | 32K-disk | 39.95 | Famous American Women | 6-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Teasers by Tobbs-Sunb. | 4-up | 32K-disk | 39.95 | Street Map Game | 3-5 | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| Inner City - simulation | 7-up | 32K-disk | 49.95 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | |
| Find The Math Sequence | 4-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 | Name That Song 1,2,or 3 | 2-up | 16K-Ext. | 11.95 |
| Stranded-graphic advent. | 4-up | 32K-disk | 24.95 | Circus Adventure | 1-3 | 16K | 11.95 |
| TEACHER/STUDENT AIDS | | | | Schoolmaze Adventure | 1-4 | 16K | 11.95 |
| Colorgrade - gradebook | Adult | 32K-disk | 29.95 | Treasure Hunt - joystick | 1-5 | 16K-tape* | 19.95 |
| Quizmaker - write quizzes | 5-up | 32K-Ext. | 24.95 | Picnic - 2 arcade games | 3-up | 16K-Ext. | 11.95 |
| ETT typing tutor (CocoWarehouse) | 4-up | 16K-Ext. | 21.95 | Music Drill | 3-up | 16K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| The Puzzler (ColorConnection) | 4-up | 32K-disk | 23.95 | Science Game | 8-up | 32K-disk | 29.95 |
| | | | | Computer Literacy | 6-up | 32K-Ext. | 19.95 |
| | | | | 5 Educational Programs with Lightpen | 1-2 | 32K-disk | 44.95 |



tape* - indicates available on tape only.
add \$5.00 for any program on disk.

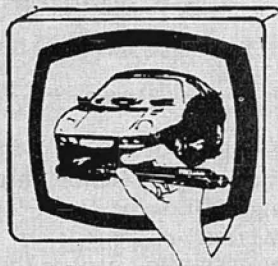
The Educational Answers

LIGHTPEN PROGRAMS Grades 1-2, SPECIAL EDUCATION LIGHTPEN PROGRAMS Grades 3-6, SPECIAL EDUCATION 32K E.B. \$44.95 Each, INCLUDING LIGHTPEN

Five menu driven educational programs on each disk designed for early elementary or upper elementary students, or as an alternative for those children who have difficulty using the keyboard. Grade appropriate material on each disk covering, reading readiness and math for early grades, and math, social studies and sciences for the upper grades. Hi-res graphics and text combined on the screen. Light pen included.

LIGHT PEN

A top quality pen plus a first-class program.
The best value pen package available.



Introducing a NEW program for the Trojan Light Pen
This new ADVANCED program includes the following graphics facilities:

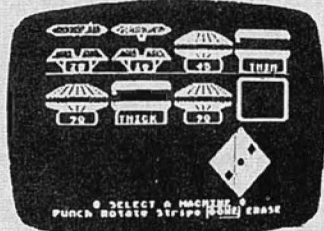
- * Draw Box
- * Draw Circle
- * Draw Line
- * Draw Picture
- * Colour Fill Designated Areas
- * Save and load pictures to and from tape

All in Hi-Res Screen in any of four colours.
The following functions are for use on the Text Screen.

- * Data entry and processing
- * Menu selection and control
- * Games playing — the fascinating game of NIM included on cassette

This is a first-class program which gives hints and tips on how to write programs for the pen. Ideal for many educational uses.

\$21.95



The Factory: FROM SUNBURST Strategies in Problem Solving

Grades 4-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learning. Courseware Report Card and Electronic Learning Unique three-level program challenges students to create geometric "products" on a simulated machine assembly line which the student designs.

Diskette for 32K TRS 80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. \$39.95

The Pond: FROM SUNBURST Strategies in Problem Solving

Grades 2-adult. Winner 1983 Learning Software Award. Recommended in Classroom Computer Learning. A small green frog, lost in a pond of lily pads, helps students recognize and articulate patterns, generalize from raw data and think logically.

Diskette for 32K TRS 80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. \$39.95

STRANDED 32K EB \$24.95 DISK ONLY

A fully graphic adventure in which you are an astronaut stranded on the moon. Your space ship cannot be repaired and you must get back to earth. Inventory displayed on screen at all times. Save and reload at any time. Map included, if you wish to use it. An entertaining way to improve critical thinking.

BENTLY BEAR'S LETTERS, NUMBERS AND SHAPES 32K E.B. \$29.95 Disk

An excellent preschool program on disk that reinforces the learning of letters, numbers, and shapes. Correct responses are rewarded by a hi-res Bently Bear. Musical accompaniment in 4 part harmony. Delightful learning for the young child. Beautiful graphics and sound.



STREET MAP GAME 32K E.B. \$19.95 Tape \$24.95 Disk

Hi-res screen and graphics portray a typical section of a street map. This one shows people's homes, the school, the park, the post office, etc. Questions are asked on how to get from one place to another and the footsteps are shown after response. A fun way to improve map skills.

BINARY DICE GAME 32K E.B. \$19.95 Cassette \$24.95 Disk

Learn to work with binary numbers. Makes the binary system clear and understandable. Two levels. Learn to convert from binary to regular numbers. A great enhancement to any computer literacy program for groups or individuals. Set of binary dice included.

COCO WHEEL OF FORTUNE
32K EB \$19.95 TAPE ONLY
Hi-res graphics and screen in this version of the popular TV show. One or two players. Spin the wheel for points and guess a letter to solve the puzzle. Over 225 puzzles. Have fun while strengthening language arts skills.



Dealers inquiries invited.



All payment in U.S. funds.

(718) 948-2748

Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312

Send for catalog with complete descriptions.

Please add \$1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items. Authors: We are seeking quality children's software for leisure or learning. Write for details. Top Royalties.

TRS-80 Color Computer. TDPSysm 100.



With five years of data stored in a notebook, the author decides it's time to create a spreadsheet to analyze it

Spreadsheets Real Data

By Richard A. White
Rainbow Contributing Editor

I got my CoCo in late 1980. Then, it was a new machine and there was no software available except a few ROM packs from Radio Shack. The only practical thing to do was learn to program in BASIC. One of the first things I learned was that it takes three to four weeks to learn enough BASIC to use up the memory in a 4K machine.

By April 1981, I had upgraded to 16K. Extended BASIC was out and I had that, also. Each of those items cost as much as a 64K CoCo costs today. And, I was working on one of my first "major" programs: a program to calculate gas mileage for my recently purchased new car. That was a good learning exercise though it consumed hours and hours.

The program finally worked, though there were weaknesses. Editing data entry errors was difficult and missing data caused problems. The display of results was limited and there was no code to scroll up and down the data.

(Richard White has a long background with microcomputers and specializes in BASIC programming. With Don Dollberg, he is the author of the TIMS database management program.)

All in all, I found little encouragement to continue using the program or to rewrite it. However, I continued to write down each gasoline purchase, the date and the mileage, though the rest of the family failed to do so from time to time.

Now it's 1985 and I have five years of data in a notebook. Why not do a

"When setting out to analyze data, it is important to determine what is significant and what is not. The methods used in the analysis can then be selected and properly applied."

quick spreadsheet to analyze that data and see what it may have to say?

When setting out to analyze data, it is important to determine what is significant and what is not. The methods used in the analysis can then be selected and properly applied. In this case, the tank was not always completely filled

at each purchase, so the mileage for each single gasoline purchase is meaningless in some cases. Determining the average mileage over three to five purchases will reduce these variations.

On the other hand, averaging will hide some real peaks and valleys leaving only longer term trends like diminishing performance for lack of engine maintenance, or the mileage loss due to very cold weather in winter and use of air conditioning in the summer.

I chose to use a five point moving average. This means the mileage calculated is averaged over the last five gasoline purchases.

The other data to be entered will be the odometer reading for each purchase and the month (number) of each purchase. We will use the month later when we do some data plotting.

The finished spreadsheet with some data is shown in Figure 1. Column headings in cells A5 . . . D5 are right justified to align better over the data in the columns. Data in columns 'A' through 'C' is entered as numbers. *DynaCalc* shows the numbers in columns 'A' and 'B' as they are entered. Column C was formatted for two decimal places.

You may remember that in *DynaCalc* an empty cell will not take a format, however, a space may be typed into cell C6 and a format can be applied to that cell. C6 can then be replicated down Column C. The cells will still look empty, but the format is there waiting to act when you type in a value. Columns 'D' and 'E' are formatted also, but each cell contains a formula and is willing to accept a format.

Before moving to the formulae, let's look at the data. The 4.4 gallons shown in C12 represents a partial fill because the car was driven almost 300 miles since the last fill. This causes the calculated average gas mileage, 32 mpg, to be erroneously high, but not excessively so due to the use of the averaging over five data points. The next purchase was a fill-up and the new gas mileage is a better representation.

The data for cells B16 and C16 was missing. Nothing to do in this case but make a guess of both miles and gallons and enter these. After all, we are dealing with a data set that cannot be duplicated as you might with laboratory data. What is gone is gone forever. However, we do know on an average what mileage we are getting and can make an educated guess.

I later found an even better way. Pick some estimated miles where gas was probably added and divide that number by average gas mileage then being obtained. If the last fill-up occurred at 45,600 miles, the estimated miles at the next fill-up is 45,850 and the car is getting approximately 28 miles per gallon, the entry in the gallons column would be 250/28. The computer will perform the calculation and print 8.93 in the cell. Even better, *DynaCalc* stores the entry as 250/28 which is shown on the cell contents line at the top of the sheet when the cursor is placed over the cell.

At the top of the spreadsheet we do not have five data pieces to average so we start out with a simple average formula in D7. While there are gallons shown in C6, this serves only to start with a full tank and is not used in the calculations. In D8, we have two fills to work with and set up the form of the equations we will use for the remainder of Column D.

The formula in D11 has five purchases to average. This formula can be replicated to the rest of the column, as long as you want to make it. I took it to Row 150, which will cover several years. Before doing the replicate, remember

to apply the two-decimal place format. Note in each of the succeeding equations the cell addresses are adjusted one row down in each case. This is another example of relative addressing discussed in previous columns.

Column E is set up to plot the mileage as a bar graph. I expected all the mileage

values would exceed 15, so I subtracted that amount from each 'D' column value and applied a graph format to each cell. Actually, do this only to cell E7, then replicate that cell over the range E8...E150. Again the addressing is relative.

In cell D152, the average mileage

| [A] | [B] | [C] | [D] | [E] |
|-----|-------------------|-------|---------|--------------------|
| 1- | GASOLINE MILEAGE | | | |
| 2- | 1980 HORIZON | | | |
| 3- | NEW 9/80 10 MILES | | | |
| 4- | START 9/2/83 | | | |
| 5- | MO | MILES | GALLONS | MILEAGE15 20 25 30 |
| 6- | 9 | 43433 | 10.90 | |
| 7- | 9 | 43663 | 8.50 | 27.06 ##### |
| 8- | 9 | 43889 | 8.50 | 26.82 ##### |
| 9- | 10 | 44131 | 8.60 | 27.27 ##### |
| 10- | 10 | 44448 | 10.20 | 28.35 ##### |
| 11- | 10 | 44751 | 11.10 | 28.10 ##### |
| 12- | 10 | 45035 | 4.40 | 32.06 ##### |
| 13- | 11 | 45172 | 10.40 | 28.70 ##### |
| 14- | 11 | 45407 | 8.80 | 28.42 ##### |
| 15- | 11 | 45600 | 6.89 | 27.70 ##### |
| 16- | 12 | 45950 | 10.00 | 29.61 ##### |
| 17- | 12 | 46200 | 8.93 | 25.88 ##### |
| 18- | 12 | 46492 | 10.20 | 29.45 ##### |
| 19- | 12 | 46729 | 9.50 | 29.04 ##### |
| 20- | 1 | 46978 | 9.99 | 28.34 ##### |

Figure 1

| [A] | [B] | [C] | [D] | [E] |
|-----|-------------------|-------|---------|----------------------------------|
| 1- | GASOLINE MILEAGE | | | |
| 2- | 1980 HORIZON | | | |
| 3- | NEW 9/80 10 MILES | | | |
| 4- | START 9/2/83 | | | |
| 5- | MO | MILES | GALLONS | MILEAGE15 20 25 30 |
| 6- | 9 | 43433 | 10.9 | |
| 7- | 9 | 43663 | 8.5 | (B7-B6)/C7 D7-15 |
| 8- | 9 | 43889 | 8.5 | (B8-B6)/@SUM(C7...C8) D8-15 |
| 9- | 10 | 44131 | 8.6 | (B9-B6)/@SUM(C7...C9) D9-15 |
| 10- | 10 | 44448 | 10.2 | (B10-B6)/@SUM(C7...C10) D10-15 |
| 11- | 10 | 44751 | 11.1 | (B11-B6)/@SUM(C7...C11) D11-15 |
| 12- | 10 | 45035 | 4.4 | (B12-B7)/@SUM(C8...C12) D12-15 |
| 13- | 11 | 45172 | 10.4 | (B13-B8)/@SUM(C9...C13) D13-15 |
| 14- | 11 | 45407 | 8.8 | (B14-B9)/@SUM(C10...C14) D14-15 |
| 15- | 11 | 45600 | 193/28 | (B15-B10)/@SUM(C11...C15) D15-15 |
| 16- | 12 | 45950 | 10 | (B16-B11)/@SUM(C12...C16) D16-15 |
| 17- | 12 | 46200 | 250/28 | (B17-B12)/@SUM(C13...C17) D17-15 |
| 18- | 12 | 46492 | 10.2 | (B18-B13)/@SUM(C14...C18) D18-15 |
| 19- | 12 | 46729 | 9.5 | (B19-B14)/@SUM(C15...C19) D19-15 |
| 20- | 1 | 46978 | 9.99 | (B20-B15)/@SUM(C16...C20) D20-15 |

Figure 2

| [A] | [B] | [C] | [D] |
|------|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 149- | | | (B149-B144)/@SUM(C145...C149) |
| 150- | | | (B150-B145)/@SUM(C146...C150) |
| 151- | | | |
| 152- | GRAND AVERAGE MILEAGE | | (@MAX(B7...B150)-B6)/@SUM(C7...C150) |

Figure 3

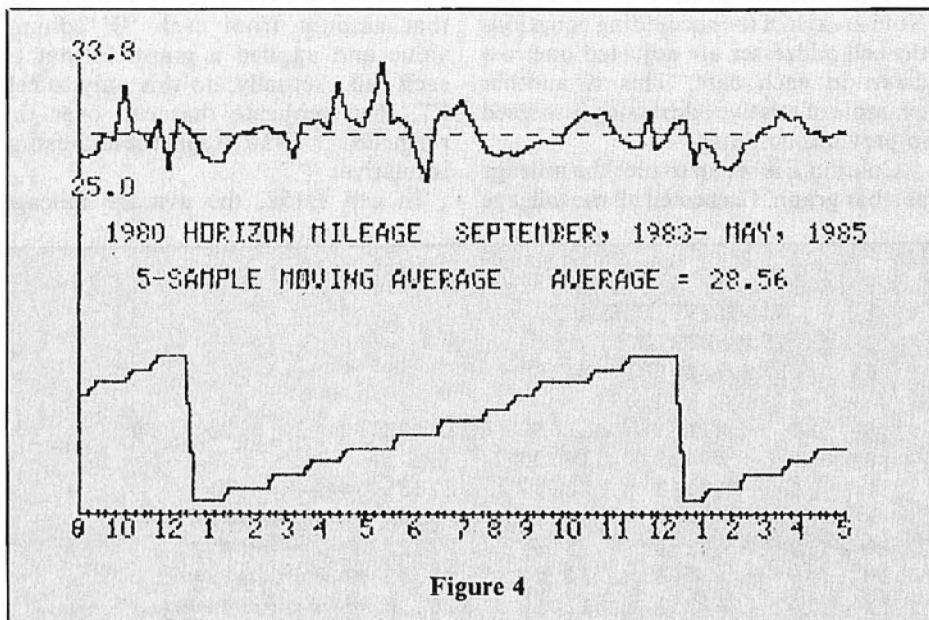


Figure 4

based on all the data in the spreadsheet is calculated. B7 is the starting miles. @MAX(B7 . . . B150) finds the highest number in the range B7 . . . B150. This will be the miles in the last entry. Data can be entered from time to time and the spreadsheet will still work. @SUM(C7 . . . C150) sums only cells that have values.

DynaCalc has a plotting capability that is unique in CoCo spreadsheets. You can make a line plot, a bar chart, a pie chart or a high/low/average plot such as those used to show stock performance. Plots are made on the high resolution graphics screen.

Data to be plotted is drawn from specified ranges of cells on the spreadsheet with a maximum of 121 cells per range. Except for the pie chart, up to three ranges may be defined. The graph is automatically sized according to the

value extremes within the ranges specified. Once the plot is made, you can type captions onto it, save it to disk or print it on your printer.

The graph in Figure 4 is a printout of a plot of my gas mileage data. This is actually a composite of two plots. First, a plot of identical ranges from the mileage and month columns was made. The gas mileage line is at the top.

Since the months were entered as numbers from 1 to 12, they plot as a stepped line at the bottom of the chart. The text and numbers on the plot are made in the caption mode. The arrow keys are used to move the cursor to where the user wants and the text is typed in. Text can be erased by moving to its beginning and typing spaces. Careful, for the plotted lines can be erased as well.

The dashed line through the gas mileage curve is a calculated average for the data points used. This could not be done from the plot as shown since *DynaCalc* would have used both the month and the mileage values to determine an average.

First, I saved my captioned graph with both the mileage and month curves to disk, then I exited the graphics mode and reentered to get a clean screen. This time I plotted only the mileage figures and used the average line option. The first plot was then loaded. It overlaid the second. The result looks just like the first plot except the average line of the second shows.

Now comes the bottom line. What can be learned from this plot? First, the automobile performance has been essentially constant over the 21 month period. There are low spots each winter and high spots in the spring and fall. These seem to reflect the effects of driving in the cold and snow versus driving in moderate weather without air conditioning. The overall average mileage for this period was about one mile per gallon better than the previous two years reflecting an office move to a location where I could drive interstates for the most part, rather than all city streets. Finally, this data tells me the engine remains sound and in tune.

Other uses? Surely you can find them. How about lab and other reports for those in high school or college? Keeping and plotting sports statistics seems a natural. Budgeting is another — plot your budget amounts against what is actually spent. And the uses in business are almost limitless.

MOORE COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

1090 Country Club Circle
Plantation, FL 33317
(305) 584-1788

INTRODUCES...

TRIVIA

FOR THE
COLOR COMPUTER
VOLUME 1 NOW AVAILABLE!

- DISK (\$21.95) CASSETTE (\$19.95)
- DISK PACKAGE REQUIRES 32K
- 16K or 32K CASSETTE PACKAGING
- 500 QUESTIONS/ANSWERS
- 4 ONE or TWO PLAYER QUIZZES ON 4 DIFFERENT SUBJECTS
- 1 TWO PLAYER QUIZ WITH ALL 4 SUBJECTS MIXED

COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING AND SEND WITH A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO MOORE COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS FOR PRE-PAID DELIVERY. FLORIDA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 5% SALES TAX.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/ST/ZIP _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ DISK ☐ CASSETTE
CHECK ONE: ☐ 32K ☐ 16K



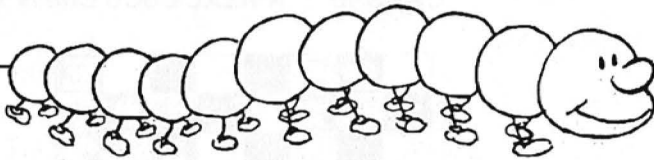
NOTE: 16K CASSETTE DOESN'T INCLUDE THE MIXED SUBJECT QUIZ

WARNING—YOU MAY BECOME ADDICTED

CoCo worms its way into preschool fun . . .

A Caterpillar's Alphabet

By Mike Knolhoff



As a teacher I am able to see and evaluate educational software quite frequently. This gives me the opportunity to get ideas for programs I can write for my own children or for my classes.

I recently saw an interesting program that was written for a more expensive computer. The program was designed to help preschoolers or primary school children learn the alphabet. A sequence of five letters was displayed in order on the screen with the middle letter left blank. The student was to figure out which letter went in the blank and type that letter. The letter typed would then fill in the blank, and a right or wrong cue would be given.

Each time the student typed the correct letter, a caterpillar segment would appear on the screen until the caterpillar was complete. At that time

the caterpillar would walk around and off the screen as a visual reward for a job well done. Tapping any key would then restart the program.

The program required no reading skills on the part of the student, and all keyboard input from the student consisted of single keystrokes. The program was written in machine language and sold for about \$30.

The listing that follows is my version of this program. Thanks to the powerful graphics commands Tandy gave the CoCo, it is written entirely in BASIC. Admittedly, the graphics are not as refined and the animation not as smooth as its inspiration program, but it does function in much the same manner (and is a great deal more economical). I believe parents will find it very beneficial for their 4-6 year old children.

You need 16K Extended BASIC for the program. It uses the speed-up POKE in Line 690, so if your computer cannot handle this POKE you will have to edit that line to remove it. It will run on disk as well as cassette.

The following is a brief line description of the program:

| Line | Description |
|-----------|--|
| 10-20 | Program set up |
| 30-80 | Title screen |
| 90-250 | DRAW and GET caterpillar segments |
| 260-340 | Put letter sequence on the screen |
| 350-370 | Receive keyboard input |
| 380-390 | Display answer in blank spot |
| 400 | Branch to 570 on correct answer |
| 410-420 | Wrong answer cue |
| 430 | Second try for first wrong answer |
| 440-490 | Flash correct answer |
| 500-550 | Erase sequence of letters |
| 560 | Return to start of loop |
| 570-670 | Put caterpillar segment on screen |
| 680-840 | Animation routine moves caterpillar left to right and off screen |
| 850-1070 | Animation routine moves caterpillar right to left and off screen |
| 1080-1090 | Await key press to begin again |
| 1100-1380 | Draw strings for letters of the alphabet |

(Mike Knolhoff is a 6th grade teacher who is married and has three children. He is currently earning a master's degree emphasizing computer applications in education.)

A steal at any price. Darn near a felony at these prices.

SDOS®

Real Disk Operating System
and Professional Software Tools
Full 2-Pass Assembler
Text Editor
6809 Debugger

Fully interrupt driven
Disk buffer pool/LRU cache
Supports up to 4 drives
Date-stamped file backup utility
Disk disaster recovery utility
RSDOS data file transfer utility
Friendly command interpreter
User-definable error messages
Keyboard typeahead at all times
(not just when disks are idle)
Screen-edit style input editing
Full ASCII keyboard (inc. CTRL)
Software selectable baud rates
Full serial I/O to 19.2Kb
thru RS Modem cartridge
400+ pages documentation
only \$49.95!

SD BASIC Compiler

Full-featured language
Tight code, fast execution
(3X times faster than RSBASIC
doing Prime Number search)
FOR I=1 to 10000/NEXT I
takes 1.8 second (12X faster)
A=1 takes 2 bytes of memory
(not counting Runtime Package)
Automatic runtime integer/
floating point optimization
32 letter variable/label names
True Subroutine/Functions with
named, multiple arguments
WHILE-DO and IF-THEN-ELSE
All execution errors trappable
Fast, 65K char string facilities
Assembly language interface
Fast Decimal f.p. arithmetic
(no money conversion errors!)
Cursor positioning
Print USING
Device-independent ASCII and
binary file I/O to the byte
Indexed file option available
\$49.95 (requires SDOS)
Not RSBASIC compatible

All products require Color Computer with 64K and at least one disk drive.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS DISTRIBUTORS
P.O. Box 9769
Anaheim, California 92802
(714) 772-1390

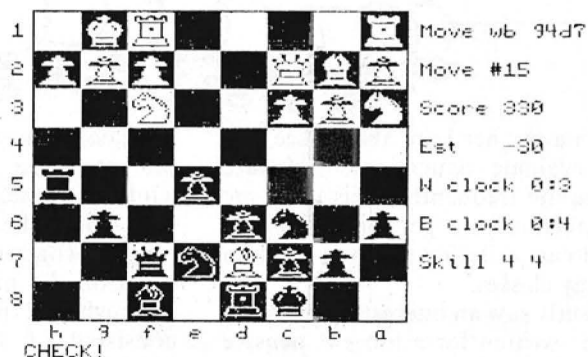
SEDIT/TYPE: Word Processing

SEDIT: full screen text editor
Place cursor and start typing!
What-you-see-is-what-you-get
Typeahead and autowrap on margin
"No wrap" mode for programs
Edits files up to 80Kb
Global Search/Change
SEDIT or SDOS can use 24 by 80
CRT via modem card with multipak

TYPE: Document Processor

Formats raw text mode with SEDIT
according to embedded commands
Automatic justification
Automatic pagination
Definable page titles/footings
Automatic page numbering
Centering
Foreign language accents
Multiple file merge
(for big documents or mailings)
Table of Contents generation
Semi-automatic index generation
150+ pages documentation
\$49.95 (requires SDOS)

CHESSD™: A REAL CoCo Chess Program



High resolution display
High quality play
Variable skills levels
Plays Black or White
Can act as referee
Accepts Algebraic-like notation
Handles and plays special moves
Castle, En Passant, Pawn Promote
Tournament/Rapid Transit Modes
Tournament timer logic built-in
32,000 move disk opening book
\$49.95 (does NOT require SDOS)

140214
390128
590187
770213
960229
1150106
END212

The listing: LETRSKIP

```

1 '*****
2 '      CATERPILLAR
3 '      LETTER SKIP
4 '*****
5 '      BY
6 '      MIKE KNOLHOFF
7 '      STERLING, IL.
8 '      MAY 1984
9 '*****
10 C=0: DIM H1(14), B(14), H2(14), BL
    (14)
20 CLS2: GOSUB 1110
30 PRINT@201, " CATERPILLAR ";: PR
    INT@265, " LETTER SKIP ";
40 A$="T3O3L4CP32L8CP128L4DP32L8
    DP128EP128GP128EP128L4.C"
50 PLAYA$
60 PLAY"P8L4CP32L8CP128L4DP32L8D
    P128L4.EP128CP8"
70 PLAYA$
80 PLAY"P8L3AP32DP128L8FP128L4.E
    P128L1C"
90 PMODE3, 1: PCLS: SCREEN0, 1
100 CIRCLE(20, 20), 8, 6, .9: PAINT(2
    0, 20), 6, 6
110 CIRCLE(24, 16), 2, 8
120 DRAW"BM26, 22C8L6H2"
130 DRAW"BM18, 14C8U4E4BR4G4D4"
140 GET(12, 2)-(28, 32), H1, G
150 PCLS
160 CIRCLE(20, 20), 8, 6, .9: PAINT(2
    0, 20), 6, 6
170 CIRCLE(16, 16), 2, 8
180 DRAW"BM14, 22C8R6E2"
190 DRAW"BM18, 14C8U4H4BR4F4D4"
200 GET(12, 2)-(28, 32), H2, G
210 PCLS
220 CIRCLE(20, 20), 8, 6, .9: PAINT(2
    0, 20), 6, 6
230 DRAW"BM18, 26C8NG4BR4F4"
240 CIRCLE(20, 20), 4, 8, .9
250 GET(12, 2)-(28, 32), B, G
260 PCLS
270 SCREEN1, 1
280 R=RND(-TIMER)
290 R=RND(26)
300 IF R<3 THEN 310 ELSE DRAW"BM0, 20
    C7S16"+L$(R-2)
310 IF R<2 THEN 320 ELSE DRAW"BM50, 2
    0C7S16"+L$(R-1)

```

```

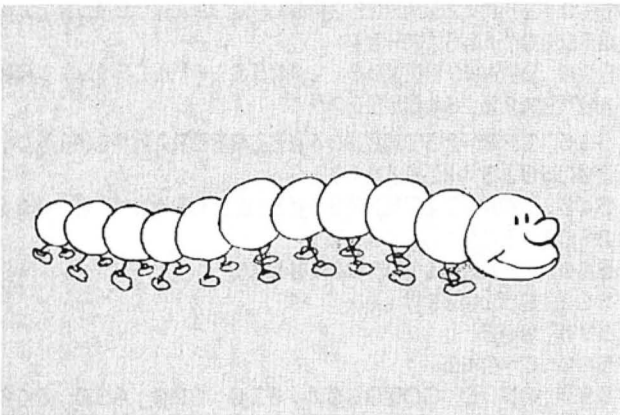
320 DRAW"BM92, 64C8S16R12"
330 IF R>25 THEN 350 ELSE DRAW"BM150
    , 20C7S16"+L$(R+1)
340 IF R>24 THEN 350 ELSE DRAW"BM200
    , 20C7S16"+L$(R+2)
350 I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 350
360 A=ASC(I$)-64
370 IFA<1 OR A>26 THEN 350
380 DRAW"BM100, 20C8S16"+L$(A)
390 FORK=1 TO 500: NEXT K
400 IFA=R THEN 570
410 FORX=1 TO 50: PLAY"V30T255L2550
    1CP250": NEXT X
420 W=W+1: DRAW"BM100, 20C5S16"+L$
    (A)
430 IF W=1 THEN 350
440 W=0: FORX=1 TO 5
450 DRAW"BM100, 20C8S16"+L$(R)
460 FORK=1 TO 100: NEXT K
470 DRAW"BM100, 20C5S16"+L$(R)
480 FORK=1 TO 100: NEXT K
490 NEXT X
500 IFR<3 THEN 510 ELSE DRAW"BM0, 20C
    5S16"+L$(R-2)
510 IFR<2 THEN 520 ELSE DRAW"BM50, 20
    C5S16"+L$(R-1)
520 DRAW"BM100, 20C5S16"+L$(R): DR
    AW"BM92, 64C5R12"
530 IFR>25 THEN 540 ELSE DRAW"BM150,
    20C5S16"+L$(R+1)
540 IFR>24 THEN 560 ELSE DRAW"BM200,
    20C5S16"+L$(R+2)
550 FORK=1 TO 300: NEXT K
560 GOTO 290
570 W=0
580 C=C+1
590 ON C GOTO 600, 610, 620, 630, 640
    , 650, 660
600 PUT(96, 100)-(112, 130), H1, PSE
    T: GOTO 665
610 PUT(80, 100)-(96, 130), B, PSET:
    GOTO 665
620 PUT(64, 100)-(80, 130), B, PSET:
    GOTO 665
630 PUT(48, 100)-(64, 130), B, PSET:
    GOTO 665
640 PUT(32, 100)-(48, 130), B, PSET:
    GOTO 665
650 PUT(16, 100)-(32, 130), B, PSET:
    GOTO 665
660 PUT(0, 100)-(16, 130), B, PSET
665 FORX=1 TO 5: SCREEN1, 0: FORK=1 TO
    150: NEXT K: SCREEN1, 1: FORK=1 TO 150:
    NEXT K: NEXT X
670 PLAY"T255L255V30O2CDEFGABO3C
    DEFGABO4CDEFGABAGFEDCO3BAGFEDCO3
    BAGFEDCO2BAGFEDC"
680 IFC<7 THEN 500
690 POKE 65495, 0: SCREEN1, 0: X1=112

```

```

: X2=128: M$="V3101T255L255CP255C"
700 FORK=1TO8
710 PUT(X1,100)-(X2,130),H1,PSET
720 PUT(X1-16,100)-(X2-16,130),B
,PSET
730 PUT(X1-112,100)-(X2-112,130)
,BL,PSET
740 PLAYM$: FORD=1TO50:NEXTD
750 X1=X1+16: X2=X2+16
760 NEXTK
770 PUT(224,100)-(240,130),B,PSE
T
780 PUT(128,100)-(144,130),BL,PS
ET: PLAYM$: FORD=1TO120:NEXTD
790 X1=144: X2=160
800 FORK=1TO6
805 PUT(224,100)-(240,130),BL,PS
ET
810 PUT(X1,100)-(X2,130),BL,PSET
: PLAYM$
815 PUT(224,100)-(240,130),B,PSE
T
820 FORD=1TO80:NEXTD
830 X1=X1+16: X2=X2+16: NEXTK

```



```

835 PUT(224,100)-(240,130),BL,PS
ET
840 FORD=1TO800:NEXTD
850 PUT(224,150)-(240,180),H2,PS
ET: PLAYM$: FORD=1TO120:NEXTD
860 X1=208: X2=224: FORK=1TO6
870 PUT(X1,150)-(X2,180),H2,PSET
880 PUT(X1+16,150)-(X2+16,180),B
,PSET: PLAYM$
890 X1=X1-16: X2=X2-16
900 FORD=1TO80:NEXTD
910 NEXTK
920 X1=112: X2=128
930 FORK=1TO8
940 PUT(X1,150)-(X2,180),H2,PSET
950 PUT(X1+16,150)-(X2+16,180),B
,PSET
960 PUT(X1+112,150)-(X2+112,180)
,BL,PSET: PLAYM$
970 FORD=1TO50:NEXTD
980 X1=X1-16: X2=X2-16: NEXTK

```

```

990 PUT(96,150)-(112,180),BL,PSE
T
1000 PUT(0,150)-(16,180),B,PSET:
PLAYM$
1010 FORD=1TO120:NEXTD
1020 X1=80: X2=96
1030 FORK=1TO6
1035 PUT(0,150)-(16,180),BL,PSET
1040 PUT(X1,150)-(X2,180),BL,PSE
T: PLAYM$
1045 PUT(0,150)-(16,180),B,PSET
1050 FORD=1TO80:NEXTD
1060 X1=X1-16: X2=X2-16
1070 NEXTK
1075 PUT(0,150)-(16,180),BL,PSET
1080 I$=INKEY$: IF I$="" THEN 1080
1090 POKE 65494,0: C=0: SCREEN 1,1: G
OTO 500
1100 END
1110 DIM L$(26)
1120 L$(1)="BD10U5NR8U1E4F4D6BR4
BU10"
1130 L$(2)="D10R6E2U1H2NL6E2U1H2
L6BR12"
1140 L$(3)="BR3NR5G3D4F3R5BR3BU1
0"
1150 L$(4)="D10R5E3U4H3L5BR12"
1160 L$(5)="NR8D5NR6D5R8BR4BU10"
1170 L$(6)="NR8D5NR6D5BR12BU10"
1180 L$(7)="BR8L6G2D6F2R4E2U3L4B
R8BU5"
1190 L$(8)="D10U5R8D5U10BR4"
1200 L$(9)="BR1R6L3D10L3R6BR5BU1
0"
1210 L$(10)="BR2R6L3D8G2L1H2U2BR
12BU6"
1220 L$(11)="D10BR8L1H5NL2E5R1BR
4"
1230 L$(12)="D10R8BR4BU10"
1240 L$(13)="ND10F4E4ND10BR4"
1250 L$(14)="ND10D1F8D1U10BR4"
1260 L$(15)="BR2G2D6F2R4E2U6H2L4
BR10"
1270 L$(16)="ND10R6F2D1G2L6BR12B
U5"
1280 L$(17)="BR2G2D6F2R4E1NH3NF1
E1U6H2L4BR10"
1290 L$(18)="ND10R6F2D1G2L6R1F5B
R4BU10"
1300 L$(19)="BR8L6G2D1F2R4F2D1G2
L6BR12BU10"
1310 L$(20)="R4ND10R4BR4"
1320 L$(21)="D8F2R4E2U8BR4"
1330 L$(22)="D6F4E4U6BR4"
1340 L$(23)="D10E4NU1F4U10BR4"
1350 L$(24)="D1F8D1BL8U1E8U1BR4"
1360 L$(25)="D1F4ND5E4U1BR4"
1370 L$(26)="R8D1G8D1R8BR4BU10"
1380 RETURN

```

DIGISECTOR™ DS-69 VIDEO DIGITIZER FOR THE COCO



Give your COCO the gift of sight!

The Micro Works is happy to introduce the newest member of our Digisector™ family — the DS-69 Video Digitizer for your COCO. It has all the standard features of its big brothers but comes with a price tag that's right for you.

- **High Resolution** 256 by 256 spatial resolution.
- **Precision** 64 levels of grey scale.
- **SPEED!** 1/2 second for a full screen of video.
- **Compactness** Self contained in a plug in Rompack.
- **Ease of Use** Software on disk will get you up and running fast!



The DS-69 Digisector opens up a whole new world for you and your COCO. Your computer can be a security system, take portraits, analyze signatures, inspect assembly work . . .

the DS-69 is your COCO's eyes. Use the DS-69 and a TV camera to get fast, precise conversion of video signals into digital data.

Powerful C-SEE™ software.

C-See is a menu-driven software package included with your DS-69. It provides high speed 5 level digitizing to the screen, high precision 16 level digitizing for superb hard copy printout, and simple software control of brightness and contrast. Or call our driver routines from your own Basic program for easy 64 level random access digitizing. Pictures taken by the DS-69 may be saved on disk by C-See and then edited by our optional MAGIGRAPH package for enhancements and special effects.



The DS-69 comes with a one year warranty. C-See supports both cassette and disk operation with the Multi-Pak adaptor and requires 64K. Cameras and other accessories are available from The Micro Works. Let your COCO see the World!

- DS-69 Digisector & C-See Software \$149.95
- MAGIGRAPH Graphics Package on disk \$ 39.95

Terms: Visa, Mastercard, Check or C.O.D.

Purveyors of Fine Video Digitizers Since 1977.

The **MICRO
WORKS** Established 1977

P.O. Box 1110 Del Mar, CA 92014 (619) 942-2400

GAME SHORTIES

Now, just the moment you've been waiting for . . .

Hip, Hip, Hooray!

Oodles

A Mind Boggler

See if you can solve this *Picstick* puzzle. Play against the computer, alternating turns until all 15 sticks are taken. The object is to force the computer to take the last stick. Each turn (your's and the computer's) is limited to one, two or three sticks. Of course, when you figure out the correct pattern you will always win. But, how long will that take?

The listing: PICSTICK

```
1 CLS:PRINT"PICK UP STICKS":PRINT
2 PRINT" YOU MAY PICK UP 1,2, OR
3"
3 PRINT" STICKS EACH TIME. THE O
BJECT"
4 PRINT" IS TO MAKE THE COMPUTER
PICK"
5 PRINT" THE LAST ONE. PRESS ENT
ER"
6 PRINT" WHEN YOU ARE READY."
7 INPUT A$
8 CLS(0)
10 FOR I=1 TO 15
20 FOR J=16 TO 31
30 SET(I*4,J,4)
40 NEXT J
50 NEXT I
60 SW=1:T=15
100 PRINT0,"ENTER NO. (1,2, OR
3)"
110 INPUT A$
120 A=VAL(A$)
130 IF A<1 OR A>3 THEN 100
140 T=T-A
145 PRINT" STICKS CHOSEN="A" REM
AIN="T
150 IF T>0 THEN 180
160 IF SW=1 THEN PRINT0,"YOU LO
SE" ELSE PRINT0,"YOU WIN"
170 GO TO 100
180 SW = -SW
```

```
190 B=(15-(T+A))+1:B1=(B+A)-1
200 FOR I=B TO B1
210 FOR J=16 TO 31
220 RESET(I*4,J)
230 NEXT J
240 NEXT I
250 IF SW=1 THEN 100
260 ST=T-1
270 MC=0
280 IF MC=3 THEN 360
290 MC =MC+1
300 A=(ST-MC)/4
310 A=ABS(A)
320 A=A-INT(A)
330 IF A<>0 THEN 280
340 A=MC
350 GOTO 140
360 A=1
370 GOTO 140
1000 PRINT032,"END GAME"
1010 PRINT"RESTART = ENTER"
1020 INPUT A$:GOTO 8
```

Brian Baxter
Arlington, TX

Where Are the Walls?

The *Maze Game* begins with a man (in the upper left corner of a blank screen) and a blue dot (in the lower right corner of the screen) indicating an exit. Your goal is to find your way out of the dark maze, however, the walls are invisible. They only appear as you run into them.

The listing: MAZEGAME

```
10 REM MAZE
20 DIM A$(16)
30 MV=0:F=3
40 GOSUB 700
60 FOR I=1 TO 16
70 READ A$(I)
80 NEXT I
90 READ L,E:X=INT(L/100):Y=L-(X*
```

Of Games For 4K

```

100)
95 EX=INT(E/100):EY=E-(EX*100)
100 CLS(0):MX=X:MY=Y
101 SET(EY*2,(EX-1)*2,3)
105 GOSUB 400
120 B$=INKEY$
123 IF EX=X AND EY=Y THEN 800
125 IF B$="" THEN 120
130 MX=X:MY=Y
140 IF B$="U" AND X>1 THEN MX=X-
1
150 IF B$="D" AND X<16 THEN MX=X
+1
160 IF B$="L" AND Y>1 THEN MY=Y-
1
170 IF B$="R" AND Y<32 THEN MY=Y
+1
180 IF MID$(A$(MX),MY,1)="W" THEN
  GOSUB200 ELSE GOSUB300
190 GOTO 120
200 REM WALL
210 II=(MX-1)*2:IJ=(MY-1)*2
220 FOR I=II TO II+1
230 FOR J=IJ TO IJ+1
240 SET(J,I,8):NEXT J
250 NEXT I:RETURN
300 REM RESET/SET POSITION
310 II=(X-1)*2:IJ=(Y-1)*2
320 FOR I=II TO II+1
330 FOR J=IJ TO IJ+1
340 RESET(J,I)
350 NEXT J:NEXT I
400 II=(MX-1)*2:IJ=(MY-1)*2
410 FOR I=II TO II+1
420 FOR J=IJ TO IJ+1
430 SET(J,I,5)
440 NEXT J:NEXT I
445 X=MX:Y=MY:MV=MV+1
450 RETURN
500 DATA WWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWW
WWWWWWWWW
510 DATA WSWSSWSSWSSSWSSSWWFSWS
WSSSWSSSW

```

```

520 DATA WSWSWSWSWSWSWSWSWSSSWSW
WSWSSSWSW
530 DATA WSSSWSWSSSSSWSWSWWWSWSW
WSSWWWWSW
540 DATA WWWWWSWSWSWSSWSSSWSWSW
WSSSSSWSW
550 DATA WSSSSSSSWSWSSSWSWSWSSS
WSWWSSSW
560 DATA WSWSWWWWWSWSWSSSSSSSW
SSSSSWSSW
570 DATA WSWSWSSSWSSSSWWWWSSWSSW
WWWWWWSWW
580 DATA WSWSSSWSWWWSSSSSWSWSW
SSSSSWSSW
590 DATA WSSWWWWSWSSSWFWWWWWSW
WSWWSSSW
600 DATA WWFWSSSSSWSWSSSWSSSSSW
WSSSWSSSW
610 DATA WWWWSWWWWSSSWSWSWWWSW
WWWSWWSW
620 DATA WSSSSWSSSWSWSWSSSWSWSW
SSSSWSSSW
630 DATA WSWWWSSSWSWSSSWSWSWSW
SWWWWWWW
640 DATA WFSSSSWSSSWSWWWSWSWFW
SSSSSSSW
650 DATA WWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWW
WWWWWWWSW
660 DATA 0202,1631
700 CLS:PRINT"MAZE (VERISION 1)"
710 PRINT:PRINT"FIND YOUR WAY OU
T"
720 PRINT"U=UP D=DOWN L=LEFT R=R
IGHT"
725 PRINT"EXIT IS BLUE SQUARE"
730 PRINT"PRESS 'ENTER' TO START
"
740 INPUT B$
750 RETURN
800 CLS:PRINT"YOU MADE IT OUT IN
"MV"MOVES."

```

Brian Baxter
Arlington, TX

Watch Out, Danny Sullivan!

Indy4K is a road race in which you control a super-fast car with your right joystick. Stay on the road for as many miles as you can.

If your CoCo can not take the "Vitamin E" POKE, delete it from Line 0.

The listing: INDY4K

```
0 POKE65495,0:CLS:PRINT@106,"KAM
AKAZIE KAR":PRINT@175,"BY":PRINT
@238,"PAUL":PRINT@269,"WAGORN":P
RINT@334,"FOR":PRINT@397,"APOLLO
":PRINT@428,"SOFTWARE"
1 SOUND 100,4:SOUND140,5:SOUND10
0,1:SOUND140,1:SOUND100,1:SOUND1
10,1:SOUND120,1:SOUND130,1:SOUND
140,1:SOUND130,2:SOUND120,4:SOUN
D110,8:SOUND100,10
2 FORPO=503 TO 23 STEP -64:PRINT
@PO,"!";
3 POKE65315,63:FORI=1TO255STEP9:
POKE65312,255:POKE65312,I:NEXT
4 PRINT@PO-31,"!";:POKE65315,63:
FORI=1TO255STEP9:POKE65312,255:P
OKE65312,I:NEXT:NEXTPO
5 PRINT@490,"PRESS A KEY";:EXEC4
1329
6 C1$=CHR$(132+96)+CHR$(143+48)+
CHR$(136+96):C2$=CHR$(132+96)+CH
R$(140+48)+CHR$(136+96):WL$=CHR$
(194):CLS:P=15:S$=CHR$(255):M$=C
HR$(128):R$=CHR$(131+32)+S$+M$+M
$+M$+M$+WL$+M$+M$+M$+S$+CHR$(131
+32):RP=12
7 FORI=1 TO20:PRINTTAB(RP);R$:NE
XT:PRINT@P,C1$;:PRINT@P+32,C2$;:
PRINT@14+98,"start";:SOUND100,1:
SOUND200,3:SOUND50,3:SOUND100,1:
SOUND140,2:SOUND130,3:SOUND110,4
:SOUND100,5:SOUND90,6:SOUND80,7:
PRINT@0,"";
8 CD=RND(3)-2:FORL=1TO 4
9 D=D+1
10 IF JOYSTK(0)=<3 AND P=>1 THEN
P=P-1:ELSEIFJOYSTK(0)>=60 ANDP<
=28 THENP=P+1
11 KI=P+64+1024:IFPEEK(KI)=255OR
PEEK(KI+1)=255ORPEEK(KI+2)=255TH
EN 16
12 PRINTTAB(RP);R$
13 GOSUB15:IFRP+CD>0ANDRP+CD<18T
HENRP=RP+CD:NEXTL:ELSEGOTO8
14 GOTO 8
15 PRINT@P,C1$;:PRINT@P+32,C2$;:
PRINT@479,"":RETURN
16 E1$=CHR$(139+48)+CHR$(140+16)
+CHR$(141+48):E2$=E1$:E3$=CHR$(1
```

```
41+16)+CHR$(131+96)+CHR$(139+16)
:E4$=E3$:FORI=1TO5:PRINT@P,E1$;:
PRINT@P+32,E2$;:POKE65315,63:FOR
R=1TO4:POKE65312,255:POKE65312,R
ND(255):NEXT:PRINT@P,E3$;:PRINT@
P+32,E4$;
17 SOUND200,1:NEXTI
18 SOUND10,4:SOUND40,2:SOUND1,1:
SOUND10,1:SOUND40,4:SOUND20,1:PR
INT@230,"MILELAGE:"D/20"MILES."
19 PRINT@480+RP+1,"PRESS A KEY";
:POKE65314,14:EXEC41329:CLEAR:GO
TO6
20 FORI=1TO 4:MOTORON:FORK=1TO50
0:NEXT:SOUND1,4:FORK=1TO500:NEXT
:CSAVE"KAM KAR":NEXT
```

Paul Wagorn
Carp, Ontario

Screen Cleaning

Use the arrow keys in *Cleanup* to travel the screen and clean up all of the characters. But, don't touch the outer walls or any of the graphics.

The listing: CLEANUP

```
5 CLEAR 500:CLS
10 PRINT:PRINT"(PRESS ANY KEY TO
START)"
15 A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 15
20 CLS:BL=0:SC=0:INPUT"STARTING
LEVEL(1-50)";S:IF S<1 OR S>50 TH
EN 20
25 CLS(0):PRINT"SCORE=";SC
30 FOR X=0 TO S*3-1
35 P=RND(375)+96:IF PEEK(P+15360
)<33 THEN PRINT@P,CHR$(RND(63)+1
28);ELSE35
40 NEXT X
45 FOR X=0 TO S*3-1
50 P=RND(375)+97:IF X/3=INT(X/3)
THEN IF PEEK(P+15360)<33 THEN P
RINT@P,CHR$(RND(94)+32);ELSE 50
55 NEXT X
60 FOR X=0 TO 63:SET(X,3,5):SET(
X,31,5):NEXT X:FOR X=4 TO 31:SET
(0,X,5):SET(63,X,5):NEXT X
65 X=5:Y=5:U=0:H=0:A$=INKEY$:FOR
D=1 TO 2 STEP 0:IF INKEY$<>"TH
EN D=2:NEXT D ELSE NEXT D
70 K$=INKEY$
75 IF K$=CHR$(94) THEN U=-1:H=0
ELSE IF K$=CHR$(10) THEN U=1:H=0
ELSE IF K$=CHR$(8) THEN U=0:H=-
1 ELSE IF K$=CHR$(9) THEN U=0:H=
1
80 X=X+H:Y=Y+U:IF POINT(X,Y)>1 T
HEN 100
```

```

85 IF POINT(X,Y)=-1 THEN SC=SC+1
:BL=BL+1:PRINT@7,SC;
90 SET(X,Y,1):IF BL<S THEN 70
95 CLS:PRINT"LEVEL";S;"COMPLETED
...BONUS:";S*5:SC=SC+S*5:BL=0:S=
S+1:FOR D=1 TO 1000:NEXT D:GOTO
25
100 SOUND 45,1:CLS:PRINT"YOU MAD
E IT TO LEVEL "S;"WITH A SCORE O
F "SC

```

Stephan J. Elms
Fort Ann, NY

Hunt and Peck

Typanic will test your knowledge of the CoCo's keyboard, as well as your reflexes. Shoot down falling characters before they hit the ground by typing the appropriate key on the keyboard. If you miss five times, the game is over and the CoCo displays your score.

The listing: TYPANIC

```

10 CLS:PRINT@43,"TYPANIC":PRINT:
PRINTTAB(7);"LEVEL":PRINTTAB(7)
;"(1) BEGINNER":PRINTTAB(7);"(2)
INTERMEDIATE":PRINTTAB(7);"(3)
EXPERT":PRINTTAB(7);"(4) PRETTY
DARN HARD"
20 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 20
30 A=VAL(A$):IF A>4 OR A<1 THEN
20
40 POKE282,1:CLS:T=300-50*VAL(A$
)
50 PO=2+RND(28):C=32+RND(58)
60 C$=CHR$(C):Y=PO
70 A$=INKEY$
80 PRINT@Y,C$;:Y=Y+32
90 IF Y>448 THEN 130
100 IF A$=C$ THEN 150
110 FOR DL=1 TO T:NEXTDL:PRINT@Y
-32," ";
120 IF A$="" THEN 70 ELSE 70
130 SOUND 1,1:W=W+1:IF W=5THEN17
0
140 GOTO 50
150 T=T-A:SOUND 200,1:PRINT@Y-32
," ";:SC=SC+1:PRINT@0,SC:IFT<4 T
HEN T=5
160 GOTO50
170 CLS0:FOR S=200 TO 1 STEP -6
180 SOUND S,1:NEXTS
190 PRINT@160,"YOUR SCORE IS "SC
;
200 PRINT@224,"PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)?
";:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN200ELSEI
FA$="Y"THENRUN ELSEEND

```

Michael Sims
Nanuet, NY

Memory Jogger

Letter Memory is a simple but challenging game that tests your memory. The object of the game is to remember a letter string that keeps growing larger. When you run the program it will briefly display a letter which you are to remember. You must type the letter and the same letter will appear with another letter added. The computer will keep adding more and more to the string, one letter at a time, until you forget part of the string (or, if you type it incorrectly).

The listing: LETRMMRY

```

10 '
20 ' LETTER MEMORY
30 ' BY BEN JOHNSON
40 '
50 SC=0
60 A$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
70 CLS
80 FOR T=1 TO 255
90 GOSUB 140
100 INPUT F$
110 IF F$<>S$ THEN 220
120 SC=SC+T:IF T/5=INT(T/5) THEN
SC=SC+5
130 NEXT T
140 R=RND(26)
150 D$=MID$(A$,R,1)
160 S$=S$+D$
170 D$=""
180 PRINTS$
190 FOR H=1 TO 500:NEXT H
200 CLS
210 RETURN
220 CLS3:PRINT"? ";F$:PRINT"SORR
Y, YOU LOST TRACK."
230 PRINT"SCORE: "SC
240 PRINT"CURRENT STRING:"
250 PRINTS$
260 GOSUB310
270 FOR L=1 TO E:PRINT@159+NM(L)
,"-":NEXTL
280 PRINT:PRINT"TAP <ENTER> TO P
LAY AGAIN..."
290 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>CHR$(13) TH
EN 290
300 RUN
310 FOR J=1 TO LEN(S$)
320 IF MID$(S$,J,1)<>MID$(F$,J,1
) THEN E=E+1:NM(E)=J:NEXT ELSE N
EXT
330 FOR J=1 TO LEN(F$)
340 IF MID$(F$,J,1)<>MID$(S$,J,1
) THEN E=E+1:NM(E)=J:NEXT ELSE N
EXT
350 RETURN

```

Ben Johnson
Charlestown, WV

information at prompts and then, by programming, transfer the information to a DATA statement?

For example:

(890):
10 LINE INPUT "CHECK NUMBER";C\$
(9/12/84):
20 LINE INPUT "DATE";D\$
(10.00):
30 LINE INPUT "\$ AMOUNT";A\$

...

B900 DATA B90, "9/12/84", "10.00"

I am a magician, but don't know how to do this trick!

John R. Morrison
Beaver, PA

The third guess on your reply card was about right; it's like the Hindu rope trick that everyone talks about, but no one does. DATA statements are mainly intended for data items that are pretty well fixed and simply need to be tucked into memory when the program is run. It is possible, but hardly practical, to POKE in new lines like this; you would have to know all sorts of pointer addresses to get the lines in the right place with the proper format.

Board Conflicts

• *I have been using the CNR Engineering SP-1 internal serial interface board to connect my CoCo to an Epson MX-80 printer. I will soon have another Tandy computer which has parallel output. Can I plug this into my MX-80 without taking out the SP-1 serial board?*

Ralph J. Fusco, M.D.
Miami, FL

It would be best to take out the option board before using the MX-80 with a parallel interface. Leaving it in shouldn't do any damage, but the board's signals may interfere with the signals coming from the other computer.

ASCII Aggravation

• *Ever since I have owned my CoCo, I have had trouble saving and loading files in ASCII on tape. If I listen to the tape, I find that the signal is very weak. Everything works fine when using the binary mode.*

Rodney Lee Gibbons
Fairmont, WV

This sounds like a problem with your cassette recorder. Apparently the automatic

level control circuit is increasing level during the blank spaces between blocks; when the block comes along, the ALC drops way down and takes some time to recover. The result is that the signal is recorded too weakly. If you don't have a Radio Shack computer recorder, I suggest getting one.

Does Frugality Pay Off?

• *I like to keep my disk drives clean, but I like to avoid waste, too. I use Radio Shack's drive head cleaning kit, and I've noticed that, although I follow directions to the letter, I've always got cleaning fluid left over. This is true even when I've used the cleaning disks the recommended 13 times each. Is it OK to continue to use these disks until the fluid is used up, or could that in some way damage my drives?*

Barry Friedman
Union, NJ

I wouldn't recommend using the cleaning disks more than 13 times simply because there's that much more chance of fouling the head from some large particle. Since you seem to have more fluid than you need, you might want to use it to clean the heads of your tape recorder (if you use one). ☺

INTRODUCING: PERIPHERALS THAT WORK TOGETHER!

Now, use disk drives, modems, parallel printers and more ... all at the same time!

Universal Interface -- connects to CoCo, provides buffered bus and device selection\$49.95

NOTE: All boards below require the Universal I/F be connected to the computer.

Floppy -- controls 4 single, double, or quad density 5-1/4" drives, or 8" drives\$139.95

Dual 5-1/4" drive cable\$19.95

Ramdisk -- contains 256K of RAM, expandable to 2 megabytes. Transfers over 70K bytes/sec\$229.95

Print Spooler -- contains 64K buffer. Controls 2 parallel printers\$129.95

5 ft. printer cable\$24.95

RS-232 Controller -- contains 64K buffer. Controls 2 serial ports. Baud rates to 19,200\$149.95

5 ft. male or female RS-232 cable\$12.95

To order or for information:

WRITE: Research Service Labs CALL: (405) 745-9322
P. O. Box 19124 8am-4pm CST
OKC, OK 73144 Monday-Friday



MicroWorld II

Laneco Plaza

Clinton, NJ 08809

(201) 735-9560

Call or write for Price List

**LOW PRICES ON 100%
Radio Shack Equipment**
(with full warranty)

New Slimline Drive 0 \$270.00

New Slimline Drive 1 \$165.00

Both \$435.00, installed \$445.00

Prices include shipping!

64K Upgrade (15ONS) Top of the line \$30.00

16K Extended \$88.00

64K Extended \$145.00

Diskettes \$1.50 each, Flip N Files \$14.95, Library Cases \$2.50

10% off all Radio Shack Sale Items

10% off Computerware

15% off Radio Shack Hardware

GREAT COCO PRODUCTS

SUPER PRO KEYBOARD



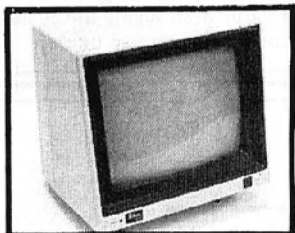
**WHY
PAY
MORE?**

**The best
is only
\$59.95***

- Original key layout
- Fast, easy installation—no soldering
- Individually boxed with full instructions
- Smooth "Touch Typist" feel—no sagging
- U.S. made—high quality, quad gold contacts
- Professional, low profile, finished appearance

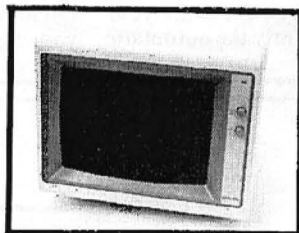
* Computers produced after approximately October 1982 require an additional keyboard plug adapter. Please add \$3.95.

QUALITY VIDEO MONITORS



SAKATA COLOR SC-100 \$239.95

The SC-100 is a streamlined 13" composite monitor which produces sharp, brilliant colors. The cabinet is made of durable styrene and is available in an attractive off-white color. Includes audio with speaker and earphone jack. We highly recommend this color monitor because of its excellent performance and beautiful styling.



TAXAN AMBER SCREEN \$119.95

A 12" amber screen composite monitor of the highest quality with exceptional reliability and performance. 18 MHz bandwidth. Attractive off-white cabinet. We use this monitor in our offices.

We carry other brands also.

Call for additional information.

**Order a quality monitor from us and get a
Universal Video Driver for only \$24.95**

Save \$5.00

PRINTER

SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE

NEW ITEM

300 to 9600 baud. Complete with all cables
and power supply.

Only \$49.95



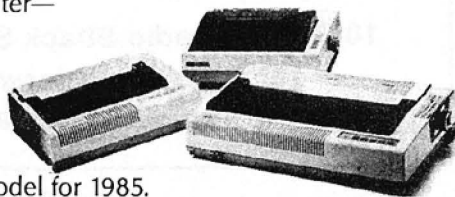
PRINTERS

Star

**NEW Star Gemini
SC-10 model printer—**

Only \$249.95

120 cps w/true
descenders,
2K buffer,
proportional
spacing. New model for 1985.



GREAT BARGAINS ON COCO DISC DRIVES

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- Hi-Quality Teac Thin Line Drives
- Attractive, Beige Dual Drive Cabinet/Power Supply
- Fill Panel for Single Drive Disc Systems
- Radio Shack or NEW TYPE J & M Disc Controller
Offering Switch Selectable Roms and Parallel Printer Port
- Cable and Operating Manual
- Full 90 Day Warranty



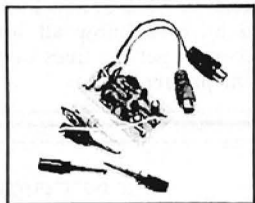
| | |
|--|----------|
| Single Drive (SSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller | \$299.95 |
| Additional Drive | 89.95 |
| Two Drives (SSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller | 384.95 |
| Single Drive (DSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller | 359.95 |
| Additional Drive | 129.95 |
| Two Drives (DSDD) in Dual Cabinet w/Controller | 484.95 |
| Dual Cabinet/Power Supply | 79.95 |
| Disc Controller (Radio Shack or J & M) | 139.95 |
| Connecting Cable | 24.95 |
| Radio Shack DOS ROM 1.1 or J/DOS w/Manual | 39.95 |

UNIVERSAL VIDEO DRIVER

- Works with Monochrome Monitors
- Works with Color Monitors
- Easy Installation—No Soldering

**ENABLES YOUR COCO TO OPERATE WITH
A VIDEO MONITOR INSTEAD OF A
TELEVISION.**

Carefully engineered to work with
ALL Color Computer models, includ-
ing the new COCOII.



• Great Price! ONLY \$29.95

\$\$ SAVE MONEY ON YOUR \$\$ CASSETTE & DISC SUPPLIES

CASSETTES

We buy cassettes and discs in large quantities for our own use and can pass the savings on to you.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------|---------------|
| C-10 Cassettes w/labels | .59 ea | 10 for \$5.50 |
| Cassette storage box | .25 ea | 10 for 2.00 |

ROMS

| | |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Basic 1.2 | \$39.95 |
| Extended 1.1 w/Manual | 49.95 |
| Disc 1.1 or J/DOS w/Manual | 39.95 |

5 1/4 DISCS

High quality, nationally advertised brand. *Guaranteed Performance.* We will replace any disc that fails during normal use. Discs are double density, reinforced hub with sleeve. \$12.95 for 10 discs in an attractive storage box.

• Great Price!

NEW! DISC STORAGE

Attractive, heavy duty, smoked acrylic case. Holds and protects up to 75 5 1/4" discs with six moveable, indexed dividers.

SUPER BARGAIN — ONLY \$9.95

**SPECIAL—Purchase this storage case including 10 discs for
only \$21.95**



NEED MORE MEMORY? 64K Memory Expansion Kit

All parts and complete instructions
(For 'E' and 'F' boards and CoCo II).

NOW ONLY \$14.95

SERIOUS STUFF

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products Accounting System is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a "menu" selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P & L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. **ONLY \$99.95**

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Product sales order processing system provides a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare sales reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. **ONLY \$99.95**

EASY EDIT

Easy-Edit is a versatile, easy to use text editor which is particularly convenient for assembly language and BASIC programming. This editor offers powerful text handling capabilities along with many special features including a built-in disc operating system, 32/64K memory sense, a 51 character by 24 line screen, auto key repeat, extensive error reporting, and complete compatibility with popular assemblers. Requires 32K and at least one disc drive. Master disc and instructions are packaged in an attractive 3-ring binder. **\$34.95**

EASY-FILE Data Management System

Rainbow, Nov. '84 "Easy File is one program that lives up to its name. . . Easy File is so easy it speaks for itself!"

Hot CoCo, Feb. '85 "I've examined four database programs for the CoCo in the last few months. Easy File is the easiest to master and the one that best addresses my needs. If you need to organize the information in your life, Easy File might just be the best method."

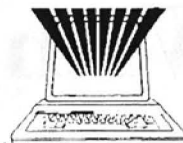
Need a good mailing list or customer list program? How about a program to keep track of your investments, your computer magazines, or record collection? Do you have an inventory of all household items for insurance purposes? **EASY-FILE** will do all of these things and many more. The **EASY-FILE** master disc and instructions are packaged in an attractive 3-ring binder. Requires 32K and at least one disc drive.

Order Yours Now! Get Organized for Only \$59.95!

SUPER SCREEN

The Color Computer Supercharger

- A big 52 character by 24 line screen
- 'PRINT' (@) is fully implemented on the big screen
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics
- Auto-key repeat for greater keyboard convenience
- The 'ON ERROR GOTO' statement is fully implemented
- Control codes for additional function

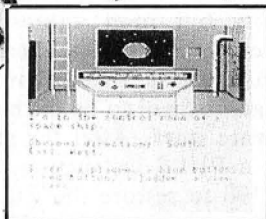


Guaranteed to be the most frequently used program in your software library. . . once you use it you won't be without it! **Cassette \$29.95 Disc \$32.95**

JUST FOR FUN

Adventures
Now Available
for IBM &
Tandy 1000/1200

Adventure and Arcade Games • Cassette \$24.95 Disc \$27.95 • All require 32K



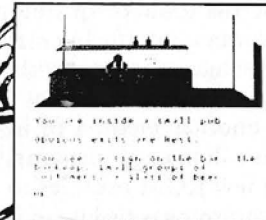
TREKBOER

This exciting hi-res adventure begins aboard the starship Trekboer in the 21st century. Life on Earth is threatened by a deadly virus and your mission is to search the frontiers of space and return with a cure to save mankind from disaster.



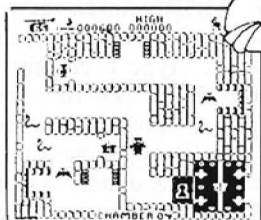
CALIXTO ISLAND

A valuable museum treasure has been stolen; can you recover it??? This is a challenging adventure with an occasional twist of humor. You'll visit a secret laboratory, a Mayan pyramid, and you'll meet crazy Trader Jack—all in living color and exciting detail.



SHENANIGANS

Countless legends tell of a magnificent pot of gold hidden at the end of the rainbow. Many have attempted to find the marvelous treasure but success has eluded them and it remains hidden to this day. You, as a dedicated adventurer, have determined to search for the fabled riches.



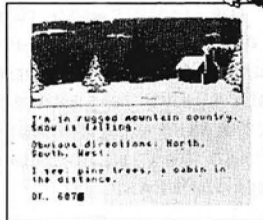
TUT'S TOMB

Explore the ancient, mystical tomb of the great Pharaoh. Find the magical keys which lead you to unbelievable treasures as you outmaneuver the creatures that slither and swarm about you. Super fast arcade action—this one will knock your socks off.



SEA SEARCH

Get your shark repellent and scuba tanks ready! The graphics in this adventure are truly outstanding and the underwater scenes are unforgettable. You'll run into a pirate, a mermaid and some hungry sharks in this colorful and unique treasure hunt.



BLACK SANCTUM

Encounter the forces of black magic as you roam around an 18th century monastery. You'll see all the evil locations in this spooky adventure; you'll love searching for and destroying evil in this classic tale. A MUST for every adventure game fan!



SHIPPING: All orders under \$100 please add \$2 regular, \$5 air. All orders over \$100 please add 2% regular, 5% air. California residents please add 6% sales tax. Orders outside the continental U.S., check with us for shipping amount; please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software.

FREE—Send for our NEW 24 page catalog!



Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

Interfacing Machine Language With BASIC

By R. Bartly Betts
Rainbow Contributing Editor

While the topic of this month's column is interfacing machine language programs with BASIC, it covers other territory as well. Along with another method of initializing machine language programs, it introduces a few ROM routines to use.

Finally, everything is tied up in a neat machine language program that lets you type a selected number of characters on the screen. The characters you type are in reverse video but, when you press ENTER, they flip back to regular video and are stored in a string variable that you specify.

Last month the feature program demonstrated one way to interface BASIC to machine language. The program this month shows you another way to interface BASIC with machine language, and also how to interface machine language with BASIC.

Push and Pull

But first, some lessons. Two new instructions for you to learn are PSHS and PULS. PSHS (Push a Register on

the Hardware Stack) is used like a good filing system. In effect, issuing an instruction like PSHS Y is like filing the sales figures for yoyos in a file drawer. The next time you need to know how many yoyos are sold, open the drawer and pull the yoyo file.

Likewise, if you have some information in Register Y and are afraid it might get lost or destroyed if you leave it there, you can file its contents on the hardware stack with a PSHS Y instruction. In fact, PSHS can be used to save any number of the registers. To test this, type Listing 1, then single-step through it to observe the results:

Listing 1: DEMO (A demonstration of the PSHS and PULS instructions.)

```
00100 START LDA #9
00110 LDB #8
00120 LDX #7
00130 LDU #6
00140 PSHS A,B,X,U
00150 CLRA
00160 CLRB
00170 LDX#0
00180 LDU#0
00190 PULS A,B,X,U
00200 DONE SWI
00210 END
```

As you can see, this program does nothing but load values into four registers, then clears them to zero. Before clearing them, however, Line 140 causes them to be pushed onto the hardware stack. After the registers are clear, a PULS instruction is issued in Line 190 to restore the values. In this demonstration program, four registers are saved. PSHS can, however, save as many or as few registers as you wish, using only one PSHS instruction.

Reading the Registers

To see the program in action, enter the ZBUG mode by typing Z and ENTER. To begin single-stepping, type START, (type a comma after START). Press 'R' to see the condition of the registers. Register A contains the value '9'. To step to the next instruction, press the comma again. Again press 'R' to see the registers. Register A still contains '9' and Register B contains '8'.

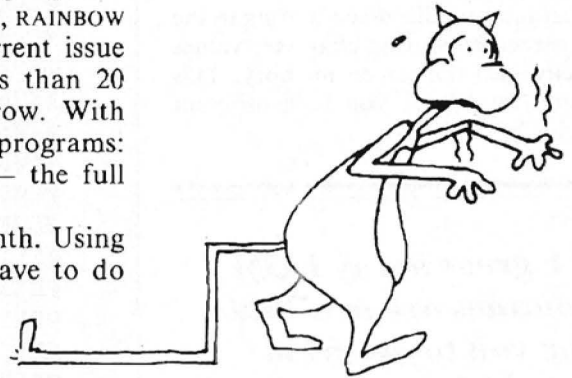
Continue through the program by pressing the comma to advance. Examine the registers each time. You see the four registers A, B, X and U loaded with values. The subsequent PSHS instruction does not cause any change. Next, the registers are cleared. Finally the PULS instruction loads all the original values back into the four registers.

(R. Bartly Betts is currently a technical writer for Tandy Corp. and is a former news reporter and magazine editor. As the father of 10 children, computers are his escape from reality.)

Give Your Eyes And Fingers A Break!

With RAINBOW ON TAPE, you'll spend your time enjoying programs instead of typing . . . typing . . . typing them. Each month, RAINBOW ON TAPE brings you ready-to-run programs from the current issue of THE RAINBOW (excluding OS-9 programs and any less than 20 lines long). Think of how your software library will grow. With your first year's subscription, you'll get more than 230 new programs: games, utilities, business programs, home applications — the full spectrum of THE RAINBOW's offerings.

You will receive as many as two dozen programs a month. Using the documentation provided by the magazine, all you have to do is load and run them!



A luxury service at a bargain-basement price:

RAINBOW ON TAPE single-copy rate is \$10 within the U.S.; \$12 for all other countries. RAINBOW ON TAPE annual subscription rate is \$80 within the U.S.; \$90 in Canada; and \$105 for all other countries.

Past Releases of RAINBOW ON TAPE Available, Too!

If you're among many readers of THE RAINBOW who file every issue, expecting someday to need a program or article contained within the magazine, past releases of RAINBOW ON TAPE are available — beginning with the April 1982 edition. (Please check this issue's Table of Contents for "Back Issue Information" to review previous magazine themes.)

Programs From Past Games Issues:

August 1984 — *M*A*S*H*, a trivia quiz about the hit TV series; *The Trip*, a graphics Adventure game played with joystick; *The Jungle*, a safari challenge; *Sopwith CoCo*, a flight simulation for would-be pilots; *Dragon's Gold*, in which you must climb the ladder to success; *Key Bombers*, a game/tutorial for improving typing skills. Also: utilities for checking the speed of your disk drives/and backing up disk programs on cassette. Plus, a variety of other games and utilities.

August 1983 — *Autodesigner*, a graphics program for designing you own dream car; *Football*, a Simulation of one of America's favorite sports; *Missile Barrage*, a game of strategy complete with sound and colorful graphics; *Mastermind*, a game for psychics and sleuths; *Safecracker*, a safecracking challenge; and *Enrak*, an Adventure game. Also: *Sales Register*, an on-sight cash register and sales recorder and *Strumming*, a music program featuring folk favorites.

The Perfect Companion To Your RAINBOW

Each edition of RAINBOW ON TAPE is a collection of ready-to-load-and-run programs from the corresponding month's issue of RAINBOW magazine. RAINBOW ON TAPE is not a "stand-alone" product, but is intended to be an adjunct and complement to the magazine. That is, even if you purchase RAINBOW ON TAPE, you will still need the magazine for loading and operating instructions. RAINBOW ON TAPE will not run on Dragon or MC-10 computers.

Look for the order card between pages 34 and 35 in this issue.

To order by phone, call: (502) 228-4492

When using the PSHS and PULS instructions, remember that you must keep track of the order in which registers are loaded onto the stack. The stack operates in a "last in, first out" manner. Therefore, if you push the value in Register Y onto the stack, followed by the value in Register X, a PULS Y instruction does not load Y's original value back into Y, it loads the value from X.

Relating to ROM

Last month I discussed writing to the text screen by storing character values directly into the screen memory. This column introduces you to a different approach.

"A great many ROM routines are available for you to use from machine language. All you need to know is what they do and where they are."

In BASIC, characters are displayed on the video screen by a subroutine in ROM (Read Only Memory). ROM has hundreds of routines that BASIC uses to do its work. For instance, there are routines to turn on your cassette recorder or disk drives. There are routines to do arithmetic. There are routines to read key presses when you type, and there are routines to display characters on the screen. A great many ROM routines are available for you to use from machine language. All you need to know is what they do and where they are.

Listing 2 makes use of two of these subroutines to 1) get a keypress and 2) display the generated character on the video screen. It also introduces you to the USR method of interfacing to BASIC.

The origin of this program is set to \$E00 to be compatible with all computers. The next instruction, in Line 110, jumps to a ROM subroutine that loads Register D with the value of the argument, or parameter, included in the BASIC USR command. For instance, if you issue the command A=USR0(101),

Listing 2: SCRNTYPE

(A program to read keyboard input and display it on the screen. The location for the display is controlled by the USR function.)

```

00010 *****
00020 * SCREEN TYPE *
00030 * BY R. BARTLY BETTS *
00040 *****
00050 *
00060 *
00070
00080 BD B3ED
00090 G3 0400
00100 1F 01
00110 BD A1C1
00120 27 FB
00130 D 81 20
00140 F 27 0C
00150 81 08
00160 27 0E
00170 81 0D
00180 27 12
00190 A7 80
00200 B 20 EB
00210 D 86 60
00220 F A7 80
00230 20 E5
00240 30 1F
00250 86 60
00260 A7 84
00270 20 DD
00280 B 39
00290
00300
00310
00320
00330
00340
00350
00360
00370
00380
00390
00400
00410
00420
00430
00440
00450
00460
00470
00480
00490
00500
00510
00520
00530
00540
00550
00560
00570
00580
00590
00600
00610
00620
00630
00640
00650
00660
00670
00680
00690
00700
00710
00720
00730
00740
00750
00760
00770
00780
00790
00800
00810
00820
00830
00840
00850
00860
00870
00880
00890
00900
00910
00920
00930
00940
00950
00960
00970
00980
00990
01000
01010
01020
01030
01040
01050
01060
01070
01080
01090
01100
01110
01120
01130
01140
01150
01160
01170
01180
01190
01200
01210
01220
01230
01240
01250
01260
01270
01280
01290
01300
01310
01320
01330
01340
01350
01360
01370
01380
01390
01400
01410
01420
01430
01440
01450
01460
01470
01480
01490
01500
01510
01520
01530
01540
01550
01560
01570
01580
01590
01600
01610
01620
01630
01640
01650
01660
01670
01680
01690
01700
01710
01720
01730
01740
01750
01760
01770
01780
01790
01800
01810
01820
01830
01840
01850
01860
01870
01880
01890
01900
01910
01920
01930
01940
01950
01960
01970
01980
01990
02000
02010
02020
02030
02040
02050
02060
02070
02080
02090
02100
02110
02120
02130
02140
02150
02160
02170
02180
02190
02200
02210
02220
02230
02240
02250
02260
02270
02280
02290
02300
02310
02320
02330
02340
02350
02360
02370
02380
02390
02400
02410
02420
02430
02440
02450
02460
02470
02480
02490
02500
02510
02520
02530
02540
02550
02560
02570
02580
02590
02600
02610
02620
02630
02640
02650
02660
02670
02680
02690
02700
02710
02720
02730
02740
02750
02760
02770
02780
02790
02800
02810
02820
02830
02840
02850
02860
02870
02880
02890
02900
02910
02920
02930
02940
02950
02960
02970
02980
02990
03000
03010
03020
03030
03040
03050
03060
03070
03080
03090
03100
03110
03120
03130
03140
03150
03160
03170
03180
03190
03200
03210
03220
03230
03240
03250
03260
03270
03280
03290
03300
03310
03320
03330
03340
03350
03360
03370
03380
03390
03400
03410
03420
03430
03440
03450
03460
03470
03480
03490
03500
03510
03520
03530
03540
03550
03560
03570
03580
03590
03600
03610
03620
03630
03640
03650
03660
03670
03680
03690
03700
03710
03720
03730
03740
03750
03760
03770
03780
03790
03800
03810
03820
03830
03840
03850
03860
03870
03880
03890
03900
03910
03920
03930
03940
03950
03960
03970
03980
03990
04000
04010
04020
04030
04040
04050
04060
04070
04080
04090
04100
04110
04120
04130
04140
04150
04160
04170
04180
04190
04200
04210
04220
04230
04240
04250
04260
04270
04280
04290
04300
04310
04320
04330
04340
04350
04360
04370
04380
04390
04400
04410
04420
04430
04440
04450
04460
04470
04480
04490
04500
04510
04520
04530
04540
04550
04560
04570
04580
04590
04600
04610
04620
04630
04640
04650
04660
04670
04680
04690
04700
04710
04720
04730
04740
04750
04760
04770
04780
04790
04800
04810
04820
04830
04840
04850
04860
04870
04880
04890
04900
04910
04920
04930
04940
04950
04960
04970
04980
04990
05000
05010
05020
05030
05040
05050
05060
05070
05080
05090
05100
05110
05120
05130
05140
05150
05160
05170
05180
05190
05200
05210
05220
05230
05240
05250
05260
05270
05280
05290
05300
05310
05320
05330
05340
05350
05360
05370
05380
05390
05400
05410
05420
05430
05440
05450
05460
05470
05480
05490
05500
05510
05520
05530
05540
05550
05560
05570
05580
05590
05600
05610
05620
05630
05640
05650
05660
05670
05680
05690
05700
05710
05720
05730
05740
05750
05760
05770
05780
05790
05800
05810
05820
05830
05840
05850
05860
05870
05880
05890
05900
05910
05920
05930
05940
05950
05960
05970
05980
05990
06000
06010
06020
06030
06040
06050
06060
06070
06080
06090
06100
06110
06120
06130
06140
06150
06160
06170
06180
06190
06200
06210
06220
06230
06240
06250
06260
06270
06280
06290
06300
06310
06320
06330
06340
06350
06360
06370
06380
06390
06400
06410
06420
06430
06440
06450
06460
06470
06480
06490
06500
06510
06520
06530
06540
06550
06560
06570
06580
06590
06600
06610
06620
06630
06640
06650
06660
06670
06680
06690
06700
06710
06720
06730
06740
06750
06760
06770
06780
06790
06800
06810
06820
06830
06840
06850
06860
06870
06880
06890
06900
06910
06920
06930
06940
06950
06960
06970
06980
06990
07000
07010
07020
07030
07040
07050
07060
07070
07080
07090
07100
07110
07120
07130
07140
07150
07160
07170
07180
07190
07200
07210
07220
07230
07240
07250
07260
07270
07280
07290
07300
07310
07320
07330
07340
07350
07360
07370
07380
07390
07400
07410
07420
07430
07440
07450
07460
07470
07480
07490
07500
07510
07520
07530
07540
07550
07560
07570
07580
07590
07600
07610
07620
07630
07640
07650
07660
07670
07680
07690
07700
07710
07720
07730
07740
07750
07760
07770
07780
07790
07800
07810
07820
07830
07840
07850
07860
07870
07880
07890
07900
07910
07920
07930
07940
07950
07960
07970
07980
07990
08000
08010
08020
08030
08040
08050
08060
08070
08080
08090
08100
08110
08120
08130
08140
08150
08160
08170
08180
08190
08200
08210
08220
08230
08240
08250
08260
08270
08280
08290
08300
08310
08320
08330
08340
08350
08360
08370
08380
08390
08400
08410
08420
08430
08440
08450
08460
08470
08480
08490
08500
08510
08520
08530
08540
08550
08560
08570
08580
08590
08600
08610
08620
08630
08640
08650
08660
08670
08680
08690
08700
08710
08720
08730
08740
08750
08760
08770
08780
08790
08800
08810
08820
08830
08840
08850
08860
08870
08880
08890
08900
08910
08920
08930
08940
08950
08960
08970
08980
08990
09000
09010
09020
09030
09040
09050
09060
09070
09080
09090
09100
09110
09120
09130
09140
09150
09160
09170
09180
09190
09200
09210
09220
09230
09240
09250
09260
09270
09280
09290
09300
09310
09320
09330
09340
09350
09360
09370
09380
09390
09400
09410
09420
09430
09440
09450
09460
09470
09480
09490
09500
09510
09520
09530
09540
09550
09560
09570
09580
09590
09600
09610
09620
09630
09640
09650
09660
09670
09680
09690
09700
09710
09720
09730
09740
09750
09760
09770
09780
09790
09800
09810
09820
09830
09840
09850
09860
09870
09880
09890
09900
09910
09920
09930
09940
09950
09960
09970
09980
09990
10000
10010
10020
10030
10040
10050
10060
10070
10080
10090
10100
10110
10120
10130
10140
10150
10160
10170
10180
10190
10200
10210
10220
10230
10240
10250
10260
10270
10280
10290
10300
10310
10320
10330
10340
10350
10360
10370
10380
10390
10400
10410
10420
10430
10440
10450
10460
10470
10480
10490
10500
10510
10520
10530
10540
10550
10560
10570
10580
10590
10600
10610
10620
10630
10640
10650
10660
10670
10680
10690
10700
10710
10720
10730
10740
10750
10760
10770
10780
10790
10800
10810
10820
10830
10840
10850
10860
10870
10880
10890
10900
10910
10920
10930
10940
10950
10960
10970
10980
10990
11000
11010
11020
11030
11040
11050
11060
11070
11080
11090
11100
11110
11120
11130
11140
11150
11160
11170
11180
11190
11200
11210
11220
11230
11240
11250
11260
11270
11280
11290
11300
11310
11320
11330
11340
11350
11360
11370
11380
11390
11400
11410
11420
11430
11440
11450
11460
11470
11480
11490
11500
11510
11520
11530
11540
11550
11560
11570
11580
11590
11600
11610
11620
11630
11640
11650
11660
11670
11680
11690
11700
11710
11720
11730
11740
11750
11760
11770
11780
11790
11800
11810
11820
11830
11840
11850
11860
11870
11880
11890
11900
11910
11920
11930
11940
11950
11960
11970
11980
11990
12000
12010
12020
12030
12040
12050
12060
12070
12080
12090
12100
12110
12120
12130
12140
12150
12160
12170
12180
12190
12200
12210
12220
12230
12240
12250
12260
12270
12280
12290
12300
12310
12320
12330
12340
12350
12360
12370
12380
12390
12400
12410
12420
12430
12440
12450
12460
12470
12480
12490
12500
12510
12520
12530
12540
12550
12560
12570
12580
12590
12600
12610
12620
12630
12640
12650
12660
12670
12680
12690
12700
12710
12720
12730
12740
12750
12760
12770
12780
12790
12800
12810
12820
12830
12840
12850
12860
12870
12880
12890
12900
12910
12920
12930
12940
12950
12960
12970
12980
12990
13000
13010
13020
13030
13040
13050
13060
13070
13080
13090
13100
13110
13120
13130
13140
13150
13160
13170
13180
13190
13200
13210
13220
13230
13240
13250
13260
13270
13280
13290
13300
13310
13320
13330
13340
13350
13360
13370
13380
13390
13400
13410
13420
13430
13440
13450
13460
13470
13480
13490
13500
13510
13520
13530
13540
13550
13560
13570
13580
13590
13600
13610
13620
13630
13640
13650
13660
13670
13680
13690
13700
13710
13720
13730
13740
13750
13760
13770
13780
13790
13800
13810
13820
13830
13840
13850
13860
13870
13880
13890
13900
13910
13920
13930
13940
13950
13960
13970
13980
13990
14000
14010
14020
14030
14040
14050
14060
14070
14080
14090
14100
14110
14120
14130
14140
14150
14160
14170
14180
14190
14200
14210
14220
14230
14240
14250
14260
14270
14280
14290
14300
14310
14320
14330
14340
14350
14360
14370
14380
14390
14400
14410
14420
14430
14440
14450
14460
14470
14480
14490
14500
14510
14520
14530
14540
14550
14560
14570
14580
14590
14600
14610
14620
14630
14640
14650
14660
14670
14680
14690
14700
14710
14720
14730
14740
14750
14760
14770
14780
14790
14800
14810
14820
14830
14840
14850
14860
14870
14880
14890
14900
14910
14920
14930
14940
14950
14960
14970
14980
14990
15000
15010
15020
15030
15040
15050
15060
15070
15080
15090
15100
15110
15120
15130
15140
15150
15160
15170
15180
15190
15200
15210
15220
15230
15240
15250
15260
15270
15280
15290
15300
15310
15320
15330
15340
15350
15360
15370
15380
15390
15400
15410
15420
15430
15440
15450
15460
15470
15480
15490
15500
15510
15520
15530
15540
15550
15560
15570
15580
15590
15600
15610
15620
15630
15640
15650
15660
15670
15680
15690
15700
15710
15720
15730
15740
15750
15760
15770
15780
15790
15800
15810
15820
15830
15840
15850
15860
15870
15880
15890
15900
15910
15920
15930
15940
15950
15960
15970
15980
15990
16000
16010
16020
16030
16040
16050
16060
16070
16080
16090
16100
16110
16120
16130
16140
16150
16160
16170
16180
16190
16200
16210
16220
16230
16240
16250
16260
16270
16280
16290
16300
16310
16320
16330
16340
16350
16360
16370
16380
16390
16400
16410
16420
16430
16440
16450
16460
16470
16480
16490
16500
16510
16520
16530
16540
16550
16560
16570
16580
16590
16600
16610
16620
16630
16640
16650
16660
16670
16680
16690
16700
16710
16720
16730
16740
16750
16760
16770
16780
16790
16800
16810
16820
16830
16840
16850
16860
16870
16880
16890
16900
16910
16920
16930
16940
16950
16960
16970
16980
16990
17000
17010
17020
17030
17040
17050
17060
17070
17080
17090
17100
17110
17120
17130
17140
17150
17160
17170
17180
17190
17200
17210
17220
17230
17240
17250
17260
17270
17280
17290
17300
17310
17320
17330
17340
17350
17360
17370
17380
17390
17400
17410
17420
17430
17440
17450
17460
17470
17480
17490
17500
17510
17520
17530
17540
17550
17560
17570
17580
17590
17600
17610
17620
17630
17640
17650
17660
17670
17680
17690
17700
17710
17720
17730
17740
17750
17760
17770
17780
17790
17800
17810
17820
17830
17840
17850
17860
17870
17880
17890
17900
17910
17920
17930
17940
17950
17960
17970
17980
17990
18000
18010
18020
18030
18040
18050
18060
18070
18080
18090
18100
18110
18120
18130
18140
18150
18160
18170
18180
18190
18200
18210
18220
18230
18240
18250
18260
18270
18280
18290
18300
18310
18320
18330
18340
18350
18360
18370
18380
18390
18400
18410
18420
18430
18440
18450
18460
18470
18480
18490
18500
18510
18520
18530
18540
18550
18560
18570
18580
18590
18600
18610
18620
18630
18640
18650
18660
18670
18680
18690
18700
18710
18720
18730
18740
18750
18760
18770
18780
18790
18800
18810
18820
18830
18840
18850
18860
18870
18880
18890
18900
18910
18920
18930
18940
18950
18960
18970
18980
18990
19000
19010
19020
19030
19040
19050
19060
19070
19080
19090
19100
19110
19120
19130
19
```

YOU should be here . . .

FULL 80 COLUMN CAPABILITY

<<< ELITE SOFTWARE & PBJ WORD-PAK >>>

At last... you can give YOUR Color Computer a full 80 character screen display, AND have powerful software that's easy to use. Elite Software and the PBJ Word-Pak... truly a winning combination.

It's easy... all you need for an 80 column display is Word-Pak II, a "Y" Cable (for disk users), and a monitor. Everything plugs together. NO hardware modifications are needed.

Imagine using the power of a program like EliteWord with an 80 column display. EliteWord/PBJ practically displays your final document. Just look at this screen... you see Right-Side text justification, Page Numbering, Bottom Page Margin, Page Break, Top Margin, and Auto-Line Centering. EliteWord/PBJ can display even more! EliteSpel/PBJ will find your spelling

- 1 -

EliteSpel SAMPLE/BDN:1

2 Suspects

1. List suspects on screen
2. List suspects on printer
3. Review suspects
4. Apply corrections to file
5. Edit file in context
6. Learn marked words
7. List words used on screen
8. List words used on printer

SELECT:

errors. And just look at EliteCalc/PBJ with an 80 column screen display...

BLANK A1 H20 27392

BLANK

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

MONTHLY CHECK REGISTER

BALANCE FORWARD: \$1243.56

| CHK # | WRITTEN TO: | DATE | AMOUNT | DEPOSIT | BALANCE |
|-------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 1020 | ELITE, INC. | 4/12/84 | \$79.95 | | \$1163.61 |
| 1021 | ELECTRIC LIGHT CO. | 4/13/84 | \$102.50 | | \$1061.11 |
| 1022 | JOHN DOUGH | | \$50.00 | | \$1011.11 |
| | | 4/15/84 | | \$500.00 | \$1511.11 |
| 1023 | INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE | | \$1200.00 | | \$311.11 |
| 1024 | RAINBOW MAGAZINE | 4/28/84 | \$14.00 | | \$297.11 |
| 1025 | ELITE, INC. | | \$24.95 | | \$272.16 |
| 1026 | RADIO SHACK | 4/25/84 | \$123.95 | | \$148.21 |
| 1027 | ELITE, INC. | | \$29.95 | | \$118.26 |
| 1028 | | | | | \$118.26 |
| 1029 | | | | | \$118.26 |

Elite-File

NEW!

Elite-Spel™

NEW!

Elite-Calc/3.0

Elite-Word™

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES + 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
Specify Disk or Tape, \$79.95 each + \$3.00 Shipping/Handling

These versions not available at Radio Shack

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES + 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
Specify Disk or Tape, \$39.95 each or \$20.00 when purchased
with Elite-Word + \$3.00 Shipping/Handling.

WORD - PAK II

Our Price \$125.00

\$3.00 Shipping/Handling

"Y" Cable Connector \$25.00

SPECIAL - BUY

Elite-Calc or Elite-Word
with WORD -PAK
and deduct 10%
from total price.

Elite Software 201 Penn Center Blvd., Suite 301, • Pittsburgh, PA 15235 • (412)795-8492

NEW!

Elite-Calc™/3.0

How do you improve a widely acclaimed worksheet program that's already powerful, fast, and easy to use? We've added new features, more commands, four screen displays, while maintaining excellent

ease of use and full compatibility with all existing Elite-Calc worksheets. You have more power and flexibility than ever before! Elite-Calc/3.0 is your best choice, and it's waiting to work for you.

**WINDOW - TITLE LOCK**

Holds Column and/or Row Titles

**IMPROVED STORAGE**

Stores 30% More Information

**FOUR SCREEN DISPLAYS**

Features 2 Hi-Res Screens

**ZAP COMMAND**

-wipes out numbers...leaves text & formulas

MONTHLY SALES PROFILE BY SALESPERSON

| SALESPERSON | CODE | NET SALES PROFILE |
|-------------|------|-------------------|
| 1: SALES | 1 | 11,076 |
| 2: SALES | 2 | 11,076 |
| 3: SALES | 3 | 11,076 |
| 4: SALES | 4 | 11,076 |
| 5: SALES | 5 | 11,076 |
| 6: SALES | 6 | 11,076 |
| 7: SALES | 7 | 11,076 |
| 8: SALES | 8 | 11,076 |
| 9: SALES | 9 | 11,076 |
| 10: SALES | 10 | 11,076 |
| 11: SALES | 11 | 11,076 |
| 12: SALES | 12 | 11,076 |
| 13: SALES | 13 | 11,076 |
| 14: SALES | 14 | 11,076 |
| 15: SALES | 15 | 11,076 |
| 16: SALES | 16 | 11,076 |
| 17: SALES | 17 | 11,076 |

MONTHLY SALES PROFILE BY SALESPERSON

| SALESPERSON | CODE | NET SALES PROFILE |
|-------------|------|-------------------|
| 1: SALES | 1 | 11,076 |
| 2: SALES | 2 | 11,076 |
| 3: SALES | 3 | 11,076 |
| 4: SALES | 4 | 11,076 |
| 5: SALES | 5 | 11,076 |
| 6: SALES | 6 | 11,076 |
| 7: SALES | 7 | 11,076 |
| 8: SALES | 8 | 11,076 |
| 9: SALES | 9 | 11,076 |
| 10: SALES | 10 | 11,076 |
| 11: SALES | 11 | 11,076 |
| 12: SALES | 12 | 11,076 |
| 13: SALES | 13 | 11,076 |
| 14: SALES | 14 | 11,076 |
| 15: SALES | 15 | 11,076 |
| 16: SALES | 16 | 11,076 |
| 17: SALES | 17 | 11,076 |

MONTHLY CHECK REGISTER

| DATE | AMOUNT | DEPOSIT | BALANCE |
|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| 1-12-84 | 125.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-13-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-14-84 | 250.00 | | 275.00 |
| 1-15-84 | | 150.00 | 125.00 |
| 1-16-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-17-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-18-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-19-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-20-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-21-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-22-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-23-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-24-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-25-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-26-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-27-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-28-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-29-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |
| 1-30-84 | 100.00 | | 25.00 |
| 1-31-84 | 100.00 | | 125.00 |

Elite-Calc/3.0 offers TWO 51 character displays

Special Elite-Calc/PBJ version for Word-PAK

Existing Elite-Calc user — contact us for upgrade pricing

CALC-LIST is a separate, machine language, utility that works independently of Elite-Calc. It can read either tape or disk worksheet files, and will give you additional information that was previously "hidden" within your worksheet. With CALC-LIST, you can list on the screen (or print) the actual contents of your worksheet cells, including FORMULAS.

CALC-LIST.....\$24.95

SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK ELITE CALC/3.0 \$69.95

Elite-Calc/3.0 Tape Radio Shack # 900-187

Elite-Calc/3.0 Disk Radio Shack # 900-188

PACKAGES ONLY FROM ELITE SOFTWARE

Specify Disk or Tape

Elite-Calc/3.0 & Calc-List - \$79.95

Elite-Calc/PBJ for Word-Pak - \$79.95

The "Original" Elite-Calc (Ver. 1.2) NOW - \$34.50

★ COLOR COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS ★

★ COLOR COMPUTER DICTIONARY ★

Elite-Comm™

Elite-Comm turns your Color Computer into a powerful 300 Baud terminal.

Elite-Comm is **SMOOTH**
operation that's
EASY TO USE!

Specify Tape or Disk

\$29.95

Not presently available at Radio Shack

Elite Software

NOW AT **Radio Shack** STORES

Available via Express Order

Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Elite-Spel™

Elite-Spel is an excellent spelling checker for your Color Computer, and its **VERY FAST**... that's the key. Why wait while a spelling checker does its job? Elite-Spel identifies all potentially misspelled words with a single pass through its perfectly adequate 24,000 word dictionary. Elite-Spel lets you Add or Delete Dictionary words **EASILY**. Elite-Spel is fully compatible with Elite-Word and will work with ASCII files from other programs.

Speed is the key...
Elite-Spel has it!

Available on Disk only **\$29.95**

Radio Shack® Catalog # 900-185

When purchased with ELITE-WORD... ONLY \$15.00

• COLOR COMPUTER WORD PROCESSOR •

with
FREE
Mail Merge

Elite-Word™

Also Available On OS-9

THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS HERE! ELITE-WORD is a high performance, all machine language, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease-of-use that is simply incredible. ELITE-WORD has many powerful features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE-WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications.

LOOK at these features:

Very easy to use • Top screen line reserved for HELP display/Command prompts • Excellent for BOTH program editing and word processing • TWO text entry modes; Insert or Exchange • Auto Key-Repeat • Smooth display scroll for easier proof reading • True Upper/Lower case display with lower case descenders • Hi-Res text "View" mode displays text exactly as it will be printed; including text Justification, Auto Line Centering, dynamic Margin changes, Top and Bottom Margins, Page Numbering, and Page Breaks • Include feature (disk only) permits including several file names within one output document; total document will have sequential page numbering if desired • Fast Disk I/O; no loading of overlay files to slow down operation • Variable Text (Mail Merge) capability for Form Letter generation included FREE!

32K Extended Basic Required for ROM routine calls • Variable TAB stops • User definable Headers and Footers • Smooth cursor movement over text; in any direction (including vertical) • Page Forward or Backward through text • Jump to beginning or end of text • Automatic text centering • Automatic text Word-Wrap if desired • True Block text Move, Delete, or Copy • Delete entire screen line • Backspace and Delete Character • Delete character above cursor • Find a string of characters • Global Replace character string • Two Hi-Res screen displays; 32 x 19 for text entry/editing, 64 x 19 for formatted text viewing • Continuous Memory display • Over 22K file size in 64K machines • Easy generation of ASCII files • Save/Load text files (in ASCII if desired) • Program remembers last File Name loaded or saved, and will write to it by default if desired • All I/O errors trapped and recoverable • Disk commands for Change Drive, Directory and Free Space • Print Format features allow user to specify Left Margin, Line Length, Line Spacing, Top and Bottom Margin, Duplicate Copies, Right-Side text Justification, Page Pause, Page Numbering, and more • Dynamically change any print Format features within text • Imbed Hex codes and printer Font changes within text.

Additional OS-9 version features:

Edit two files simultaneously • Save or Print only a portion of the text buffer • Edit files larger than memory (uses disk as buffer) • Block Copy from one file to another • Execute any OS-9 command from Editor

If you want powerful features AND a program that's EASY TO USE, Elite-Word is for you...

Elite-Word TAPE RS# 900-183
Elite-Word DISK RS# 900-184
Elite-Word/OS-9 RS# 900-186

THE BEST FOR ONLY

Specify Tape \$ 69.95
RS Disk \$ 69.95
OS-9 Disk \$ 79.95
OS-9 & RS Disk \$115.95

"Elite-Word is a terrific word processor with an impressive list of features, yet it's easy to learn and use."

—Stuart Hawkinson, HOT COCO

"I was more than satisfied with Elite-Word... After the review, I would not hesitate to compare it with the two best selling word processors. And my comparison places it at the top of the list."

—A. Buddy Hogan, RAINBOW

• COLOR COMPUTER DATA BASE MANAGER •

Elite-File™

THIS IS IT! ELITE-FILE is the Data Base Manager that Color Computer users have been waiting for. ELITE-FILE is for everyone who needs to store and retrieve information. ELITE-FILE is a full-featured relational Data Base Manager with all the editing and report formatting features that are typically found on much larger computer systems. COMPARE the others for record structure flexibility, total record capacity, information processing ability, speed of program response, printed output flexibility, and you'll agree that ELITE-FILE may very well be the most powerful / useful program ever written for the Color Computer.

"I like Elite-File and would readily recommend it to anyone... Its power and speed have to be seen to be appreciated."

—Ed Lowe, RAINBOW

"Elite-File is a very decent program and you can learn to do alot with it in a hurry."

—Scott L. Norman, HOT COCO

No other File Manager gives you these features:

All machine language for speed • Flexible, user defined, data record structures • Up to 255 characters per record field • Up to 255 fields per record • Up to 2000 characters per record • Up to 4000 records per file • Up to 16 files can be open at the same time for information processing • Edit, Scan, Sort, Select Record Information; all done FAST • Output reports to Screen, Printer, or ASCII Disk file • Place output data by Field Name, with Custom Text anywhere on the printed page • Perform math operations (+, -, *, /) between Field contents • Produce tabulated reports from multiple record contents • Generate column totals across record field contents.

Compatible with Elite-Calc and Elite-Word files • User friendly combination of Menu driven input, and single key commands • Supports up to 4 drives • Minimum 32K RAM, Disk required • Nested sub-field definitions • Up to 8 fields in Primary Key • Copy record definition from file to file • View/Print record definition • Input/Add records with easy to use field name format display • Edit records with full screen "type over" editor • Copy records to repeat identical data • Load Elite-Calc worksheets into random access data files • Scan mode for quick data retrieval

Radio Shack® catalog # 900-189

COMPARE features and performance speed... you'll agree that Elite-File is the one to buy.

THE BEST
FOR ONLY

\$74.50

Disk Only

Elite Software

Productive Programs for Serious Users

Add \$3.00 shipping and handling

PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 • (412) 795-8492



branches to a routine that decreases Register X by one and stores 96 in place of the previously typed character, erasing it.

- Line 200 compares Register A to the value generated by a carriage return. If it is a carriage return, 210 causes the program to end.
- If you press a key, but it was not a carriage return, space or back-space, Line 220 stores the character value you typed into text screen memory at the location pointed to by Register X and increases Register X by one.
- Line 230 then causes the program to always branch back to the GKEY routine to look for the next keystroke.

"When using the PSHS and PULS instructions, remember that you must keep track of the order in which registers are loaded onto the stack. The stack operates in a 'last in, first out' manner."

You can see that using ROM routines is easy. A jump-to-subroutine instruction (JSR) is all that is required. Each ROM routine ends with a RTS (Return From Subroutine) instruction that causes it to return control to your program, beginning execution at the line following the JSR.

Joining Forces with BASIC

To use Listing 2 with BASIC, all you need are a few short lines that establish the beginning of the machine language routine and call it with a USR command that contains a valid argument. Listing 3 does this:

Listing 3: INTERFACE

(A BASIC program to interface the previous machine language program with BASIC.)

```
10 CLS
20 DEFUSR0=&HE00
30 A=USR0(101)
40 END
```

Listing 4: REVTYPE

(A program to display keyboard input on the screen in reverse video, then invert the characters when you press ENTER.)

```
00010 *****
00020 * REVERSE TYPE *
00030 * BY CHRIS BONE *
00040 *****
00050 *
00060 *
7000 00100 ORG $7000
7000 E6 84 00110 START LDB ,X
7002 10AE 02 00120 LDY 2,X
7005 34 20 00130 PSHS Y
7007 9E 88 00140 LDX $88
7009 BF 705F 00150 STX BEGIN
700C 3A 00160 ABX
700D BF 705D 00170 STX LENGTH
7010 BD A1B1 00180 LOOP JSR $A1B1
7013 81 0D 00190 CMPA #$0D
7015 27 2D 00200 BEQ DONE
7017 81 20 00210 CMPA #32
7019 25 0C 00220 BLO CONTRL
701B 26 08 00230 BNE FLIP
701D 9E 88 00240 LDX $88
701F A7 80 00250 STA ,X+
7021 9F 88 00260 STX $88
7023 20 07 00270 BRA CONTR0
7025 88 20 00280 FLIP EORA #$20
7027 BD A30A 00290 CONTRL JSR $A30A
702A 9E 88 00300 LDX $88
702C BC 705F 00310 CONTR0 CMPX BEGIN
702F 24 07 00320 BHS NOTBEF
7031 BE 705F 00330 LDX BEGIN
7034 9F 88 00340 STX $88
7036 20 D8 00350 BRA LOOP
7038 BC 705D 00360 NOTBEF CMPX LENGTH
703B 25 D3 00370 BLO LOOP
703D 86 08 00380 LDA #$8
703F BD A30A 00390 JSR $A30A
7042 20 CC 00400 BRA LOOP
7044 BE 705F 00410 DONE LDX BEGIN
7047 35 20 00420 PULS Y
7049 A6 84 00430 DONELP LDA ,X
704B 88 40 00440 EORA #$40
704D A7 80 00450 STA ,X+
704F 81 60 00460 CMPA #$60
7051 26 02 00470 BNE NOTSPC
7053 86 20 00480 LDA #$20
7055 A7 A0 00490 NOTSPC STA ,Y+
7057 BC 705D 00500 CMPX LENGTH
705A 26 ED 00510 BNE DONELP
705C 39 00520 RTS
705D 00530 LENGTH RMB 2
705F 00540 BEGIN RMB 2
00000 00000 00550 END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

From Computer Plus to YOU...

PLUS after **PLUS** after **PLUS**

**A SPECTACULAR
OFFER!**



**A
VERY
AFFORDABLE
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER**

SMITH-CORONA L-1000

ONLY

\$259.00

The Smith-Corona L-1000 text printer delivers fully formed executive quality daisy wheel print at a speed of 12 characters per second. It features bi-directional printing, triple pitch — 10, 12, 15 cpi, logic seeking, underlining, 570 character buffer, and has both a serial and parallel interface for easy connection to any computer. It takes single sheets of paper up to 13 inches wide, and an optional continuous forms feed can be added at any time.

The Smith-Corona L-1000 is a simple, low cost and reliable text printer backed by the quality workmanship of Smith-Corona. The L-1000 is compatible with most word processors, and even if you own a dot matrix printer this is a great opportunity to obtain professional looking results at an affordable price.

Take advantage of this one time offer from Computer Plus while supplies last.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



**computer
plus**
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460 **SINCE 1973**

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

Line 20 establishes the beginning of your machine language program with the DEFUSR statement. Line 30 calls the machine language program, passing it an argument of 101. Thus, when the program is run, the characters you type begin to appear at screen location 101.

To use the programs, simply LOAD them using the proper loading commands, type RUN and ENTER (because the machine language program is initialized by the BASIC program, you do not use the EXEC command). The screen clears and you can begin typing. To return to BASIC, press ENTER.

Type and Invert

Listing 4 uses some of the preceding features in a different way. The current cursor position establishes where the characters you type are displayed. The characters appear in reverse but, when you finish and press ENTER, they immediately invert to normal uppercase characters.

This program also uses two new ROM routines. The routine at \$A1B1 is similar to the routine at \$A1C1, except the normal cursor is on the screen as you type. The second routine at \$A304 causes the characters typed to be displayed on the screen. This is the routine your computer uses in BASIC, and it replaces the STA instruction we used in the earlier program.

Listing 5 is commented to help you follow its logic. The following notes describe some of the key points:

- The RMB instructions in lines 530 and 540 set aside storage space that points to the beginning and end of the string.
- Memory location \$88 stores the current screen cursor position.
- The ABX instruction adds the 'X' and 'B' registers. 'X' and 'B' are the only registers that allow this 16- and 8-bit addition.
- The subroutine at \$A1B1 gets whatever key you press and stores it in Register A. This subroutine provides a normal cursor while waiting for a key press.
- The subroutine at \$A30A displays the character currently in Register A on the screen at the current cursor position.
- If you are not familiar with the ASCII values of characters (used in lines 190, 210, 310, 360, 380, 460 and 500), there is an ASCII chart in your Color BASIC manuals.

Listing 6: SAMPLE

A BASIC program to show how REVTYPE can be used.)

```

10 CLS
20 CLEAR 1000,&H6FFF: REM change
  &H6FFF to &H3FFF for a 16K mach
  ine
25 LOADM"REVTYPE: REM change LOA
  DM to "CLOAD for a tape system
30 DEFUSR0=&H7000: REM change &H
  7000 to &H3000 for a 16K machine
40 PRINT TAB(5) "COMPLETE THE SE
  NTENCE
50 FOR T=1 TO 3
60 READ A$
70 S$(T)=A$
80 NEXT T
90 FOR T=1 TO 3
100 PRINT
110 PRINT S$(T) " ";
120 B$=USR0("
  ")
130 C$=S$(T)+" "+B$
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "this is what you wrot
  e:"
160 PRINT C$
170 NEXT T
180 DATA ROSES ARE,MY BONNIE LIE
  S,HOME IS WHERE THE

```

Listing 5: CALLER

(BASIC program to call the *Reverse Type* program. The number of spaces between the quotes in Line 120 establish the maximum number of characters you can type.)

```

10 DEFUSR0=&H7000
20 A$=USR0(" ")
30 END

```

Listing 6 is a sample of how the program might be handled from BASIC.

The program asks you to complete three sentences. The characters you type are in reverse video. When you complete your entry and press the ENTER key, the typed characters flip back to normal video. To show that the characters you type are stored in B\$, Line 130 combines them with the partial sentence.

After using the program, LIST it. The last characters you typed are now part of the program and are displayed between the quotation marks in Line 120.

Forging Ahead

Now, put your imagination to work. Use some of the techniques you have learned to write programs of your own. You can, for instance, combine last month's program with the one for this month and create a program that lets you type characters in reverse video, flip them when you are through, then flash them.

You probably realize that you now have the knowledge to write a simple word processor, or create your own editing routine for a program.

You should feel that assembly language isn't too difficult. You should have the heady feeling of accomplishment that comes with realizing you are writing routines which could be used in full-fledged machine language games and utilities.

We have covered a lot of ground; now take your time and explore the new territory during the next month. It's a territory filled with more treasures. When you find some, write me, and we will share them with others. My address is 2251 Lipscomb, Fort Worth, TX 76110.

WE HAVE WAYS OF MAKING YOUR COMPUTER TALK.

VOLKSMODEM 12™

A very smart 300/1200 baud auto-dial/auto-answer modem that makes computer-to-computer communications smarter, faster and easier.

Compatible with virtually every personal computer on the market today, the Volksmodem 12 is loaded with today's most desired features. By using the Volksmodem 12, one adapter cable and software, you are instantly in touch with the world of data communications.

The Volksmodem 12 is capable of full unattended operation in conjunction with stand-alone terminals and computers which have an RS232-C interface. With the Volksmodem 12's ability to access data sources as well as transmit data information, it's truly the affordable way to maximize your personal computer's productivity.

Hayes compatible

300/1200 baud
modem

ONLY
\$199.00

SPECIAL VOLKSMODEM 12™
PACKAGE & AUTOTERM
PRICE ONLY **\$229.00**



AUTOTERM
TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE
WORLD'S
SMARTEST TERMINAL!
YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE
WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING.

Cassette \$39.95

Diskette \$49.95

- * Total Communications Capability
- * Send/Receive Text, Graphics, & ML Programs
- * Scroll, Search, Edit, Load, Save while On Line
- * Built-in Word Processor
- * HI-RES Lower Case is Optional & Fast
- * Screen Widths of 32, 40, 42, 51, & 64
- * Many Printer Options
- * Optional Key-Beep & Error Beebop
- * Automatic Block Graphics
- * Unbelievable Keystroke Multiplier Abilities

Prices good through 8/31/85



6201 C Greenback Lane

SOFTWARE PLUS

(916) 726-8793



Citrus Heights, CA 95610

VOLKSMODEM

It puts computer-to-computer communications within easy reach of every personal computer owner.

Just plug Volksmodem™ between any wall phone jack and telephone and put your computer into instant communication with thousands of others. It's that easy. No extra parts or tools are necessary — just one adapter cable and software is all that's needed.

Completely portable, Volksmodem transmits both voice and data over all common telephone lines, automatically changes from Originate to Answer and back again when you're in the data mode, and uses a low-cost 9V battery. With Volksmodem's ability to access data sources as well as transmit data information, it's the truly affordable way to maximize your personal computer productivity.

0-300 baud
ONLY **\$59.95**

SPECIAL
PACKAGE
PRICE

Volksmodem™
& AUTOTERM



ONLY
\$85

ORDERING INFORMATION

ADD \$2.00 PER ORDER
FOR SHIPPING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD,
CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA.
California Residents, Add 6%

Sales Tax to Orders

*Travel to the surface of an alien planet,
dodging boulders, rockets, bombs and more,
in route to your final goal*

DESTINATION: MOON BASE AMPHIBIA

By Nick Bradbury

The idea for *Amphibia* is loosely based on the arcade game *Moon Patrol*. A Hi-Res 32K game, *Amphibia* has several features which you may find interesting:

- 1) Hi-Res artifact graphics
- 2) Machine language subroutines for "superfast" speed
- 3) Four totally different screens
- 4) Scrolling screens for continuous play

Because of the many machine language subroutines in *Amphibia*, I will explain how these routines work and also how the graphics were created.

How to Play

You travel the surface of an alien planet trying to reach your final destination: Moon Base Amphibia! Your vehicle is capable of traveling under water as well as over land. To reach your base, you must complete three levels of difficult obstacles: 1) boulders and rockets,

(Nick Bradbury enjoys cartooning, music and computer programming. He will attend the University of Missouri-Rolla this fall where he plans to obtain his bachelor's in computer science.)



2) bombs and craters, and 3) geysers and surface rockets.

On each level, the right joystick controls your movements (you can only move left and right) and the firebutton controls jumps.

On Level one, you must jump over boulders while avoiding jumping up into the overhead rockets. Your timing must be perfect to jump over the boulders. After the timer runs out (at the bottom of the screen), you will go to the next screen.

In the second screen, you are under the alien ocean. Large craters appear and you must jump over them. Occasionally, undersea patrollers appear above you. You must avoid the bombs they drop and watch out for the craters the bombs leave when they hit the ocean floor.

After this screen, you will go on to level three. There are two obstacles you must avoid in this screen. The surface rockets appear to your left. These rockets pause for a moment, then unexpectedly shoot across the screen. You must jump over these rockets using split-second timing. Geysers will occasionally appear at the right of the screen. These are impossible to completely jump, but you must jump high enough so the water does not reach your cockpit.

After completion of these three screens, you will appear in front of the moon base. Above and below you are two revolving treadmills. The top treadmill is slowly coming down upon you, so you must act fast. To your right are two berserkers which you must

avoid before you can reach your base. To reach your base, you must move your vehicle to the right. Upon completion of this screen, you will receive a bonus and will return to the first screen.

How to Create Graphics

The shapes in *Amphibia* are created in an extremely simple way. All shapes were originally drawn on graph paper. Because of Extended BASIC's DRAW command, this drawing can be easily translated into a draw string. For example, if a line on the graph paper moves right four spaces, I translate this to equal "R4." After the complete string has been created, I draw it the size I want using the powerful scale option of the DRAW command. The PAINT command was used to fill in the shapes.

The colors used in this game are the famous "artifact" colors that give different colors in PMODE 4 using SCREEN 1,1. The best way I've found to use these colors is by using memory location 178. By changing the value in this location, the colors in the graphics commands are changed. By poking a 1 into this location, blue will show up. By painting in this mode with the format of PAINT (x,y),1, the color blue will show up instead of white.

The ML Subroutines

The most important subroutine is the routine that copies an object onto the graphics screen. The other routines do the same action or scroll the background. I will only explain the copy routine, for I feel it is the most useful.


This routine (see accompanying listing) uses less than 50 bytes. First, draw the shapes onto pages five through eight. The ML routine copies these shapes onto a specified section of the viewing screen. The ROM routine at \$B3ED (hexadecimal) is used to send the location from the USR command to the ML routine. This ROM routine transfers the contents in between the USR brackets and places it into the 'D' register. The ML routine takes this location and places the shape in the desired memory location. You may use this routine in any of your programs.

Getting it Working

There are two problems you may find in *Amphibia*. First, the artifact colors may not turn out correctly. To solve this, you will see a cleared screen at the beginning of the program. If this screen is a bluish color, press Reset and rerun the program until the colors are correct. After a short pause, the screen will change and the program will continue.

The other problem you may have is with the famous "speed-up" POKE that is used. If you have problems with this POKE, change the value of "PK" in Line 0 to 65494. This will set the speed for the entire program.

If you encounter any problems with *Amphibia*, please write me and include a full explanation of what went wrong. Also, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope. I will write back as soon as possible. My address is 10500 Sandpiper Lane, Knoxville, TN 37922.



| | | | | | |
|------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|
| 112 | ..... | 233 | 5255 | ..... | 218 |
| 410 | ..... | 33 | 6900 | ..... | 24 |
| 1016 | ..... | 104 | 7124 | ..... | 85 |
| 1218 | ..... | 60 | 7430 | ..... | 95 |
| 2000 | ..... | 179 | 7905 | ..... | 158 |
| 3052 | ..... | 69 | 8130 | ..... | 104 |
| 3162 | ..... | 234 | 8400 | ..... | 33 |
| 3316 | ..... | 218 | 8984 | ..... | 62 |
| 5050 | ..... | 151 | 9190 | ..... | 118 |
| 5175 | ..... | 128 | END | ..... | 128 |

Listing 1: AMPHIBIA

```

0 CLS: CLEAR 85, 31000: PCLEAR 8: DIM
A1(10): PK=65495: POKEPK, 0: PMODE3,
1: PCLS3: PMODE4, 1: SCREEN1, 1: S1=0:
NS=4: PX=10: PY=12: GOSUB5000: GOSUB
2000: CLS: PRINT@32, Z$: PRINT@448,
Z$: PRINT@72, "a m p h i b i a": P
RINT@131, "(C) 1983 BY NICK BRADBU

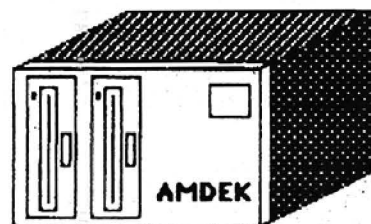
```

```

RY": PRINT@160, Z$:
20 SCREEN0, 0: PMODE4, 1: PCLS0: PMOD
E4, 5: PCLS0: POKEPK, 0: PRINT@224: PR
INT@256: PRINT@284: GOSUB1000: GOSU
B3000: DEFUSR0=31000: DEFUSR1=3105
0: DEFUSR2=31100: DEFUSR3=31150: DE
FUSR4=31200: DEFUSR5=31250: DEFUSR
8=31400: GOSUB6300: GOSUB6500: PLAY
"O3V30L255T255": POKE65494, 0:
85 IF INKEY$=CHR$(13) THEN 90 ELSE PL
AY"FAAE": GOTO85
90 R1=0: R2=0: T1=0: POKEPK, 0: BG=52
54: BX=5: E1=0: E2=0: PC=0: JP=0: U=US
R0(BG)
98 LV=1: PMODE4, 1: COLOR1, 0: SCREEN
1, 1
100 J0=JOYSTK(0): IF JP=1 THEN 108 EL
SE IF J0<2 THEN 200 ELSE IF J0>43 THEN 2
25
108 PC=1-PC: U=USR0(BG): U=USR4(0)

```

SUMMER SUPER SALE



368K
ON LINE

Double

AMDEK/DRIVES ONLY \$199.00*
\$259.00 CDN

FREE
with
drive
purchase

10 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS

+PLUS+ AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

A COPY OF OUR NEW SUPER UTILITY
COMMAND MASTER

Command Master allows you to write your own customized version of Basic - include any of our Command Set™ routines or write your own and trade them with others. All programs written using a customized Command Master Basic are STAND ALONE and yours to do with as you wish. The system includes Command Master - Command Set 0 - Build utility - and a handsome swede finish three ring binder for notes and documentation.

VISA &
MASTER
CARD
HOLDERS
CALL

1 - 416 -

529 - 1319

9AM-5PM EDT

NEW NEW NEW
UNIVERSAL VIDEO
DRIVER WITH SOUND
BOOST \$29.95 (39.95 CDN)

* Please add \$10 shipping - J & M controllers with JDOS \$149 (\$199 Cdn) - Cable for one double Amdek and one RS \$19 (\$24 Cdn)

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DATA
INTERNATIONAL

USA

125 SOUTH FIFTH STREET
LEWISTON, NY, 14092

CANADA

420 FERGUSON AVE. N
HAMILTON, ONT, L8L 4Y9

```

:IFPC=1THENEXEC31550
112 IFR1=1THENGOSUB405
120 IFJP=1THEN310ELSEIF(PEEK(&HF
F00)AND1)=0THEN300
124 IFPC=1THENBG=BG-32ELSEBG=BG+
32
130 U=USR4(0):U=USR3(0):IFR1=1TH
ENGOSUB405ELSEIFRND(15)=1THENGOS
UB400
144 IFR2=1THENGOSUB425ELSEIFRND(
26)=1THENGOSUB420
180 TI=TI+1:IFTI>8THENTI=0:GOSUB
6400
190 PLAY"O5V31P255":GOTO100
200 IFBX<1THEN108ELSEBX=BX-1:BG=
BG-1
205 U=USR1(BG+7):GOTO108
225 IFBX>16THEN108ELSEBX=BX+1:BG
=BG+1
230 U=USR1(BG-1):GOTO108
300 JP=1:J2=0:J1=0:PLAYP2$
310 IFJ2=1THEN320ELSEJ1=J1+1:IFJ
1>4THENJ2=1ELSEBG=BG-128
315 GOTO330
320 J1=J1-1:IFJ1<1THEN350ELSEBG=
BG+128
330 GOTO130
350 J2=0:JP=0:GOTO130
400 R1=1:E1=5755:U=USR5(E1):X1=2
9
405 P1=PEEK(E1+98):IFP1<>255THEN
910ELSEE1=E1-1:X1=X1-1:IFX1<1THE
N414
410 U=USR5(E1):RETURN
414 R1=0:I=480:U=USR1(E1-I):U=US
R1(E1-I+1):U=USR1(E1-I+2):U=USR1
(E1-I+3):U=USR1(E1-I+4):RETURN
420 R2=1:E2=4768:U=USR8(E2):X2=1
425 P1=PEEK(E2+258):IFP1<>42THEN
910ELSEE2=E2+1:X2=X2+1:IFX2>28TH
EN440
430 U=USR8(E2):RETURN
440 R2=0:FORI=0TO4:U=USR1(E2+I):
NEXTI:RETURN
910 PLAYPP$:NS=NS-1:CLS:SCREEN0:
PRINT@32,Z$;:PRINT@448,Z$;:PRINT
@99,"YOU HAVE"NS"BUGGIES LEFT.":
PRINT@163,"YOUR SCORE IS"SI"POIN
TS.":PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:LINE(0,98
)-(255,150),PRESET,BF:FORX=0TO25
5:Y=143+RND(3):PSET(X,Y):PSET(X,
Y+1):NEXTX:PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:
955 R1=0:JP=0:J2=0:PC=0:R2=0:GOS
UB6500:POKE65494,0:PRINT@387,"PR
ESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
975 IFINKEY$=CHR$(13)THEN980ELSE
975
980 CLS:POKEPK,0:GOTO98
1000 PMODE3,1:COLOR4,1:LINE(0,0)

```

```

-(255,30),PSET,B:LINE(4,4)-(248,
26),PSET,B:PAINT(2,2),3,4:PMODE4
,1:COLOR1,0:FORX=0TO255:Y=143+RN
D(3):PSET(X,Y):PSET(X,Y+1):NEXTX
:POKE178,2:PAINT(128,190),,1:COL
OR1,0:Y=90:X1=256:FORX=0TO128:PS
ET(X,Y):PSET(X1,Y):PSET(X,Y+1)
1016 NEXTX:PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:LIN
E(0,170)-(255,192),PRESET,BF:LIN
E(0,170)-(255,192),PSET,B:D1$="R
2F1E1R1D1F1D1L1G1H1D1L2H1G1L1H1L
1E1U1R1E1R1":PMODE4,1:DRAW"C1S16
BM44,58;XD1$;BM128,61;XD1$;BM212
,58;XD1$;":COLOR1,0:PAINT(60,60)
,,1:PAINT(130,64),,1:PAINT(214
1100 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:PCLS0:D1$
="E1U1F1R1F1":LINE(0,150)-(255,1
88),PSET,BF:FORX=6TO250STEP12:CI
RCLE(X,56),8,1:NEXTX:LINE(0,52)-
(255,70),PRESET,BF:LINE(251,51)-
(256,51),PSET:POKE178,1:PAINT(12
8,60),,1:COLOR1,0:PAINT(100,160)
,,1:PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:PMODE4,1
1185 PMODE3,1:COLOR4,1:LINE(0,0)
-(255,30),PSET,B:LINE(4,4)-(248,
26),PSET,B:PAINT(2,2),3,4:PMODE4
,1:COLOR1,0:FORI=1TO30:PRESET(RN
D(255),161+RND(7)):NEXTI:RETURN
1200 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:PCLS0:PMO
DE3,1:COLOR3,1:LINE(0,156)-(255,
180),PSET,BF:PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:F
ORI=1TO100:PRESET(RND(256),159+R
ND(8)):NEXTI:X1=256:COLOR1,0:Y=8
0:FORX=0TO128:PSET(X,Y):PSET(X,Y
+1):PSET(X1,Y):PSET(X1,Y+1):X1=X
1-1:Y=Y-2+RND(3):IFY<72THENY=7
1218 NEXTX:PMODE3,1:COLOR4,1:LIN
E(0,0)-(255,30),PSET,B:LINE(4,4)
-(248,26),PSET,B:PAINT(2,2),3,4:
PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:D1$="R2F1E1R1D
1F1D1L1G1H1D1L2H1G1L1H1C1E1U1R1E
1R1":PMODE4,1:DRAW"C1S16BM36,40;
XD1$;BM110,44;XD1$;BM210,40;XD1$
;":PAINT(42,49),,1:PAINT(116,5
1280 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:LINE(0,17
0)-(255,192),PRESET,BF:LINE(0,17
0)-(255,192),PSET,B:POKE178,1:PA
INT(128,66),,1:RETURN
1300 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:PCLS0:LIN
E(0,170)-(255,192),PRESET,BF:LIN
E(0,170)-(255,192),PSET,B:PMODE3
,1:COLOR4,1:LINE(0,0)-(255,30),P
SET,B:LINE(4,4)-(248,26),PSET,B:
PAINT(2,2),3,4:PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0
:D1$="U4E2R1U4E1U2H1L1H1U1H1U1E1
U1E1R1E1U1E1D1F1E1U1F1D1F1R1F1
1340 LINE(0,31)-(255,48),PSET,BF
:LINE(0,162)-(255,169),PSET,BF:P
MODE4,1:COLOR1,0:CIRCLE(180,89),

```

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES -- 1-800-245-6228 or 1-215-682-6855

DISK DRIVES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE CASE & POWER SUPPLY

DRIVE 0 \$225

DRIVE 1 \$125

\$165 TEAC D.SIDED

All drives are new, direct drive, 40 track and 6 ms. We ship **FULLY TESTED AND CERTIFIED** drives at **NO ADDED CHARGE**. SANYO and TEAC are known as the highest quality made. **State-of-the-art technology**, not full-height belt-driven drives.

DOUBLE YOUR OWLS!
\$39.95

OWL DOUBLERS allow you to use two double-sided drives as DRIVES 0 through 3 -- 4 sides with only 2 drives.
\$39.95 (only \$20 with purchase of a drive)

12
MONTH
WARRANTY

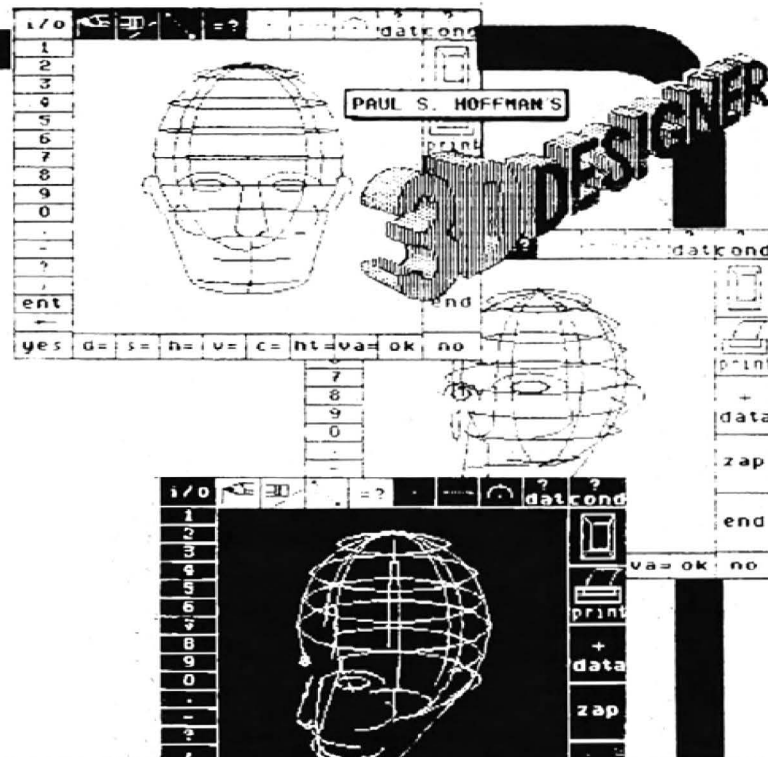


M.C. AND VISA ACCEPTED
OWL-WARE

P.O. BOX 116-F
MERTZTOWN, PA
19639

CPA residents include 6% tax

call TOLL-FREE: 800-245-6228
in Pennsylvania: 215-682-6855



THE 3D Graphics program for the Coco!

- ACCURATELY DEPICTS CIRCLES & ARCS.
- NUMBER OF LINES OR ARCS LIMITED ONLY BY DISK SPACE.
- "POINT & CLICK" SELECTION FROM ON-SCREEN MENU.
- FREE-HAND SKETCHING MODE.
- INPUTS FROM TOUCHPAD, MOUSE, JOYSTICK OR XPAD.
- BUILT-IN SCREEN DUMP TO TANDY PRINTERS.

and in addition to all this:

"3D DESIGNER" WILL ACTUALLY HELP YOU CREATE A 3-D DATABASE FROM A FREE-HAND SKETCH!

64K EXTENDED BASIC, DISC \$29.95

Don't miss Paul Hoffman's other graphics programs:
MASTER ARTIST (V.2.4) 64K DISK: \$29.95
ANIMATOR'S TOOLBOX 32K DISK: \$24.95

2 PROGRAM DISCOUNT: 10%
3 PROGRAM DISCOUNT: 15%

```

10,1:POKE178,1:PAINT(180,115),,1
:COLOR1,0:RETURN
2000 P2$="02V30L255T255DCGAFB":P
3$="03V30L255T255FA":P4$="01V30L
255T255AO2GOLA":P5$="05V30L255T2
55EO3AO1G":PP$="01V30L255T255FFA
FEAV25EGFADCEV20BGFEDAV15GFDACEV
10CBEGDDAV5FDEADV2GFEDA":Z$=STRI
NG$(32,"*")
2505 TM$="BM+3,0U6L3R6BR2BD6;BM+
5,-6L4R2D6L2R4BR3;BM+1,0U6R1F2D1
U1E2R1D6BR3;BM+5,0L4U6R4BD3BL2L1
BD3BR6;":RETURN
3000 PMODE4,5:D1$="E1R9NR2G1D2R4
U2NH1D3G1U1L2D1L3U1L2D1L1U1L2D1L
1H1U3":D2$="R2D1NL2D1L1NU2L1U2":
DD$="NL2R1D1R1H1F1D1L5U1E1":PMOD
E4,5:DRAW"C1S16BM34,92;XDD$;":PO
KE178,1:PAINT(32,97),,1:COLOR1,0
:CIRCLE(28,101),2,1:CIRCLE(39,10
1),2,1:GET(20,90)-(46,105),A1,
3010 DRAW"C1S16BM8,8;XD1$;":DRAW
"BM14,8;XD2$;BM22,8;XD2$;BM30,8;
XD2$;":POKE178,1:PAINT(40,21),,1
:COLOR1,0:CIRCLE(20,24),4,1:CIRC
LE(32,24),4,1:CIRCLE(52,24),4,1:
DRAW"C1S16BM8,42;XD1$;":DRAW"BM1
4,42;XD2$;BM22,42;XD2$;BM30,42;X

```

```

D2$;":POKE178,2:PAINT(40,55),,
3028 LINE(0,30)-(92,68),PSET,B:P
OKE178,1:PAINT(1,31),,1:PMODE3,5
:COLOR2,1:LINE(0,30)-(92,68),PSE
T,B:PMODE4,5:COLOR1,0:D3$="R1F1D
1F1L6U1E1R1E1":PMODE4,5:COLOR1,0
:DRAW"BM98,13;XD3$;":PAINT(98,20
),,1:LINE(92,21)-(94,23),PRESET:
LINE(92,21)-(95,18),PRESET:LIN
3052 LINE(140,14)-(150,22),PSET,
B:POKE178,2:PAINT(144,16),,1:COL
OR1,0:PMODE4,5:COLOR1,0:D5$="R8F
1L9U1":DRAW"C1S12BM215,16;XD5$;":
:PAINT(220,16),,1:PSET(243,19):P
MODE3,5:COLOR3,1:X=214:FORV=13TO
15:LINE(X,Y)-(X+12,Y),PSET:X=X+2
:NEXTV:X=222:FORV=19TO21:LINE(
3100 PMODE4,5:COLOR1,0:D1$="E1U1
E1R2F1D1R1E1R3E1R2E1U1H1R4G1D3F1
D3H1D3F1L4E1U1H1L2H1L3H1L1D1G1L2
H1U1H1":DRAW"C1S8BM102,48;XD1$;":
:CIRCLE(108,47),3,1:PAINT(126,47
),,1:PAINT(108,51),,1:PAINT(108,
43),,1:LINE(118,46)-(134,48),PRE
SET,B:COLOR3,1:FORX=120TO130ST
3142 PMODE4,5:DRAW"C1S8BM182,52;
XD2$;":POKE178,2:PAINT(188,52),,
1:COLOR1,0:DRAW"BM168,52;XD2$;":

```



Mouse Technological Software For The Color Computer!

*Many Companies call their
Home and Business Software
User Friendly . . .*

ONLY ONE CALLS IT

Child's Play™

**NOW
AVAILABLE!**



Send for
FREE Catalog

TCE BUSINESS DIVISION
P.O. BOX 2477
GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879
1-800-4TC-4TCE



```

D1$="D4R12U4G2L1G1L1G1H1L1H2L1H1
":DRAW"C1S16BM208,50;XD1$;":PAINT
T(220,60),,1:PAINT(246,60),,1:PM
ODE4,5:COLOR1,0:LINE(94,33)-(256
,64),PSET,B:POKE178,1:PAINT(95
3162 PMODE4,5:COLOR1,0:LINE(254,
49)-(255,64),PSET,B:PMODE4,5:COL
OR1,0:D1$="R1E1U1F1R1F1R2E1R1E1F
1R1F1":D2$="E1U1H1L1G1U2E1R2F1E1
R2F1D2H1L1G1D1F1":PMODE4,5:DRAW"
C1S16BM12,101;XD1$;":LINE(12,102
)-(64,102),PSET:POKE178,2:PAINT(
50,100),,1:PAINT(26,100),,1:PM
3220 DRAW"C4S16BM29,98;XD2$;":PM
ODE4,5:POKE178,1:PAINT(36,88),,1
:PMODE3,5:PMODE4,5:DRAW"C1S16BM8
4,101;XD1$;":LINE(84,102)-(136,1
02),PSET:POKE178,2:PAINT(96,100)
,,1:PAINT(124,100),,1:PMODE3,5:C
OLOR3,1:LINE(84,102)-(136,102),P
SET:DRAW"C4S24BM98,98;XD2$;":P
3246 DRAW"S8BM34,92;XD2$;":COLOR
4,1:LINE(110,100)-(110,80),PSET:
LINE(106,100)-(106,80),PSET:LINE
(114,98)-(114,80),PSET:PMODE4,5:
COLOR1,0:D3$="E1R5F1R1F1R1F1L8E1
L3D1H1U1E1":DRAW"C1S12BM24,121;X
D3$;":PAINT(42,124),,1:D4$="U1E1
R2F2L5":D5$="G2R3E2L3":PMODE3,
3266 DRAW"BM28,124;XD5$;":PAINT(
28,128),3,3:LINE(32,130)-(10,130
),PRESET:COLOR2,1:FORX=40TO54STE
P4:PRESET(X,126):NEXTX:LINE(46,1
21)-(48,123),PSET,BF:PRESET(49,1
21):RETURN
3300 PMODE4,5:COLOR1,0:PCOPY5TO1
:PCLS0:PCOPY1TO5:LINE(0,29)-(255
,48),PRESET,BF:D1$="NU4ND4NL4NR4
":D2$="NE4NF4NG4NH4":LINE(0,42)-
(255,42),PSET:LINE(0,54)-(255,54
),PSET:LINE(0,40)-(255,40),PSET:
LINE(0,56)-(255,56),PSET:POKE178
,2:PAINT(100,55),,1:PAINT(100,
3316 LINE(0,62)-(255,62),PSET:LI
NE(0,74)-(255,74),PSET:LINE(0,60
)-(255,60),PSET:LINE(0,76)-(255,
76),PSET:POKE178,2:PAINT(128,61)
,,1:PAINT(128,75),,1:COLOR1,0:FO
RX=8TO256STEP16:CIRCLE(X,48),7,1
:CIRCLE(X,68),7,1:NEXTX:DRAW"C1S
4":FORX=8TO256STEP16:DRAW"BM"+
5000 ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E1E01C607
A6A0A7805A26F930881931A819108C21
872DEB39":TT=31000:GOSUB5500:ML$
="BDB3ED1F01108E1E08C601A6A0A780
5A26F930881F31A81F108C21882DEB39
":TT=31050:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB3ED
1F018600C607A7805A26FB39":TT=311
00:GOSUB5500

```

```

5030 ML$="8E1001108E1000A680A7A0
8C129F26F78E129F108E12BFA684A7A4
3088E031A8E08C0FFF26F139":TT=311
50:GOSUB5500:ML$="8E1001108E1000
A680A7A08C18BF26F78E18BF108E18DF
A684A7A43088E031A8E08C17FF26F139
":TT=31200:GOSUB5500
5050 ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E1FAAC605
A6A0A7805A26F930881B31A81B108C21
2E2DEB39":TT=31250:GOSUB5500:ML$
="BDB3ED1F01108E1FB9C606A6A0A780
5A26F930881A31A81A108C20BE2DEB39
":TT=31400:GOSUB5500
5090 ML$="8E0CE1108E0CE0A680A7A0
8C0FDF26F78E0FDF108E0FFFA684A7A4
3088E031A8E08C0CFF26F139":TT=315
50:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E
21C1C607A6A0A7805A26F930881931A8
19108C25C72DEB39":TT=31600:GOSUB
5500
5110 ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E2288C601
A6A0A7805A26F930881F31A81F108C26
682DEB39":TT=31650:GOSUB5500:ML$
="8E18C1108E18C0A680A7A08C1B1F26
F78E1B1F108E1B3FA684A7A43088E031
A8E08C18DF26F186FF8E1A20A7843088
E08C18A026F639":TT=31700:GOSUB55
00

```



KEEP-TRAK "DOUBLE-ENTRY" General Ledger Accounting System Reg. \$60.95 — ONLY \$19.95

"Double-Entry" General Ledger Accounting System for home or business: 16k, 32k, 64k. User-friendly, menu driven. Program features: balance sheet, income & expense statement (current & YTD), journal, ledger, 899 accounts & 2350 entries on 32k & 64k (710 accounts & entries on 16k) disk only. Version 1.2 with screen printouts. For upgrade return original disk & \$5.00. Rainbow Reviews 1.1 - 9/84: 1.2-4/85

"OMEGA FILE" Reg. \$60.95 — ONLY \$14.95

Filing data base. File any information with Omega File. Records can have up to 16 fields with 255 characters per field (4080 characters/record). Sort, match & print any field. User friendly menu driven. Manual included (32k/64k disk only). Rainbow Review 3/85

BOB'S MAGIC GRAPHIC MACHINE (S) (S) (S) (S)

Turns 2 weeks of graphic programming into 2 hours with "rubber band" type graphics. Generate BASIC code to use in your programs. Easy drawing and manipulation of circles, ellipses, boxes, lines and ARCS. Single joystick operation with on line HELPS at all times. Allows text on the graphics screen and movement of objects on the screen. Can be used as a stand-alone graphics editor. Great for programmers and LOTS OF FUN for the novice. Reg. \$30.95 — ONLY \$14.95 for cassette and \$14.95 for disk. 64k with ECB required. (includes instruction manual). GRAPHICS EDITOR

"AMT" Amortization Schedule (Rainbow Review 10/84) \$14.95

PERSONAL INFORMATION FILE—\$14.95 disk HOME INVENTORY—\$14.95 disk
CASH-IN (billings)—\$14.95 disk MEMO WRITER—\$14.95 disk
GRADE EASY (teacher data base)—\$14.95 32/64k disk

| | | |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 64 K UPGRADE | \$35.00 | CARRYING CASES COCO I, II \$35.00 |
| 6809 PROCESSOR | \$25.00 | VOLKS MODEM \$59.95 |
| FLIP & FILE 50 | \$12.95 | RITEMAN PLUS PRINTERS \$275.00 |
| FUJI-MAXELL SSDD | \$17.95 | GENERIC DISKS SSDD \$14.95 |

COMPARE FEATURES AND PRICE, then buy "THE OTHER GUY'S Software!"

(add \$2.50 for postage and handling) * (Please specify if J&M controller)
Send check, money order or C.O.D., U.S. funds to:

THE OTHER GUY'S Software • 875 S. Main • Logan, UT 84321
PHONE (801) 753-7620 or WRITE for a FREE CATALOG

Princeton, N.J.
Oct. 11-13

RAINBOWfestSM

RAINBOWfest is the only computer show specifically dedicated to your Tandy Color Computer. Nowhere else will you see as many products, have immediate access to the top experts, or be able to attend free seminars of such import. It's the next best thing to receiving the latest issue of THE RAINBOW in your mailbox!

Every RAINBOWfest features many delightful surprises because it's a great opportunity for commercial programmers to show off many new and innovative products for the very first time. You get the jump on new capabilities for your CoCo. In exhibit after exhibit, there are demonstrations, opportunities to experiment with software and hardware, and special RAINBOWfest prices.

You can set your own pace between visiting exhibits and attending valuable, free seminars on all aspects of your CoCo — from improving BASIC skills to working with the sophisticated OS-9 operating system.

Many of the persons who write for THE RAINBOW — as well as those who are written

about — are there to meet you and answer your questions, technical and otherwise. You also will meet lots of other persons, just like you, who share your interest in the Color Computer. It's a person-to-person event, as well as a tremendous learning experience, in a fun and relaxed atmosphere.

To make it easier for you to participate, we schedule RAINBOWfests in three parts of the country. If you missed the fun in Irvine, Calif., and Chicago, why don't you make plans now to join us in Princeton, N.J.? For members of the family who don't share your affinity for CoCo, you'll be comfortable knowing that RAINBOWfest is located in an area with many other attractions.

The Hyatt Regency — Princeton offers special rates (\$65, single or double room) for RAINBOWfest. The show opens Friday evening with a 7 p.m. to 10 p.m. session. It's a daytime-only show Saturday — the CoCo Community Breakfast is at 8 a.m., then the exhibit hall opens promptly at 10 a.m. and runs continuously until 6 p.m. (There will be no exhibition hours or seminars Saturday evening.) On Sunday, the exhibit hall opens at 11 a.m. and closes at 4 p.m.

A well-known speaker again will keynote the highly popular CoCo Community Breakfast. These traditional gatherings allow you to catch up on significant happenings in the CoCo



community in an intimate setting.

When you attend other computer trade shows, you are often disappointed. But you'll love RAINBOWfest because it is the only major show completely dedicated to the Tandy Color Computer.

Tickets for RAINBOWfest may be obtained directly from THE RAINBOW. We'll also send you a special reservation form so you can get your special room rate.

Come to RAINBOWfest! Let's all celebrate the CoCo Community!

PCMfest Your admission to RAINBOWfest also entitles you to visit the premiere of PCMfest! It's a brand new show focusing on Tandy's new generation of computers — the Tandy MS-DOS computers and the Tandy Portables.

PCMfest is sponsored by our sister publication, PCM, *The Personal Computing Magazine for Tandy Computer Users*. The show will be in the same location as RAINBOWfest and the exhibit hours will be exactly the same. If you also use one of these Tandy computers, it's an opportunity you won't want to miss!

Show Schedule:

Friday evening — Exhibits open from 7 p.m. to 10 p.m.
Saturday — CoCo Community Breakfast at 8 a.m.
Exhibits open at 10 a.m. and close at 6 p.m.
Sunday — Exhibits open from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.

RAINBOWfest/PCMfest — Princeton, N.J.

Dates: October 11-13, 1985

Hotel: Hyatt Regency—Princeton

Rooms: \$65 per night, single or double

Advance Ticket Deadline: October 4, 1985

FREE T-Shirt to first five ticket orders received from each state.

FREE Rainbow poster for first 500 ticket orders received.

Yes, I'm coming to Princeton! I want to save by buying tickets now at the special advance price. Breakfast tickets do require advance reservations.

Please send me:

_____ Three-day tickets at \$9 each total _____

_____ One-day tickets at \$7 each total _____

Circle one: Friday Saturday Sunday

_____ Saturday Breakfast at \$12 each total _____

Handling Charge \$1 \$1.00

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

(U.S. Funds Only, Please)

☐ Also send me a hotel reservation card for the Hyatt Regency—Princeton (\$65, single or double room).

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Telephone _____ ZIP _____

Company _____

☐ Payment Enclosed, or ☐ Charge to:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Make checks payable to: The RAINBOW. Mail to: RAINBOWfest, the Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. To make reservations by phone, call: (502) 228-4492.

Advance ticket deadline: October 4, 1985. Orders received less than two weeks prior to show opening will be held for you at the door. Tickets will also be available at the door at a slightly higher price.

```

5130 ML$="8E0C01108E0C00A680A7A0
8C0CDF26F78E0CDF108E0CFFA684A7A4
3088E031A8E08C0BDF26F139":TT=317
60:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E
222CC607A6A0A7805A26F930881931A8
19108C25922DEB39":TT=31800:GOSUB
5500
5150 ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E2337C601
A6A0A7805A26F930881F31A81F108C25
172DEB39":TT=31850:GOSUB5500:ML$
="BDB3ED1F01108E2335C601A6A0A780
5A26F930881F31A81F108C25152DEB39
":TT=31900:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB3ED
1F01108E23BAC606A6A0A7805A26F930
881A31A81A108C253E2DEB39"
5175 TT=31950:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB
3ED1F01108E27A0C608A6A0AA84A7805
A26F730881831A818108C2BA72DE939"
:TT=32000:GOSUB5500:ML$="393939"
:TT=32050:GOSUB5500:ML$="8E0A811
08E0A80A680A7A08C123F26F78E123F1
08E125FA684A7A43088E031A8E08C0A9
F26F139":TT=32100:GOSUB5500
5210 ML$="8E0E81108E0E80A680A7A0
8C123F26F78E123F108E125FA684A7A4
3088E031A8E08C0E9F26F139":TT=321
50:GOSUB5500:ML$="8E19E1108E19E0
A680A7A08C1B1F26F78E1B1F108E1B3F
A684A7A43088E031A8E08C19DF26F139
":TT=32200:GOSUB5500
5230 ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E26A1C609
A6A0A7805A26F930881731A817108C2A
C92DEB39":TT=32250:GOSUB5500:ML$
="BDB3ED1F01108E26AAC609A6A0A780
5A26F930881731A817108C2AD22DEB39
":TT=32300:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB3ED
1F01108E26B2C609A6A0A7805A26F930
881731A817108C2ADB2DEB39"
5255 TT=32350:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB
3ED1F01108E2BC1C607A6A0A7805A26F
930881931A819108C2EA72DEB39":TT=
32400:GOSUB5500:ML$="BDB3ED1F011
08E2300C60FA6A0A7805A26F93088113
1A811108C252F2DEB39":TT=32450:GO
SUB5500
5280 ML$="BDB3ED1F01108E2580C60F
A6A0A7805A26F930881131A811108C27
6F2DEB39":TT=32500:GOSUB5500:ML$
="BDB3ED1F01108E1E71C602A6A0A780
5A26F930881E31A81E108C21F22DEB39
":TT=32550:GOSUB5500:RETURN
5500 FORI=1TOLEN(ML$)STEP2:AA$=M
ID$(ML$,I,2):AA=VAL("&H"+AA$):PO
KETT+VV,AA:VV=VV+1:NEXTI:VV=0:RE
TURN
6300 TM=0:PMODE3,1:COLOR3,1:TY=1
78:FORTX=40TO240STEP4:LINE(TX,TY
)-(TX,TY+6),PSET:TM=TM+1:NEXTTX:
PMODE4,1:DRAW"C1S4BM4,184;XTM$;"

```

```

:RETURN
6400 TX=TX-4:PMODE3,1:COLOR4,0:L
INE(TX,TY)-(TX,TY+6),PSET:S1=S1+
5:TM=TM-1:IFTM<1THEN6900
6425 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:PLAYP3$:R
ETURN
6500 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:IFNS<=0TH
EN20000
6504 LINE(8,7)-(240,24),PRESET,B
F:X=8:Y=8:FORI=1TONS:PUT(X,Y)-(X
+26,Y+15),A1,OR:X=X+26:NEXTI:RET
URN
6900 IFLV>1THEN7600ELSEPOKE65494
,0:POKE65314,170:PLAY"01V30L255T
255FEO2A":POKE65314,255:FORI=1TO
200:NEXTI
6905 CLS:SCREEN0:PRINT@32,Z$;:PR
INT@448,Z$;:NS=NS+1:PRINT@96,"YO
U HAVE COMPLETED LEVEL ONE.":PRI
NT" BONUS 500!!!":S1=S1+500:PRIN
T:PRINT"YOUR SCORE NOW IS"S1".":
PRINT"YOU HAVE"NS"ROVERS LEFT.":
POKEPK,0:LV=2:PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:
PCLS0:GOSUB6500:GOSUB1100:GOSU
7000 CLS:DEFUSR0=31600:DEFUSR1=3
1650:DEFUSR2=31700:DEFUSR3=31760
:DEFUSR4=31800:DEFUSR5=31850:DEF
USR6=31900:DEFUSR7=31950:POKE654
94,0:CLS:SCREEN0,0:PRINT@227,"PR
ESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
7074 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN7074
7090 BG=5287:BX=5:JP=0:PC=0:E1=0
:E2=0:E3=0:POKEPK,0:PMODE4,1:COL
OR1,0:SCREEN1,1
7100 JP=JOYSTK(0):IFJP=1THEN7108
ELSEIFJP<20THEN7200ELSEIFJP>43TH
EN7225
7108 PC=1-PC:IFE1=1THENGOSUB7410
7110 U=USR0(BG):U=USR2(0):U=USR3
(0):IFJP=1THEN7310ELSEIF(PEEK(&H
FF00)AND1)=0THEN7300
7124 IFE1=1THENGOSUB7410ELSEIFRN
D(24)=1THENGOSUB7400
7128 IFE2=1THENGOSUB7440
7130 U=USR2(0):ML=ML+1:IFML>8AND
E1=0THENIFRND(INT(TM/3))=1THENGOS
UB7500:ML=0
7140 IFPEEK(BG+1061)=85THEN7905
7180 TI=TI+1:IFTI>10THENTI=0:GOS
UB6400
7190 PLAY"05V31P255":GOTO7100
7200 IFBX<1THEN7108ELSEBX=BX-1:B
G=BG-1
7205 U=USR1(BG+7):GOTO7108
7225 IFBX>16THEN7108ELSEBX=BX+1:
BG=BG+1
7230 U=USR1(BG-1):GOTO7108
7300 JP=1:J2=0:J1=0:PLAYP2$
7310 IFJ2=1THEN7320ELSEJ1=J1+1:I

```

```

FJ1>3THENJ2=1ELSEBG=BG-128
7315 GOTO7330
7320 J1=J1-1:IFJ1<1THEN7350ELSEB
G=BG+128
7330 GOTO7124
7350 J2=0:JP=0:GOTO7130
7400 E1=1:EP=3739:U=USR4(EP)
7410 EP=EP-1:IFEP<3711THEN7420EL
SEU=USR4(EP)
7412 IFE2=1THEN7415ELSEIFRND(18)
=1THEN7430
7415 RETURN
7420 E1=0:FORI=0TO6:U=USR1(EP+I)
:NEXTI:RETURN
7430 E2=1:EO=EP+514:PLAYP5$:EY=0
:U=USR5(E0)
7440 EY=EY+6:EO=EO+192:IFEY>42TH
EN7460
7445 IFPC=1THENU=USR5(E0) ELSEU=
USR6(E0)
7448 P1=PEEK(E0+512):IFP1<>85THE
N7905
7450 RETURN
7460 EI=EO+448:U=USR1(E0-448):E2
=0:GOSUB7505:PLAYP4$:RETURN
7500 EI=6299
7505 U=USR7(EI):RETURN
7600 IFLV>2THEN8600ELSEPOKE65494

```

```

,0:POKE65314,170:PLAY"01V30L255T
255FEO4E":POKE65314,255:FORI=1TO
200:NEXTI
7605 NS=NS+1:S1=S1+1000:CLS:SCRE
EN0:PRINT@32,Z$;:PRINT@448,Z$;:P
RINT@96,"YOU HAVE COMPLETED LEVE
L TWO":PRINT" BONUS 1000!!!":PRI
NT:PRINT"YOU HAVE"NS"ROVERS LEFT
":POKEPK,0:LV=3:PMODE4,1:COLOR1
,0:PCLS0:GOSUB6500:GOSUB1200:GOS
UB6300:GOTO8000
7905 POKE65494,0:PLAYPP$:CLS:SCR
EEN0,0:NS=NS-1:PRINT@32,Z$;:PRIN
T@448,Z$;:PRINT@99,"YOU HAVE"NS"
BUGGIES LEFT":PRINT@163,"YOUR S
CORE IS"S1"POINTS":PMODE3,1:COL
OR2,1:LINE(0,69)-(255,149),PSET,
BF:COLOR4,1:LINE(0,150)-(255,170
),PSET,BF:PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:FO
7970 POKE65494,0:PRINT@387,"PRES
S <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
7975 IFINKEY$=CHR$(13)THEN7980EL
SE7975
7980 CLS:POKEPK,0:GOTO7090:STOP
8000 CLS:DEFUSR0=31000:DEFUSR1=3
1050:DEFUSR2=32100:DEFUSR3=32150
:DEFUSR4=32200:DEFUSR5=32250:DEF
USR6=32300:DEFUSR7=32350:DEFUSR8
=32400:POKE65494,0:CLS:SCREEN0,0
:PRINT@227,"PRESS <ENTER> TO CON
TINUE"
8074 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN8074
8090 JP=0:BG=5574:BX=5:CT=0:E1=0
:E2=0:F3=0:U=USR4(BG)
8098 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:SCREEN1,1
:POKEPK,0:GOSUB6500
8100 J0=JOYSTK(0):U=USR3(0):U=US
R4(0):IFPC=1THENU=USR2(0)
8104 IFJP=1THEN8108ELSEIFJ0<20TH
EN8200ELSEIFJ0>43THEN8225
8108 PC=1-PC:IFF3=1THENGOSUB8550
8110 U=USR0(BG):IFE1=1THENGOSUB8
410ELSEIFE2=1THENPE=PEEK(F2+485)
:IFPE<255THEN8910
8120 IFJP=1THEN8310ELSEIF(PEEK(&
HFF00)AND1)=0THEN8300
8130 U=USR4(0):CT=CT+1:IFCT<7THE
N8180
8135 IFE2=1THENGOSUB8510ELSEIFE1
=0ANDRND(20)=1THENGOSUB8500
8140 IFE2=1THEN8180ELSEIFE1=1THE
NGOSUB8410ELSEIFRND(20)=1THENGOS
UB8400
8180 PE=PEEK(BG+357):IFPE>0THEN8
910
8185 TI=TI+1:IFTI>9THENTI=0:GOSU
B6400
8190 PLAY"03V31P255":GOTO8100
8200 IFBX<1THEN8108ELSEBX=BX-1:B

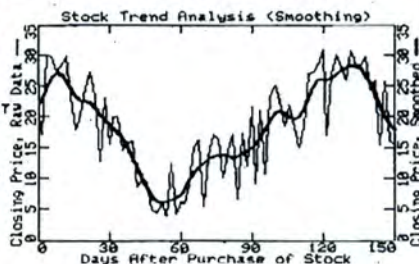
```

GRAF PLOT

TRY IT BEFORE YOU BUY IT!!

**FREE!!
DEMO!!**

TEST DRIVE GRAF PLOT
IN YOUR OWN HOME,
ABSOLUTELY FREE!!
YOU'LL WONDER HOW
YOU EVER GOT ALONG
WITHOUT IT!!



- * YOU CAN BE A GRAPHIC ARTIST!
 - * PUNCH UP YOUR PRESENTATIONS!
 - * PROFESSIONAL GRAPHS WITH EASE!
 - * BUSINESS-FINANCE-SCIENCE-ENGERS
 - * IRONCLAD MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
- ~~~~~
CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE DEMO!
~~~~~

24 HOUR HOTLINE (415) 547-7557

HERE'S WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT GRAF PLOT:

A great package gets even better ... totally impressed ...  
equally useful in the home and office ... meticulous, hand-  
holding documentation ... very easy to use! RAINBOW, 8/84 & 7/83  
"A high quality product ... slick presentations" Hot CoCo, 8/84

- \* Easy to Use, Menu-Driven Operation with 37 Page Manual.
- \* Nine Graphing Symbols and Unlimited Overlay of Data Sets.
- \* Automatically Scales and Labels All Three of the Axes.
- \* Calculates Math Functions, Integrals and Moving Averages.
- \* Works with all CoCo models - requires Extended BASIC.

16K TAPE - \$35.00, 32K TAPE - \$40.00, 32K DISK - \$45.00 (US)

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR GRAF PLOT OR ORDER DIRECT FROM:  
HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES, 859 STANFORD AVE, OAKLAND, CA 94608  
YOUR PERSONAL CHECK IS WELCOME! SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS!  
\$3.00 SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS. CA. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

```

G=BG-1
8205 U=USR1(BG+7):GOTO8108
8225 IFBX>16THEN8108ELSEBX=BX+1:
BG=BG+1
8230 U=USR1(BG-1):GOTO8108
8300 JP=1:J2=0:J1=0:PLAYP2$
8310 IFJ2=1THEN8320ELSEJ1=J1+1:I
FJ1>7THENJ2=1ELSEBG=BG-128
8315 GOTO8330
8320 J1=J1-1:IFJ1<1THEN8350ELSEB
G=BG+128
8330 GOTO8130
8350 J2=0:JP=0:GOTO8130
8400 E1=1:F1=5464:FX=27
8410 IFPC=1THEN8450ELSEU=USR5(F1
):F1=F1-1
8420 GOTO8480
8450 U=USR6(F1):F1=F1-1
8480 FX=FX-1:IFFX<1THENE1=0:U=US
R7(F1):POKE6528,170:CT=0
8490 RETURN
8500 E2=1:F2=5728:X2=2:FF=0:F3=0
8510 IFF3=1THEN8550ELSEFF=FF+RND
(3):IFFF>26THENFF=0:F3=1:GOTO855
0
8514 IFPC=1THENF2=F2-32ELSEF2=F2
+32
8530 U=USR8(F2):GOTO8580

```

```

8550 F2=F2+1:FF=FF+1:IFFF>27THEN
8590ELSEU=USR8(F2)
8580 RETURN
8590 E2=0:U=USR7(F2-416):CT=0:F3
=0:RETURN
8600 POKE65494,0:POKE65314,170:P
LAY"01V30L255T255FEO2FEO3FEO4FEO
5FEO4FEO3FEFEFEF":POKE65314,255
8610 CLS:FORI=1TO200:NEXTI:SCREE
N0,0:PRINT@32,Z$;:PRINT@448,Z$;:
PRINT@96,"YOU HAVE COMPLETED LEV
EL THREE.":PRINT" BONUS 1500!!!"
:S1=S1+1500:PRINT:PRINT"YOUR SCO
RE IS NOW"S1"POINTS.":PRINT"YOU
WILL GO TO THE FINAL LEVEL":PRIN
T"WITH"NS"BUGGIES.":GOTO9000
8910 PLAYPP$:FORI=1TO200:NEXTI:S
CREEN0,0:CLS:PRINT@32,Z$;:PRINT@
448,Z$;:PRINT@98,"YOU HAVE"NS"BU
GGIES LEFT.":PRINT@164,"YOUR SCO
RE IS"S1".":PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:LI
NE(0,88)-(255,155),PRESET,BF:NS=
NS-1:POKE65494,0:CLS:PRINT@227,"
PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
8984 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN8984
8990 CLS:JP=0:BG=5574:BX=5:CT=0:
E1=0:E2=0:F3=0:GOTO8098
9000 POKEPK,0:GOSUB3300:GOSUB1300
0:GOSUB6300:GOSUB6500:DEFUSR0=31
000:DEFUSR1=31050:DEFUSR2=32450:
DEFUSR3=32500:DEFUSR4=32550:JP=0
:BG=5252:BX=3:RP=6176:E1=0:E2=0:
RQ=RP-3072
9098 PMODE4,1:COLOR1,0:SCREEN1,1
:EX=3183:E1=0:E2=0:EY=5583
9100 J0=JOYSTK(0):IFJ0<20THEN9200
0ELSEIFJ0>43THEN9225
9108 PC=1-PC:U=USR0(BG):GOSUB9400
0:IFPC=1THENU=USR2(RP):U=USR2(RQ
) ELSEU=USR3(RP):U=USR3(RQ)
9122 IFPC=1THENRQ=RQ+32
9180 PE=PEEK(BG+99):IFPE>0THEN99
00
9185 PE=PEEK(BG+101):IFPE>0THEN9
900
9190 PLAY"P255":GOTO9100
9200 IFBX<1THEN9108ELSEBX=BX-1:B
G=BG-1
9205 U=USR1(BG+7):GOTO9108
9225 IFBX>16THEN9108ELSEBX=BX+1:
BG=BG+1
9230 U=USR1(BG-1):IFBG=5261THEN9
500
9245 GOTO9108
9400 IFEL=1THEN9450
9410 EX=EX+192:U=USR4(EX):E2=E2+
1:IFE2>8THENE1=1
9430 GOTO9470
9450 EX=EX-192:U=USR4(EX):E2=E2-

```

### TOTHIAN SOFTWARE

**TEACHER PAK** Four 16K Ext. BASIC programs. Make out grades (with or without weighting), statistical analysis of grades, alphabetize name lists, create seating charts. On tape but works with disk. 80-column printer helpful. \$34.95

**TEACHER PAK PLUS** Like Teacher Pak but includes CoCo Testem described below. \$47.95

**COCO TESTEM** Create multiple choice, completion, short answer, true/false, and matching tests. On tape but works with disk. Requires 32K Extended BASIC and 80-column printer with underline ability like DMP-110, LP-VIII. \$19.95

**SCHOOL DAYS** Hilarious but quite realistic be-a-teacher game. 32K Extended BASIC. \$19.95

**LISSAJOUS ART** Create and print artistic, intricate Lissajous figures. Requires 16K Extended BASIC and dot matrix printer with graphic ability like DMP-110, LP-VIII. \$19.95

**SOUND GENERATOR** Draw sound waves and hear them. Make machine language sounds that can be EXECuted by BASIC. 16K Extended BASIC. \$19.95

**GRAPHIC PHYSICS** Some of the most fascinating concepts in physics. 16K Ext. BASIC. \$19.95

**COCO-LIFE** The classic game of living, growing, reproducing patterns. Printer optional. 16K Extended BASIC + machine language. \$19.95

All programs sold on tape. Send check or money order (no cash - Pa. residents add 6%) to:



Tothian Software  
Box 663  
Rimersburg, Pa. 16248



All of these programs carry the Rainbow Seal.

```

1:IFE2<1THENE1=0
9470 IFE1=1THEN9485
9475 EY=EY-192:U=USR4(EY):RETURN
9485 IFE2<3THENU=USR4(EY) ELSEEY
=EY+192:U=USR4(EY)
9490 RETURN
9500 U=USR0(BG):POKE65314,170:PL
AY"V31L255T255DEFEDGDE":POKE6531
4,255:POKE65494,0:PLAY"O3V30L255
T255DEFFDEEDFADFADFADF":CLS:FORI
=1TO300:NEXTI:PRINT@32,Z$;:PRINT
@448,Z$;:PRINT@96,"CONGRATULATIO
NS!!!":PRINT"YOU HAVE MADE IT TO
":PRINT"MOON BASE AMPHIBIA!!!"
9590 GOTO200
9900 POKE65494,0:PLAYPP$:FORI=1T

```

```

0200:NEXTI:SCREEN0,0:CLS:PRINT@3
2,Z$;:PRINT@448,Z$;:PRINT@98,"YO
U HAVE"NS"BUGGIES LEFT.":PRINT@1
64,"YOUR SCORE IS"S1.":GOSUB130
0:JP=0:BG=5252:BX=3:RP=6176:E1=0
:E2=0:RQ=RP-3072:NS=NS-1:POKE654
94,0:CLS:PRINT@227,"PRESS <ENT
9984 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN9984
9990 CLS:POKEPK,0:GOTO9098
20000 POKE65494,0:FORI=1TO200:NE
XTI:CLS:SCREEN0,0:PRINT@32,Z$;:P
RINT@448,Z$;:PRINT@128,"YOUR FIN
AL SCORE IS"S1:PRINT@352:INPUT"P
LAY AGAIN (Y/N)";A$:L$=LEFT$(A$,
1):IFL$="Y"THENRUN

```

## Listing 2:

|                    |      |       |                                                            |                                                 |
|--------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 7918               |      | 00000 | ORG 31000                                                  |                                                 |
|                    |      | 00005 | *THIS ROUTINE PUTS THE BUGGY GRAPHIC ON THE GRAPHIC SCREEN |                                                 |
|                    |      | 00007 | *AT THE LOCATION SPECIFIED THROUGH THE BASIC PROGRAM.      |                                                 |
| 7918               | BD   | B3ED  | 00010                                                      | START JSR \$B3ED *GET PARAMETER FROM BASIC      |
| 791B               | 1F   | 01    | 00020                                                      | TFR D,X *STORE PARAMETER IN X                   |
| 791D               | 108E | 1E01  | 00030                                                      | LDY #\$1E01 *PUT LOCATION OF BUGGY GRAPHIC IN Y |
| 7921               | C6   | 07    | 00040                                                      | LDB #7 *LENGTH IN BYTES OF GRAPHIC              |
| 7923               | A6   | A0    | 00050                                                      | LOOP1 LDA ,Y+ *LOAD BYTE FROM BUGGY             |
| 7925               | A7   | 80    | 00060                                                      | STA ,X+ *PLACE BYTE ON SCREEN                   |
| 7927               | 5A   |       | 00070                                                      | DECB *COUNT                                     |
| 7928               | 26   | F9    | 00080                                                      | BNE LOOP1 *IF NOT ZERO, THEN GO BACK            |
| 792A               | 30   | 88 19 | 00090                                                      | LEAX \$19,X *NEXT LINE                          |
| 792D               | 31   | A8 19 | 00100                                                      | LEAY \$19,Y *NEXT LINE                          |
| 7930               | 108C | 2187  | 00110                                                      | CMPY #\$2187 *END OF GRAPHIC?                   |
| 7934               | 2D   | ED    | 00120                                                      | BLT LOOP1 *NO, RETURN                           |
| 7936               | 39   |       | 00130                                                      | RTS                                             |
|                    |      | 0000  | 00140                                                      | END                                             |
| 00000 TOTAL ERRORS |      |       |                                                            |                                                 |

## TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER USERS NEWSPAPER

SELL OR TRADE YOUR UNWANTED PROGRAMS OR HARDWARE IN THIS MONTHLY NEWSPAPER. FIND GREAT BUYS. CIRCULATION - OVER 18,000 COCO OWNERS. LIST YOUR CLUB OR BBS. FULL OF TIPS, ARTICLES, REVIEWS AND PROGRAMS FOR YOUR COCO. DON'T DELAY, SUBSCRIPTION STARTS AT ONLY \$5.00 PER 12 ISSUES(1 YEAR) CLASSIFIED AD'S ONLY \$.15 A WORD, USE SEPERATE SHEET OF PAPER FOR CLASSIFIED AD'S



YES - I WOULD LIKE A SUBSCRIPTION TO COCO ADS

\_\_\_ 1 YEAR THIRD CLASS MAIL \$5.00

\_\_\_ 1 YEAR FIRST CLASS & CANADA \$10.00

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE HAVE CHECKS PAYABLE TO - P D SOFTWARE

P O BOX 13124

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77219

# PIPELINE

**UNIX TRAINING** — OS-9 users wanting to learn more about the UNIX operating environment will be interested in a new series of UNIX Systems tutorials to be conducted by AT&T at the UNIX Expo, Sept. 18-20 in New York City.

A multi-level program composed of 20 sessions is designed to teach skills for job-specific applications and will include a series of laboratory courses to provide hands-on experience.

The exposition is expected to attract more than 200 leading manufacturers and vendors displaying the latest UNIX-based hardware, software and services. Write: Robert Birkfeld, National Expositions Co., 14 West 40th Street, New York, NY 10018.

**FORTH AND GOAL** — Cybertron Forth, an instructional package for the FORTH computer language, has been introduced by Cybertron, Inc.

The package includes software and tools for applications program development, along with a comprehensive educational manual on the language and full source listings.

FORTH is an advanced language used for real-time and control applications. It allows the addition of new words as a permanent extension of the language by letting the programmer use a new word or symbol to represent complex functions within the computer. Write: 30600 Solon Industrial Parkway, Solon, OH 44139.

**SUNNY SUGAR** — Sugar Software's move from Reynoldsburg, Ohio to Florida is now complete. Although the company continued to respond to customer orders within 24 hours of

receipt, Susan Davis wants to pass along her apologies for any inconvenience experienced during the move.

Sugar's new address is: 1710 North 50th Ave., Hollywood, FL 33021. The telephone number is 305-981-1241.

**NO, THANKS** — The board of directors of H & R Block recently turned down a \$72.5 million offer to purchase its subsidiary, the CompuServe Information Service, by a group headed by Jeffrey M. Wilkins, former chairman and chief executive officer of CompuServe.

During the past year Wilkins has made similar proposals to buy various segments of CompuServe, according to Henry W. Bloch, president of H & R Block. Wilkins was axed just prior to the offer and David C. Swaddling, CompuServe's chief financial officer, resigned.

Bloch said that since acquiring CompuServe in 1980, H & R Block has made direct investments totaling more than \$20 million. "These strategic investments are beginning to pay off in accelerated earnings and revenue growth. We have every intention of continuing on this promising course," said Bloch.

CompuServe claims more than 200,000 personal computer subscribers. Unaudited pretax earnings for fiscal year 1985 were up approximately 50 percent.

**DAILY NEWS** — So much is happening so rapidly in the world of computers that Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. plans to introduce *Computer Industry Daily* this summer. The newspaper will cover the entire computer industry, including

product announcements, international developments, managerial changes, analyses and columns by well-known computer industry experts.

The publication will be targeted at computer businesses, along with professionals in businesses that serve the industry. Write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

**TAX HELP** — If you claim time on your Color Computer as a business expense on your personal income tax form, you may find the new Personal Computer Usage Record helpful during an audit.

It's a 4-by-6-inch logbook designed for logging your time on the computer. Each page of the ledger is divided into columns which make it easy to record the amount of time spent for personal and/or business use. Write: Richard C. Foley, 1440 Japaul Lane, San Jose, CA 95132.

**RS-232 PROTECTION** — A "lightning sponge" to protect devices remotely connected to a host computer by RS-232 cables has been introduced by Telebyte Technology.

The device is designed to accommodate lightning strikes on or near RS-232 cables and provide a low impedance path to "earth" ground before they can damage display terminals and computers. Write: 270 E. Pulaski Road, Greenlawn, NY 11740.

**SCREEN SHIELD** — The Sentinel VDT BodyGuard has been introduced by Packaging Industries Group. Consisting of a superfine wire mesh protective shield which fits over a computer monitor, the BodyGuard is anti-glare, anti-reflective and anti-static.

The maker also says that the shield provides protection from low level radiation and eliminates buildup of static electricity and possible resulting dust and potential skin problems. Write: One Sentinel Plaza, Hyannis, MA 02601.

WEEKEND



# A SPECTRUM PROJECTS SHOPPING LIST

## A CHIP OFF THE OLD...

6821 Standard PIA .....\$9.95  
27128 Eprom - Fits new ctlrs\* ....\$14.95  
6809E CPU Chip (NEW LOW PRICE) ...\$19.95  
Basic ROM 1.2 Chip (30% FASTER) ..\$19.95  
68766 (Fits Disk Basic Skt) Eprom..\$19.95  
Disk ROM 1.1 (New DOS Command) ..\$29.95  
New SAM Chip w/heatsink (74LS785) ..\$29.95  
Ext Basic 1.1 ROM - NEW LOW PRICE..\$29.95  
28 pin Ext Basic-upgrade 26-3134A..\$34.95  
Eprom Eraser - 3 min erasure time..\$49.95  
Lower Kit Bd - Specify CoCoI/II\*\*..\$59.95  
CoCo First Aid Kit - includes 2 PIAs,  
6809E & SAM (Be Prepared!!!) ....\$59.95  
26-3134A & 26-3136A 64K Upgrade - 2 chip  
set (ONLY for new Korean CoCoIIA)..\$59.95  
Eprom Prgmr (2ms speed/2K - 16K)..\$139.95  
64K CoCo II - w/NEW keyboard ....\$149.95

## COCO LIBRARY...

CoCo Memory Map .....\$12.00  
Rainbow Book & Tape of Adventures..\$14.95  
Basic Programming Tricks Revealed..\$14.95  
The FACTS - Inside "guts" of CoCo..\$14.95  
500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs .....\$16.95  
Basic 09 Tour Guide .....\$18.95  
Utility Routines- Top Pgm Secrets..\$19.95  
Rainbow Book/Tape of Simulations ..\$19.95  
Extended Basic Unraveled .....\$19.95  
Disk Basic (1.0/1.1) Unraveled ...\$19.95  
New! CoCo II Service Manual .....\$19.95  
The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS9..\$19.95  
W/Two Disk Package of demo pgms ..\$49.95  
Ultimate CoCo Ref Guide- 350+ pgs..\$29.95  
Color/Extended/Disk Basic Unraveled -  
Complete 3 Book Set - Save \$10! ..\$49.95

## MORE GOOD STUFF...

28pin/24pin Adapter - Plug-in new 128K  
JDOS 1.2 in older J&M ctlrs .....\$19.95  
CoCo Freeze Frame - Stop your CoCo dead  
in its tracks! Put games on "HOLD" \$19.95  
CoCo Light Pen - \$24.95 Save \$3!..\$21.95  
Spectrum Voice Pak - SAVE \$30!! ..\$39.95  
PBj WORD-PAK II - Hi-Res 80x24 display  
w/smooth scrolling & 8x10 matrix \$139.95  
\* - J&M and the NEW Super Controller

All orders plus \$3.00 S/H (Foreign \$5.00)  
COD add \$2.00 extra  
NYS Residents add Sales Tax

## COCO CABLES AND...

Printer/Modem 15' Extender Cable ..\$14.95  
Tired of unplugging devices from your  
RS232 port? Try a RS232 "Y" Cable..\$19.95  
Joystick/Mouse 10' Extender Cable..\$19.95  
Null Modem Cable - 4 pin to DB25 ..\$24.95  
Disk Interface/Rom Pak Extender - Move  
your disks & ROM Paks (3 feet) ..\$29.95  
Triple RS232 Switcher - Now select one  
of any three RS232 peripherals ...\$29.95  
40 Pin Dual "Y" Cable - Hook up a Disk  
w/Voice, Word Pak, CoCo Max, etc ..\$29.95  
Triple "Joyport" Switcher - Joystick,  
Mouse, Wico Adapter or Light Pen ..\$39.95  
40 Pin Triple "Y" Cable - Hook up any 3-  
Voice/Word/RS232/Digitizer PAKs ..\$39.95  
Finally! 24" Multi-Pak Extender ..\$39.95

## OTHER GOOD STUFF...

C-10 tapes in any quantity .....49 cents  
5 1/4" Diskettes in any quantity ..\$1.19  
Joystick, Cassette or Serial plug ..\$2.99  
32K, 64K or 128K RAM Button .....\$4.99  
Rompak w/Blank PC Brd-27xx series ..\$9.95  
The Disk Doubler - Doubleside your 5 1/4  
diskettes for 160K more storage ..\$19.95  
Video Clear - This cable will reduce TV  
interference created by CoCo! ....\$19.95  
Video Reverser -Reduce eyestrain w/green  
letters on black background\*\* ....\$24.95  
The Magic Box - Load Mod I/III Basic  
program tapes into the CoCo .....\$24.95  
DOS Switcher - Select from any two DOSs  
(Disk 1.0 1.1, JDOS) in J&M ctlr ..\$24.95  
Stereo Pak - Hardware synthesizer used  
w/Musica 2...superb stereo sound! \$39.95  
EARS-CoCo's first Voice Recognition unit  
w/95% accuracy & 64 Voice Prints! \$99.95  
\*\* N O T for 26-3134/36 CoCo II's

**SPECTRUM PROJECTS**  
**PO BOX 21272**  
**93-15 86TH DRIVE**  
**WOODHAVEN NY 11421**

**718-441-2807**

**SPECIAL 64K RAM CHIPS \$29.95**



# SPECTRUM PROJECTS

## SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING



### SPREADSHEET

|                     | Competition                                     | DYNACALC  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Screen              | 32X16                                           | 51X24     |
| Precision           | 9 digits                                        | 16 digits |
| Hi-Res Graphics     | NO                                              | YES       |
| Visicalc cmd format | NO                                              | YES       |
| New low price!      | 64K Disk \$79.95                                |           |
| Side Wise           | -Print DYNACALC files up to 255 chars-sideways! | \$19.95   |

SAVE  
\$60

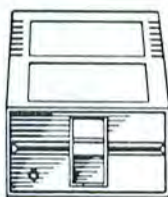
BUY 'EM  
BOTH FOR  
\$99.95

### DATA BASE MANAGER

PRO-COLOR FILE 2.0 - 60 Data Flds, 8 Report Fmts, 4 Screen Fmts, 1020 bytes/record, Sort 3 Fields, Global Search, FAST ML Sort, Create Files Compatible w/DYNACALC! - Disk \$59.95  
PCF Forms 2.0- Merge DATA files from PCF to Letter/Forms. \$29.95

### DISK DRIVES

|                                                      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| DRIVE 0 System* - SS/DD, 6ms, 40 Tracks, Half Height | .\$229.95 |
| DRIVE 0 & 1 System* -                                | \$349.95  |
| Disk Drive 1, 2 or 3 -                               | \$139.95  |
| Disk Controller w/o ROM                              | \$99.95   |
| Controller w/1.1 ROM -                               | \$119.95  |
| 10 meg Hard Drive/OS-9* -                            | \$1295    |
| * PLUS: controller-manual-cable                      |           |



### GAME CONTROLLERS

Graphicom Joystick - Has 2 Fire buttons (menu/pen), smooth and easy joystick control - \$24.95  
Mach II Joystick - 360 Degree control with center return or analog positioning. - \$39.95  
Wico Command Control - Hook up 2 Atari type joysticks - \$19.95

### SUPER CONTROLLER

The most AMAZING CoCo Disk Controller ever! Switch up to 4 DOS's (up to 16K!) via a single software POKE! Uses 27128 or 2764 EPROMS. Choose between Dsk 1.0/1.1, Spectrum DOS, JDOS, etc. Designed by "Turn of the Screw" Guru- T.DiStefano \$99.95



### 256K CORNER

Thunder RAM - First 256K memory Bd for CoCo! Load 4 32K pgms at once, emulate a 40 trk Ramdisk, 60K Print Spooler, FAST access, 30+ Hi-Res screens in memory!!!  
Thunder RAM Bd w/o 256K ..\$59.95  
Thunder RAM Bd w/256K ..\$119.95  
\* NOT Available for CoCo II's \*

SPECTRUM PROJECTS  
PO BOX 21272 93-15 86th DRIVE  
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

All orders plus \$3.00 S/H (Foreign \$5.00) - COD add \$2.00 extra - NYS Residents add Sales Tax

# SPECTRUM PROJECTS

## SOFT AND HARD WARES FOR COLORFUL COMPUTING

### COMMUNICATION

**COLORCOM/E** - A complete smart terminal package! Upload, Download, Hi-Res (51X24) screen, 300/1200 Baud, Offline Printing. Rompak/Disk\* - \$39.95  
\* - Now with CoCo Sig & TBBS XMODEM support! Download ML! COMPU SERVE 5hr Start Kit \$39.95

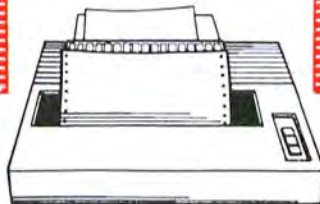
COLORCOM/E  
NOW \$39.95  
SAVE \$10.00

### WORD PROCESSING

**TELEWRITER-64** - Three Hi-Res screens, true lowercase char's right justify, full screen editor. Tape \$49.95 Disk \$59.95  
**TELEPATCH** - A TW-64 enhancer!!! Block move, visible carriage return, Print Spooler, Key beep  
**FASTER** Disk I/O 64K Disk \$19.95

### MODEMS

**MINI-MODEM** - Direct connect, 300 Baud, Orig/Answer - \$49.95\*  
**J-CAT Modem** - Lowest priced auto/answer modem - \$119.95  
**HAYES SM300** - "Programmable" auto-dial/auto answer - \$199.95  
300/1200 Baud Modem! - \$199.95\*  
\* - Add \$14.95 for Modem Cable



### PRINTERS

**GEMINI SG-10** - 120 cps w/true descenders, 2K buffer, tract-frict feed, Near Letter Quality mode, 1 Yr. warranty! - \$249.95  
**BriteFace**-The first INTELLIGENT Parallel Ptr Interface for CoCo Auto set Baud rates from 600 to 9600/NO switches to turn \$59.95

### KEYBOARDS

**SUPER-PRO** (Mark Data) \$59.95\*  
**KEYTRONICS** keyboard - \$69.95\*\*  
**HJL57** - Save \$7.00!! - \$72.95\*\*  
Specify Model/Revision Board.  
\* Add \$5 for "F" board adapter  
\*\* Free function key software  
**CoCo II HJL** version available!!  
15 key **Numeric Keypad** - \$59.95



NOW  
WITH  
AUDIO!

### MONITORS

**MONOCHROME** Monitors - 80x24 screens plus Hi-Res w/AUDIO!  
Green - \$99.95 Amber - \$119.95  
13" **COLOR** Monitor - \$239.95  
**TAXAN** Tuner -Converts composite monitors into TV sets!!! \$99.95  
**Universal Video Driver** - Works w/all monitors & CoCos! - \$29.95

**SAVE \$10**

OFF COLORCOM/E WITH ANY MODEM  
OFF TELEWRITER-64 WITH ANY PRINTER,  
KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

**SAVE \$10**

FOR EXPRESS ORDERING PLEASE CALL 718-441-2807



# CoCo, Phone Home

By Bill Bernico

**H**ere's a nice little program to show your friends. It's called *Phone*, and upon running the program, a black desk phone appears and begins ringing. If you hit ENTER, you've answered the phone and your printed message appears on the screen along with your spoken message.

All you have to do is put this program on tape, and immediately after it, put your spoken message. Match the spoken message to the screen message for a finishing touch and you're done.

Now, call a friend into the room, run the program and let them answer it. By now you've had time to include them in your message. "Good morning, Mr. Phelps. Your mission, should you decide to accept it . . ."

*(Bill Bernico is a self-taught computerist who also enjoys golf, music and programming. He is a drummer with a rock band and lives in Sheboygan, Wis.)*

#### Line Description

- |         |     |                                                                  |
|---------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20      | 128 | Makes the phone black                                            |
| 159     | =   | Yellow                                                           |
| 175     | =   | Blue                                                             |
| 191     | =   | Red                                                              |
| 207     | =   | White                                                            |
| 223     | =   | Cyan                                                             |
| 239     | =   | Magenta                                                          |
| 255     | =   | Orange                                                           |
| 30-210  |     | Draws the phone                                                  |
| 220-310 |     | Draws the phone cord                                             |
| 320-350 |     | Puts number buttons on face of phone                             |
| 360     |     | Produces 10 rings                                                |
| 370     |     | Creates ringing sound                                            |
| 380     |     | Delay between rings                                              |
| 390     |     | If ENTER is hit, phone is answered                               |
| 410     |     | Input your message here to match the spoken message on tape      |
| 420     |     | Sends cassette message to TV speaker and turns on cassette motor |

(If you have any questions regarding this program, Bill may be reached at 708 Michigan Avenue, Sheboygan, WI 53801, phone (414) 459-7350.)

# ☆☆ FOURTH ANNIVERSARY SALE ☆☆

64K CHIPS  
\$14.95  
DISK DRIVE  
\$199.95

To help celebrate Spectrum Projects Fourth year in supporting the CoCo, we are offering a truly unbelievable once in a lifetime deal! Buy any software from our 2 page "Colorful Utilities" ad\* and get a set of (8) 64K CoCo chips for only \$14.95 and/or a Disk Drive 0 for only \$199.95. Expires 09/10/85. Order now as quantities are limited! Sorry, no rainchecks! (\*Or CoCo Max)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BOTH COCO I & COCO II INCLUDED !

COCO  
MAX

64K Tape  
Version  
Now Available !

## FEATURE PACKED SYSTEM :

- Pull-Down Menus
- Icons & Font Styles
- Undo your mistakes
- Full Size Screen Dump
- Full graphic editing
- 32 paintbrush shapes
- "Point-and-Click"
- Use w/video digitizer
- Fat Bits "Zoom"
- 256x192 joystick input
- Hardware ROMPAK
- By **COLORWARE**

Requires Multi-Pak or Y-Cable

64K DISK \$69.95

Y-CABLE \$29.95



SHIPPING \$3.00 (FOREIGN \$5.00) - COD \$2.00 EXTRA - NY RES. ADD SALES TAX

**SPECTRUM PROJECTS**

PO BOX 21272 93-15 86TH DRIVE  
WOODHAVEN NY 11421

COD ORDER HOT LINE 718-441-2807



# COLORFUL UTILITIES



## COCO CHECKER\*

Something possibly wrong with your CoCo??? CoCo CHECKER is the answer!! Will test your ROMs, RAMs, Disk Drives & Controller, Printer, Keyboard, Cassette, Joysticks, Sound, PIAs, VDG, Internal Clock Speed, Multi-Pak Interface and more!! 16K TAPE/DISK **\$19.95** (see Jan '85 Rainbow Review)

## MULTI-PAK CRAK

Save ROMPAKs to your 64K Disk system using the RS Multi-Pak Interface. Eliminate constant plugging in of ROMPAKs now by keeping all your PAK software on disk. Includes POKEs for "PROBLEM" ROMPAKs. (Downland, Megabug, Micro Painter, Stellar Lifeline, etc..) 64K DISK **\$24.95**

## TAPE 'N IMAGE

Easily handles programs with auto loaders, no headers, no EOF markers, unusual size blocks and more! Now is the time to get your tape software collection protected ... against loss!!! TAPE **\$24.95**

## SPIT 'N IMAGE

A super upgrade from Disk Omni Clone! Back everything up! This amazing program handles "non standard" disks with ease. We haven't found any disk yet that it can't handle. Don't ever be caught without a backup again! Lowest price too! Beats most "copy protection" programs! 32K DISK **\$29.95**

## COCO SCREEN DUMP

The best screen dump program for the Panasonic, Epson & Gemini printers ever! Have the option of standard or reverse images w/regular or double sized proportional pictures. 600-9600 Baud too! A must for Graphicom and Bjork Block users. 16K TAPE/DISK **\$19.95** (see Nov '84 Rainbow Review)

## DISK UTILITY 2.1\*

A multi-featured tool for USER FRIENDLY disk handling. Utilize a directory window to selectively sort, move, rename and kill file entries. Lightning fast Disk I/O for format, copy and backup. Examine contents of files, the Granule Table, plus the size, load addresses and entry points of all programs. Single command execution of both Basic and ML programs. 32K/64K DISK **\$24.95** "Disk Utility has proven itself very quickly at my house" - Ed Ellers Oct '84 Rainbow Review pg. 220

**NEW!**

## THE OS-9 SOLUTION

**NOW**, a program that creates a "USER FRIENDLY" environment within OS-9! The OS-9 SOLUTION replaces 19 of the old "USER HOSTILE" commands with single keystroke, menu driven commands. No more typing in complex, long pathnames or remembering complicated syntaxes! Set all XMODE parameters at the touch of keys! Requires OS-9 Ver. 01.01.00 **\$39.95** (see May '85 Rainbow pg. 254)

## SPECTRUM DOS

Add 24 NEW Disk commands with 2 Hi-Res screens! Supports 40 track & Double-Sided drives, 6 ms stepping, auto disk search, error trapping & "EPROMABLE". 64K DISK ~~\$49.95~~ New LOW price!! **\$24.95**

## SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR

Save time and design pro looking diagrams using a 480X540 pixel worksheet w/6 viewing windows. Over 30 electronic symbols w/10 definable symbols. (Even Logic gates & Multipin chips!) Print hard copy and save to disk. 64K DISK ~~\$49.95~~ New LOW price!!! **\$29.95** (see Jan '84 Rainbow Review)

## COLORAMA

A first-class Bulletin Board package... especially geared towards CoCo users... has an ordering section for those who want to run a mail-order business... supports Color Graphics... one nice piece of work. 64K DISK **\$99.95** July '84 Rainbow pg. 235. **NEW!** COLORAMA BBS Time Module **\$59.95**

## COCO CHECKBOOK

Use your CoCo to keep track of your checking and savings accounts! Printout individual personal checks! 32K/64K TAPE **\$29.95** DISK **\$39.95** (see April '85 Rainbow Review pg. 210)

**\* NOW AVAILABLE BY EXPRESS ORDER  
AT YOUR LOCAL Radio Shack STORE -**

**#90-0289 COCO CHECKER - #90-0290 DISK UTILITY 2.1**

**ASK TO SEE THE DEMO DISK !!!**

Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



# COLORFUL UTILITIES



## FAST DUPE II

The fastest Disk copier ever! Will format and backup a diskette in only one pass (up to 23 grants) and can make up to 4 Disk copies at once in 2 minutes! The must utility for every multiple Disk Drive owner. Fixes the "head-banging" bug! 32K/64K DISK **\$19.95** (see May '84 Rainbow Review)

## COCO VIDEO TITLER

Start your VCR tapes with dazzling title frames followed by professional countdown to black fade-outs! Use a title page editor with several sizes of text & background colors! 16K TAPE **\$19.95**

## AUT-O-START

Autostart your Basic/ML programs with impressive title screens using a mixture of text and graphics! 16K TAPE **\$19.95** "Aut-O-Start is an excellent program" June '85 Rainbow Review

## 64K DISK UTILITY PACKAGE

Take advantage of an expanded 64K machine. Make an additional 8K of RAM available by relocating the Ext Basic ROM from \$8000 to \$D800. Copy ROMPAKS to disk (even "protected" PAKS) and create a 32K SPOOL buffer for printing. DISK **\$21.95** (see July '83 Rainbow Review)

## TAPE/DISK UTILITY

A powerful package that transfers tape to disk and disk to tape automatically. Does an automatic copy of an entire disk of programs to tape. Ideal for Rainbow On Tape to disk. Also copies tape to tape & prints tape & disk directories. TAPE/DISK **\$24.95** (see Sept '83 Rainbow Review)

## FAST TAPE

Save and load cassette files at twice the speed! Now you can run tape and printer I/O operations in the high speed mode without a locked up system or I/O ERRORS! Works great with the popular Telewriter-64 word processor tape by Cognitec. "If you are tired of waiting for those long tapes to load, I strongly recommend that you buy this fine utility." TAPE **\$21.95** July '83 Rainbow

## GRAPHICOM

The ultimate CoCo graphics development tool with sophisticated editing, preview animation, telecommunications and printer support. Hi-Res graphics for only **\$24.95**. W/Spectrum's Menu Foot Switch **\$34.95** or W/Spectrum's Graphicom Joystick **\$49.95**. 64K DISK (see April '84 Rainbow Review)

## EZ BASE

A truly user friendly data base program at an affordable price. Maintain inventories, hobby collections, recipes, greeting card lists and much, much more! Hi-Res screen, up to 500 records with 15 fields, record or field search, and a Mailing Labels option. Also converts EZ BASE data files to ASCII format for transmission via Modem! 32K DISK **\$24.95** (see July '84 Rainbow Review)

## BLACKJACK ROYALE

A Hi-Res graphics casino blackjack simulation and card counting tutor. Fully realistic play includes: double down, splits, surrender, insurance bets, 1-8 decks, burnt cards, shuffle frequency and more! "This fine program is a must for the CoCo Blackjack player." (Aug '83 Rainbow Review) 32K TAPE/DISK **\$24.95** "Best training aid for learning winning Blackjack." (Dec '84 Rainbow Review)

All orders plus \$3.00 S/H (Foreign \$5.00) - COD add \$2.00 extra - NYS Residents add Sales Tax

**SPECTRUM PROJECTS**  
**PO BOX 21272 93-15 86TH DR.**  
**WOODHAVEN NY 11421**

**EXPRESS ORDERING 718-441-2807**

**DEALER/CLUB INQUIRIES INVITED**  
**SOFTWARE SUBMISSIONS WELCOMED**

## SOFTMART AUGUST SALES

SALE PRICES GOOD UNTIL AUGUST 31.  
NEW PRODUCT RELEASES

### STOMP

Stomp is A Unique Boardgame for two to four players, ages six and over. With STOMP, you play against each other, not against a computer. It is a game that requires strategy in order to capitalize on your chances and yet the few rules are very simple, and easily understood. Each player gets an equal number of turns, and you can win or lose on the same turn! Ideal family games, friendly and captivating and always challenging.

Joystick or Keyboard, 32K ext. Basic

Price ..... 21.95C/24.95D

### Script

Script is a menu-driven spelling program. Prompt allows for correct spelling only, or lets student know spelling is incorrect. It's intended for children in grade three or above, and displays words in colorful "Script", the style most used in elementary and junior-high schools.

Up to sixteen letters and special characters, two letter sizes, two speeds, and variable lesson duration can be selected.

Words can be saved on cassette, and optionally, output to a printer. This program is easy to use and is designed for children three and up.

Require Keyboard 32K Ext. Basic

Price ..... 21.95C/24.95D

### SKEET

Skeet is an excellent typing tutor. When the clay pigeon is over the letter number or character press the correct key.

Require ECB 32K Keyboard

Price ..... 21.95C/24.95D

### SUPER ROMPACK

Super Rompack is a 100% usable menu driven program that will unscramble and rescrumble all rompack programs. Provided owner with a tape clone copy of their rompack. 100% download guarantee.

Require ECB 32K or 16K

Price ..... 24.95C

### KRON

You are trapped inside advancing walls of concrete, spiders, cycles, cones and mazes of enemy tanks. To save yourself, you must blast your way out. Can you get the enemy before he gets you? Excellent graphics and game play for all ages.

Require ECB 32K Joystick

Price ..... 21.95C/24.95D

### KINGPEDE

Get the bugs before they get you!! But watch out for the falling mushrooms!!

Require ECB 32K

Price ..... 19.95C/21.95D

## HARDWARE

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Video Plus                   | 22.95  |
| Video Plus III, IIC          | 34.95  |
| Double Driver Color or Mono  | 29.95  |
| 64K Upgrade                  | 24.95  |
| J&M controller JDOS only     | 99.95  |
| Bare Disk (Teac SS, DD 1 Mt) | 79.95  |
| Prowriter Printer 7500       | 229.95 |
| Peck & Poke cat              | 9.00   |

## SOFTWARE

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Vedit (OS-9 Screen Editor) | 45.95         |
| Bridge For One             | 24.95C/27.95D |
| Retail Business Game       | 24.95C/27.95D |
| Salvage                    | 9.95C         |
| Graphcom II                | 26.95D        |
| New Myth                   | 19.95C        |
| World of Flight            | 27.95C/30.95D |
| P-51 Flight Sim            | 27.95C/31.95D |
| Sailor Men                 | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Sam Sleuth                 | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Major Istar                | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Ice Hockey                 | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Colorbow Football          | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Frenchise                  | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Middle Kingdom             | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Star Trader                | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Junior Revenge             | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Seaquest                   | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Trekder                    | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Black Sanctum              | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Calisto Island             | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Tuts Tombs                 | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Time Flighter              | 21.95C/24.95D |
| Shenanigans                | 21.95C/24.95D |

MC & VISA WELCOMED

## SOFTMART

5024E Departure Drive - Raleigh, NC 27604

ORDER ONLY

1-800-334-0854, EXT. 879

INFORMATION

(919) 876-6124

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

270 ..... 141  
END ..... 183

## The listing: PHONE

```

10 CLS:PRINTTAB(4)"HIT ENTER TO
ANSWER PHONE
20 C=128
30 PRINT@38,STRING$(20,C)
40 PRINT@68,STRING$(24,C)
50 PRINT@98,STRING$(28,C)
60 PRINT@130,STRING$(5,C)
70 PRINT@138,STRING$(2,C)
80 PRINT@148,STRING$(2,C)
90 PRINT@153,STRING$(5,C)
100 PRINT@162,STRING$(5,C)
110 PRINT@170,STRING$(12,C)
120 PRINT@185,STRING$(5,C)
130 PRINT@202,STRING$(12,C)
140 PRINT@229,STRING$(22,C)
150 PRINT@261,STRING$(22,C)
160 PRINT@293,STRING$(22,C)
170 PRINT@325,STRING$(22,C)
180 PRINT@357,STRING$(22,C)
190 PRINT@389,STRING$(22,C)
200 PRINT@421,STRING$(22,C)
210 PRINT@453,STRING$(22,C)
220 PRINT@161,CHR$(137);
230 PRINT@193,CHR$(134);
240 PRINT@225,CHR$(137);
250 PRINT@257,CHR$(134);
260 PRINT@289,CHR$(137);
270 PRINT@321,CHR$(134);
280 PRINT@353,CHR$(137);
290 PRINT@385,CHR$(134);
300 PRINT@417,CHR$(137);
310 PRINT@449,CHR$(134);CHR$(137
);CHR$(134);CHR$(137);
320 POKE 1267,57:POKE1263,56:POK
E1259,55
330 POKE 1331,54:POKE 1327,53:PO
KE 1323,52
340 POKE 1395,51:POKE1391,50:POK
E1387,49
350 POKE 1459,35:POKE 1455,48:PO
KE 1451,42
360 FOR Y=1 TO 10
370 PLAY"V30L9204AFAFAFAFAFAFA
FAFAFAFAFAFAFAFAFAFAFAFAFAFA
380 FOR X=1 TO 1300:NEXT X
390 IFINKEY$=CHR$(13)THEN 410
400 NEXT Y
410 CLS:PRINT"HELLO...PRINT YOUR
MESSAGE HERE TO MATCH THE SPOKE
N MESSAGE ON THE TAPE!
420 AUDIO ON:MOTOR ON
  
```

# Sir Eggbert Jumper Leaps To The Rescue

By David Dawson



**O**ne terrible day a hole appeared in the ground in a small kingdom. Terrible creatures began to spring from it and ravage the countryside. Many knights descended into the pit but none returned.

Finally, Eggbert, a strange knight who never used weapons and had only his odd ability to jump like a rabbit, volunteered to rid the kingdom of the menace. The king was doubtful but desperate, so he agreed to send the young, peculiar knight.

*Sir Eggbert Jumper* is a one-player game similar to many "climb-up" games like *Donkey Kong* but with more of a "swords and sorcery" theme. There are eight dungeon screens included in Eggy's tasks (his friends call him Eggy), five of which are different. The last screen holds many surprises which you will have to play to see.

## Game Play

The main objective for Eggy is to grab the yellow key and move, not jump, below the yellow door to exit the dungeon level. Be careful — jumping into the door could erase it and trap you on that level.

---

(David Dawson holds a master's degree in psychology and will be working towards his doctorate in the fall. He has a wife, Leigh Anne, and a son, Adam.)

Touching any red object will knock Eggy out. Touching yellow objects, except the key, will cause the screen to change color. While the colors remain abnormal it is not possible to jump off the level Eggy is on, but be careful not to step off the platform. The creatures cannot harm Eggy while they are not red, so use this time to get away from them.

Touching blue objects, and all objects while the colors are not normal, scores points.

A creature will appear if too much time is taken on a level. This creature leaves a permanent trail that may make it impossible to continue and effectively end the game. Be careful to finish quickly.

### Joystick Operation

Move right or left by moving the joystick in the direction desired. If at any time Eggy's feet are not supported he will fall.

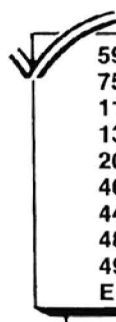
To jump up, press the joystick button while pressing the joystick forward. If the stick is also inclined to the right or left, Sir Egbert will jump in that direction as well as up.

Jumping down is done the same way but the joystick must be pulled back. When jumping down it is critical that Eggy is near the edge of the platform upon attempt. If he is too far away from the edge he will try to jump up instead of down; on the other hand, if he steps off before he jumps he will fall to his death.

If a platform is above Eggy when he makes an upward jump he will bounce off the platform and, if a platform is below him at the end of the jump, he will land safely. This could be used to jump over small breaks in the platform on which Eggy is traveling or to avoid objects.

Use PCLEAR2 and ENTER before running the program. As a hint to what waits on the last screen: The slogan of avid Eggy players is "Jump A Dragon!"

(For those having questions regarding this program, Mr. Dawson may be contacted at 4808 Davenport, Apt. #2, Omaha, NE 68132.)



|      |          |
|------|----------|
| 590  | .....12  |
| 750  | .....202 |
| 1130 | .....152 |
| 1310 | .....172 |
| 2000 | .....67  |
| 4005 | .....215 |
| 4420 | .....187 |
| 4840 | .....91  |
| 4960 | .....223 |
| END  | .....56  |

The listing: EGGBERT

```

5 CLEAR100:PCLEAR2:PMODEL,1:PCLS
10 DIM H1(11,15):DIM H2(11,15):D
IM OJ(9,5):DIM C1(13,17):DIM C2(
13,15)
20 DRAW"C3BM20,120D2NR6D4R2NF4L2
D2L2D2L2BM106,120D2NL6D4L2NG4R2D
2R2D2R2"
30 FOR C=1TO8:READX,Y:PSET(X,Y,4
):NEXT:DATA 20,116,20,118,22,116
,22,118,104,116,104,118,106,116,
106,118
40 DRAW"C2BM36,90D4L2U2NU2R8D2"
50 COLOR4,1:LINE(86,58)-(98,72),
PSET,BF:PRESET(98,70):PRESET(98,
72):PRESET(98,58):PRESET(96,58):
PRESET(88,58):PRESET(88,60)
60 LINE(86,56)-(86,66),PRESET:LI
NE(92,68)-(98,70),PRESET,BF
70 PRESET(92,66):PRESET(90,66):P
SET(96,62,2):PSET(96,68,3)
80 GET(16,116)-(26,130),H1:GET(1
00,116)-(110,130),H2:GET(36,90)-
(44,94),OJ:GET(88,58)-(100,72),C
2
100 CLS:PRINT@128,"(C) 1982 BY D
AVID LIONELL DAWSON":PE=3
400 CL=0:KX=20:KY=168
405 IF RO=0 THEN 480

```

```

408 IF RO=8 THEN DRAW"BM40,80R4B
R3NU3D3BR4U6F6U6BR8F2ND4E2BR4D6R
6U6NL6BR4D6R6U6BR4D3ND3R4NF2U3NL
4BR12NR6D3NR6D3BR12U3NR6U3R6D6BR
4NR6U6R6BR4NR6D3NR6D4R6":FOR XX=
1 TO 3:PLAY "T10;L4;O1;12;12;8;8
;4":NEXTXX
409 PLAY"T10;L4;O3;1;3;5;3;5;6;6
;8;6;5;6;8;10;12;O4;L1;1"
410 DRAW"BM"+STR$(DX)+"","+STR$(D
Y)
420 SOUND255,8:FOR X=1 TO52:DRAW
"S"+STR$(X):GOSUB8200:NEXT:SC=SC
+RO*100:DRAW"S4"
480 RO=RO+1
482 IF RO=9 THEN SCREEN0,0:FOR X
=1 TO 250 STEP6:CLSRND(8):SOUNDX
,1:NEXT:CLS:PRINT@224, "DUNGEON
COMPLETE,BONUS=";SC*100:SC=SC+SC
*100:RESTORE
485 IF RO=9 THEN FOR C=1TO4:READ
X,X,X,X:NEXT
500 IF RO=9 THEN RO=1
510 COLOR 3,1:PCLS
515 LINE(0,0)-(254,4),PSET,BF
520 ON RO GOSUB 4000,4200,4000,4
400,4200,4400,4600,4800
540 READ F:FOR C=1 TO F
550 READPX,PY:DRAW"BM"+STR$(PX)+
", "+STR$(PY):GOSUB 8000
570 NEXT
590 READ F:FOR C=1 TO F
610 READ PX,PY:DRAW"BM"+STR$(PX)
+", "+STR$(PY):GOSUB8100
630 NEXT
640 READDX,DY
650 DRAW"BM"+STR$(DX)+"","+STR$(D
Y)
660 GOSUB 8200
670 READNO:IF NO=0 THEN 700

```

```

680 FOR C=1 TO NO
690 READ PX(C),PY(C)
695 NEXT
700 READ PX,PY:PUT(PX,PY)-(PX+8,
PY+4),OJ
710 DATA 2,140,92,140,184,2,230,
85,130,131,10,0,2,80,30,50,76,14
,82
720 DATA 3,10,46,170,46,60,92,2,
50,89,160,132,128,52,2,128,30,12
8,76,208,36
730 DATA 2,140,92,140,184,2,230,
85,130,131,10,0,2,80,30,50,76,14
,82
740 DATA 3,190,46,130,92,8,138,2
,10,37,170,129,45,0,6,100,122,20
0,76,10,76,50,30,100,30,160,30,2
38,82
750 DATA 3,10,46,170,46,60,92,2,
50,89,160,132,128,52,2,128,30,12
8,76,208,36
760 DATA 3,190,46,130,92,8,138,2
,10,37,170,129,45,0,6,100,122,20
0,76,10,76,50,30,100,30,160,30,2
38,82
770 DATA 4,40,138,74,92,130,92,1
0,92,1,110,85,90,98,1,180,122,20
,129
780 DATA 1,180,138,1,100,129,10,
54,0,240,175
785 CO=200-RO*10
1000 IF RO<3 THEN NO=0
1010 CNT=0:K=0:I=1
1020 HX=50:HY=168
1025 SCREEN 1,0
1030 LX=HX:LY=HY:EX=0
1031 CNT=CNT+1
1039 IF PPOINT(HX+5,HY+18)=7 THE
N 1100
1040 IF PPOINT(HX+5,HY+18)=3 THE
N 1100
1050 IF PPOINT(HX+5,HY+35)=3 OR
PPOINT(HX+5,HY+35)=7 THEN HY=HY+
17:GOTO1200 ELSE 3000
1100 X=JOYSTK(0):Y=JOYSTK(1):IF
X>40 THEN M=1 ELSE IF X<20 THEN
M=2 ELSE M=0
1110 IF Y<20 THEN U=1 ELSE IF Y>
40 THEN U=2 ELSE U=0
1120 IF PEEK(65280)=254 OR PEEK(
65280)=126 THEN 1130 ELSE 1190
1130 PLAY"T255;12;1":IF U=2 THEN
IF PPOINT(HX+15,HY+18)=1 OR PPO
INT(HX-15,HY+18)=1 THEN HY=HY+46
:GOTO1190
1140 IF PPOINT(HX+5,HY-27)=1 THE
N HY=HY-46:EX=15:GOTO1190 ELSEHY
=HY-17:EX=15:GOTO1190
1190 IF M=0 THEN 1200 ELSE IF M=

```

```

1 THEN HX=HX+10+EX ELSE IF M=2 T
HEN HX=HX-10-EX
1200 IF HX>245 THEN HX=245 ELSE
IF HX<15 THEN HX=15
1210 LINE(LX-10,LY)-(LX+14,LY+14
),PRESET,BF:IF M=1 THEN PUT(HX,H
Y)-(HX+12,HY+14),H1 ELSE PUT(HX,
HY)-(HX+12,HY+14),H2
1220 IF K=1 THEN PUT(HX,HY)-(HX+
10,HY+6),OJ
1230 IF NO=0 THEN 1300
1240 X=RND(NO):LINE(PX(X)-4,PY(X
))-(PX(X)+16,PY(X)+14),PRESET,BF
1250 IF HX<PX(X) THEN PX(X)=PX(X
)-6 ELSE PX(X)=PX(X)+6
1260 PUT(PX(X),PY(X))-(PX(X)+12,
PY(X)+14),C1
1300 IF CNT<CO THEN 1400
1310 KX=KX+I*4:IF KX<10 THEN KY=
KY-46:I=1 ELSE IF KX>245 THEN KY
=KY-46:I=-1
1315 IF KY<30 THEN KY=168
1320 PUT(KX,KY)-(KX+12,KY+14),C2
:CIRCLE(KX-2,KY+5),5,4,3
1400 IF K=0 THENIF RND(40)=1 THE
N PUT(PX,PY)-(PX+8,PY+4),OJ
1410 IF RO<>8 THEN 1450
1420 IF DF=0 THENDF=1:PX(1)=136

```

## FREE 10 DISKETTES OR 20 C-20 CASSETTES

A subscription to the 'Coco-Cassette' gets you a tape or disk full of 10 **quality programs** delivered to you by first class mail every month. The documentation included will help you run great **utilities** like 'Word Processor,' and 'Budget Analyzer,' or enjoy great **games** like 'Frogjump' and 'Caterpillar Cave' **FOR AS LITTLE AS 46 CENTS EACH!**

★ **Limited offer** ★ Subscribe for a year on cassette and receive **20 Free C-20 cassettes** or subscribe for a year on disk and receive **10 Free 5 1/4 single sided double density diskettes!**

Now available on disk!

### PRICES

|                  | TAPE             | DISK             |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 YR (12 ISSUES) | 55 <sup>00</sup> | 70 <sup>00</sup> |
| 6 MO (6 ISSUES)  | 30 <sup>00</sup> | 40 <sup>00</sup> |
| Single Copies    | 6 <sup>00</sup>  | 8 <sup>00</sup>  |



- ★ 16K extended required
- ★ Some programs require 32K, and/or disk
- ★ Over 3000 satisfied customers
- ★ Back issues available from July '82
- ★ PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME! (over 280 programs to choose from!)
- ★ Also available for Commodore 64.

Mich. Res. add 4%  
Overseas ADD \$10 to subscription  
and \$1.00 to single issues.

T & D Subscription Software  
P.O. BOX 256-C  
HOLLAND, MI 49423  
(616) 396-7577



```

:PY(1)=48 ELSE LINE(PX(1),PY(1))
-(PX(1)+12,PY(1)+14),PRESET,BF
1430 IF PX(1)<HX THEN PX(1)=PX(1)
)+4 ELSE PX(1)=PX(1)-4
1435 PY(1)=PY(1)+RND(30)
1440 IF PPOINT(PX(1)-6,PY(1))<>1
OR PY(1)>182 THEN DF=0:PLAY"25
5;2;6;10" ELSE PUT(PX(1),PY(1))-
(PX(1)+12,PY(1)+14),C1
1450 IF PPOINT(HX-12,HY+8)=1 AND
PPOINT(HX+12,HY+8)=1 THEN 2000
1455 IF PPOINT(HX-12,HY+8)=5 THE
N 2000
1460 IF PPOINT(HX-12,HY+8)=4 OR
PPOINT(HX+12,HY+8)=4 THEN 3200
1470 IF PPOINT(HX-12,HY+8)=2 OR
PPOINT(HX+12,HY+8)=2 THEN IF HX>
PX-13 AND HX<PX+18 AND HY<PY AND
HY>PY-40 THEN K=1:PLAY"1;04;L1
6;12":GOTO1800 ELSE CL=CL+50:SC
REEN 1,1:GOTO1800
1472 SC=SC+RO*10
1480 SOUND 250,1
1800 FOR X=12 TO 1 STEP -2:PLAY"2
55;L16;04;"+STR$(X):CIRCLE(HX,H
Y+6),X+10,2,2:CIRCLE(HX,HY+6),X
+10,1,2:NEXT
2000 IF CL>CL THEN SCREEN 1,0

```

```

2005 IF K=1 AND PPOINT(HX+5,HY-1
2)=2 THEN 400
2010 GOTO 1030
3000 FOR X=HY TO 171:HY=X:LINE(H
X-5,HY)-(HX+10,HY-10),PRESET,BF:
PUT(HX,HY)-(HX+10,HY+14),H1:NEXT
3200 FORX=1TO10:SOUNDX,1:SCREEN1
,1:SCREEN1,0:NEXTX
3210 LINE(HX,HY)-(HX+10,HY+12),P
RESET,BF
3220 DRAW"BM"+STR$(HX)+", "+STR$(
HY+16)+"H4R8NU6R8U2L2"
3225 SOUND100,10:SOUND1,20
3230 IF PE=1 THEN SCREEN 0,0:CLS:
PRINT@160,"TRY AGAIN ADVENTURER!
":PRINT"YOU REACHED LEVEL";RO:PR
INT"SCORE WAS";SC:END ELSE PE=PE
-1:CLS:SCREEN 0,0:PRINT@160,"AD
VENTURERS REMAINING";PE:FORX=1TO
2000:NEXT:GOTO1010
4000 LINE(0,184)-(254,191),PSET,
BF
4005 LINE(0,0)-(254,2),PSET,BF
4010 LINE(0,138)-(208,144),PSET,
BF
4020 LINE(0,92)-(70,98),PSET,BF
4030 LINE(104,92)-(254,98),PSET,
BF

```

## PICOSOFT STRATEGY GAMES



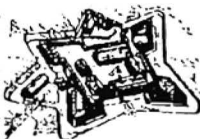
### THE SPANISH ARMADA

Simulates the problems faced by the English Commanders in 1588 as they struggled to defeat the ARMADA. Cope with fickle winds. A relentless current. Difficulty of supply. \$24.95

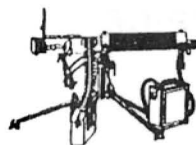
### DEBACLE



Command an 18th century army in the opening campaign of the French and Indian War. Build a road through the wilderness. Establish supply lines. Cope with Indian attacks. Capture a frontier fort. \$24.95



### FEUER AND GASSE



Lead the American 2nd Division in a counter offensive against von Ludendorff's final drive on Paris in 1918. Recreates the battles of Belleau Wood and Chateau Thierry. Plays in real time. \$24.95

All games require a 32K computer and are graphically portrayed using the semi-graphics 4 mode to depict the battle maps. Tape and disk compatible. Games are shipped on tape.

Send check or money order to PICOSOFT GAMES, P.O. BOX 35, EIGHTY FOUR, PA 15330; (412) 267-3721. Games are shipped postage paid. PA residents add 6% Tax. No delays for personal checks.

Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software Distributors Ltd., P.O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L1; (403) 421-8003.

## NO MORE GAMES

**EZ PROFILER** — counts how many times each line of a basic program is executed when it is run. Extended basic, 32K, one disk drive required. On a disk. \$20.00

**EZ CASSETTE ENCRYPT** — encrypts cassette files through use of a password. Encrypted files are unreadable until decrypted with the same password. All machine language. On a cassette. \$25.00

**EZ DISK ENCRYPT** — encrypts disk files. All machine language. Comes on a disk. \$29.00

**EZ RAM DISK** — use upper memory as if it were a disk drive. All machine language. Accesses all available memory. For 16, 32 and 64K computers. On a cassette. \$25.00

**EZ CASSETTE PILOT** — run Pilot language programs on your CoCo. This preprocessor translates Pilot programs into Basic programs. For cassette systems. \$15.00

**EZ DISK PILOT** — translate Pilot programs on disk systems. On a disk. \$19.00

Both encryption programs for \$35.00. Both Pilot programs for \$25.00.

### LANDWARE

6 Larchmont Rd.  
Edison, NJ 08817  
(201) 738-4213

No shipping charges. No handling charges.  
NJ residents add 6% tax.

```

4040 LINE(0,46)-(100,52),PSET,BF
4050 LINE(144,46)-(214,52),PSET,
BF
4060 LINE(208,46)-(214,92),PSET,
BF
4070 COLOR4,1:LINE(202,26)-(214,
40),PSET,BF:PRESET(214,26):PRESE
T(202,26):CIRCLE(208,32),5,2:PSE
T(208,32):LINE(204,38)-(212,38),
PRESET
4080 GET(202,26)-(214,40),C1:LIN
E(202,26)-(214,40),PRESET,BF
4100 RETURN
4200 LINE(0,184)-(254,191),PSET,
BF:LINE(0,138)-(96,144),PSET,BF
4210 LINE(128,138)-(216,144),PSE
T,BF:LINE(44,92)-(254,96),PSET,B
F
4220 LINE(0,46)-(96,52),PSET,BF:
LINE(128,46)-(228,52),PSET,BF
4230 COLOR4,1:CIRCLE(18,172),14,
4:PAINT(18,172),4,4:FOR X=1 TO 4
:PSET(RND(28),146+RND(12),4):NEX
T:LINE(10,158)-(28,165),PSET,BF
4240 RETURN
4400 LINE(0,184)-(254,191),PSET,
BF:LINE(0,138)-(44,144),PSET,BF
4410 LINE(154,138)-(230,144),PSE
T,BF:LINE(64,92)-(152,98),PSET,B
F
4420 LINE(202,92)-(254,98),PSET,
BF:LINE(0,46)-(64,52),PSET,BF:LI
NE(178,46)-(218,52),PSET,BF
4430 RETURN
4600 LINE(0,184)-(254,191),PSET,
BF
4610 LINE(0,138)-(204,144),PSET,
BF:LINE(0,92)-(28,98),PSET,BF:LI
NE(74,92)-(148,98),PSET,BF:COLOR
4,1:LINE(148,0)-(254,98),PSET,BF
:LINE(0,0)-(148,52),PSET,BF
4620 RETURN
4800 LINE(0,62)-(26,34),PSET:LIN
E-(44,56),PSET:LINE-(54,30),PSET
:LINE-(216,30),PSET:LINE-(222,52
),PSET:LINE-(240,28),PSET:LINE-(
244,60),PSET:LINE-(254,42),PSET
4810 PAINT(100,20),3,3
4820 COLOR 4,1
4830 LINE(76,0)-(70,14),PSET:LIN
E-(118,46),PSET:LINE-(94,16),PSE
T:LINE-(112,2),PSET:LINE-(130,22
),PSET:LINE-(138,30),PSET:LINE-(
138,40),PSET:LINE-(142,44),PSET:
LINE-(146,40),PSET:LINE-(148,30)
,PSET:LINE-(154,22),PSET
4840 LINE-(150,16),PSET:LINE-(14
2,12),PSET:LINE-(136,16),PSET:LI
NE-(130,22),PSET:LINE(156,22)-(1

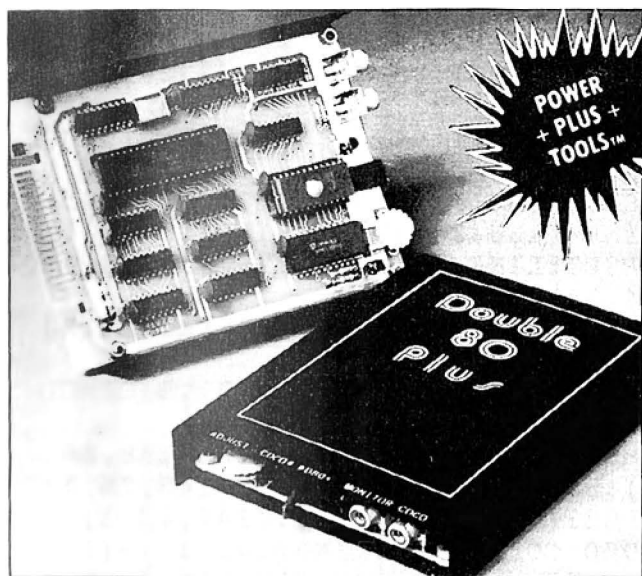
```

```

78,4),PSET:LINE-(212,18),PSET:LI
NE-(202,46),PSET:LINE-(232,12),P
SET:LINE-(232,0),PSET
4850 PAINT(144,0),2,4:PAINT(144,
20),4,4
4870 LINE(120,10)-(122,28),PSET:
LINE-(136,34),PSET:LINE-(148,34)
,PSET:LINE-(162,28),PSET:LINE-(1
64,12),PSET
4880 PAINT(158,22),4,4:PAINT(128
,22),4,4
4885 CIRCLE(138,26),2,2,.5:CIRCL
E(148,26),2,2,.5
4890 PSET(138,24,3):PSET(138,26,
3):PSET(148,24,3):PSET(148,26,3)
:PSET(144,40,3):PSET(140,40,3)
4900 COLOR 2,1:LINE(142,12)-(134
,9),PSET:LINE(146,8)-(138,5),PSE
T:DRAW"C4BM128,32D8ND8R4ND8L8ND8
BM156,32D8ND8R4ND8L8D8"
4910 COLOR 3,1:LINE(0,92)-(162,9
8),PSET,BF
4920 LINE(0,184)-(254,191),PSET,
BF:LINE(62,138)-(128,144),PSET,B
F:LINE(178,138)-(200,144),PSET,B
F
4930 LINE(50,90)-(140,100),PRESE
T,BF
4950 CIRCLE(142,58),4,4:CIRCLE(1
42,58),1,2:COLOR4,1:LINE(146,56)
-(138,48),PSET
4960 GET(136,48)-(148,62),C1
4970 LINE(136,48)-(148,62),PRESE
T,BF
4980 RETURN
8000 DRAW"C3U10E4R4F4NL8D10":PAI
NT(PX+4,PY-3),3,3
8010 RETURN
8100 DRAW"C2NU8R8E4H4ND8L8G4F4"
8110 RETURN
8200 DRAW"C2NR20NL4D2NL4D2NL4D6N
L4D2NL4D2NL4D6R20U20":PAINT(DX+2
,DY+2),2,2
8205 DRAW"BM-14,+4C3R6D2L2ND4L4"
8210 RETURN

```

See You At  
**RAINBOWfest Princeton**  
 October 11-13



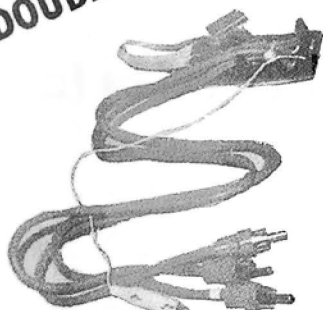
## HARDWARE

- DOUBLE SWITCH** — Two LEDs show you which port is being used, 1 or 2. High Quality parts with a great looking face plate! ..... \$29.95
- DOUBLE CABLE** — Hook a MODEM and a PRINTER up at the same time with this Y-connector ..... \$14.95
- EXT-CABLE** — long printer or MODEM cable (15 feet) ..... \$14.95
- Y-CABLE** — You can connect two devices at the same time to your ROM port (80 column card and disk Drive) ..... \$29.95
- DOUBLE DRIVER** — Best video driver available for your CoCo. Made by our friends at Moreton Bay Software. Specify CoCo or CoCo II ..... \$24.95
- MINI MOUTH** — Now get sound from your mute monitor. Plugs right in, nothing to solder ..... \$24.95
- COLOR POWER II** — This plug in CP/M board will allow you to use thousands of CP/M programs ..... \$329.00
- MINI-MODEM** — 300 BAUD, Originate/Answer Full Duplex, Direct Connect ..... \$79.95 (Save \$10.00 when you buy one of our terminal programs and a modem)
- DISKS — DISKS — DISKS — DISKS — DISKS**  
Save on blank 5 1/4" diskettes. Buy in bulk and save! No sleeves. (10 minimum in each order) ..... \$16.00

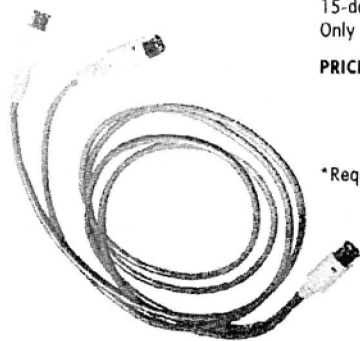
## DOUBLE SWITCH



## DOUBLE DRIVER



## DOUBLE CABLE



## MINI-MOUTH



## DOUBLE TERM + Plus +

This program is the **ultimate** in CoCo communicating! Double Term + is used with a plug-in 80 column board. Supports either Double 80 Plus, Color Power II or Word Pak.

Here are just some of the features Double Term + has to offer:

### Select:

- Half, Full Duplex or Echo
- Odd, Even, Mark, Space or No Parity
- 7 or 8 Bit Words
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits
- All Caps if needed
- Several Printer Formats
- Trapping of incoming characters

### BAUD Rates:

- 110-4800 (communicate)
- 600-9600 (printer)

### Screen Format:

- 80 x 24 upper/lowercase
- Send all 128 characters from keyboard

### Buffer:

- Merge text or programs
- 49K to 53K memory
- Four Buffer Send Modes
- Display Bytes Used/Remaining
- Editor—Move forward and reverse thru buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines, characters or words. Block delete.

### 10 Macro keys

- Automatic Capture of incoming files
- X on/X off capabilities
- Send True Line Break
- Transmit/Receive BASIC Programs, Files or Machine Code. No need to translate BASIC programs to ASCII Format.
- Save/Load Macros or Parameters to Disk
- Use 1 to 4 Disk Drives (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR & Granule Display)
- Print while receiving information\*
- Easy to use MENU driven format
- Comprehensive users manual
- Works on All Radio Shack Color Computers, and All Radio Shack Disk systems.

15-day money back guarantee (less a \$10.00 restocking/use charge.)

Only \$5.00 each for all future upgrades when you return your warranty card.

|                                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>PRICE:</b> Double Term + ..... | \$59.95 (Disk)  |
| Y-Cable .....                     | \$29.95         |
| Double 80 Plus .....              | \$99.95         |
| Complete Package .....            | \$189.95 + \$8H |

\*Requires PC Pak from PBJ, Inc.

## DOUBLE 80 PLUS

- TRUE 80 COLUMN OUTPUT
- BUILT IN SWITCH FOR COCO OR DOUBLE 80 PLUS
- ADJUSTABLE VIDEO OUTPUT
- GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR
- DRIVERS AVAILABLE FOR BASIC, OS9 and FLEX
- DISPLAY ALL ASCII CHARACTERS
- ALTERNATE CHARACTER SETS AVAILABLE
- METAL CASE (not cheap plastic)
- DOUBLE TERM + available for this board
- BACKED BY A 90 DAY PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

|                                        |         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|
| DOUBLE 80 PLUS (80 column board) ..... | \$99.95 |
| Y-CABLE .....                          | 29.95   |
| BASIC DRIVER .....                     | 12.95   |
| OS9 DRIVER .....                       | 12.95   |
| FLEX DRIVER (available soon) .....     | 12.95   |
| DOUBLE TERM + (disk only) .....        | 55.95   |

## COLOR TERM + Plus +

### Select:

Half, Full Duplex or Echo  
Odd, Even, Mark, Space or No Parity  
7 or 8 Bit Words  
1 or 2 Stop Bits  
All Caps if needed  
Several Printer Formats  
Trapping of incoming characters

### BAUD Rates:

110 4800 (communicate)  
600 9600 (printer)

### Screen Format:

32 x 16, 42, 51, 64 or 85 x 24  
Send all 128 characters from keyboard

### Buffer:

Merge text or programs  
49K to 53K memory  
Four Buffer Send Modes  
Display Bytes Used/Remaining  
Editor—Move forward and reverse thru buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines, characters or words. Block delete.

### 10 Macro keys

Automatic Capture of incoming files

X on / X off capabilities

Send True Line Break

Transmit/Receive BASIC Programs, Files or Machine Code. No need to translate BASIC programs to ASCII Format.

Save/Load Macros or Parameters to Disk

Use 1 to 4 Disk Drives (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR & Granule Display)

Print while receiving information\*

Easy to use MENU driven format

Comprehensive users manual

Works on All Radio Shack Color Computers, and All Radio Shack Disk systems.

PRICE: Color Term +

\$49.95 (Disk/Tape)

## SUPER UTILITY SPECIAL!!

Save over \$50<sup>00</sup>!!

Get the following utilities on a single disk for one low price: Double Spooler, ROM Move, Color Disk Saver, Autoload II, Double Mailer, & Color Key Command—

Super Utility Disk ..... \$49<sup>95</sup>

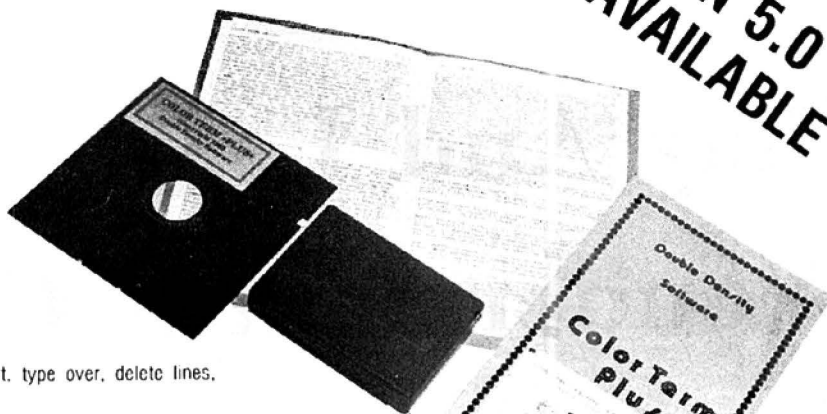
## SUPER GAME SPECIAL!!

Save over \$50<sup>00</sup>

Get the following games on a single disk for one low price: Clone Attack, Color Iago, Galactic Math, Color Biorhythm, Modem Chess, & Underground.—

Super Game Disk ..... \$39<sup>95</sup>

VERSION 5.0  
NOW AVAILABLE



## DOUBLE DOS II

**Double DOS II**—Now use 35,40, or 80 track (double or single sided) drives, all on one system, all at the same time. All regular disk commands are supported with Double DOS II and are totally transparent to your BASIC programs! You can get up to 158 granules on a disk using an 80 track drive. These are the added commands:

**BAUD 1-6**...change the BAUD rate.

**TRACK 35,36,40,80**...change number of tracks.

**DOUBLE**...enable the double sided option.

**PDIR**...print your directory to printer.

**DUMP ON/OFF**...send programs without a terminal program.

**RATE 6,35**...change the head stepping rate.

**VIDEO ON/OFF**...reverse video without a hardware mod.

**SCROLL 1-255**...change your screen scrolling speed.

**COMMAND**...will list all new commands.

**DUPE 0,1,2**...will allow copy & backup from one side of a drive to another!

**DATE**...you can enter the month, day and year as an extension to your programs when they are displayed during a DIR command.

We **guarantee** that this program will work using the above commands, with all types of 35, 40 or 80 track drives!

PRICE: \$29.95 (DISK ONLY) 64K required



# Double Density Software™

620 Kings Row • Denton, Texas 76201 • 817-566-2004

\$2.00 shipping and handling on all orders.



# Play And Learn Together— Wonderment Is Contagious!

By Bob Albrecht and Ramon Zamora  
Rainbow Contributing Editors

"School Is In The Heart Of A Child" is for parents of quite young children. We want to help you work and play with your 3- to 8-year-old child and learn to use computers as a joyful family experience. We suggest ways to use the home computer as another means to encourage your child's independence, growth and control over her own life. See the pride on her face as she directs the computer to do what she selects with deliberation. See her head gears switch to "on" as she progresses step by step with your presence and caring guidance. We will explore (we hope, with your help) the following:

- Specific "teaching" techniques so the discovery can be the child's own.
- Critical evaluation of software based on extensive playtesting in family and related environments.
- Additional resources to consult: books, magazines, software publishers, networks, etc.
- Suggestions for interludes and fun times away from the computer (a must!): call the librarian for information; watch TV together and discuss it; work together as volunteers in a community project; take an "awareness" walk.
- Whatever we learn from families we work with in Menlo Park or from you, our readers. Let's pool our knowledge and share our experiences as we learn from our children.

Copyright © 1985 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

(Well-known author Bob Albrecht co-authors the "GameMaster's Apprentice" feature for THE RAINBOW each month. Ramon Zamora is author and co-author of several books, co-founder of Computer Town USA!, and currently designing computer games for kids at Child Ware Corp. in Menlo Park, Calif.)

Since you haven't said you want more Wandering Star, this time we will give you an assortment of programs from TRS-80 Color BASIC by Bob Albrecht.

We begin with *Intergalactic Broadcasting*. We suggest you type it in using *your* name. Then, encourage your child to change it to her or his name.

```

100 CLS
105 '
110 PRINT "INTERGALACTIC"
120 SOUND 89, 20
125 '
130 PRINT "BROADCASTING"
140 SOUND 125, 20
145 '
150 PRINT "COMPANY"
160 SOUND 147, 20
165 '
170 PRINT "BRINGS TO YOU..."
180 SOUND 176, 40
185 '
200 CLS
210 PRINT "LUCY "; --
220 SOUND 89, 1
230 GOTO 210

```

Of course, you may want to put your name in Line 210.

You see, the way to make a computer wonderful to a child is to play with the child on the computer. Play together, learn together. Wonderment is contagious!

We think your small child might like this one. Encourage him or her to type in his or her name.

```

100 REM**GRAND FINALE SCH 16-2
110 CLS
199 '
200 REM**FOR WHOM?
210 INPUT "YOUR NAME"; N$
299 '
300 REM**CRESCENDO FOR N$
310 CLS
320 FOR T=1 TO 255
330 : PRINT N$;
340 : SOUND T, 1
350 NEXT T
399 '
400 REM**LONG TIME DELAY
410 FOR K=1 TO 2500: NEXT K
499 '
500 REM**DO IT AGAIN
510 GOTO 110

```

Patience!  
This will take  
about five seconds.



Almost every kid we know is on a team or has a friend on a team. So we suggest this program called *Go, Team, Go!*

```

100 REM**GO TEAM GO! SCH 16-3
199 '
200 REM**'GO' ON A BLUE SCREEN
210 CLS 3: PRINT "GO";
220 GOSUB 910 ← Use time delay subroutine
299 '
300 REM**'TEAM' ON ORANGE SCREEN
310 CLS 8: PRINT "TEAM";
320 GOSUB 910 ← Use time delay subroutine
399 '
400 REM**'GO!' ON MAGENTA SCREEN
410 CLS 7: PRINT "GO!";
420 GOSUB 910 ← Use time delay subroutine
430 GOSUB 910 ← twice for longer delay
499 '
500 REM**KEEP IT GOING
510 GOTO 210
599 '
600 REM**TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
910 FOR K=1 TO 500: NEXT K
920 RETURN

```

Adults love to kid adults. Kids love to kid adults. Adults love to kid kids. And so on. Imagine this: You are the last one to go to bed tonight. Before you go, put a message on the screen for the early risers.

```

100 REM**MESSAGE BLINKER SCH 16-4
199 '
200 REM**GET MESSAGE & PLACE
210 CLS
220 INPUT "YOUR MESSAGE"; M$
230 INPUT "WHERE SHALL I BLINK I
T"; P
299 '
300 REM**BLINK MESSAGE ON
310 CLS: PRINT @P, M$;
320 Z = 500
330 GOSUB 910
399 '
400 REM**BLINK MESSAGE OFF
410 CLS 2
420 Z = 300
430 GOSUB 910
499 '
500 REM**DO IT AGAIN
510 GOTO 310
599 '
900 REM**TIME DELAY SUBROUTINE
910 FOR K=1 TO Z: NEXT K
920 RETURN

```

BRUSH  
YOUR TEETH!



Can you figure out how to use the following program to paint many (or few) colored stripes on the screen?

```

100 REM**STRIPE 'PAINTBRUSH' SCH
16-5
110 CLS 0
199 '
200 REM**DIALOG WITH PAINTER
210 PRINT @0, CHR$(30): PRINT @0
;;
220 INPUT "DOWN,L,R,CLR"; DOWN,
L, R, CLR
299 '
300 REM**PAINT HORIZONTAL STRIPE
310 FOR OVER=L TO R
320 : SET(OVER, DOWN, CLR)
330 NEXT OVER
399 '
400 REM**DONE. SOUND OFF.
410 SOUND 89, 10
499 '
500 REM**GO BACK FOR MORE
510 GOTO 210

```

Aha! L is the Left  
end of the stripe.  
R is the Right end.



The real wonderment of computers is to make them do what you want them to do. Everyone who reads this magazine can learn to read and understand CoCo BASIC programs, if only the people who write for the magazine have compassion for you, the beginner. If you learn to read and understand BASIC programs written by others, you will soon learn to express yourself in the language built in to every home computer.

Now try to read and understand this program. Replace the DATA statements with locations of your stars.

```

100 REM**CONSTELLATION SCH 16-6
110 CLS
199 '
200 REM**NS IS NUMBER OF STARS
210 READ NS
299 '
300 REM**TURN ON NS STARS
310 FOR STAR=1 TO NS
320 : READ OVER, DOWN
330 : SET(OVER, DOWN, 8)
340 NEXT STAR
399 '
400 REM**DO NOTHING LOOP
410 GOTO 410
499 '
500 REM**STAR DATA
910 DATA 7
920 DATA 6, 12, 18, 10
930 DATA 26, 12, 34, 14
940 DATA 38, 20, 54, 20
950 DATA 56, 14

```



Values of OVER and DOWN  
for seven stars

A mandala is a symmetric pattern; nice to look at. A giant snowflake is beautifully symmetric about its center. Snowflakes are great mandalas but melt too soon. Use this program to put an ever changing mandala on the screen.

```

100 REM**MANDALA, EVER CHANGING
SCH 16-7
110 CLS
199 '
200 REM**HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL O
FFSET
210 H = RND(32) - 1
220 V = RND(16) - 1
299 '
300 REM**RANDOM COLOR
310 KOLOR = RND(8)
399 '
400 REM**TURN ON FOUR BLIPS
410 SET(31 - H, 15 - V, KOLOR)

```

```

420 SET(31 - H, 16 + V, KOLOR)
430 SET(32 + H, 15 - V, KOLOR)
440 SET(32 + H, 16 + V, KOLOR)
499 '
500 REM**DELAY, THEN DO MORE
510 Z = 10
520 FOR K=1 TO Z: NEXT K
530 GOTO 210

```

RUN the program. The computer turns on four lights at a time, symmetric with the center of the screen. If you don't see this happen, increase the time delay by changing Line 510 to:

510 Z = 500

and RUN the program again. If you want the mandala to change more rapidly, delete lines 510 and 520, or change Line 510 to 510 Z = 1.

Experiment! Try these variations:

Variation 1: Change only Line 210, as follows:

210 H = RND(RND(32)) - 1

Variation 2: Change only Line 220, as follows:

220 V = RND(RND(16)) - 1

Variation 3: Change both lines 210 and 220, as follows:

210 H = RND(RND(32)) - 1

220 V = RND(RND(16)) - 1

Variation 4: Change either Line 210 or Line 220, or both, as follows:

210 H = RND(RND(RND(32))) - 1

220 V = RND(RND(RND(16))) - 1

Variation 5: Change either Line 210, or Line 220, or both:

210 H = 32 - RND(RND(32))

220 V = 16 - RND(RND(16))

Variation 6: Change Line 310:

310 KOLOR = RND(RND(8))

Variation 7: Anything suggested by the above variations.

Experiment! The best  
variations are your  
variations.

Here is a simple number guessing game. The number of stars tells you how close you are to the CoCo's secret number. Can you guess the number in seven guesses (every time)?

The listing: STARS

```

100 REM**STARS - A GUESSING GAME
SCH 16-8
199 '
200 REM**TELL HOW TO PLAY
210 CLS

```

500 .....37  
END .....65

```

220 PRINT "WELCOME TO MY GALAXY.
  I'LL"
230 PRINT "THINK OF NUMBER, 1 TO
  100."
240 PRINT "YOU GUESS MY NUMBER.
  IF YOU"
250 PRINT "MISS, I'LL PRINT SOME
  STARS."
260 PRINT "THE CLOSER YOU ARE, T
  HE MORE"
270 PRINT "STARS YOU WILL SEE."
280 PRINT "IF YOU SEE 7 STARS (*
  *****),"
290 PRINT "YOU ARE VERY, VERY CL
  OSE!"
299 '
300 REM**COCO 'THINKS' OF A NUMB
  ER
310 X = RND(100)
399 '
400 REM**GET GUESS, G
410 PRINT @480,;
420 INPUT "YOUR GUESS"; G
499 '

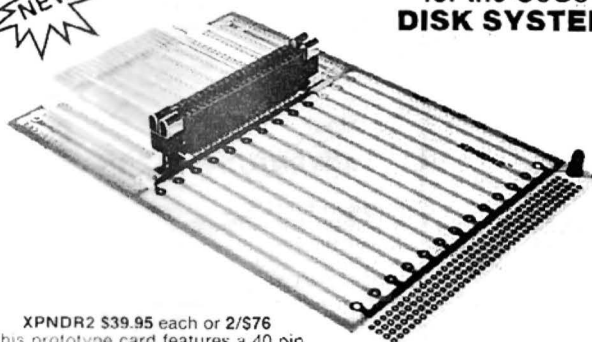
```

```

500 REM**D IS DISTANCE FROM X
510 D = ABS(X - G)
599 '
600 REM**CHECK FOR A WIN
610 IF D=0 THEN 810
699 '
700 REM**NO WIN. PRINT HINT.
710 PRINT @464, "*";
720 IF D<64 THEN PRINT " *";
730 IF D<32 THEN PRINT " *";
740 IF D<16 THEN PRINT " *";
750 IF D<8 THEN PRINT " *";
760 IF D<4 THEN PRINT " *";
770 IF D<2 THEN PRINT " *";
780 PRINT: GOTO 410
799 '
800 REM**WINNER!
810 CLS
820 FOR K=1 TO 100
830 : PRINT @RND(510), "*";
840 NEXT K
850 PRINT @480, "YOU GOT IT, MY
  NUMBER WAS" X
899 '

```

## XPNDR2™ for the CoCo DISK SYSTEM



**XPNDR2 \$39.95 each or 2/\$76**  
This prototype card features a 40 pin connector for projects requiring an on-line disk system or ROM paks. The CoCo signals are brought out to wire-wrap pins. Special gold plated spring clips provide reliable and noise-free disk operation plus solid support for vertical mounting of the controller. The entire 4.3 x 7 inch card is drilled for ICs. Assembled, tested and ready to run.

**XPNDR1 \$19.95 each or 2/\$36**  
A rugged 4.3 x 6.2 inch bare breadboard that brings the CoCo signals out to labeled pads. Both XPNDR cards are double-sided glass/epoxy, have gold plated edge connectors, thru-hole plating and are designed with heavy power and ground buses. They're drilled for standard 0.3 and 0.6 inch wide dual in-line wirewrap sockets; with a 0.1 inch grid on the outboard end for connectors.

**SuperGuide \$3.95 each**  
Here is a unique plastic insert that aligns and supports printed circuit cards in the CoCo cartridge port. Don't forget to **ORDER ONE FOR YOUR XPNDR CARDS.**

Included with each XPNDR card are 8 pages of APPLICATION NOTES to help you learn about chips and how to connect them to your CoCo.



To order or for technical information call:

(206) 782-6809

weekdays 8 a.m. to noon

We pay shipping on prepaid orders. For immediate shipment send check, money order or the number and expiration date of your VISA or MASTERCARD to:

**ROBOTIC MICROSYSTEMS**

BOX 30807 SEATTLE, WA 98103

## UNDERCOLOR

### THE VERY BEST

- Dennis Kitsz • Bill Barden, Jr. • Stephen P. Allen
- William Clements, Jr. • Mark Goodman
- And Others

present

Sophisticated Hardware! Up-to-the-Minute News, Gossip and Reviews! Languages! A/L Applications! Graphics! And other good stuff!

26 times a year

If you are a talented hacker—or plan to be—you should be reading UnderColor.

Stay on top of the Color World: Subscribe today!

☐ Yes, enter my subscription to UNDERCOLOR

☐ 1 year \$33.00 ☐ 2 years \$66.00

Canada/Mexico

☐ 1 year \$47.00 ☐ 2 years \$94.00

Overseas

☐ 1 year \$53 US dollars ☐ Airmail \$65 US dollars

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: ColorPlus, Box 6809,  
Roxbury, VT 05669 or call (802) 485-6440



# ENDICOTT

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES



### PRINTERS

|                                                 |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|
| * SPIRITp (80 CPS F/T).....                     | \$214.00 |
| OKIDATA 82 (SER.) W/COCO CABLE.....             | \$329.00 |
| OKIDATA 92 (PAR).....                           | \$394.00 |
| (160 CPS Draft — 40 CPS Correspondence Quality) |          |
| OKIDATA 93 (PAR — 15" CARRIAGE).....            | \$595.00 |
| (160 CPS Draft — 40 CPS Correspondence Quality) |          |
| * CITIZEN MSP-10.....                           | \$338.00 |
| (160 CPS Draft — 40 CPS Correspondence Quality) |          |
| * PANASONIC KX 1090 (PAR) (80 CPS F/T).....     | \$224.00 |
| * PANASONIC KX 1091 (PAR).....                  | \$306.00 |
| (120 CPS Draft & 22 CPS Near Letter Quality)    |          |
| * EPSON CODE COMPATIBLE                         |          |

### PRINTER INTERFACE (Serial to Parallel)

|                                         |         |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| pbh (PRINTER & MODEM CONNECTIONS) ..... | \$59.95 |
| PURCHASED WITH PRINTER.....             | \$54.95 |

### MODEMS

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| VOLKSMODEM WITH ALL CABLES..... | \$69.95 |
| (300 BAUD — MANUAL ANSWER/DIAL) |         |

### NEW! A GREAT BUY! NEW!

|                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| VOLKSMODEM 1200 WITH ALL CABLES..... | \$224.95 |
| (300/1200 BAUD — AUTO ANSWER/DIAL)   |          |

### CoCo MAX

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| COCO MAX.....       | \$66.45 |
| Y BRANCH CABLE..... | \$25.95 |

### MONITORS

|                                          |          |
|------------------------------------------|----------|
| AMDEK (2 YEAR WARRANTY)                  |          |
| COLOR 300 (COLOR COMPOSITE AND B&W MODE) |          |
| (REPLACES OLD COLOR I).....              | \$262.00 |
| VIDEO 300 (GREEN, NO GLARE).....         | \$149.00 |
| VIDEO 300A (AMBER, NO GLARE).....        | \$155.00 |
| NAP (AMBER W/AUDIO).....                 | \$109.00 |

### MONITOR INTERFACES

|                                             |         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------|
| VIDEO PLUS.....                             | \$24.95 |
| (COLOR OR MONOCHROME)                       |         |
| PURCHASED WITH MONITOR.....                 | \$20.95 |
| VIDEO PLUS IIC.....                         | \$39.95 |
| (COLOR FOR COLOR II)                        |         |
| PURCHASED WITH MONITOR.....                 | \$31.95 |
| UNIVERSAL VIDEO ADAPTER (By Mark Data)..... | \$28.95 |
| PURCHASED WITH MONITOR.....                 | \$24.95 |
| WORKS WITH ALL COCO S, BUT A MUST FOR       |         |
| NEW COCO II's WITH SOLDERED IN VIDEO CHIP   |         |

### KEYBOARD

|                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| SUPER PRO BY MARK DATA.....          | \$53.95 |
| (NOT FOR COCO II)                    |         |
| ADAPTER (FOR POST — 10/82 COCO)..... | \$3.65  |

### AUTOTERM/MODEM SALE!

|                                  |          |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AUTOTERM WITH                    | T        | D        |
| VOLKSMODEM (SEE BELOW).....      | \$95.95  | \$99.95  |
| VOLKSMODEM 1200 (See Below)..... | \$249.95 | \$254.95 |

### DISKS

|                            | 1 BX    | 2 + BX  |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
| ELEPHANT SSSD.....         | \$17.50 | \$16.50 |
| ELEPHANT SSDD.....         | \$18.50 | \$17.50 |
| ELEPHANT DSDD.....         | \$22.00 | \$21.00 |
| BASF QUALIMETRIC SSDD..... | \$19.00 | \$18.00 |
| BASF QUALIMETRIC DSDD..... | \$22.00 | \$21.00 |

### TAPES

|                        |            |
|------------------------|------------|
| C-10 (ONE DOZEN).....  | \$7.50     |
| TWO OR MORE DOZEN..... | \$7.00/DOZ |

### DISK STORAGE

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| FLIPN'FILE 10.....          | \$ 5.45 |
| FLIPN'FILE 25.....          | \$16.95 |
| FLIPN'FILE 50.....          | \$23.95 |
| DISK BANK 5 (HOLDS 50)..... | \$12.95 |

### JOYSTICKS/ADAPTERS

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| WICO JOYSTICK ADAPTER.....               | \$18.95 |
| WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK.....                | \$38.95 |
| (NO ADAPTER REQUIRED — FREE FLOAT OR     |         |
| SELF CENTERING BIG BAT HANDLE — RUGGED!) |         |

Look at These Discounts and Compare...

ALL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTED AT LEAST **20%!**

### SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

|                           | T       | D       |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| ▶ ICE CASTLES.....        | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ GALAGON.....            | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ PENGON.....             | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ COLOR PANIC.....        | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ CUBIX.....              | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ LANCER.....             | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ MS GOBBLER.....         | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ WHIRLYBIRD RUN.....     | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ LUNAR ROVER PATROL..... | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |

### COMPUTERWARE

|                                        | T       | D       |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| ▶ STAR TRADER (32K CASS/64K DISK)..... | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ MAJOR ISTAR.....                     | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ SAM SLEUTH (64K).....                | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ COCO COOKBOOK.....                   | \$22.35 | \$24.75 |
| ▶ MR. DIG.....                         | \$22.35 | \$24.75 |
| ▶ JUNIOR'S REVENGE.....                | \$23.15 | \$25.55 |
| ▶ RANDOM BASIC (OS-9).....             | \$60.00 |         |
| ▶ COLOR BASIC COMPILER.....            | \$31.95 |         |
| ▶ 64K SCREEN EXPANDER (64K).....       | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| * THE SOURCERER (R DOS).....           | \$27.95 | \$31.95 |
| * THE SOURCERER (OS-9).....            | \$31.95 |         |
| ▶ MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (R DOS).....  | \$39.95 |         |
| ▶ MACRO ASSEMBLER & XREF (OS-9).....   | \$39.95 |         |
| ▶ COLOR EDITOR.....                    | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ COLOR MONITOR.....                   | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ MOON HOPPER.....                     | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ BLOC HEAD (O-BERT).....              | \$21.55 | \$23.95 |
| ▶ DOODLE BUG (LADY BUG).....           | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ GRAN PRIZ.....                       | \$17.55 | \$21.55 |

### SOFT LAW

|                                   | T & D INCLUDED  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| ◻ VIP WRITER (INC. SPELLER!)..... | \$55.95 — —     |
| ◻ VIP SPELLER.....                | \$39.95 (DISK)  |
| ◻ VIP CALC.....                   | \$55.95 — —     |
| ◻ VIP TERMINAL.....               | \$39.95 — —     |
| ◻ VIP DATA BASE.....              | \$47.95 (DISK)  |
| ◻ VIP DISK-ZAP.....               | \$39.95 (DISK)  |
| ◻ VIP INTEGRATED LIBRARY.....     | \$119.95 (DISK) |

### COGNITEC

|                      | T       | D       |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
| ◻ TELEWRITER 64..... | \$39.95 | \$47.95 |

### ELITE SOFTWARE

|                              | T        | D       |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| ◻ ELITE-WORD.....            | \$47.95  | \$47.95 |
| ◻ ELITE-WORD/SPEL.....       | \$59.95  |         |
| ◻ ELITE-SPEL.....            | \$23.95  |         |
| ◻ ELITE-CALC (VER 3.0).....  | \$55.95  | \$55.95 |
| ◻ CALC-LIST.....             | \$19.95  | \$19.95 |
| ◻ ELITE-FILE.....            | \$59.60  |         |
| ◻ ENTIRE LIBRARY (DISK)..... | \$164.00 |         |

### DEFT SYSTEMS

|                                         |         |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| DEFT PASCAL.....                        | \$47.95 |
| DEFT BENCH.....                         | \$31.95 |
| DEFT PASCAL WORKBENCH (Both Above)..... | \$71.95 |
| DEFT EXTRA.....                         | \$31.95 |

### PXE COMPUTING

|                          | T       | D       |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| ◻ AUTOTERM.....          | \$31.95 | \$39.95 |
| (SEE PAGE 15 OF RAINBOW) |         |         |

### CSC

|                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| DYNA CALC..... | \$79.95 |
|----------------|---------|

### PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

|                                       | T       | D       |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| ▶ TO PRESERVE QUANDIC.....            | \$27.95 |         |
| * MODER MASTER.....                   | \$17.45 | \$17.45 |
| * SUPER SCROLL (64K).....             | \$17.45 | \$17.45 |
| * COLOR DISK TRIVIA.....              | \$20.95 |         |
| ▶ BIBLE.....                          | \$13.95 |         |
| ▶ ENTERTAINMENT.....                  | \$13.95 |         |
| ▶ SPORTS.....                         | \$13.95 |         |
| ▶ CHILDREN.....                       | \$13.95 |         |
| ▶ JUMBO JET.....                      | \$17.45 | \$20.95 |
| ▶ MUSIC READER.....                   | \$24.45 | \$27.95 |
| * ERLAND.....                         | \$17.45 | \$20.95 |
| ▶ TRAVELIN TOAD.....                  | \$17.45 | \$20.95 |
| ▶ OCKYWOKY.....                       | \$17.45 | \$20.95 |
| ▶ ADVENTURE IN WONDERLAND.....        | \$17.45 | \$20.95 |
| ▶ THE DISK MANAGER.....               | \$20.95 |         |
| ▶ THE DISK MASTER.....                | \$17.45 |         |
| ▶ COLORKIT (Programming Utility)..... | \$24.45 | \$27.95 |
| ▶ FLIGHT.....                         | \$13.95 | \$17.45 |

### TOM MIX

|                                         | T       | D       |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| P51 FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....               | \$23.20 | \$27.20 |
| P51 FLIGHT SIMULATOR CABLE.....         | \$9.95  |         |
| ▶ THE SAILORMAN (64K).....              | \$23.95 | \$27.95 |
| ▶ PAC PANIC.....                        | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ QUIX.....                             | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ WORLDS OF FLIGHT.....                 | \$23.95 | \$26.35 |
| ▶ SKRAMBLE.....                         | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| ▶ SR-71.....                            | \$23.15 | \$25.55 |
| ▶ CU'BER.....                           | \$22.35 | \$24.75 |
| ▶ BUZZARD BAIT.....                     | \$22.35 | \$24.75 |
| ▶ AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER.....           | \$23.15 | \$25.55 |
| ▶ SPACE SHUTTLE.....                    | \$23.15 | \$25.55 |
| ▶ THE KING.....                         | \$21.55 | \$23.95 |
| ▶ COLOR GOLF.....                       | \$14.35 | — —     |
| ▶ TAPE TO DISK.....                     | \$14.35 | — —     |
| ▶ SCREEN PRINT ROUTINE.....             | \$15.95 | \$17.55 |
| (Specify Printer DMP — EPSON — OKIDATA) |         |         |

### ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

|                                                       | T       | D   |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----|
| * FIRE COPTER.....                                    | \$19.95 | — — |
| * SAIGON: THE FINAL DAYS.....                         | \$19.95 | — — |
| * EARTHQUAKE.....                                     | \$19.95 | — — |
| * AIRLINE.....                                        | \$19.95 | — — |
| ▶ SEA DRAGON.....                                     | \$27.95 | — — |
| ▶ DISKEY (Utility To Examine And Change Disk Contents |         |     |
| Plus Computer Diagnostics).....                       | \$39.95 |     |

### MARK DATA

|                     | T       | D       |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| SHENANIGANS.....    | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| BLACK SANCTUM.....  | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| SEA QUEST.....      | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| CALIXTO ISLAND..... | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| TREKBOER.....       | \$19.95 | \$22.35 |
| COCO UTIL.....      | \$22.35 |         |

### PROGRAMMERS INSTITUTE

|                           | T       | D |
|---------------------------|---------|---|
| ▶ COMPLETE PERSONAL       |         |   |
| ACCOUNTANT — (1,2,3)..... | \$63.95 |   |

NOTE: ALL SALES FINAL. NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ADDITIONAL LISTINGS IN OUR FREE CATALOG — CALL OR WRITE.

\* Requires 16K Ext. Basic Minimum. ▶ Requires 32K Ext. Basic Minimum. ◻ We Recommend 32K or 64K. Others 16K Ext. Std. Basic Minimum

U.S. AND CANADA ADD \$1.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING.  
C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 (U.S.A. ONLY). ALLOW 2 WEEKS FOR  
CHECKS TO CLEAR. NO P.O. BOXES! MUST HAVE  
STREET ADDRESS. SHIPPING — OTHER COUNTRIES:  
ADD \$2.00 EACH SOFTWARE ITEM AND EACH JOYSTICK  
— ADD \$5.00 EACH ALL OTHER ITEMS. NO MONITORS  
OR PRINTERS SHIPPED OUTSIDE U.S.A. — ITEMS ARE  
SHIPPED AIR MAIL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE.

**ENDICOTT**  
Computer Software And Accessories  
2806-A S. MEMORIAL PARKWAY  
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA 35801  
**VISIT OUR STORE**  
PRICES IN AD ARE MAIL ORDER ONLY

**PHONE ORDERS**  
**205/536-4400**

(PHONE OPEN  
7 DAYS A WEEK)



```

900 REM**PLAY AGAIN?
910 PRINT "TO PLAY AGAIN, PRESS
ANY KEY"
920 IF INKEY$="" THEN 920 ELSE 2
10

```

### Plain and Fancy Patterns, the Easy Way

Our next number pattern program will generate any of the sequences shown in previous episodes, and lots more. Each sequence is defined by four numbers: 'S,' 'M,' 'A' and 'B.' 'S' is the first number in the pattern. To get the next number:

- 1) Add 'A' to the preceding number
- 2) Multiply the result of Step 1 by 'M'
- 3) Add 'B' to the result of Step 2 in BASIC:  $S = M*(S + A) + B$

The following table shows the values of 'S,' 'M,' 'A' and 'B' for some of our previous patterns.

| Pattern          | S  | M  | A  | B |
|------------------|----|----|----|---|
| 1,2,3,4, ...     | 1  | 1  | 1  | 0 |
| 2,5,8,11, ...    | 2  | 1  | 3  | 0 |
| 1,2,4,8, ...     | 1  | 2  | 0  | 0 |
| 11,111,1111, ... | 11 | 10 | 0  | 1 |
| 32,332,3332, ... | 32 | 10 | 1  | 2 |
| 34,334,3334, ... | 34 | 10 | -1 | 4 |

It's your turn. Show the values of 'S,' 'M,' 'A' and 'B' for each of the following patterns.

| Pattern            | S | M | A | B |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 2,4,6,8, ...       |   |   |   |   |
| 1,3,5,7, ...       |   |   |   |   |
| 1,10,100,1000, ... |   |   |   |   |
| 3,6,12,24, ...     |   |   |   |   |
| 1,-2,4,-8, ...     |   |   |   |   |
| 99,999,9999, ...   |   |   |   |   |
| 43,433,4333, ...   |   |   |   |   |
| 98,998,9998, ...   |   |   |   |   |
| 37,337,3337, ...   |   |   |   |   |
| 12,102,1002, ...   |   |   |   |   |

Relax for a while. Do something physical. Jog, stretch, dance, play tennis. Then browse through our previous *Number Patterns* programs. Now, refreshed in mind and body, do the next exercise.

### Exercise

Write the program *Number Patterns* which generates patterns defined by 'S,' 'M,' 'A' and 'B.' Read their values from DATA statements. Write DATA statements for the patterns you want to see.

We will help you get started by showing an outline of the program using REM statements. All you have to do is write the statements that follow each REM statement.



We recommend starting this way with all your programs.

```

100 REM**NUMBER PATTERNS
200 REM**READ STARTING NUMBERS
300 REM**SHOW 'LATEST' NUMBER
400 REM**COMPUTE NEXT NUMBER
500 REM**WHAT TO DO NEXT
900 REM**DATA: VALUES OF S,M,A,B

```

### DragonSmoke

Our newsletter, *DragonSmoke*, is growing slowly. We began in January 1985 with two pages copied on our trusty Canon PC copy machine, then grew to eight pages in February, 16 in March, and 20 in April. Here are two ways to sample *DragonSmoke*.

copy machine, then grew to eight pages in February, 16 in March, and 20 in April. Here are two ways to sample *DragonSmoke*.

— Send \$1 and we will send you the first four issues, January, February, March and April.

— Or, send \$1 and ask for the latest issue. Our address: *DragonSmoke*, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

*DragonSmoke* is a beginner's periodical covering computers, role playing games, play-by-mail games and tennis.

### Connect your TRS-80 Color Computer to the Outside World

Learn the simple techniques for putting your computer to work monitoring and controlling outside devices and instruments. Construct and use input and output ports, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters to control signals using BASIC language programs. Excellent for individual or classroom instruction.

The book, *TRS-80 Color Computer Interfacing, With Experiments*, no. 21893, fully explains the fundamentals and illustrates them with experiments. \$14.95

The *Expansion Connector Breadboard*, no. CC-100, connects directly to the computer and brings out the needed address, data, and control bus signals. \$34.95

\*The *Experiment Component Package*, no. CC-150, contains all of the parts needed to do the experiments in the book. \$89.95

For a limited time only, get all three for \$105.00, a 25% saving. (Or take 15% off of any individual item.) Offer expires Nov. 15, 1985.

Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

Include \$2.50 for shipping.

Write for our new free catalog of books, hardware, and software on interfacing, electronics, scientific software, and personal improvement guides. Order from:

PUTTING  
HANDS  
AND  
MINDS  
TOGETHER



Group Technology, Ltd.

P.O. BOX 87 • CHECK, VIRGINIA 24072

Visa/Master Card accepted. 703-651-3153  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation.

# CoCo, Can You Spare A Dime?

By Fred B. Scerbo  
Rainbow Contributing Editor

*Editor's Note: If you have an idea for the "Wishing Well," submit it to Fred c/o THE RAINBOW. Remember, keep your ideas specific, and don't forget that this is BASIC. All programs resulting from your wishes are for your use but remain the property of the author.*

By now all of you should be familiar with the graphics power of your Color Computer. We have spent many articles in the past year reviewing different graphics techniques that will let you have fun with the graphics commands of Color Extended BASIC. We have drawn rock groups, baseball teams and even motion picture characters. What we have really *not* done until now is use any of this graphics magic for educational purposes. Our educational graphics have been limited to the CHR\$ found in Color BASIC.

*(Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools. He holds a master's in education and published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.)*

This month, we will remedy that with the *Color Change Quiz* written in 16K Color Extended BASIC. The program can be used to help instruct youngsters in the correct counting of coins, but best of all, it will do so using the kind of Hi-Res graphics you would expect from a program costing quite a bit of money.

## Computer Graphics and Education

As computers get more and more sophisticated, we have come to expect a great deal from them as far as high resolution graphics are concerned. I remember when I first got the original 16K Color BASIC CoCo back in the spring of 1981 and how excited everyone got when I produced a low resolution character block map of Europe for my students. None of my students had ever seen anything remotely like it on a computer TV screen, and even though the image was rather rough, most of them got the idea of what I was trying to present.

However, when we wish to present something drawn on a computer screen in graphics today, we have much greater competition to deal with. Arcade games now explode with detailed color graphics. Can we seriously expect a student using an educational program on a

computer to be satisfied with anything less? Therefore, if we are going to display or simulate something on our CoCo screen, we should be careful to make it look as close to the object it copies as possible.

Unfortunately, I have seen a number of graphics programs which deal with dollars and coins and do a very poor job of displaying the currency. Can we expect students to make change in real life if a computer drills them in money skills by using a circle with "25 cents" written inside of it?

If we are going to draw a quarter, then we should see good old George Washington right down to his pigtail hairdo. Similarly, a dime should have Roosevelt, a nickel should have Jefferson and a penny should be copper-red with honest Abe Lincoln on it. Regrettably, I have yet to see any reasonably priced educational software offer this kind of detail. That's why I wrote *Color Change Quiz*.

## The Wish

Since I have gotten many letters from parents who like to use their CoCos for math instruction with their youngsters, offering this program seemed to be the right idea at this time. Money handling



# OWLS NEST SOFTWARE

'WE GIVE A HOOT'

## TWO NEW PROGRAMS DESIGNED FOR THE 64K COLOR COMPUTER !

**LABEL64** - LABEL64 is a name and address file/print system that takes advantage of your 64K. You can develop and maintain a mailing list. Print lists or mailing labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. You can sort by last name, first name, and/or zip code. You can work with up to 300 records in memory at a time. We include a second copy for back up at no additional charge. Take advantage of your 64K with LABEL64.  
Cassette - 64K EXT Postpaid \$24.95

**FILE64** - FILE64 is a data management system designed to take advantage of a 64K machine. You can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household records, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields you define. You can search, sort, modify, add, delete, save on tape, display on the screen and print on a printer. The program could cost you much more and we include a back up copy at no additional charge.  
Cassette - 64K EXT Postpaid \$24.95

SAVE \$\$ Take both our LABEL64 and FILE64 for only \$40.00 Postpaid. Don't miss this special offer!

NOTE! If you already have our LABELIII or FILEIII program we will upgrade you to the 64K version for only \$10.00. Upgrade both for only \$15.00. It is not necessary to return your old programs. Simply send your invoice number with your request.

**ALCAIRAZ ADVENTURE** Our newest and we think most involved adventure. You have been unjustly imprisoned and sentenced to death. You must escape to prove your innocence. You will face many unique problems as you work on your goal. If you liked our BASHAN adventure you will love ALCATRAZ. Your adventure contains a large vocabulary and some unique features. This is a tough one recommended for advanced players.  
32K EXT Postpaid Disk \$20.95 Cassette \$17.95

**CUBE ADVENTURE** - Cube is a non violent adventure for a minimum 16K EXT system. You must locate and enter the "CUBE" gathering treasures along the way. You will encounter some unique problems as you work on your goal. CUBE is an intermediate to hard adventure suitable for everyone.  
16K EXT Postpaid Disk \$20.95 Cassette \$17.95

### GOOD NEWS FOR OUR FRIENDS FROM DOWN UNDER!

We are pleased to announce that our customers in Australia can now purchase our programs from our Australian distributor. This will avoid long shipping delays. Remit in Australian Dollars to COMPUTER HUT SOFTWARE 21 WILLIAMS St. BOWEN QLD. 4805 Phone (077) 862220

### GOOD NEWS FOR OUR FRIENDS FROM UP NORTH!

Now our friends from Canada can purchase our programs direct from our Canadian distributor. Remit in Canadian dollars to KELLY SOFTWARE DIST. LTD. P.O. Box 11932 EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5J 3L1 (403) 421-8003

## NOW LABELIII IS AVAILABLE ON DISK!

**LABELIII** - (Reviewed in Nov 83 Rainbow) With LABELIII you can develop and maintain a mailing list. Print lists or mailing labels in your choice of 1, 2, or 3 wide. Supports 3 or 4 line addresses with phone optional. Sort by last name, first name or zip code.  
16K EXT Postpaid Disk \$21.95 Cassette \$19.95

**FILEIII** - Data management system. With FILEIII you can create and maintain records on anything you choose. Recipes, coupons, household records, financial records - you name it. You create records containing up to five fields that you define. You can search, sort, add, delete, modify, display on the screen or send to a printer. The program is user friendly and user proof. Prompting is extensive. A comparable program could cost you much more. This one is a bargain!  
16K EXT Postpaid Disk \$21.95 Cassette \$19.95

**PROGRAM FILE** - (rev Oct 83 Rainbow) Organize your programs. With PROGRAM FILE you create a file of your computer programs. You can search, sort, add, modify, delete, save to tape and display on the screen or send to a printer.  
16K EXT Postpaid Disk \$16.95 Cassette \$14.95

**DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGE** - Save \$\$ Take the three above on disk or tape (specify) for only \$40.00 Postpaid

**ESPIONAGE ISLAND ADVENTURE** - (reviewed in June 84 Rainbow) You have been dropped off on an island by submarine. You must recover a top secret microfilm and signal the sub to pick you up. Problems abound in this 32K EXT adventure.  
32K EXT Postpaid Disk \$20.95 Cassette \$17.95

**FOUR MILE ISLAND** - You are trapped in a disabled nuclear power plant. The reactor is running away. You must bring the reactor to a cold shutdown and prevent the "China Syndrome". Can you save the plant (and yourself)? It's not easy!  
16K EXT Postpaid Disk \$20.95 Cassette \$17.95

**KINGDOM OF BASHAN** - Our flagship adventure. Bashan has a very large vocabulary and some unique features. You must enter BASHAN (not easy), gather the ten treasures of the ancient kingdom (even harder) and return to the starting point (harder yet). If you can score the maximum 200 points in BASHAN you are an expert!  
32K EXT Postpaid Disk \$20.95 Cassette \$17.95

**ADVENTURE COMBO** Save \$\$ The three above adventures on three cassettes or one disk (specify) postpaid for only \$40.00

**ATLANTIS ADVENTURE** - This one is not easy - in fact we challenge you to complete it in 30 days. If you do we will send you any adventure we sell - postpaid - at absolutely no charge. You start on a disabled sub near the lost city of Atlantis. You must get the sub (and yourself) safely to the surface. Do you think Atlantians are friendly?  
Postpaid 32K EXT Disk \$24.95 16K EXT Cassette \$21.95

**ADVENTURE STARTER** - Learn to play those adventures the painless way. You start with an easy adventure and move to an intermediate. Two complete separate non violent adventures plus hints and tips on adventuring in general. Finish this and you will be ready for ATLANTIS!  
Cassette - 16K EXT Postpaid \$17.95

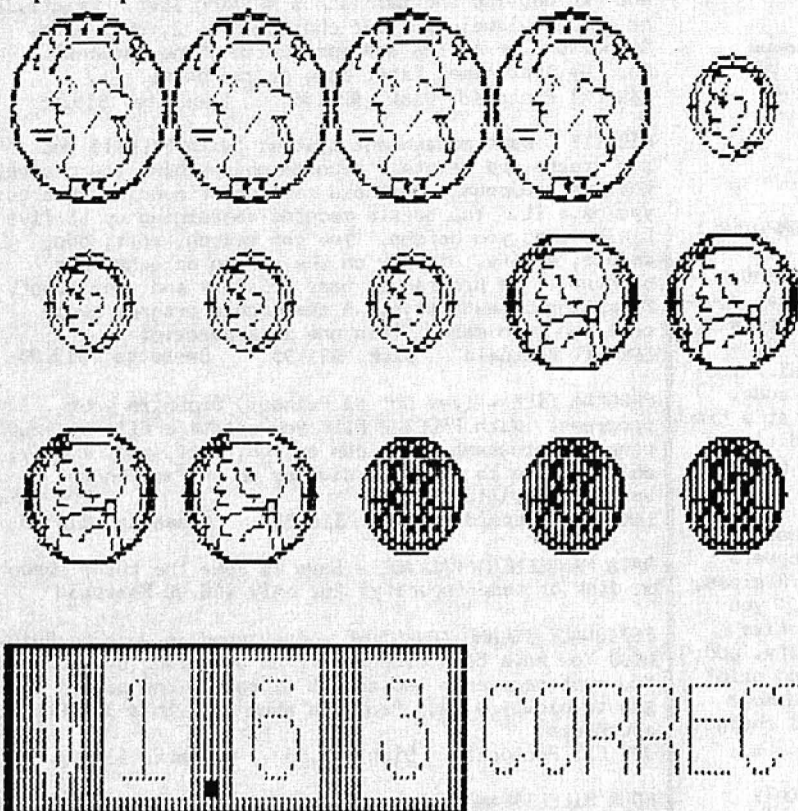


C.O.D. orders please add 1.50  
No Delay For Personal Checks  
In a Hurry? Call (615) 238-9458

**OWLS NEST SOFTWARE**  
P. O. BOX 579  
OOLTEWAH, TN 37363



## Sample Graphics



is a skill everyone needs to master in order to survive, so having an easy-to-use program for the CoCo on this subject was a desirable wish for many readers.

Other suggestions that have come in included ways to have students make the correct correlation between a digital clock and the type with two hands. These ideas slowly jell to form a wish from month to month. In this case, the change skills seemed to be a good route to follow.

## The Program

*Color Change Quiz* starts off with our now typical title card using the CHR\$ blocks. I have found that these make quick and colorful title screens because they allow the use of a totally black background. Since we have to include instructions or prompts to make the program run the way we wish, as well as our credits and copyright symbols, staying in the text mode saves us the difficulty of redrawing our alphabet in the graphics mode.

Also, INPUT statements would not work in graphics; we would have to use the INKEY\$ function instead. To put it all into a nutshell: Why go to all that

## One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This "pixel-blaster" program loads any standard Hi-Res (PMODE 4) picture file from disk and then converts the whole picture to either red or cyan, depending on whether you select odd or even aliasing and the reset state of the CoCo. You can then re-save the file on disk.

For use with cassette systems, change LOADM to CLOADM, SAVE to CSAVEM and change the SAVEM addresses to &H600, &H10FF, &HA027.

## The listing:

```
Ø CLS:INPUT"PICTURE";F$:INPUT"EV
EN (1) OR ODD (2) ALAISING";A:PM
ODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1:LOADMF$:FO
RI=A TO256STEP2:LINE(I,Ø)-(I,192
),PRESET:NEXT:FORD=1TO3ØØØ:NEXT:
INPUT"RESAVE IT (Y/N)";A$:CLS:IF
LEFT$(A$,1)="Y"THENSAVEM F$, &HEØ
Ø, &H25FF, &HAØ27
```

Scott Bain  
San Diego, CA

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## THE TIME MACHINE!

Stop wasting time on that cassette or single-drive system. You can afford Polygon's disk systems featuring Teac ½ height, 40 track drives that are fast, quiet, and use less power.

With complete systems you get J&M Systems' controller with gold-edge connectors, the latest circuitry and reliable design. For 100% compatability. The controller is supplied with RSDOS assuring easy, trouble-free operation with all commercial software.

| No. of Drives  | Drive(s) w/<br>Case/Pwr Supply |       | Systems w/<br>Controller/DOS |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
|                | One                            | Two   | One                          | Two   |
| Teac Sgl Sided | \$159                          | \$229 | \$239                        | \$319 |
| Teac Dbl Sided | \$279                          | \$339 | \$279                        | \$429 |

Drives are pre-tested and ready to plug in and use. Options available are ADOS in ROM, JFD-CP controller w/printer port, HDS dual ROM controller. Horizontal case, etc. call for details.



**POLYGON COMPUTERS**  
1316 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 206  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
(213) 483-8388



Ca. Res. 6½% tax  
Visit our Retail Store

Shipping: \$2 Software  
Charges: \$5 Hardware

trouble when the text mode will let us do it attractively and efficiently? Case closed.

The actual coins in our program are limited to quarters, dimes, nickels and pennies. I have left out the half-dollar for two reasons: Few people use half-dollars nowadays, and drawing a half-dollar on the screen would take up too much space, allowing for the use of fewer coins on the screen at one time. Also, if I were to take up the space using a half-dollar, the next logical step would be to draw a Susan B. Anthony dollar since it is smaller than a half-dollar. The main purpose of this program is to be functional.

The coins are created using a combination of DRAW and CIRCLE commands. I have taken great pains to make the characters on the coins look as much like the actual coins' figures as possible. (I did not go into as much detail on the penny. You will see a shadowy image of Lincoln, but you will have no difficulty recognizing the coin as a penny.)

Each of the coin graphics is stored in a graphics array using the GET command. When we want to draw a given coin, we simply PUT the appropriate array where we want it. The selection of coins displayed is determined by a selection of random numbers.

### Running the Program

When you run the program, you will be asked to select the number of coins to be displayed. The maximum number of coins is 15, but you can display as little as one coin. The screen will go blank and then display a title card asking you to select the red-colored letter. You must select either 'A' or 'B.' This determines our color-set and helps insure that our pennies are red, not blue.

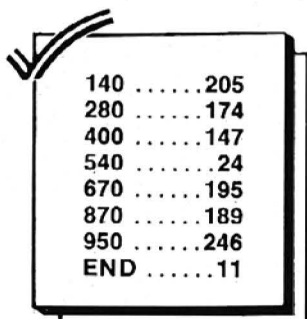
Next, our screen will display our coins starting in the upper left-hand corner. The lower left-hand corner will show a box with three spaces (\$0.00). Above the space farthest to the left will appear an arrow. Let's say the total for

the coins on the screen is \$.30; then the first digit you must enter is '0' for the dollar's place. It must be entered as \$0.30 instead of \$.30.

If at any point you enter an incorrect digit, pressing the backspace arrow will correct the error. When the final digit is entered, the screen will indicate if the answer was correct or wrong. If the answer is wrong, you may not continue until you enter the correct answer.

The program will keep displaying sets of coins for you to add until you press the '@' key. Then, a "scorecard" will appear with the number wrong, the number correct, your percentage and the prompt for trying again ('Y' or 'N'). That's all it takes to run the program.

Try *Color Change Quiz* if only to see the graphics it draws. You will find it is very useful to any youngster trying to learn about coin mathematics. Best of all, it will teach these skills in a way which graphically represents exactly how these coins appear in the real world. After all, isn't that what a computer program should do?



|     |       |     |
|-----|-------|-----|
| 140 | ..... | 205 |
| 280 | ..... | 174 |
| 400 | ..... | 147 |
| 540 | ..... | 24  |
| 670 | ..... | 195 |
| 870 | ..... | 189 |
| 950 | ..... | 246 |
| END | ..... | 11  |

The listing: CHNGQUIZ

```

10 *****
20 *      COLOR CHANGE QUIZ      *
30 *      BY FRED B. SCERBO      *
40 *      COPYRIGHT (C) 1985      *
50 * 149 BARBOUR ST.N.ADAMS,MA*
60 *****
70 SCREEN0,0:CLS0:FORI=0TO64STEP
32:FORY=1062TO1080:READA:POKEI+Y
,A+128:NEXTY,I
80 FORI=0TO64STEP32:FORY=1156TO1
179:READA:POKEI+Y,A+128:NEXTY,I:
FORI=0TO64STEP32:FORY=1256TO1270
:READA:POKEI+Y,A+128:NEXTY,I
90 DATA63,60,60,,63,60,63,,63,48
,48,,63,60,63,,63,60,63
100 DATA127,112,112,,127,112,127
,,127,112,112,,127,112,127,,127,
125,114
110 DATA44,44,44,,44,44,44,,44,4
4,44,,44,44,44,,44,32,44
120 DATA95,92,92,,95,80,95,,87,9

```

```

2,91,,95,91,80,95,,95,92,92,,95,
92,92
130 DATA95,80,80,,95,92,95,,95,9
2,95,,95,84,91,95,,95,84,95,,95,
92,92
140 DATA92,92,92,,92,80,92,,92,8
0,92,,92,80,84,92,,92,92,92,,92,
92,92
150 DATA47,44,47,,47,32,47,,36,4
7,40,,44,44,47
160 DATA47,33,47,,47,32,47,,32,4
7,32,,35,44,32
170 DATA44,44,46,,44,44,44,,36,4
4,40,,44,44,44
180 DIM D(55),P(55),N(55),Q(55),
A(8),CV(4),TV(10),N$(10),CS(15),
PS(15)
190 DATA BL2L3H2U7E2R3F2D7G2,BLL
6R3U11LGD,NU2L7U3E2R3E2U2H2L3G2D
2,BH4BL3D2F2R3E2U3H2NL2EU2HL3GD,
L3R2U11LG5D2R8,BL7BU2F2R3E2U3H2L
3G2U6R7D2,BU10BLHL3G2D7F2R3E2U3H
2L3G2,BL6E6U5L7D3,BU2G2L3H2U3E2H
U2ER3FD2GNL3F2D3,BL5NHR3E2U7H2L3
G2D3F2R3E2
200 FORI=0TO9:READN$(I):NEXT
210 JK(1)=100:JK(2)=10:JK(3)=1
220 PRINT@352,"          BY FRED B.
SCERBO":PRINT"          COPYRIGHT (
C) 1985"
230 R=5:PRINT@416," ENTER NUMBER
OF COINS (MAX.15)":PRINT:PRINT@

```

```

460,":INPUT QW:IF QW>15THEN230
ELSE IF QW=0 THEN 230
240 T=1:IF QW>5THENDL=2
250 IF QW>10 THEN DL=3
260 GOTO270
270 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,1
280 CV(1)=1:CV(2)=5:CV(3)=10:CV(
4)=25
290 PMODE3,1
300 FORI=1TO3:DRAW"S16BM"+STR$(I
+84)+" ,136C7U3NR4U2END6R2ND6FD5B
R12C6U6RND6R2FDGDL3R2FDGL3":NEXTI
310 DRAW"S12BM36,50C1U6R3FDGDL3B
D3BR3U6R3FDGL3R2F2DBR3NR3U3NR2U3
R3BR3BD6R3U3L3U3R3BR3BD6R3U3L3U3
R3BR2"
320 DRAW"BD6BR16U6L2R4BR3D6U3R4U
3D6BR3NR3U3NR2U3R3"
330 DRAW"BM27,88U6R3FDGL3R2F2DBR
3NR3U3NR2U3R3BR3ND6R2F2D2G2L2BR1
8NU6R3BR3NR3U3NR2U3R3BR3R2ND6R2B
R3R2ND6R2BR3NR3D3NR2D3R3BR3U6R3F
DGL3R2F2D"
340 X$=INKEY$:IFX$="A"THEN350ELS
EIFX$="B"THEN360ELSE340
350 L=7:GOTO370
360 L=6
370 CLS0:PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN0,

```

```

1
380 CIRCLE(40,40),14,0,.9
390 DRAW"S4C0BM48,44NG5U3EU4HULH
2L2HL5GLGDGD2FG2DRD2NR3D2FR2FRFD
RFRBU6GLREBU2REU2HL2BL3BDNL2NGHL
HLBU4R4BFGBGF"
400 CIRCLE(40,40),12,0,.9,.4,.2
410 GET(16,18)-(64,62),D,G:PCLS1
420 CIRCLE(80,40),16,0,.9:PAINT(
80,40),0,0:PMODE3,1:PAINT(80,40)
,L,8:PMODE4,1:SCREEN0,1:CIRCLE(8
0,40),16,0,.9:CIRCLE(81,40),16,0
,.9,.6,.3
430 LINE(60,26)-(100,54),PSET,B:
CIRCLE(80,40),14,0,.9,.15,.4:CIR
CLE(80,40),14,0,.9,.65,.9
440 FORI=70TO71:DRAW"C0BM"+STR$(
I)+" ,46UE3UBRNF2BLUE2UHU2HR2E2UR
BRR2FRFRDR2D2G4F2DRBL4F6BL4NH3BL
4NH4BU11U2R3BD2DBD5BR4NR4BL8BU4L
3NU2BL3BD2L5":NEXT
450 GET(56,18)-(104,62),P,G
460 FORI=0TO1:CIRCLE(135,40),20+
I,0,.8:NEXTI
470 COLOR1,0:LINE(110,24)-(160,5
6),PSET,B
480 FORI=17TO19STEP2:CIRCLE(135,
40),I,0,.8,.4,.7:CIRCLE(135,40),
I,0,.8,.9,.1:NEXT
490 DRAW"C0BM125,52U2ENR3U2E3R3E
R6FD2FD2FD2BR3U2HU2HU2NL4U3L3D3R
3U3E2UEUHU2HU2HLHL12GLGD2NR3GDNF
2FDG2DNR3R2DGDNR3GF2R2"
500 FORI=2TO6STEP4:CIRCLE(136,34
),I,0,1.3,.2,.5:NEXT
510 CIRCLE(138,50),6,0,.7,.5,.8
520 GET(111,18)-(159,62),N,G
530 FORI=20TO22:CIRCLE(200,40),I
,0,.9,.6,.9:CIRCLE(200,40),I,0,.
9,.2,.3:NEXTI
540 COLOR1,0:FORI=180TO210STEP5:
LINE(I,20)-(I+2,90),PSET,BF:NEXT
I
550 FORI=0TO1:CIRCLE(200,40),24+
I,0,.9:NEXT
560 CIRCLE(200,40),19,0,.9,.15,.
35
570 DRAW"C0BM212,52U2LU2H2U2H2R2
F3D2RD3BL4BU8R2E2U2HL2HL2H2L2GDB
R8U3HU2H2UHUL11GLGLDL2LDLDBRF2B
DG3DR3LD2NR2D2F2R2FD3G3DGBR8BU9N
E4BL11BD2L4BH2R7BR7BU10H2NLBD2D"
580 GET(176,18)-(224,62),Q,G
590 GOTO640
600 PUT(C,D)-(C+48,D+44),P,PSET:
RETURN
610 PUT(C,D)-(C+48,D+44),N,PSET:
RETURN
620 PUT(C,D)-(C+48,D+44),D,PSET:

```

## Canadians

Our summer 1985

Catalog is now ready.

Send for your FREE copy



Kellynews Vol-2 is now available and contains news, hints, programs and articles from the crew at Kelly Software. We are Canada's largest national distributors of Color Computer products and we stock all of the largest games, utilities, simulations and business programs. We encourage all Canadian Color Computer owners and dealers to send for our free catalog.

**Kelly Software Distributors Ltd.**

P.O. Box 11932

Edmonton, Alberta

T5J 3L1 Telephone: (403) 421-8003

```

RETURN
630 PUT(C,D)-(C+48,D+44),Q,PSET:
RETURN
640 PMODE4,1:PCLS5:SCREEN1,1
650 KC=0:PMODE3,1
660 HL=RND(30):IF HL<27 THEN 680
670 FOR RT=1TOQW:CS(RT)=HL-26:NE
XTRT:GOTO690
680 FOR RT=1TOQW:CS(RT)=RND(4)::
NEXTRT
690 SR=0
700 FOR RT=1TOQW-1:IF CS(RT)<CS(
RT+1)THEN720
710 NEXT RT:IF SR=1THEN690ELSE73
0
720 TEM=CS(RT):CS(RT)=CS(RT+1):C
S(RT+1)=TEM:SR=1:GOTO710
730 D=0:JC=0:FORV=1TO DL:C=2:FOR
I=T TO R:JC=JC+1
740 F=CS(JC)
750 TV=TV+CV(F):KC=KC+1
760 IF F=1THENGOSUB600ELSEIF F=2
THENGOSUB610ELSEIF F=3THENGOSUB6
20ELSEIF F=4THENGOSUB630
770 C=C+50:IF KC=QW THEN800
780 NEXTI
790 D=D+44:NEXTV
800 COLOR8,6:LINE(0,144)-(142,18
2),PRESET,BF
810 FORK=0TO80STEP40:LINE(32+K,1
48)-(56+K,178),PSET,BF:NEXTK
820 DRAW"C5S4BM62,178U3R2D3"
830 COLOR7,5:LINE(0,144)-(142,18
2),PRESET,B
840 DRAW"S8BM10,170C8FRND3NU12R2
ND3NU12REU3HL5U3ER4F"
850 PV=1:FORK=0TO80STEP40:DRAW"B
M"+STR$(K+44)+",140C7NU6NH2E2L3"
860 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=CHR$(8)THEN95
0ELSEIFX$="@ "THEN970ELSEIFX$=" "T
HEN860
870 KP=ASC(X$):IFKP<48THEN860ELS
EIFKP>57THEN860
880 KP=KP-48:DRAW"BM"+STR$(K+51)
+",174C7"+N$(KP)+"BM"+STR$(K+44)
+",140C8NU6NH2E2L3"
890 AV=AV+KP*(JK(PV)):PV=PV+1:NE
XTK
900 IF AV<>TV THEN940
910 NR=NR+1:DRAW"S16BM153,173C7H
U3ERFBD3GNLBR3HU3ERFD3GNLBR2U5R2
FDGNL2FDBRU5R2FDGNL2FDBRU5NR3D2N
R3D3R3BR2HU3ERFBD3GNLBR3U5L2R4":
SOUND200,4
920 FOR P=1TO1000:NEXT P
930 GOTO960
940 NW=NW+1:FOR BQ=1TO3:PMODE4,1
:SCREEN1,0:SOUND19,5:PMODE4,1:SC
REEN1,1:SOUND1,5:PMODE3,1:NEXT B

```

```

Q:AV=0:KP=0:GOTO800
950 DRAW"BM"+STR$(K+44)+",140C4N
U6NH2E2L3":AV=0:KP=0:GOTO800
960 AV=0:C=0:D=0:TV=0:GOTO640
970 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:CLS0:FORI=102
4TO1535:POKEI,32:NEXTI:SCREEN0,0
:PRINT@101,"number";:PRINT@165,"
number";:PRINT@108,"right";:PRIN
T@172,"wrong";
980 NW$=STR$(NW):NR$=STR$(NR):Q=
LEN(NR$):FORI=1TOQ:W=ASC(MID$(NR
$,I,1)):POKE1142+I-Q,W:NEXTI:Q=L
EN(NW$):FORI=1TOQ:W=ASC(MID$(NW$
,I,1)):POKE1206+I-Q,W:NEXTI
990 SCREEN0,0:J=NR+NW:IF J=0 THE
N J=1
1000 SC=INT(NR/J*100):PRINT@229,
"your";:PRINT@234,"score";
1010 NR$=STR$(SC)+"%":Q=LEN(NR$)
:FORI=1TOQ:W=ASC(MID$(NR$,I,1)):
POKE1271+I-Q,W:NEXTI
1020 PRINT@293,"another";:PRINT@
301,"try";:PRINT@306,"y";:PRINT@
308,"or";:PRINT@311,"n";
1030 X$=INKEY$:IF X$="Y" THEN RU
N ELSE IF X$="N" THEN CLS:END EL
SE 1030

```

## TAKE A BYTE

### Finally! A Nutritional Content Program For The Health Conscious.

#### The Program:

- Calculates ideal weight and calorie requirements based on your personal data.
- Calculates calorie, carbohydrate, fat, protein, vitamin and mineral intake.
- Graphic plotting of your weight and comparison to medical standards.
- Create your own recipes from foods on file and enter recipes into food file for future reference.
- Allows addition of new food items to food file.

Requires 64K Coco w/Disc Drive

Ages 25-50 Women 4'8" - 5'10"

Men 5'1" - 6'3"

Homesoft



ONLY \$24.95 until Aug., then \$29.95



Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ NUTRIGUIDES(S) at \$24.95 each (if mailed by Aug. 1, 1985).

☐ VISA ☐ MC # \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Bank # \_\_\_\_\_ (MC)

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to Homesoft, P. O. Box 607, Baker, LA 70704-0607

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.



# The Rainy Day Account

By Steve Blyn  
Rainbow Contributing Editor

**Y**ou are never too young to learn the value of saving your money. One never knows when a rainy day emergency may come along. Similarly, one never knows when that big ticket item that you have been wanting for so long finally goes on sale.

Many school systems throughout the country have banking programs for elementary school age children. This helps to reinforce the importance of saving.

Parents and grandparents often open accounts for youngsters. This may represent a substantial amount of money. The child should not necessarily be aware of this account. We can, however, easily open a small account with the child for the purposes of instruction as well as savings. This

*(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)*

account can help instill positive values and experiences into the child's environment.

A larger than life approach is often quite successful with younger children. This implies making a big deal out of what is often commonplace to us. Visiting a bank and signing your name

---

***"This month's program illustrates a simple bank account book that shows deposits and withdrawals."***

---

to an application for an account is a big deal to many youngsters. (Signing for your first library card is in the category of important events.)

This month's program illustrates a simple bank account book that shows deposits and withdrawals. The child's task is to compute his balance after each transaction.

The child should first be familiarized by an adult with the meaning of the key words. They are withdrawal, deposit and balance. These words may be likened to positive and negative numbers if this is appropriate for your children. A deposit of \$5.00 is similar to +5 and a withdrawal of \$3.00 is similar to -3.

The balance would be +2, which is the sum of these two signed numbers. An introduction to signed numbers can be approached in this manner. Some children find this approach easy to understand; others would be better served by using play money to figure out each transaction in a tangible manner.

The reasons we use a bank for our savings should also be discussed. Mention of the safety factor and the interest that may be earned can be explained by the adult. Children will not initially believe that withdrawals can be made at any time. The fact that the money is still his even though it is in the bank should be stressed.

200 .....249  
END .....63

The listing: BANKACCT

```

10 REM"BANK ACCOUNTS"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,NY,1985
30 CLS:PRINT"WHAT IS YOUR NAME";
40 INPUT NA$
50 N$=LEFT$(NA$,10)
60 FOR N=1 TO 10
70 B=50
80 READ A$(N): NEXT N
90 CLS
100 PRINT@0,N$;"'S BANK ACCOUNT"
110 PRINT STRING$(32,255);
120 PRINT"DATE WITHDRAWAL DEPOS
IT BALANCE" ;
130 PRINT"-----
--
-----";
140 PRINT"01/01      0      50
    50"
150 FORR=1TO10:PRINT@160+T,A$(R)
160 T=T+32

```

```

170 NEXT R
180 DATA 01/25,02/10,03/06,04/14
,05/22,07/15,09/30,10/19,11/08,1
2/17
190 FOR T=1 TO 10
200 D=RND(20)
210 R=RND(4)
220 W=0
230 IF R=4 THEN W=RND(20):D=0
240 PRINT@168+L,W;
250 PRINT@178+L,D;
260 PRINT@185+L,"";
270 INPUT G
280 B=B+D-W
290 IF G=B THEN PRINT@492,"CORRE
CT ";;PRINT@185+L," ";;SOUND14
0,3:SOUND150,3:CT=CT+1
300 IF G<>B THEN PRINT@492,"SORR
Y";B;;PRINT@186+L,B:SOUND10,5
310 L=L+32
320 PRINT@26,"*=";CT;
330 NEXT T
340 SOUND200,5:PRINT@483,"PRESS
ENTER TO GO AGAIN.";
350 EN$=INKEY$
360 IF EN$=CHR$(13) THEN RUN ELS
E 350

```

# **PERRY** **COMPUTERS**

## COLOR COMPUTERS

### COMPUTERS

|                                               | LIST<br>PRICE | OUR<br>PRICE |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2 .....   | \$ 159.95     | \$ 130.00    |
| 26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2 .....   | 219.95        | 169.00       |
| 26-3129 Disk Drive 0 for Color Computer ..... | 349.95        | 290.00       |
| 26-3130 Disk Drive 1 for Drive 0 .....        | 199.95        | 169.00       |
| 26-1276 DMP-105 80 cps Dot Matrix .....       | 199.95        | 169.00       |
| Teletwriter 64 Tape .....                     | 49.95         | 42.00        |
| Teletwriter 64 Disk .....                     | 59.95         | 49.00        |
| VIP Writer .....                              | 69.95         | 59.00        |

### SOFTWARE

|                                  | LIST<br>PRICE | OUR<br>PRICE |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| VIP Database .....               | \$ 59.95      | \$ 49.00     |
| VIP Terminal Disk .....          | 49.95         | 45.00        |
| VIP Integrated Library .....     | 149.95        | 139.00       |
| RADIO SHACK Software .....       | —             | 15% Off      |
| Tom Mix Software .....           | —             | CALL         |
| Comrex SS/DD 10 Pack Disks ..... | 21.00         | 14.00        |

### MONITORS

|                                           | LIST<br>PRICE | OUR<br>PRICE |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Comrex 12" Green Monitor .....            | \$ 119.00     | \$ 95.00     |
| Comrex 12" Amber Monitor .....            | 129.95        | 110.00       |
| Comrex 13" Color Monitor .....            | 329.95        | 285.00       |
| Amdex 300A Monitor .....                  | 199.95        | 155.00       |
| Teknika RGB/Composite Color Monitor ..... | 399.00        | 299.00       |
| VIDEO Plus Monitor Adaptor .....          | —             | 32.00        |

## CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3823

### COMPUTERS

|                                                 | LIST<br>PRICE | OUR<br>PRICE |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 26-1069 Model 4 Desktop 64K .....               | \$ 1299.00    | \$ 945.00    |
| 25-1000 Tandy 1000 1 Dr. 128K .....             | 999.00        | 795.00       |
| 25-3000 Tandy 1200 10 Meg H.D. 256K .....       | 1999.00       | 1525.00      |
| 26-5103 Tandy 2000 2 Dr. 256K .....             | 2499.00       | 1225.00      |
| 26-5104 Tandy 2000 1 Dr. 10 Meg H.D. 256K ..... | 3950.00       | 1885.00      |
| 26-3860 Tandy Portable 200 24K .....            | 999.00        | 725.00       |
| 26-1208 CCR 81 Tape Recorder .....              | 59.95         | 50.00        |
| 26-1209 CCR 82 Tape Recorder .....              | 49.95         | 42.00        |

### PRINTERS

|                                           | LIST<br>PRICE | OUR<br>PRICE |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Epson LX-80 Printer (Friction Feed) ..... | \$ 299.00     | \$ 250.00    |
| Epson LX-80 Tractor Feed .....            | 49.95         | 40.00        |
| OKIDATA 182 Printer .....                 | 299.00        | 245.00       |
| STAR SG-10 Printer .....                  | 299.00        | 265.00       |
| C.I.TOH 7500 Prowriter Printer .....      | 289.00        | 225.00       |
| Botek Serial to Parallel Interface .....  | 59.00         | 49.00        |

### ACCESSORIES

|                                            | LIST<br>PRICE | OUR<br>PRICE |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| 26-3018 Extended Basic Kit .....           | \$ 39.95      | \$ 37.00     |
| 26-3017 64K Memory Kit .....               | 69.95         | 59.00        |
| 26-3008 Joysticks (PAIR) .....             | 19.95         | 16.95        |
| 26-3012 Deluxe Joystick (EACH) .....       | 29.95         | 25.00        |
| 26-1178 DCM-3 Direct Connect Modem .....   | 59.95         | 50.00        |
| Anchor-Signalman Modem 300/1200 Baud ..... | 399.00        | 275.00       |

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted (\$10.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information.) M.C. Visa add 2% A.X. add 3% All non-selective items returned will be subject to 10% restocking fee. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for R.M.A. Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability.

**PERRY COMPUTERS • 124 SOUTH MAIN STREET • PERRY, MI 48872**

# Integrating Computers Into Classroom Instruction

By Michael Plog, Ph.D.  
Rainbow Contributing Editor

**W**hen educators speak of computer uses in schools, they generally think of computer assisted instruction (CAI) or computer management of instruction (CMI). When used as CMI, the computer may never be touched by students, but used as a recording device by teachers. Some teachers have even written programs to calculate grades and print report cards.

When used as CAI, students usually have direct access to the computer. If students are sitting at a computer keyboard, they are generally learning something through the electronic medium. The computer is transformed into a smart workbook. Student responses are used by the program to determine what problems to present next, or what to assign the student.

In math classes, for example, students are practicing addition facts in front of a screen instead of using paper and pencil. Sometimes the computer lesson presents new facts to students instead of drilling on facts already learned.

There is nothing wrong with this type of computer use in schools. Such learning can be very helpful for students by using the computer to drill or even

introduce material, and no one would doubt the benefits of having the computer perform calculations for teachers.

In neither case, however, is the computer fully integrated into a lesson. Most CAI deals with lower order learning skills, such as practice, drill, etc. Some simulations attempt to deal with higher order thinking skills, such as synthesis, analysis of knowledge and testing hypotheses generated by students. This month, I would like to present a different type of classroom computer use, and ask your assistance about such suggestions.

For lack of a better term, we are calling this use of the computer "integrating with the lesson." This means the computer is used in a unit of study in various places to help students with higher order learning skills.

For example, let us consider a social studies lesson. (This example is presented only because I taught social studies, and am not all that familiar with other subject areas.) Intentionally, the lesson is one of the duller I can think of: a civics or government lesson about local elections. The class is to be divided into several groups, each group attending to a single campaign.

The purpose of the lesson will be to have students learn about local election processes, understand factors that influence local campaigns, and conduct an analysis of election victories and

losses. The class will not be spending full time every day on the lesson, but will be dealing with other activities associated with local democratic processes. This class activity will take a few months to be completed.

The role of the teacher in this lesson is to coordinate and guide student activities. The teacher will do very little lecturing, but spend most of the time working with the groups of students. The activities done by the students are the key part of this lesson, including their use of the computer.

Each group of students will have to write letters to the candidates in the various races being examined. The letters will explain what the class is doing, ask for interviews with the candidates, and ask for updates on news releases and public appearances. The letters do not have to be the same from each group, but all groups should be aware of other letters. A word processing package should be used to write the letters.

Throughout the campaign, each group of students should identify as many issues as possible discussed by each candidate. The position of each candidate on every issue should be recorded. A database package or word processing package could be used to store issues and positions. This file will need updating often, as candidates make speeches, public appearances and news releases come out.

---

*(Michael Plog received his Ph.D. degree from the University of Illinois. He has taught social studies in high school, worked in a central office of a school district, and currently is employed at the Illinois State Board of Education.)*

The students should keep a record of each candidate's appearance before civic groups, presentations before public bodies, news conferences, etc.

One important learning activity for the class would be to conduct a pre-election public opinion poll of the races being examined. There could be three or four such polls during the campaign. Each group would contribute questions to the poll, but there should be one poll from the entire class.

The poll could be taken of students in the school and their parents (not just in the civics class). Results of polls should be released to candidates and the newspapers — with an explanation that the results are unscientific and probably not accurate in predicting the final vote.

A spreadsheet or database package could be used to store the poll results. A BASIC program could be written (possibly by students in the computer class, not the students in the civics class) to calculate frequencies and percentages of responses to questions. If preferred, a spreadsheet package could be used to calculate frequencies and percentages. Some of the graphics packages available on the market would be an excellent way of obtaining figures and charts of the poll results. Naturally, a word processing package would be used to write the results of the poll.

After the election, students could obtain voting results by precinct for all races studied in the class. Precinct results can be stored on a spreadsheet or database. Comparisons of actual results with the pre-election polls could be made to determine how close the sample matched the final vote. The precinct results have greater use for analysis of the election, which is the purpose of the whole exercise.

Students can compare all races examined by the groups of the class to see what patterns exist. Each group would have to share its files with all other groups. In order to provide an analysis of the elections, the teacher may want to direct the classroom to positions on issues held by candidates, speaking engagements, editorial support from news media and even precinct voting patterns. A BASIC program or word processing package can be used to merge important information from the various files created by the students.

Throughout this entire exercise, students are not taught anything about the computer itself; they never sit down

in front of a keyboard for a lesson. The computer is integrated into the lesson, which would be impossible to complete in the same way without electronic assistance. Some students might learn how to type during the unit on local elections; some will learn their way around a database package; some will discover previously unknown secrets of a spreadsheet program; and some may never turn on the computer. Someone in each group will have to operate the computer: store and retrieve information, type reports and put pieces of data together in a coherent form. That does not mean all members of the group will have to be turned into computer operators.

The role of the computer is to organize information needed by the students in order to solve problems and assist with higher order thinking skills. In the truest sense of the term, the computer is a classroom tool, very similar to a 16mm movie projector or card catalog in the library. Students are never assigned a computer task for the purpose of that task itself, but only to help them in a learning experience.

After all, the purpose of this lesson is not to learn about commercial packages or BASIC programming; it is to learn about local elections. Without the electronic aid, students would have a much more difficult time sifting through the information on hand, and might not ever be able to conduct the same type of analysis that is possible with the computer.

The example of a civics class lesson is given for illustrative purposes only. The same type of activities could be done in many different classrooms with many different subjects.

As far as I know, there is no school where such a curriculum is in use. In all probability, there are individual classrooms where teachers are using the computer in the manner described above, but doing so in isolation from other teachers in the building. In a way, that is a desirable condition; teaching is an art, and individual teachers are expected to create individualistic lessons for their students.

If you, or anyone you know, is using the computer to conduct lessons similar to the one described, please write to me. I would like to know about the activities and start a file on such units of instruction. My address is 829 Evergreen, Chatham, IL 62629.

## WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 4025  
Williamsport, PA 17701

**1-800-351-3442**

**(717) 322-7700 (In Pennsylvania)**

HOURS: Monday thru Friday  
9:00 am till 6:00 pm

### PRINTERS

#### STAR MICRONICS

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| SG 10.....     | 217.00 |
| SG 15.....     | 379.00 |
| SD 10.....     | 345.00 |
| SD 15.....     | 450.00 |
| SR10.....      | 485.00 |
| SR 15.....     | 585.00 |
| Powertype..... | 309.00 |

#### LEGEND

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| 880.....  | 209.00 |
| 1080..... | 229.00 |
| 1380..... | 269.00 |
| 1385..... | 305.00 |

#### C. ITOH

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| 8510A.....            | 285.00  |
| 8510BC2.....          | 389.00  |
| 8510BP1.....          | 339.00  |
| 8510SP.....           | 389.00  |
| 8510SR.....           | 429.00  |
| 8510SCP.....          | 459.00  |
| 8510SCR.....          | 489.00  |
| 1550BCD.....          | 529.00  |
| 1550P.....            | 485.00  |
| A10-20P.....          | 465.00  |
| F10-40P/S.....        | 875.00  |
| F10-55P/S.....        | 1050.00 |
| F10 Tractor.....      | 169.00  |
| F10 Sheet Feeder..... | 349.00  |

#### EPSON

|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| RX 80.....    | 219.00  |
| RX 80FT.....  | 269.00  |
| RX 100.....   | 379.00  |
| FX 80.....    | 369.00  |
| FX 100.....   | 490.00  |
| JX 80.....    | 529.00  |
| LQ 1500P..... | 237.00  |
| LQ 1500S..... | 1149.00 |

#### PANASONIC

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| 1090..... | 187.00 |
| 1091..... | 237.00 |
| 1092..... | 389.00 |
| 1093..... | 585.00 |
| 3151..... | 475.00 |

#### MANNSEMAN

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| TALLY Spirit 80..... | 269.00 |
| MT160L.....          | 549.00 |
| MT180L.....          | 749.00 |

#### OKIDATA

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| 182.....          | 219.00 |
| 83.....           | 545.00 |
| 84.....           | 640.00 |
| 92.....           | 349.95 |
| 93.....           | 565.00 |
| Image Writer..... | 425.00 |
| Okimate 10.....   | 179.00 |

### PRINTER PAPER

|                                               |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| 9 1/2"x11" 500 sheets white.....              | 11.95 |
| 9 1/2"x11" 500 sheets greenbar.....           | 11.95 |
| 9 1/2"x11" 1000 sheets white (Laser 20#)..... | 19.95 |
| 9 1/2"x11" 200 sheets white.....              | 8.99  |
| 9 1/2"x11" 150 sheets rag white.....          | 10.99 |
| 9 1/2"x11" 250 sheets ivory.....              | 10.99 |
| 9 1/2"x11" 3000 sheets white.....             | 42.75 |
| 14" x 11" 1000 sheets greenbar.....           | 24.75 |
| 1" Mailing labels (qty. 1000).....            | 9.75  |

### SAKATA MONITOR

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| SC 100 Color.....  | 195.95 |
| SG 1000 Green..... | 99.95  |
| SA 1000 Amber..... | 105.95 |

### ZENITH MONITOR

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| ZVM 122 Amber.....         | 85.95  |
| ZVM 123 Green.....         | 75.95  |
| ZVM 131 Color/Med res..... | 209.95 |
| ZVM 133 Color/Hi res.....  | 399.95 |
| ZVM 135 Color/Hi res.....  | 459.95 |
| ZVM 136 RGB/Hi res.....    | 599.95 |

### NEC

|                        |        |
|------------------------|--------|
| 1201 Green/Hi res..... | 139.95 |
| w/speaker.....         | 139.95 |
| 1205 Amber/Hi res..... | 139.95 |
| w/speaker.....         | 139.95 |
| 1260 Green.....        | 97.95  |

### AMDEK

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| 300 Green..... | 135.95 |
| 300 Amber..... | 145.95 |
| 300 Color..... | 249.95 |

### TEKNIKA

|                                          |        |
|------------------------------------------|--------|
| MJ-10 Composite/ Separate Video.....     | 199.00 |
| MJ-22 RGB Composite/ Separate Video..... | 289.00 |

### MODEMS

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Volksmodem/ cable.....      | 58.95  |
| Volksmodem.....             | 249.95 |
| Hayes 300.....              | 199.00 |
| Hayes 1200.....             | 385.00 |
| Compuserve Starter Kit..... | 24.95  |

### PRINTER RIBBONS DUST COVERS

#### TEAC DISK DRIVE

|                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| FD 55V 320K/Half Height DS/DD.....   | 149.00 |
| FD 55F 320K/Half Height 96T.P.I..... | 169.00 |
| Software for FD 55V.....             | 39.95  |

#### DISKETTES

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| SKC SS/SD..... | 10.50 |
| SS/DD.....     | 13.50 |
| DS/DD.....     | 15.50 |

#### MAXELL

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| MD-1..... | 15.95 |
| MD-2..... | 21.95 |

#### ELEPHANT

|            |       |
|------------|-------|
| SS/SD..... | 13.50 |
| SS/DD..... | 15.50 |
| DS/DD..... | 19.50 |

### INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Flip-N-File.....(10)        | 3.50  |
| Flip-N-File.....(15)        | 8.50  |
| Flip-N-File w/lock.....(25) | 18.50 |
| Flip-N-File.....(50)        | 17.50 |
| Flip-N-File w/lock.....(50) | 23.50 |
| Flip-N-File ROM Holder..... | 17.50 |

### INTERFACES

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| SP-3 Serial to Parallel..... | 56.95 |
|------------------------------|-------|

### \*Dealers Inquiries Invited\*

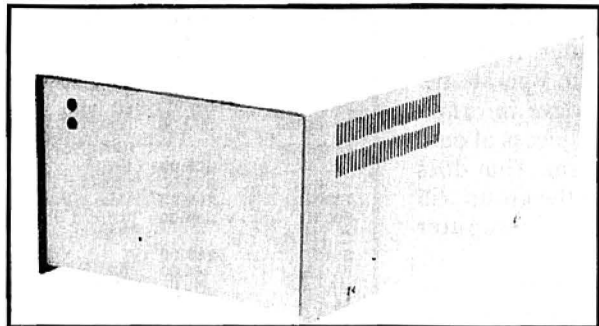
**POLICY:** No deposit on COD orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over \$300.00 in the continental U.S. APO & FPO add \$5.00 per hundred. For priority mail add \$8.00 per hundred. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Defective products must have Prior RA number. Schools net 15.

VISA and MC Accepted 4%

# New Hard Drives

----- COMPLETE SYSTEM ----- JUST PLUG IN -----

**Call For  
BEST PRICE**



**Warranty - One Full Year**

5 to 20 Megabyte, ready to run on the TRS  
80 Model I/III/IV/4P, color computer,

**64K UPGRADES \$39<sup>95</sup>**

## stair

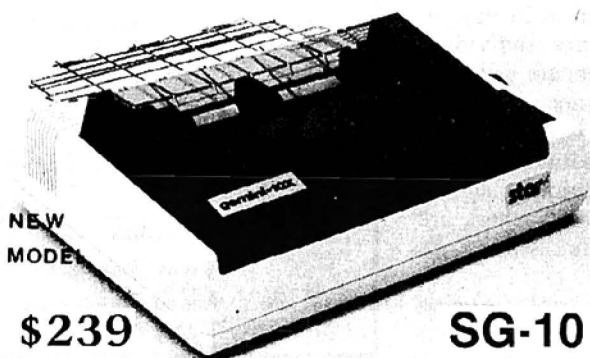
**PRINTERS**

PRINTER CABLES AND  
INTERFACES AVAILABLE  
Call for current pricing

- 100 - 120 - 160 CPS
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- Friction and Tractor
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- True Decenders
- High Res-Bit Image Block Graphics

- Super Script-Subscript
- Underlining
- Backspacing Doublestrike
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Programmable Line Spacing
- SIX (6) MONTH WARRANTY

GEMINI 10X (9 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL  
GEMINI 15X (15 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL  
DELTA 10 (10 Inch Carriage, 160cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL  
**POWER TYPE Letter quality**



NEW  
MODEL

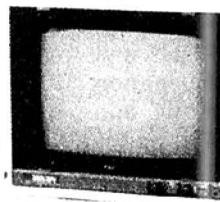
**\$239**

**SG-10**

## NEW QUALITY VIDEO MONITORS

Starting at **\$79.<sup>95</sup>**

**MONOCHROME  
COLOR MONITORS**



### VIDEO DRIVER

ENABLES YOUR COCO TO OPERATE WITH A  
VIDEO MONITOR INSTEAD OF A TELEVISION!

### SCREEN DUMP PROGRAM

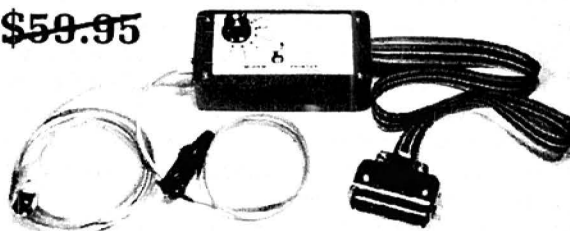
The best screen dump program for the Epson & Gemini  
printers ever!! Have the option of standard images  
or reverse w/regular or double sized pictures **\$19<sup>95</sup>**

### SP-3 INTERFACE for Color Computer

- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- External to printer — No AC Plugs
- Built in modem/printer switch—no need for  
Y-cables or plugging/unplugging cables

**Only:**

**\$59.95**



### COMPLETE SYSTEM

**299<sup>95</sup>**

NEW  
LOW  
PRICE

now  
with  
screen  
dump

*Nothing more to buy!*

Dealer inquiries invited



**TRUE DATA PRODUCTS**

195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546  
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525



**CALL US TODAY!!  
ORDER TOLL FREE**

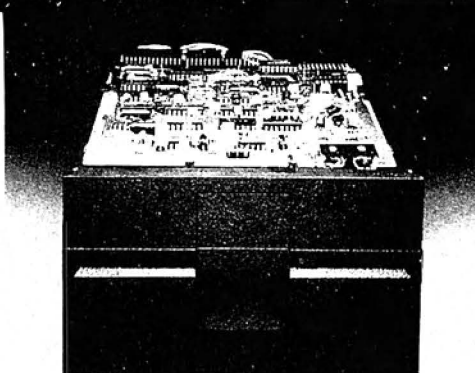
**(617)234-7047  
1-800-635-0300**

# NEW DISK DRIVES

STARTING AT

## \$ 89.<sup>95</sup>

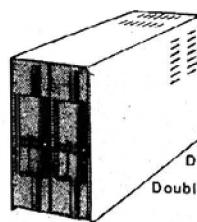
WITH CASE &  
POWER SUPPLY  
\$129.95



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 6 ms tk to tk and up  
Capacity 250k unformatted  
Tracks 40  
Warranty **now 1 YEAR**

New Low Price!



40Tks 6Ms  
Double Sided  
Double Density

40 or 80 Tracks

1/2 Hght. Teac/Panasonic



We carry only the finest quality disk drives • no seconds • no surplus

### **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!**

ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED & WARRANTED

Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply & Case ..... Teac ..... \$129.95

Two Drives in Dual Case & Power Supply ..... Teac ..... ~~\$279.95~~ CALL

1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Panasonic/Teac) ~~\$119.95~~

1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps & case ..... ~~\$199.95~~ CALL



How to use your new drive system on audio cassette

Single ps & case \$44.95 Dual 1/2 ht ps & case ..... \$54.95 Dual ps & case ... Call

Color Computer Controller (J&M)



\$129.95

### **DRIVE Ø FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER**

TANDON, MPI OR TEAC DRIVE (SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACKS SPEED 5MS TRK TO TRK & UP)

POWER SUPPLY and CASE, TWO DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS

J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ..... ~~\$249.95~~ ..... **\$ SALE!**

### **DRIVE Ø FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER**

PANASONIC 1/2 HEIGHT DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE 500K unformatted

POWER SUPPLY and CASE, 2 DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS

J&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ..... ~~\$279.95~~ ..... **Super!! SALE!**

TAKE ADDED SAVINGS ON TWO DRIVE SYSTEMS

DISKETTES with free library case ..... **\$17.95**

Unadvertised Specials ..... **\$Call**

Drives cleaned, aligned & tested ..... **\$29.95**



TECHNICAL STAFF ON DUTY, PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE.



**CALL US TODAY!!**  
**ORDER TOLL FREE**

**(617) 234-7047**  
**1-800-635-0300**

\* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.  
**(617) 234-7047**



## TRUE DATA PRODUCTS



195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546

Linwood, Massachusetts 01525

(617) 234-7047

HOURS MON - SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome

- Visa / Master Charge  
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add \$2.00

# For The GameMaster, Just The End Of A Beginning . . .



By George Firedrake and Karl Albrecht

**I**t was September 1982. THE RAINBOW was small then — 106 pages. One of those pages was the first episode of "GameMaster's Apprentice." It began like this:

Let's pretend. Let's go adventuring in a world of imagination where magic works and great deeds can be done. Let's explore, overcome adversity, solve problems and garner fame, glory and fortune. Let's play a fantasy role playing game.

Role playing games are usually played by people

## ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Millions of people play role playing games. A role playing game is a game in which one or more players create and play characters (adventurers) who live their imaginary lives in a specially made game world. The game world is created, managed and operated by a Game Master (GM), referee, or dungeon master (DM).

Most people who play role playing games use a formal rule system. Some of the best known are shown below.

**Bushido.** Fantasy Games Unlimited, P.O. Box 182, Roslyn, NY 11576.

**Champions.** Hero Games, 92A 21st Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94402.

**Dungeons & Dragons (D&D).** TSR, P.O. Box 756, Lake Geneva, WI 53147.

**RuneQuest (RQ).** Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214.

**Star Trek.** FASA, P.O. Box 6930, Chicago, IL 60680.

**Tunnels & Trolls (T&T).** Blade, P.O. Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252.

Beginners beware! The rule books are formidable. If you are a beginner, we suggest you start with one of the following books, both from Reston Publishing Company, 1480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, VA 22090.

**Adventurer's Handbook: A Guide to Role Playing Games** by Bob Albrecht and Greg Stafford.

You will also need **Adventurer's Handbook** if you play our play-by-mail beginner's game. We call it **DragonFun**.

Copyright© 1985 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

sitting around a large table. As you walk into the game area, you see people obviously having a good time. Curious, you approach.

The players interact animatedly. Then a player asks a question of the GameMaster. Play stops while she digs out the appropriate rule book. After some time, she answers. Play resumes, then stops again while rule books are consulted. You notice that much time is spent flipping pages in numerous rule books. Slowly, an idea forms in your mind. Why not use the Color Computer as a . . .

- \* Database Management System
- \* Management Information System
- \* GameMaster Information System

Call it what you will. We call it "GameMaster's Apprentice." In this series, we will surely, but slowly, explore how to use the Color Computer to help manage a fantasy world such as *Dungeons & Dragons*, *RuneQuest*, *Tunnels & Trolls* or *Worlds of Wonder*.

And so we did. This is the 27th, and last, "GameMaster's Apprentice" in THE RAINBOW. Thanks, Lonnie, for giving us space and wonderful readers so we could experiment and develop this idea. We almost know how to do it now!

Thanks, Bill Nolan, who wrote "The Dragon's Byte" for quite a long time. We wrote tutorials for beginners or near beginners. Bill wrote useful programs for experienced *D&D* players.

Our three years writing for the best CoCo magazine has been a great experience. This ending is another beginning. We'll tell you about that at the end of this final installment of "GameMaster's Apprentice."

# Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

807 Minutemen Causeway (D-2), Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931

(305) 783-1083

For information or technical support, please call between 5:30 and 8:30 P.M. Eastern time.

## GET YOUR LIFE ORGANIZED

### DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR

puts YOU in charge of your schedule!

- Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day... calendar shows where the memos are... call up of day shows details.
- Use for appointments or a log of past activity.
- Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between two specified dates or only ones meeting key-word criteria.
- Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months and years.
- Printed graphic calendar available with optional Screen Print Program.
- Requires 32K in BASIC

**TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - \$16.95** (max. 400 memos/tape file)

**DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - \$19.95** (over 4000 memos/disk... max. 300 memos/month)

| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |

## PUT YOUR FINANCES IN ORDER

### DISK DOUBLE ENTRY

If you have spent hours trying to balance your Debits and Credits, DISK DOUBLE ENTRY is for you!

- Designed for small business, club and personal use.
- Enter transactions in a journal type format. Program will maintain current account balances, produce Trial Balance, Income, and Balance Sheet reports and complete Account Ledgers.
- Will handle up to 300 accounts including report headings and totals.
- Up to 1400 average transactions on a diskette.
- Summary reports and four levels of subtotals available.
- Requires 32K and an understanding of standard double entry accounting concepts.

**\$44.95** in BASIC with Machine Language subroutines



★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

## STATEMENT WRITER

For use with (and requires) Disk Double Entry

- Produces statements suitable for billing from your Receivables accounts.
- Provides account summaries and mailing labels to use with your statements.
- Designed and documented to allow you to change formats to accommodate your own special needs.

**\$34.95** in BASIC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

## That's INTEREST-ing

Let your computer do some REAL computation!

- Helps you solve problems dealing with time, money, and INTEREST!
- AMORTIZATION TABLES any way YOU want them... even lets you change any terms mid-schedule!
- Calculate Present Value, Future Value, Capital Recovery for any combination of payments you specify.
- Rate of Return computation predicts how hard your money will be working for you!
- Computes Bond yields... current and to redemption.
- All answers available on screen or printer.

**\$29.95** in BASIC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

## ALPHA-DRAW

Works great with GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM!

- Subroutine designed to let you add any keyboard character to your graphic displays.
- You define X and Y coordinates and a string variable of one or more characters... ALPHA-DRAW does the rest!
- BONUS - includes instructions for a true line-numbered merge of tape files.

**\$8.95** in BASIC

## GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM

Works in all PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page.

- Relocatable code lets you use all of your 16K or 32K machine.
- Available in Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1/1.2. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and SPECIFY WITH ORDER.
- SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE... in Machine Language.

**\$7.95** - TRS-80<sup>®</sup> LP-VII/VIII & DMP 100/105/200/400/420

**\$9.95** - Epson GRAFTRAX<sup>®</sup>, NEC<sup>®</sup> PC 8023 A-C, IDS 440/445, Paper Tiger<sup>®</sup> 460/560, Micro Prism<sup>®</sup> 480, Prism<sup>®</sup> 80/132 (with dot plotting), TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DMP-120, DMP-110, TDP-1, PROWRITER<sup>®</sup> Centronics 739, Microline<sup>®</sup> 82A/83A (with Okigraph 1) /84/92/93, Star Micronics, Inc. GEMINI 10/10x/15 and Gorilla Banana (Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Epson America, Inc., C-Itoh, NEC America, Okidata Corp., Integral Data Systems, Inc.)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

## HELP YOUR CHILDREN HELP THEMSELVES

$$\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 43 \\ +69 \\ 102 \\ \hline 1+4+6=11 \end{array}$$

## MATH TUTOR

- 5 Programs in 1... ranges from simple addition through long division with 4 levels of difficulty.
- Requires regrouping to be shown... provides for trial quotients in long division.
- Shows how to correct errors... step by step approach stresses accuracy.

**\$13.95** in BASIC

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

## SPELLING TEACHER

- Teaches students their own word list... tape or disk files hold up to 200 words each.
- Suitable for any level from kindergarten to college.
- Misspelled words are retaught to reinforce correct spelling.
- Words presented in 4 lively formats - study, scrambled word game, trial test, final test.

**\$12.95** in BASIC

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

U.S. and CANADA add \$1.00 per order for shipping. Overseas \$2.50 per order. All prices in U.S. dollars. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.



For VISA and Master Card orders: Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number. Sorry! No COD's.

## A Directory of Play-By-Mail Games

Here is a list of companies who run play-by-mail games.

Advent Games, P.O. Box 81674, Lincoln, NE 68501  
Adventures By Mail, P.O. Box 436, Cohoes, NY 12047  
Adventures Design Group, P.O. Box 821072, Dallas, TX 75382  
Adventure Systems, 1669 S. Voss, Suite FF-H, Houston, TX 77057  
Arden Enterprises, Rt. 4 Box 4506, New Philadelphia, OH 44663  
Rick Barr, P.O. Box 1873, Cave Creek, AZ 85331  
Central Texas Computing, 710-S, Southwest Tower, Austin, TX 78701  
Clemens & Associates, P.O. Box 4529, San Clemente, CA 92672  
C-Mind Enterprises, 1008 Tenth St. No. 417, Sacramento, CA 95814  
Comstar Enterprises, P.O. Box 601062, N. Miami Beach, FL 33160  
ECI-Power, 6923 Pleasant Dr., Charlotte, NC 28211  
Fantastic Simulations, P.O. Box 24566, Denver, CO 80224  
Flying Buffalo, P.O. Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252-1467  
4 Sight, P.O. Box 1903, Indianapolis, IN 46206  
Game Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 431166, Miami, FL 33243  
Graff Simulations, 27530 Harper, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081  
Jabberwock Enterprises, P.O. Box 158, Somers, CT 06071  
JF&L, 305 E. Caffery, Pharr, TX 78577

KSK Concepts, P.O. Box 375, Morris Plains, NY 07950  
Neolithic Enterprises, 350 N. Lantana, Suite 586, Camarillo, CA 93010  
Palace Simulations, P.O. Box 743, Madison, NJ 07940  
Pierce & Co. PBM, P.O. Box 25675, Chicago, IL 60625  
Quest Computer Services, P.O. Box 1300, Dahlgren, VA 22448  
Rhiannon Enterprises, P.O. Box 510, N. Highlands, CA 95660  
Schubel & Son, P.O. Box 214848, Sacramento, CA 95821  
Superior Simulations, P.O. Box 505, Fairfield, ID 83327  
Time Space Simulations, 5304 Crossfield Rd., Virginia Beach, VA 23464  
Vigard Simulations, P.O. Box 231, Orangevale, CA 95662  
White Lion Enterprises, P.O. Box 188, Wood Ridge, NJ 07075  
Mike Williams, Route 4, Box 802, La Follette, TN 37766  
World Campaigns, P.O. Box 321, Epping, NH 03042  
Constantine Xanthos, 120 MacDougal St., NY, NY 10012  
Zorph Enterprises, 3646 Gibsonia Rd., Gibsonia, PA 15044

We know little or nothing about most of these companies. However, without reservation, we can recommend Flying Buffalo, Inc.

Fortunately, Rick Loomis, who can lay fair claim to starting all this, has begun (or helped begin) an association to promote responsible play-by-mail moderating. It is The PBM Association, 8149 E. Thomas Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85251. Send them a self-addressed, stamped envelope and

**\*\* SUPER SUMMER HALF PRICE SALE \*\***  
**FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY, THE**  
**KEY TO 64K (KEY-264K) CAN BE YOURS**  
**FOR \$19.95 (Cass) or \$21.95 (Disk)**

**\*\*\* Works with CASSETTE based systems! \*\*\***

**\*\*\* Works with DISK based systems! \*\*\***

The KEY-264K divides the 64K ram memory into two 32K banks or sides, each of which can be utilized independently by the BASIC interpreter, with the ability to switch instantly from one side to the other. IT'S LIKE HAVING TWO COMPUTERS IN ONE!! Have your BASIC program on one side and keep your variables on the other side, or have your main program on one side and your subroutines on the other side, or have your program on one side and use the other side for 4 additional HI-RES pages, or any combination you like. The possibilities are endless because the KEY-264K allows full communication between sides plus the ability to switch back and forth at will, all from within BASIC. You could also have different programs in each side and switch back and forth between them using simple keystrokes, even while the programs are running!! Or run them both at the same time in the FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND MULTI-TASKING mode. Don't buy that printer buffer yet! With the KEY-264K you can be printing in the background side while utilizing your computer normally in the foreground side AT THE SAME TIME!!! Debugging a program? Use either a BASIC command or simple keystrokes to instantly duplicate your program, in it's present status, on the opposite side. Switch to the opposite side later and pick up exactly where you were before!

For DISK users, the KEY-264K allows you to alternate between DISK and EXTENDED BASIC on the same side with simple keystrokes. No need to pull your controller or power down. You can be in EXTENDED BASIC on one side and in DISK BASIC on the other side and still switch back and forth and have full communications between the two sides.

The KEY-264K does this and MORE thru extensions to BASIC. No need to learn a new language! The KEY-264K adds 15 NEW COMMANDS and 1 function to BASIC, including powerful new BLOCK MEMORY MOVE and GRAPHICS VIEWING commands.

The KEY-264K works on ANY 64K COCO or 64K COCO-2 and on older 32K systems with "E", "F", or even modified "D" boards and requires EXTENDED or DISK BASIC (R.S. only, not for JDOS or others) with GOOD 64K MEMORY CHIPS!!

ORDER YOUR KEY-264K TODAY by sending check or money order for \$19.95 (cassette) or \$21.95 (disk) PLUS \$2.00 POSTAGE U.S.A. (\$5.00 outside U.S.A.) MASS. residents add 5% sales tax.

MASTERCARD, VISA, OR COD  
CALL (617) 779-5034

KEY COLOR SOFTWARE  
P.O. BOX 360  
HARVARD, MA. 01451



they will send you a list of PBMA members.

If you play role playing games, play-by-mail games, on-line games on computer networks, or even solitaire Adventure games on your CoCo, we bet you will enjoy the following books: *Dream Park* by Larry Niven, *Octagon* by Fred Saberhagen and *True Names* (novella) by Vernor Vinge in *BINARY STAR #5*, editor: James R. Frenkel.

### Aloysious — One More Time

Aloysious made it across the creek, successfully climbed the embankment and exercised his displeasure by throwing a few stones. Now, late in the day, he continues his journey.

Hit with fist — Success percentage: 50%

Aha! A "weapon," cheap and always available. For Aloysious, flailing with his fist is a hit or miss proposition. He connects about half the time, if he is trying to hit a person of average SIZ and DEX.

Success: Roll 50 or less on the percentile dice  
Failure: Roll 51 or more on the percentile dice

Night falls. Aloysious spends the night in the woods near a cliff. He lights a fire and makes some tea. Presently, he notices his shadow on the cliff and decides to get in a little boxing practice. Roll the dice: 36. He lands a blow. Ouch! Well, so much for boxing your shadow on a cliff.

Hit with stick — Success percentage: 25%

This is the ability to hit a moving target with a stick or similar weapon: a broom, shovel, rake or even a "real" weapon such as a mace or spear.

Success: Roll 25 or less on the percentile dice  
Failure: Roll 26 or more on the percentile dice

Aloysious awakes with a start. In the bright moonlight (fortunately), he sees a raccoon trying to pilfer his provisions. He grabs his sturdy walking stick (always by his side) and leaps to the fray, flailing as he goes.

First roll: 78 He misses.  
Second roll: 89 Another miss.  
Third roll: 52 Curses! Missed again.

The raccoon, too wise to remain hungry, runs away. Aloysious now does what he should have done before. He hangs his gear from a branch of a tree, out of reach of the more ubiquitous nocturnal bandits. With a sigh, he settles down to a good night's rest.

And so we leave Aloysious, sleeping beneath the stars with his seven characteristics and his 11 special skills. His adventures will continue to be chronicled in another place.

### Report from Cairleon

We are playing *Feudal Lords* by mail, making one turn each month. We are the Lord of Cairleon on the west coast of Britain. There are five other human players, each the lord of a fief. Forty other fiefs are controlled by the computer, which is also the GameMaster. This is a

completely computer-moderated game.

The game we are in began in the game year 801. Here is the State of Cairleon as the game began.

Market Price for Food: Sell 10, Buy 11

Lord's Rank: Baron, Leadership 2

|          |      |              |    |                |   |
|----------|------|--------------|----|----------------|---|
| Gold     | 1400 | Tax rate     | 20 | Lumber mills   | 0 |
| Food     | 1400 | Markets      | 0  | Fishing fleets | 0 |
| Knights  | 200  | Cattle       | 0  | Mines: Stone   | 0 |
| Peasants | 800  | Ships        | 0  | Metal          | 0 |
| Townsmen | 200  | Agric. bonus | 0  | Gold           | 0 |
| Castle   | 10   | Champion     | 3  | Gem            | 0 |

Each turn is one game year. We can send up to 12 orders selected from a list of 31 possible orders. We spent about three hours trying out various possibilities. Soon we will have a CoCo program to help us!

First, we must feed our peasants and knights at least one food unit per year, a total of  $800 + 200 = 1,000$  food units. Townsmen will buy their own food. We have an excess of 400 food units. We decided to give our peasants an extra 100 food units to encourage population growth. Peasants are the strength of a fief — they grow most of the food.

We now have a surplus of 300 food units. We will sell 250 at the market price, thus increasing our gold supply from 1,400 to 3,900. We will soon spend much of this gold.

The rulebook informs us that about 25 percent of surplus food will spoil, so we convert the surplus to livestock at a cost of five gold and one food unit for each unit of livestock. We buy 50 livestock. This brings our gold supply down to 3,650.

In the year 801 "food is gold," so we will use some gold to increase our ability to grow food. We spend 1,000 gold on agricultural research. We now have 2,650 gold.

We send two spies to tell us what is going on in the neighboring fiefs of Hereford and Glamorgan, both controlled by the computer. Spies cost 100 gold each, which leaves us 2,450 in our treasury.

It costs five gold to maintain a knight — there goes a cool 1,000 gold to maintain our 200 knights! We decide to disband half our army in order to use more gold to build other resources. In a couple of turns we will build the army up again. We now have 1,450 gold.

Let's spend a little more gold. We'll build a fishing village at a cost of 300 gold. This will produce additional food in the future. Here is a summary of our orders.

| Order Code | Additional Info | Description                               |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 16         | 250             | Sell 250 food                             |
| 21         | 1000            | Spend 1,000 gold on agricultural research |
| 18         | 100             | Give 100 extra food to peasants           |
| 23         | 24              | Send spy to fief #24 (Hereford)           |
| 23         | 21              | Send spy to fief #21 (Glamorgan)          |
| 8          | 100             | Disband 100 knights                       |
| 20         | 50              | Buy 50 livestock                          |
| 29         |                 | Build one fishing village                 |

We mailed our orders to Flying Buffalo and waited for a reply. In the meantime, we send letters to the Lord of Denbigh and the Lord of Dorchester, suggesting a friendly and mutually supportive alliance. Without allies, you will

soon be wiped out in this game!

Soon the computer replied with a very complete report of the State of Cairleon and news of other events in Britain.

|                               | Gold  | Food | Peasant | Townsmen | Knights |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|---------|----------|---------|
| Cairleon began 801 with:      | 1400  | 1400 | 800     | 200      | 200     |
| Maintain 200 Knights          | -1000 | -200 | +0      | +0       | +0      |
| Disband 100 Knights           | +0    | +0   | +0      | +90      | -100    |
| Sell 250 food at market       | +2500 | -250 | +0      | +0       | +0      |
| Townsmen had to buy 200 food  |       |      |         |          |         |
| Give 900 food to peasants     | +0    | -900 | +0      | +0       | +0      |
| Agricultural research faileth | -1000 | +0   | +0      | +0       | +0      |
| Spy on Hereford               | -100  | +0   | +0      | +0       | +0      |
| Spy on Glamorgan              | -100  | +0   | +0      | +0       | +0      |
| Buy 50 livestock              | -250  | -50  | +0      | +0       | +0      |
| Build 1 Fishing Fleet         | -300  | +0   | -10     | +0       | +0      |

Thy Chancellor reporteth the following revenues:

|                                 |       |       |     |     |    |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|----|
| Tax & population growth/decline | +1914 | +0    | +59 | +15 | +0 |
| A normal harvest (1.52)         | +0    | +1290 | +0  | +0  | +0 |
| (Average harvest was 1.6)       |       |       |     |     |    |
| Fishing                         | +0    | +18   | +0  | +0  | +0 |
| Livestock increase by 10        |       |       |     |     |    |

Thy Sheriff reporteth other events in thy fief:

28 foreign knights join thy service.

Thy Marshall reporteth the following military activity:

- \* In Cheshire: Wroxeter won a 8:1 raid against Cheshire.
- \* In Devon: Cornwall won a 8:1 raid against Devon.
- \* In Gloucester: Hereford won a 1:1 raid against Gloucester.
- \* In Uxworth: Norfolk lost a .4:1 siege against Uxworth.

Thy champion rode errant into the Fens and defeated dwarves, gaineth eight peasants.

#### Spy reports

|           |                    |      |          |     |             |    |
|-----------|--------------------|------|----------|-----|-------------|----|
| Hereford  | Player: non-player |      |          |     | No Overlord |    |
|           | Gold               | 1874 | Peasants | 819 | Castle      | 10 |
|           | Food               | 1439 | Townsmen | 204 | Ships       | 0  |
|           | Knights            | 183  |          |     |             |    |
| Glamorgan | Player: non-player |      |          |     | No Overlord |    |
|           | Gold               | 2161 | Peasants | 854 | Castle      | 11 |
|           | Food               | 1332 | Townsmen | 191 | Ships       | 0  |
|           | Knights            | 211  |          |     |             |    |

Well, that was a good year. Cairleon begins the year 802 as follows.

Market Price for Food: Sell 9, Buy 10

Lord's Rank: Baron, Leadership 2

|          |      |              |    |                |   |
|----------|------|--------------|----|----------------|---|
| Gold     | 3064 | Tax rate     | 20 | Lumber mills   |   |
| Food     | 1308 | Markets      | 0  | Fishing Fleets | 1 |
| Knights  | 128  | Livestock    | 60 | Mines: Stone   | 0 |
| Peasants | 857  | Ships        | 0  | Metal          | 0 |
| Townsmen | 305  | Agric. Bonus | 0  | Gold           | 0 |
| Castle   | 10   | Champion     | 4  | Gem            | 0 |

Except for the size of its army, Cairleon is in much better shape than at the beginning of the game. Now if we would just get a favorable reply from the Lords of Denbigh and Dorchester.

*Feudal Lords* is an excellent multi-player Simulation game requiring much careful analysis, record keeping, diplomacy, contingency planning, resource management, etc. For more information, write to either of the following.

— Flying Buffalo, Inc., P.O. Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252-1427

— Graaf Simulations, 27530 Harper, St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

#### Games for Beginners?

If you are a beginner, you may be at a disadvantage in a multi-player, play-by-mail game. Why? Because there will probably be experienced players in the game who know strategies you don't know. We are trying to arrange some games for beginners only. In these games, *all* players will be beginners (unless someone lies — please don't).

If you are interested in playing in a beginner's game, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to *DragonSmoke*, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026. Be sure to tell us what you want — we get lots of self-addressed, stamped envelopes!

#### DragonSmoke

We will continue with our own newsletter, which began in the same way as *THE RAINBOW*. Our first issue (January 1985) consisted of two pages run off on our Canon PC copy machine. *DragonSmoke* grows as did *RAINBOW*. Our February issue had eight pages; March, 16 pages, April, 20 pages; and May, 24 pages.

*THE RAINBOW* grew and became the number one magazine for the CoCo Community, with more than 200 advertisers and almost everything a CoCo user could possibly want. *THE RAINBOW* covers the world for CoCo users, from beginner to expert.

*DragonSmoke* will remain small. It will not take ads. It does not compete with magazines like *THE RAINBOW*. It is for beginners. It explores computers for beginners, role playing games, play-by-mail games, encourages new ways to learn and points CoCo users back to *RAINBOW*.

In *DragonSmoke*, we will rerun "GameMaster's Apprentice" from the beginning. Thanks to our *RAINBOW* experience, we can make it better the second time around.

Here are some ways to sample *DragonSmoke*:

— Send \$1 and we will send you the first three issues: January, February and March.

— Or, send \$1 and tell us you want the most recent issue.

Our address is *DragonSmoke*, P.O. Box 7627, Menlo Park, CA 94026.

**Farewell, RAINBOW. For us, this is the end . . . of a beginning.**

#### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

As many people already know, Halley's Comet is already well within our solar system and is expected to make its appearance later this year. This program is a graphics presentation of the sun, Earth's orbit and the path of the comet.

##### The listing:

```
1 PMODE3:PCLS3:SCREEN1,0:FORX=1T
080:PSET(RND(250),RND(190),2):NE
XT:CIRCLE(70,95),12,2,.9:PAINT(7
0,95),2,2:CIRCLE(70,95),55,,.9:F
ORY=1.4TO4.9STEP.03:V=cos(Y)*177
+230:H=sin(Y)*65+95:PSET(V,H,1):
NEXT:PLAY"01T3V13L1CV24GO2V28CP5
03L4EL1D+":GOTO1
```

Don Rowan  
Minneapolis, MN

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Adventures* and its companion *Rainbow Adventure Tape*.)

#### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This program sorts strings alphabetically. Simply input the number (up to 999) of strings to be sorted and then input each string.

##### The listing:

```
1 DIMN$(999):CLS:PRINT@43,"SUPER
SORT":INPUT"# OF WORDS";W:FORX=
1TOW:INPUT"INPUT WORD";N$(X):NEX
TX:FORS=1TOW-1:IFN$(S)<=N$(S+1)T
HENNEXTS:CLS:FORX=1TOW:PRINTN$(X
):NEXTX:END:ELSEH$=N$(S):N$(S)=N
$(S+1):N$(S+1)=H$:S=0:NEXTS:CLS:
FORX=1TOW:PRINTN$(X):NEXTX
```

Michael Stankas  
Moundsville, WV

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

# Do you want your reports to look like this?

- Disk compatible
- Fast Machine Language sort routine
  - sort on 3 fields simultaneously
- With our ML search routines you can
  - search on a selected field
  - search for a specific item
  - search for records within range
- Phrase substitution editor - fast ML delete routines
- Up to 8 user-definable fields per record
  - up to 230 characters per field
  - variable field length
  - variable record length
 (memory allocated is the actual length of the record)
- Upper and lower case
- User-selected report formats
  - report headings
  - full margin control
  - select which records to print
  - select field to print
  - select order in which fields are printed
  - multiple fields per line
- Send TMS file to either tape, disk or printer — allows you to use the extensive editing capability available with a word processor to add to or combine other data with a TMS report
- Save, load, append and verify routines

database  
management  
system



| SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY AUTHOR |      |                        |                 | TIMS<br>PAGE 1 |
|------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| NOVEMBER 1, 1983                         |      |                        |                 |                |
| DENNIS ZAEBS<br>STATGRAF<br>32K          | TAPE | EDUCATIONAL<br>\$24.95 | GRADE 10 AND UP |                |
| G.T. BARRICK<br>THE GREAT USA<br>16K     | TAPE | EDUCATIONAL<br>\$19.95 | GRADE 4 AND UP  |                |
| GARY DAVIS<br>AUTO RUN<br>16K            | TAPE | UTILITY<br>\$19.95     | PROGRAMMER      |                |

or this? . . . .

| SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS SORTED BY TITLE |         |                               |             | TIMS<br>PAGE 1 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| NOVEMBER 1, 1983                        |         |                               |             |                |
| PIRATELOR<br>DISK 32K                   | \$99.95 | GARY DAVIS<br>PROGRAMMER      | UTILITY     |                |
| FREEREADER<br>TAPE 32K                  | \$19.95 | S. DAVIS & S. COSTANZO<br>3-6 | EDUCATIONAL |                |
| SILLY SYNTAX<br>TAPE 16K                | \$19.95 | GARY DAVIS<br>GRADE 5 AND UP  | EDUCATIONAL |                |

or this? . . . .

| SUGAR SOFTWARE PRODUCTS - SORTED BY TOPIC |                                 |     |      | TIMS<br>PAGE 1 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|------|----------------|
| NOVEMBER 1, 1983                          |                                 |     |      |                |
| EDUCATIONAL<br>DENNIS ZAEBS               | GRADE 10 AND UP<br>STATGRAF     | 32K | TAPE | \$24.95        |
| EDUCATIONAL<br>G.T. BARRICK               | GRADE 4 AND UP<br>THE GREAT USA | 16K | TAPE | \$19.95        |
| EDUCATIONAL<br>GARY DAVIS                 | GRADE 5 AND UP<br>SILLY SYNTAX  | 16K | TAPE | \$19.95        |

You can do it all  
with TMS - \$24.95



|                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The ultimate mailing list manager for the CoCo</p> <p>User friendly and user proof</p> <p>Detailed tutorial and guide</p> | <p>Designed for 80 column printer</p> <p>User selected label formats</p> <p>Continuous or single sheet</p> <p>1, 2, or 3 labels wide</p> |
| <p>Send your mailing list to printer, tape or disk</p> <p>Upper and lower case</p> <p>Up to 230 characters per record</p>    | <p>2.5, 2.75, 3, 3.5 and 4 inch labels</p> <p>Select fields to print</p> <p>Select records to print</p>                                  |

## TIMS UTILITY

\$14.95 - Tape

TIMS UTILITY features:

**Multi-Term Search** - Search your database using a search criterion based on up to 5 keywords. You can use either "AND LOGIC" or "OR LOGIC".

**Global Change** - This is the "automatic" version of the modify mode. It can be used when there is a unique set of features in a specified field. For example, we could change all references to Rainbow to RB.

**Global Delete** - Automatically deletes every record in the database which meets the search criteria.

**Record Change** - Add or delete fields to your records. The maximum number of fields per record is still 8.

**Split File Mode** - Use "AND" logic (all articles published in Rainbow and written by Davis) "OR" logic (all customers in Ohio or Maryland), or Range Search to split your large file into 2 or more smaller files. You can save your new file to tape or disk.

**TIMS UTILITY** comes on tape and is disk compatible. It requires 32K, and a file created with either TMS or TMSMAIL.



# Switching Double-Sided Disks

By Tony DiStefano  
Rainbow Contributing Editor

**I**t was great seeing the whole RAINBOW gang at the Chicago RAINBOWfest in May. That made my first RAINBOWfest anniversary. There were a lot of new products to be seen. Fancy software, new and improved hardware, and a lot of new faces.

These get-togethers are quite warm and friendly. I have gone to many computer shows, some for different kinds of computers and some that host just one brand. But, I have never seen one that came close to the atmosphere at a RAINBOWfest. I tip my hat to the CoCo Community.

Speaking of new products, look forward to seeing my new line of products, starting with the DISTO disk controller.

## Clearing up Confusion

The topic of this month's project involves disk drives and disk controllers. There seems to be some confusion about disk drives being double-sided, double-density, single-sided, single-

density, 96 or 48 tpi (tracks per inch) and the compatibility between them. Especially when you talk about OS-9.

---

*"When the Color Computer first came out, the only mass storage available was a cassette recorder. Though the cassette recorder works well for music and speech, it was slow and not well-suited for computer work. A new form of mass storage had to be invented: The diskette was introduced."*

---

I hope to clear all that up right here and now and follow it up with a small project to let you see just what side of the fence, uh . . . I mean disk, you are on.

I will start off by describing a diskette

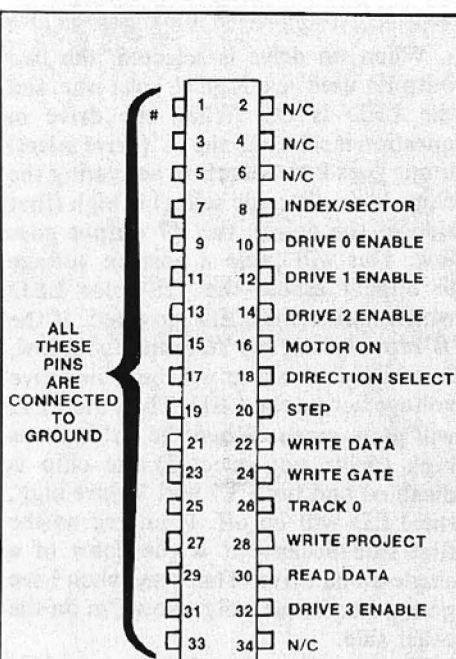
and a disk drive. First, a diskette is a form of media. It holds information — what information is up to you. A telephone numbers file, a game or two, your favorite word processor. All of these are files that make your computer function the way it does; this data has to be stored somewhere.

When the Color Computer first came out, the only mass storage available was a cassette recorder. Though the cassette recorder works well for music and speech, it was slow and not well-suited for computer work. A new form of mass storage had to be invented: The diskette was introduced. There are many kinds of diskettes on the market today, but I will limit this discussion to those that are compatible with our lovable CoCo.

Without going into too much detail, the Radio Shack standard diskette used with the CoCo is a 5½-inch, single-sided, double-density, 35 tracks at 48 tpi, soft-sectored diskette. The Radio Shack Disk BASIC, disk operating system, drive and controller are made to comply with these standards. You can get more details on the DOS in the Disk BASIC manual. The Radio Shack controller is made to handle two or four drives, depending on what cable you have.

---

*(Tony DiStefano is well-known as an early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec.)*



**Figure 1**  
34-pin disk drive  
connector pinout

# Note: Looking at the DISK CONTROLLER edge connector, pin #1 is the top right-hand pin

The disk drive itself connects to the controller via a 34-pin ribbon connector. Figure 1 shows the pin configuration of the "disk side" of the controller. As you can see from the diagram, four pins are used for selecting or activating up to four drives. Radio Shack drives differ from standard drives by the way they are selected. You see, all four pins on Radio Shack drives are connected together and the selecting is done by missing pins in the cable connector.

For example, to select Drive 2, the cable connector that is configured to be number 2 has the pins that correspond to drive numbers 0, 1 and 3 missing. That way, when another drive is selected, it won't affect that drive because that pin is missing.

There is one more interesting thing about the Radio Shack cable configuration. Drive 3 pin on the controller is not in the normal position for a standard drive. The normal position for a standard Drive 3 is pin #6, where Radio Shack chose to keep this pin empty.

Interestingly enough, though, the place they did put it is where the standard disk drive has its side select,

pin #32 (for double-sided drives only). Since this pin is connected to the controller, it gives us access to the second side of a disk drive. All the hardware is there to use the second side, providing you have double-sided drives.

Today, the price of double-sided drives is so low that in some cases it is cheaper to buy a double-sided drive from another company than it is to buy a single-sided drive from Radio Shack. More and more people already have them and are not using the second side because Disk BASIC does not allow them to do so. I will show you a couple of ways to access the second side. One is software and the other is hardware. Use the method that suits you best. Either way, you will want to build the project if you have double-sided drives.

***"There are two ways to change the mask byte in software. One is to burn the new mask byte into an EPROM. The second is to use the 64K mode of the computer and make the changes in RAM."***

The first thing to do to use the double-sided drive is make sure you have one! You must connect it to the Radio Shack controller. Remember, I said there were pins missing in the Radio Shack cable and that will give us problems.

The side select pin is only present on a four-drive cable, and then only on the fourth drive. You must add another connector for every double-sided drive you are adding to your system. (They are available at your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center.) The connector is a 34-pin edge card connector. If you don't know how to install it on your cable, ask your dealer to do it for you. Have him press the new connector about an inch and a half away from the old connector.

The disk drive now has to be configured to which drive number you want. There are jumpers inside the drive you must set. In the owner's manual of the drive there will be instructions on how to do that.

Now you have a double-sided drive on line, but you will still need a way

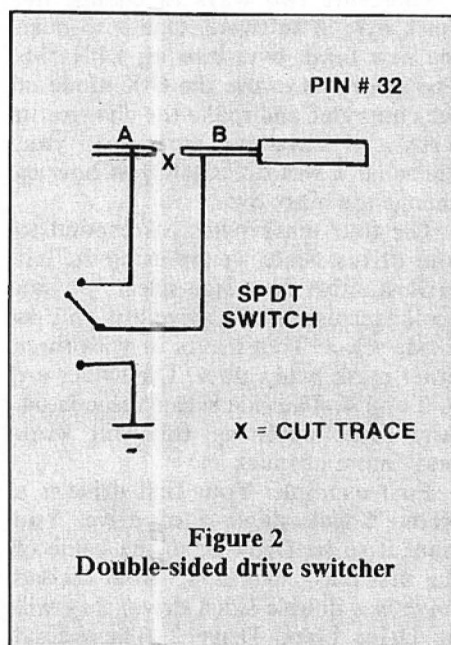
to access it. The first way is in software. The way Disk BASIC selects the drive is by using four "mask" bytes. Each byte contains the necessary data in order to activate that drive number. There are four bits that control each of the output pins as seen in Figure 1.

In the controller, there is a memory-mapped byte that controls the output of these pins. It is at \$FF40 or 65344. Try this:

POKE 65344,1

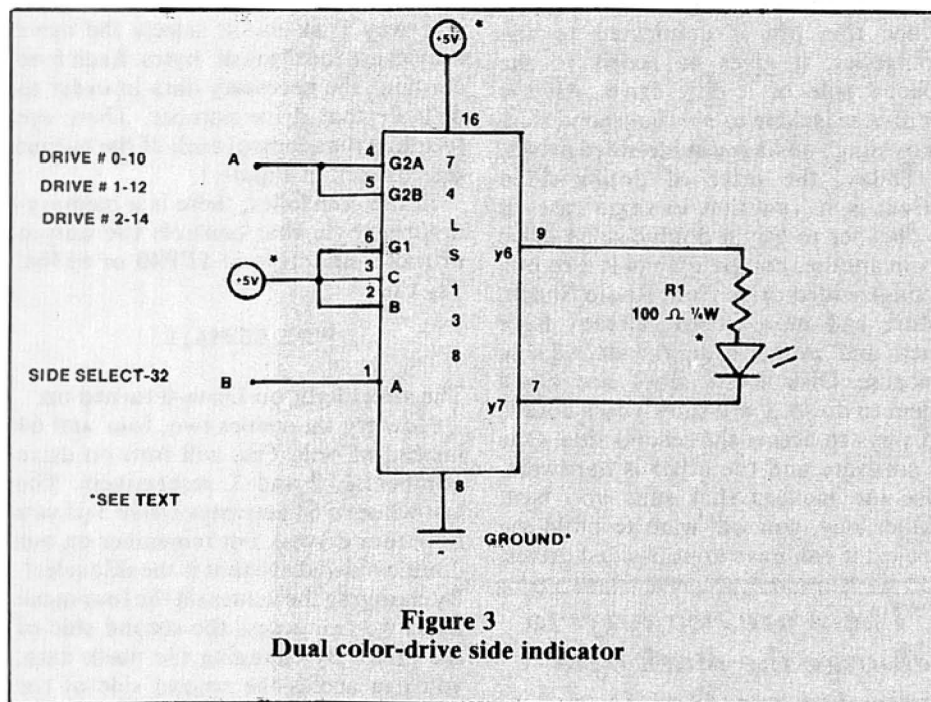
The select light on Drive 0 turned on.

Now try the values two, four and 64 instead of one. This will turn on drive numbers 1, 2 and 3, respectively. The last value of 64 activates Drive 3 (if you have four drives), but remember on our double-sided drive that is the side select. By changing the values on the four mask bytes we can access the second side of the drive. By changing the mask data, you can access the second side of the drive as another drive.



**Figure 2**  
Double-sided drive switch

Example: If you have one single-sided Radio Shack drive and one double-sided drive with the right changes to the mask byte, you will have three drives on line. The Radio Shack drive is the first, the first side of the double-sided drive is the second and the second side of the double-sided drive is third. If you had two double-sided drives, it would be as if you had four separate drives. Two double-sided drives is the maximum you can have with Disk BASIC because there are only four mask bytes.



There are two ways to change the mask byte in software. One is to burn the new mask byte into an EPROM. The second is to use the 64K mode of the computer and make the changes in RAM. I'll leave that part up to you, but what I will do is tell you how to change the mask byte.

The four mask bytes correspond to four drives. Since we are using the last drive number as a side select, we can no longer use it as a drive but only as a side select. That leaves us with three other mask byte values. The values are 1, 2 and 4. The side select value is 64. Any combination of this will work (maximum of four).

First example: Your first drive is a Radio Shack single-sided drive. You want it to be Drive 0, so the value of the first mask byte is '1.' Your second drive is a double-sided drive; they will be Drive 1 and Drive 2. The second mask byte will be '2' and the third byte will be 65. The fourth byte will be untouched.

Second example: You have two double-sided drives. Drive 0 will be the normal side of the first drive; Drive 1 will be the normal side of the second drive. Drive 2 will be the second side of the first drive and Drive 3 will be the second side of the second drive. The four mask bytes are 1, 2, 65, 66.

Radio Shack has two versions of DOS: 1.0 and 1.1. The memory address of the four mask bytes for DOS 1.0 is \$D7AA (55210); the address mask

bytes for DOS 1.1 is \$D89D (55453), plus the next three bytes for the other three values.

If all that doesn't thrill you, you can select the other side by adding a small switch to your disk controller. Figure 2 shows how to hook up the switch to your controller. You must cut the foil between points 'A' and 'B.' Drill a suitable hole in the cover of the controller to mount the switch. When the switch is in the up position, the normal sides of all double-sided drives are accessed. When the switch is in the down position, the second side is accessed. Never change the switch when doing I/O to disk since it will ruin both sides. Again, remember, you must not use the fourth drive on a four-drive connector.

To some, it is easier to install the switch than to do it in software, but it is a little more difficult to manually flip the switch. In any case, visual cue as to what side of the disk you are really on is almost a necessary option.

Figure 3 is a schematic for a circuit that will tell you what side of the drive you are using by lighting a different color LED for each side. This circuit goes inside the disk drive and replaces the "active drive" select LED. The heart of the circuit is the Radio Shack Tri-Color LED (part #276-035). This LED glows one of three colors. We will be using only two of these colors, red and green. The circuit uses a 74LS138 decoder.

When no drive is selected, the two outputs used are logical level one and the LED is off. When the drive in question is selected, the 'A' (drive select) input goes low, therefore activating the chip. If the 'B' (side select) is high (first side of the drive), the Y7 output goes low. This will cause a positive voltage to appear across the Tri-Color LED which makes the LED glow red. If the 'B' input is low, the Y6 output goes low, in which case there will be a negative voltage across the LED. Then the LED will glow green. When the 'A' input is high (drive not selected) the chip is disabled and both Y7 and Y6 are high, the LED will be off. I put red as the first side because it is the color of a single-sided drive. That way when I see green, I automatically know I'm on the other side.

There are just a few things to consider when hooking up this circuit inside the drive. The first is where to get the five volts and ground needed to run the circuit. The easiest place to get a ground is pin #1 of the drive cable connector. Pin #1 is on the side of the connector that has all the pins connected together. They are all the odd-numbered pins. The drive connector pins are numbered on each end.

Five volts can be taken from the last pin of any 74LSXX chip. Use a volt meter to check the voltage. This is either pin #14 or #16 depending on how many pins there are on that chip.

The second thing to watch for is to make sure the 'A' input matches that of the drive selected. This means if the 'A' wire goes on Drive 0, make sure the drive configuration block is set to Drive 0, otherwise the LED will never light.

The actual construction of the circuit can be done on a small perf board. Tape or glue down the board in an unused area of the disk drive. Make sure it doesn't get in the way of the diskette that enters the drive. Remove the old LED. Replace it with the new one. Use tape or glue to hold it down.

Now, try the drive and access the first side of the drive. The LED should be red. If it is green, reverse the wires that go to the LED. When all is OK, the LED will glow red for the first side and green for the second side. This way you will always know which side of the drive the software is accessing.

## The Presidents of the United States



Who was the only Eagle Scout to become President? Which President had the shortest term of office? Which President later became Chief Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court?

**Find out** with the great new educational game **The Presidents of the United States**.

- Grades 5 and up
- Study mode
- 2 separate games
- User-modifiable data
- 100% Machine Language
- Menu-oriented
- Up to 8 players

**Tape contains both  
16K and 32K versions  
\$24.95**

**Disk requires 32K  
\$29.95**

## The Great USA



- For grade 4 and up
- Sharpen your knowledge of the 50 states
  - Abbreviations
  - Capitals
  - Nicknames
  - Birds
  - Trees
  - Flowers
  - Random combinations of the above
- Play alone or compete against each other
- Ideal for home or classroom
- Colorful, detailed maps
- User modifiable input
- Easily moved to disk



**Both 16K ECB and  
32K ECB versions  
included on the tape  
\$19.95**

## GALACTIC HANGMAN



- For grade 2 and up
- Exciting version of the popular word guessing game
- Play against the computer or a friend
- Outstanding high-resolution graphics and animation
- Great sound effects and music
- 700 word vocabulary included
- Create your own word files
  - your child's spelling list
  - foreign language vocabulary
  - specialized word list, i.e., geographic, chemistry, physics
- Broaden your vocabulary
- Easily moved to disk



**Both 16K ECB and  
32K ECB versions  
included on tape  
\$17.95**

Dealer and author inquiries are always welcome. Canadian dealers should contact Kelly Software Distributors, Ltd., P. O. Box 11932, Edmonton, Alberta T5J-3L1, (403) 421-8003.

**Sugar Software  
1710 N. 50th Ave.  
Hollywood, Florida 33021  
(305) 981-1241**

A complete catalog of other sweet Sugar Software products is available. Disk software compatible with Radio Shack DOS only.

Add \$1.50 per program for postage and handling. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD orders are welcome. CIS orders EMAIL to 70405, 1374. No refunds or exchanges.

# Memory On A STRING\$ Bu

One of the most powerful string functions available in Extended BASIC is the INSTR (in-string) function. This function searches for the first occurrence of String 1 in String 2 and returns the position at which the match is found. If no match is found, it returns a zero.

This may be difficult to grasp at first, so let's look at some examples in order to illustrate the function:

```
1. A=INSTR ("ABCDEFGH","C")
2. A=INSTR ("ABCDEFGH","CDE")
3. A=INSTR ("ABCDEFGH","X")
4. A=INSTR (2,"ABCDEFGH","CDE")
5. A=INSTR (5,"ABCDEFGH","CDE")
```

**Example 1** — In this first example, the value of 'A' will be set to three since the character 'C' is located in the third position of the string "ABCDEFGH"

**Example 2** — In this case, the value of 'A' will also be set to three since the string "CDE" starts at the third position of the string "ABCDEFGH"

**Example 3** — Here is a case where 'X' is not contained in the string "ABCDEFGH," so the value of 'A' is set to zero, meaning no match was found.

**Example 4** — You can add a numeric value (must be less than the length of the string being tested) at which

point you want to start the search. In this case, the computer will start searching at Location 2 (the 'B') of string "ABCDEFGH" to see if the string "CDE" is contained within it. The value of 'A' will be set to three in this example since a match will be made and "CDE" starts at Position 3 of the string being tested.

**Example 5** — In this example, the computer will start searching at Location 5 (the 'E') to see if "CDE" is contained in the rest of the string. The value of 'A' will be set to zero since "CDE" is not contained in that section of the string being tested.

You can use string values in the program step rather than the actual strings. Here is an illustration:

```
10 X$ = "ABCDEFGH"
20 Y$ = "CDE"
30 Z$ = "X"
40 A = INSTR (X$,Y$)
50 B = INSTR (X$,Z$)
60 PRINT A
70 PRINT B
```

If you run this program, the screen will show a three (the value of 'A') since Y\$ was found in X\$ starting at Location 3, and a zero (the value of 'B') since Z\$ is not contained within X\$.

This is powerful stuff! But, how do you use it in a program? Here are some examples. Let's assume you have

*(Jorge Mir is a certified public accountant and controller of a Fortune 500 Corporation. He publishes most of his original work through THE RAINBOW)*

# dget

By Jorge Mir

a data file containing names and addresses which have been stored in string values from N\$(1) to N\$(100) and you want to find out if there is anyone in the file who lives in Atlanta, Georgia. The subroutine might look like this:

```
1000 INPUT "KEYWORD: ";K$
1010 FOR X = 1 TO 100
1020 IF INSTR(N$(X),K$) = 0 THEN 1040
1030 PRINT N$(X)
1040 NEXT X
```

When the computer reaches this subroutine, you will be prompted for a "keyword" (Step 1000). In this case you will enter the word ATLANTA. The subroutine then goes into a loop, testing each of the 100 items in memory. Step 1020 tests to see if the word "Atlanta" (stored in K\$) is contained in the string N\$(X). If it is not, it will return a zero and the program jumps to Step 1040 where it continues to the next name and address. If it is contained in the string N\$(X), it will then continue with Step 1030 and print that name and address record on the screen.

Please note that in the case above all records containing the word "Atlanta" will be printed on the screen, so if there is an Atlanta, Florida in the file, it will also be printed. Likewise, if someone's name is Atlanta, or if there is a street named Atlanta, those will also be printed. If you want to avoid this, you can type the keywords ATLANTA, GEORGIA, thus restricting the search further.

The INSTR function can also be used to conserve space in a program. For example, let's assume your program contains a menu from which the user is to select an item. The subroutine might look like this:

```
2000 CLS
2010 PRINT " A - ITEM ONE"
2020 PRINT " B - ITEM TWO"
2030 PRINT " C - ITEM THREE"
2040 PRINT:PRINT " YOUR CHOICE?"
2050 IS = INKEY$ : IF IS = "" THEN 2050
2060 ON INSTR("ABC",IS) GOTO 2100,2200,2300
2070 GOTO 2050
2100 PRINT " YOU CHOSE ITEM ONE":END
2200 PRINT " YOU CHOSE ITEM TWO":END
2300 PRINT " YOU CHOSE ITEM THREE":END
```

Steps 2000-2040 print the menu on the screen. Step 2050 assigns a value to IS equal to the key pressed on the keyboard (if no key is pressed, it repeats the step until a key is pressed). Step 2060 determines if the key pressed is an 'A', 'B' or 'C.' If it is one of these keys, the program will continue with step 2100, 2200 or 2300. If it is not any of these three keys, Step 2070 will return to the start of the loop at Step 2050.

The function can also be used to conserve memory space by compacting data into strings and later being able to separate the data. Let's assume you want to add certain information to the name and address file referred to in a previous example. In addition to variables N\$(1-100), you can also create variables I\$(1-100) to store the added data, but this will use up a lot of memory. Instead, you can add the data to variables N\$(1-100) using a specific code in order to indicate where the name and address data ends and the added data begins.

Let me illustrate how this could be done. Suppose you want to code each name and address file to indicate whether it belongs to a friend (code 1), a relative (code 2) or a business associate (code 3). In addition, you want to indicate whether a Christmas card was received (code 4), or sent (code 5).

Here is the way the data could be compacted:

```
3000 FOR X = 1 TO 100 : PRINT N$(X)
3010 INPUT "TYPE (1-3): ";T$
3020 INPUT "XMAS CARD RECEIVED (Y/N)";IS
3030 IF IS="Y" THEN CR$ = "4" ELSE CR$ = ""
3040 INPUT "XMAS CARD SENT (Y/N)";IS
3050 IF IS="Y" THEN CS$ = "5" ELSE CS$ = ""
3060 N$(X) = N$(X) + "/" + T$ + CR$ + CS$
3070 NEXT X
```

Step 3060 compacts the data by adding the '/' to indicate where the name and address ends and the codes start. If you had indicated that the record was a business associate from whom a Christmas card was received, it would look like this:

NAME AND ADDRESS/34

To select specific names and addresses through a subroutine, you have created the variable C1\$ containing a '3' and the variable C2\$ containing a '4' because you want to search the name and address file to find all business

It's **THE** Place To Be...

# 4<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL OS-9 SEMINAR



**NOVEMBER  
1, 2, 3, 4**

**Pre-Registration Only!**

- Exhibits
- Speakers



- Latest Hardware
- Newest Software
- Technical Sessions for 6809 & 68000

Meet people making it happen in OS-9. The movers and shakers who are helping OS-9 become the fastest growing operating system for the 6809 & 68000 in the world.

Lively and informative round-table discussions will cover the design and use of Microware Software. We'll also discuss OS-9's dynamic growth from where we are today to where we may be in the future.

The exhibit area will feature booths from many of the leading suppliers of OS-9 compatible hardware and software. It's a great opportunity to increase your skill and knowledge in the latest microcomputer software technology. Plan to attend — Register Today!

**Seminar only \$150 Hotel Package\* \$350**

**Location Marriott Hotel, Des Moines, IA**

**Don't Miss It — Pre-Register Now!**

**Call 515-224-1929 or Write**

**MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION**

**1866 N.W. 114th St. • Des Moines, IA 50322**

*microware®*

\*Hotel package includes 3 nights, single occupancy at the Marriott Hotel and registration fee.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola

associates who have sent you Christmas cards, then print such names and addresses. Here is what the subroutine would look like in order to accomplish this:

```
4000 FOR X = 1 TO 100
4010 A = INSTR (N$(X),"/")
4020 IF A = 0 THEN 4060
4030 IF INSTR (A,N$(X),C1$) = 0 THEN 4060
4040 IF INSTR (A,N$(X),C2$) = 0 THEN 4060
4050 PRINT LEFT$(N$(X),A-1)
4060 NEXT X
```

In steps 4010-4020, we find out if the record has been coded. If the character "/" is not contained in the string, it means it has not been coded and the program goes to the next record.

In steps 4030-4040, we find out if both codes are contained in the record by examining the characters contained in variable N\$(X) starting at the spot in the record where "/" was found. If neither of these codes is found, the program advances to the next record.

In step 4050 we print the record, except we exclude the character "/" and the codes that follow, only printing the name and address. In other words, we print the left side of the record up to the character prior to where "/" is located.

Now, let's complicate this matter further. Let's assume the name and address record which is all contained in a single string contains a '\$' to indicate separations between name, city, state and ZIP code (since you want the data printed in the usual format rather than in a single line). In this case, N\$(X) would look like this:

JOE SMITH\$1234 MAIN STREET\$ANYTOWN, WI 53533/34

In order to print the record in the regular name and address format, steps 4045 and 4055 would be added to the subroutine and would look like this:

```
4045 N=INSTR(N$(X),"$"): IF
N=0 THEN 4050 ELSE
MID$(N$(X),N,1) =
CHR$(13):GOTO 4045
4055 N=INSTR(N$(X),CHR$(13)):
IF N=0 THEN 4060 ELSE
MID$(N$(X),N,1)="$":GOTO
4055
```

In Step 4045, we replace each "\$" with a character 13 (a carriage return) until all have been replaced. In Step 4055, we restore the "\$" in their original spot before continuing to the next record.

On the other hand, if you wanted to print the name and address file in single line format, instead of inserting a CHR\$(13) where each "\$" is located, just insert a blank space (either a CHR\$(143) or " " would do the trick).

There are many other uses of this function which could simplify and compact your programs considerably, thus conserving valuable memory. You should become familiar with it by writing your own subroutines in various formats and for various purposes. You will soon recognize its many uses when you sit down to write that huge program that will do everything for you.

*Install a SHIFT-lock key  
on your CoCo's keyboard*

# The Permanent Shift

By David Geoffroy and Norman Racine

**A**fter owning a TRS-80 Color Computer for some time, I have discovered a way of modifying the computer to make the use of uppercase lettering more practical.

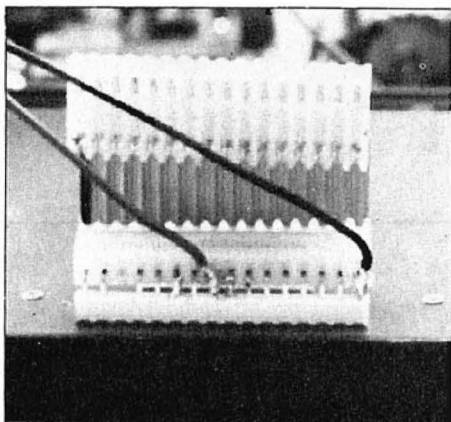
To use the computer in typewriter form, as in word processing, I noticed it did not have a SHIFT-lock key, as does a typewriter. I found it was so simple to install a SHIFT-lock key I wondered why I hadn't done it sooner.

For installation, all that's needed is a push on/push off key switch (Radio Shack #275-1565) and two wires. If desired, connectors (Radio Shack #64-3049) can be installed on the wires to make disconnection possible if the cover is taken off again. (A note of warning: Modification will cancel your warranty.)

First, unplug the computer and remove the screws from the bottom. It is best to turn the computer upside down to remove the screws. Next, turn the computer back over, remove the cover and unplug the keyboard from the main board.

There are 16 pins on the keyboard connector. Pin #3 on the keyboard is missing — it is an unused ground. Now solder one end of the wires to pins #8 and #16 of the keyboard.

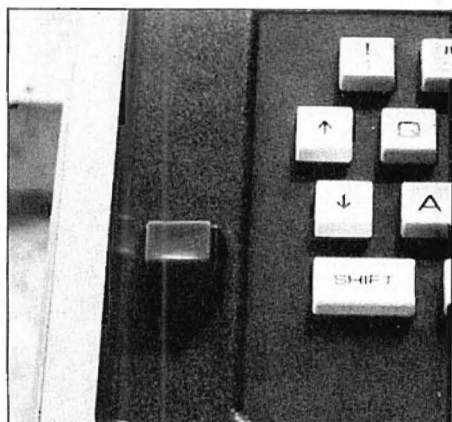
After soldering the wires to the pins, it is necessary to drill a hole in the lid



to the left of the left SHIFT key. Due to a post, the hole cannot be straight across from the SHIFT key, but will be just a little up. Also, the keyboard lies under the lid a little, so don't try to locate the switch too near the edge of the opening.

Now that the hole has been drilled, install the switch. Next, solder the wires to the switch. It makes no difference which wire goes where. Now, plug the keyboard in, put the top back on, install the screws and it's all done.

The SHIFT-lock key is useful for upper- and lowercase word processing, and it is great for listing programs. When listing programs, type LIST, push



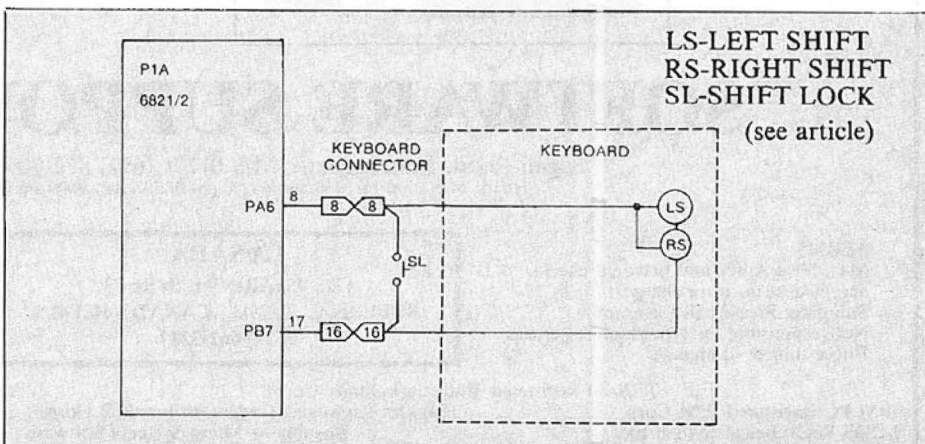
the SHIFT-lock key and then the ENTER key. When the '@' key is pressed, the listing will stop. By pressing any key again, and then the '@' key, there will be a few more lines listed.

A word of caution, though: The SHIFT-lock key is not labeled, but the SHIFT-lock key is red and does extend higher than any of the other keys. With a little effort it's easy to memorize where and what the key does.

(For anyone having questions concerning this project, Mr. Geoffroy may be contacted at 4700 28th Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95820.)

*(David Geoffroy is a veteran of the United States Air Force. He lives in Sacramento, Calif., and works for the city repairing traffic signals. He has owned a CoCo for about four years now and enjoys it very much.)*

*Norman Racine is interested in hardware and utility programs; he does assembly language and BASIC programming. He works for National Business Systems and owns a Color Computer 2.)*



Price Changes  
Occur On A  
Daily Basis.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841

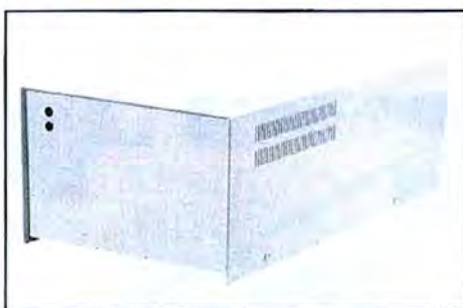
**PRICE BREAKTHROUGH**

Price Changes  
Occur On A  
Daily Basis.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841

CO

## Super Sale on New Hard Drives

### MEGADISK™



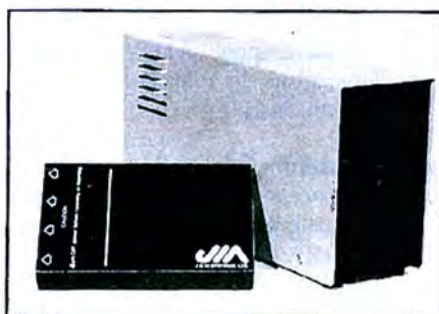
Winchester Hard Drive Ready to  
run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P,  
Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, TANDY 1000,  
Max/80.

Software Drivers: LDOS, NEWDOS/80,  
DOSPLUS, OS9, TRSDOS 6.0, CP/M, COCODOS

**Fully Warranted**

**DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ starting at \$599.95**

**Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841**



High Quality Lowest Price  
Drive 0, 1, 2, 3  
for the  
**Color Computer**  
Starting at \$199.95

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10:00 am to 3:30 pm

### DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:  
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks  
accepted at no extra charge.  
Shipping: Please call for amount.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.  
Prices subject to change.

### CANADA

1720 CHARETTE STREET  
BUBERNAY, LAVAL, CANADA H7E4L9  
(514) 662-3227

### Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours  
of order.  
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24  
hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We  
accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School  
and D&B corporate P.O.'s accepted.

IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp.  
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp.  
Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp.  
Dosplus — Micro Systems Software

Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp.  
Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo  
Newdos/80 — Apparatus

Prices Change  
Every Day.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841  
For Lower Prices.

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Prices Change  
Every Day.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841  
For Lower Prices.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, Eagle, Sanyo,  
Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Heath/Zenith, Max/80  
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

|                                                     |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5 Megabytes Internal Mount                          | starting at \$ 299.95 |
| 10 Megabytes Internal Mount                         | starting at 544.95    |
| 20 Megabytes Internal Mount                         | starting at 799.95    |
| 5 Megabytes External System                         | starting at 499.95    |
| 10 Megabytes External System                        | starting at 699.95    |
| 20 Megabytes External System                        | starting at 999.95    |
| Streaming Tape Backup System — Internal Or External | starting at 499.95    |

Wow! New Low Prices

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later  
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus 3.5, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

FULLY WARRANTIED — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests.

Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives and power supplies.

|                                                           |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Tandon — Full Height Drives</b>                        |                   |
| 100-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare                             | \$125.00          |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 166.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 326.95            |
| 100-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare                               | 162.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 206.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 381.95            |
| <b>Half High Drives</b>                                   |                   |
| 65-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare                              | 122.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 156.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 306.95            |
| 65-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare                                | 142.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 176.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 346.95            |
| 65-4 Dual Sided 80 tk Bare                                | 162.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 196.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 356.95            |
| <b>TEAC Half High Drives</b>                              |                   |
| 55A Single Sided 40 tk Bare                               | 125.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 166.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 316.95            |
| 55B Dual Sided 40 tk Bare                                 | 157.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 196.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 356.95            |
| 55F Dual Sided 80 tk Bare                                 | 177.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 216.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 386.95            |
| <b>Apple/Franklin Disk Drives</b>                         |                   |
| 35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software               | 159.95            |
| Controller Card for Two Disk Drives                       | 46.95             |
| Combination Price for Disk Drive and Controller           | 196.95            |
| <b>Commodore Disk Drives</b>                              |                   |
| Power Supplies and Cabinets 5 1/4" and Hard Drive Systems | starting at 42.00 |

## COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS AND ADD IN PRODUCTS

|                                                              |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 40 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable    | \$199.95 |
| Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes                   | 279.95   |
| Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet                        |          |
| 40 Track Dual Head with Case, Power Supply, Cable            | 239.95   |
| Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes                   | 369.95   |
| Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet                        |          |
| 128 Memory Upgrade Kit                                       | 129.95   |
| Dual DOS Switch                                              | 29.95    |
| With Second DOS System — IDOS, RSDOS, Micro DOS, and Booklet | 69.95    |

## MODEMS

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Volkmodem 300 Baud              | \$ 69.95 |
| Signalman Mark X Autodial       | 123.95   |
| Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial | 284.95   |

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

## \*\*\*\*\* MEGADISK SPECIAL \*\*\*\*\*

With a 10 megabyte system, you can purchase a complete IBM or PC compatible host, software and cable for only \$15.00!!  
P.S. Ask about the MEGAPLEXER.

## IBM - PC/XT WORKALIKE

All of our computers have: 8 slot motherboard, 640K, monochrome adapter, parallel printer port, 130 watt power supply, free software — all with our full warranty.

|                                                           |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| /PC- 2 Floppy Drives - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS         | \$1,595.00 |
| Color system resolution - 720h x 240v, MS-DOS             | \$1,995.00 |
| 5meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS  | \$1,745.00 |
| Color system resolution - 720h x 240v, MS-DOS             | 2,145.00   |
| 10meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS | 2,095.00   |
| XTtra - Color system resolution - 720h x 240v, MS-DOS     | 2,495.00   |
| 20meg/XTtra - 1 Floppy Drive - Monochrome Monitor, MS-DOS | 2,395.00   |
| XTtra - Color system, MS-DOS                              | 2,795.00   |
| Internal Tape Backup For Any Of Above systems Add         | \$449.95   |

## PRINTERS

|                                                       |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Dot Matrix</b>                                     |                      |
| Citizen                                               | \$ Call              |
| <b>Star Micronics</b>                                 |                      |
| Gemini 120 CPS Near letter quality                    | starting at \$259.95 |
| Delta 10/15 160 CPS                                   | starting at 424.95   |
| Radix 10/15 200 CPS                                   | starting at 649.95   |
| Panasonic 1090                                        | 249.95               |
| <b>Daisy Wheel</b>                                    |                      |
| Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS                      | 315.95               |
| 550 132 Column 19 CPS                                 | 439.95               |
| 770 132 Column 36 CPS                                 | 895.00               |
| Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor       | 399.95               |
| Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable | 84.95                |
| Printer Cables                                        | starting at 19.95    |
| Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets            | 16.95                |

## ELECTRICAL

|                                                                    |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch | \$ 39.95 |
| Uninterruptible Power Supplies                                     | 399.95   |

## MISCELLANEOUS

|                                        |               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Diskettes in 10 Pack                   | from \$ 10.95 |
| Twoprint Switches                      | from 99.95    |
| Disk Drive Cables                      | from 16.00    |
| Maintenance Cleaning Kits              | 12.00         |
| Parallel Printer Buffers 8K            | 149.95        |
| <b>Floppy Disk Drive Cables</b>        |               |
| 1 Drive                                | 16.00         |
| 2 Drives                               | 18.95         |
| Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded | 24.95         |

# © 1985 SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.

WARRANTIES — Up To One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.

SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Call 617-872-9090

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

Please Call For Shipping,  
Handling And Insurance.

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.  
Prices and Specifications May Change  
Without Notice.

# Mastering The DRAW Statement

By Joseph Kolar  
Rainbow Contributing Editor

**W**e have been working with the DRAW statement and proving to one and all that beginners can master it without special effort. Today, while you are brimming with confidence, we will create an interesting design.

As you work through this tutorial, do not hesitate to stop and run off on a tangent when you get an idea. Pursue it! You can always return to this article and pick up where you left off. Your ideas are too precious to relegate to the back of your mind. Truly, a discovery you make on your own is more important than those which you may glean from this tutorial.

Key in lines 0, 10, 500 from Listing 1. Look at Figure 1. It is a design worked out on graph paper. Each box is one unit long. The star is the point of origin. You must begin drawing the design at some location.

At the starting point, go up and to the right two units, E2. Following along, you can readily see that to advance further, you must go right two units, R2. The next line traces down and to the right. You might go two

Figure 1:



units, F2. If you do, you have a choice of traveling in three directions — up and to the right, E4; down and to the right, F4; down and to the left, G2.

Although you may create the complete design using any of the three routes, you are likely to choose E4 followed by R8F4E2R2F2G2L2H2G4L8H4G2L2H2, returning to the point of origin (Line 15 of Listing 1).

If you began with E2R2, rather than stopping at F2, you could have continued four more units in the same direction, F4. Put another way, F2F4 or, simply, but no less correct, F6. Using this alternate routing, R8E6R2F2G2L2H6L8G6L2H2, brings us to the starting point (Line 20).

Line 25 creates the same design another way. First the left unit is created (trace it out). BR6 moves us to start creating the large central unit. BR16

moves us over to create the right unit. In order to get back to the starting location, we must move left as many 'B' units as we advanced to the right, BR6+BR16=BR22. The opposite direction of BR22 is BL22.

Key in Line 15. Type RUN, examine, then hit the BREAK key. Ditto for Line 20.

Since we plan to use the design repeatedly, we can avoid keying the same line over and over again, which is boring and subject to error. We put the design into a string and call it with the variable, A\$. For practice, you could do this with Line 15 or 20. The instructions to CoCo are omitted in Line 25 and the directions are enclosed in quotation marks (" "). To make the line appear on the screen, a new line, 30, is created. This line has the instructions to CoCo within quotation marks

*(Joseph Kolar is a free-lance writer and programmer dedicated to proselytizing for computers in general, and the CoCo specifically.)*

# Have You Heard About...

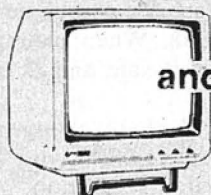
## Video Plus Interfaces

You can enjoy the crisp display of a **composite video monitor** using our Video Plus interface. Each is fully assembled and tested. Installation is quick, easy and requires **no soldering**. Audio output is also provided. Don't settle for less than our Video Plus. All cables are included they have the easiest installation, and a far superior picture than any other!

**Video Plus I** **\$24.95**  
interfaces the original model of Color Computer to any composite video monitor.

**Video Plus IIC** **\$34.95**  
interfaces the Color Computer II with either a color or monochrome composite video monitor. Computer must have video chip in socket.

**Video Plus IIU** **\$34.95**  
interfaces the newest Color Computer II with either a color or monochrome composite video monitor. Specially designed for those computers with video chips soldered rather than socketed.



## and Monitors

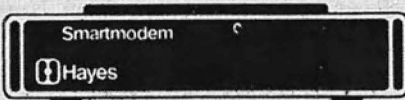
**NAP 12" green** **\$104.95**  
**NAP 12" amber** **\$109.95**

### Sanyo Color

This monitor has everything! It includes color composite video, monochrome & color RGB, plus audio.

**\$249.95 plus \$15 shipping**

**NEW**  
the new standard in  
communication software!



## Color Connection III

- Up to a **42K** buffer
- Upload & download of files bigger than the buffer
- CompuServe's **Protocol B!**
- **XMODEM** protocol that downloads & uploads direct to & from disk
- Automatic **XON/XOFF** protocol that downloads direct to disk
- Reliable support of smartmodem features including **auto dial/auto answer** for both Hayes compatible and Radio Shack modems
- Selectable printer baud rates. You can print the buffer directly from the program.
- Baud rates to 9600 using the Radio Shack Deluxe RS232 Program Pack
- Single key **macros** for often-used passwords and IDs
- All control characters supported.

Requires 32K Disk

**\$49.95**



Computerware is a federally registered trademark of Computerware.



**DON'T FORGET!**

## Personal Time Management System and Event Recorder with Memos

Need a helpful reminder of that important appointment or special birthday? We all try to plan ahead but how easy it is to forget a special occasion or lose the note we jotted down. You won't forget with Don't Forget! You'll actually enjoy getting organized with this **personal time management system**. The Macintosh-like **icons** (or pictures representing actions) make entertaining your personal schedule simple and fun.

With Don't Forget! you can record the entire year's occasions and daily appointments ahead. Each day has spaces for **4 Special Occasions, 2 Memos, and hourly notes** for 6 am through 9 pm. The built-in 51 x 24 upper and lower case hi-res display makes it very easy to read.

You can display or print any daily schedule—or a whole week at a time—so you'll remember every important event. You can even print a blank monthly calendar page with big boxes to scribble notes in!

So use your CoCo's memory and Don't Forget! as your personal secretary. Designed for mouse, joystick, or keyboard entry.

Requires 32K Disk

**\$32.95**

**Free Catalog!!**

- pages of hardware
- over 50 software products
- informative articles & product reviews
- monitors, disk drives, modems, printers, joysticks, & more.
- business applications, OS-9 software, personal productivity tools, games, & more

send for our free catalog & get \$3 off with this coupon.



Call or Write to:



(619) 436-3512

Box 668 • Encinitas, CA • 92024

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Yes! Send me your **FREE** catalog! CoCo  
VISA MasterCard  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

| Item | Format | Price |
|------|--------|-------|
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |
|      |        |       |

Shipping: 6% Calif. Sales Tax  
Surface — \$2 minimum. COD Add \$5  
2% for orders over \$100 Shipping\*  
Air or Canada — \$5 minimum TOTAL  
5% for orders over \$100  
Checks are delayed for bank clearance



**\*232 RemotePlus\*** by David Cherin

- ✓ Requires RS232 Pak or PBJ 2SP
- ✓ Remote Terminal Program
- ✓ Parallel to Keyboard
- ✓ No Lost or Garbled Data
- ✓ Error Trapping ✓ Software Clock
- ✓ Disable Break Key ✓ Inkey\$ Support
- ✓ New Terminal Program
- ✓ Conversation Mode
- ✓ All Ext. & Disk Commands
- ✓ 20 Commands Added
- ✓ Perfect for BBS
- ✓ 4 Versions Incl: Ext., 1.0, 1.1 & JDOS
- ✓ Much More - Uses 4K



**\$24.95 + 2.50 S & H** (Cal. res. + tax)

**First Come - First Served**

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| GEMINI 10X         | \$215.00 |
| DELTA 10           | \$325.00 |
| AMDEK AMDISK III B | CALL     |
| HAYES 300 SMART    | \$185.00 |

**E.D.C. carries the most complete line of software and hardware in the market.**

Green Mountain Micro!!

Computerware (All)

Custom Software (No Disc.)

Key Color Software (Key 264K)

Michtron

Tom Mix (All)

Moreton Bay (More)

Prickly Pear (Colorkit!)

Platinum Software (!)

Softlaw (VIP)

Spectral Associates

Speech Systems (All)

Sugar Software & (Super)

CoCoPro (V2)

Computer Systems Center

Cer-Comp

Metric HJL Elephant

Hayes Teac Star

Interfaces Monitors Controllers

Speech Music

**ALWAYS MORE AND BETTER**

**SUMMER SPECIALS**

**Music/Speech Synthesis CALL**



**COLOR & MICRO COMPUTERS**

Software • Hardware • Support

Educational • Small Business • Games

VOICE (213) 254-6809 10 A.M.-10 P.M.

BBS (213) 258-0640 24 HRS.

300 and 1200 Baud

Extended Hours+Call before coming.

**6130 YORK BOULEVARD**

**POST OFFICE BOX 42718**

**LOS ANGELES, CA. 90042**

(" "), telling CoCo where you want the design to appear and in what size. Concatenating '+', A\$ tells CoCo what design to display.

Key in Line 30, type RUN, check and then hit the BREAK key. Key in Line 40. This demonstrates how A\$ is used to put a design element above the three on the screen and one below them. Now, we have five designs in a column.

Suppose we add a design at the left side. Key in: 50 DRAW"BM50,70"+A\$ and type RUN. This location was a lucky guess! It connects nicely. We'll make two more units underneath which give us a total of three design units. Then we'll make a unit farther to the left. This means the next row will have two units side by side; one beginning at horizontal 0, and the other at 50. Hit the BREAK key and add to the end of Line 50 :DRAW"BM0,90"+A\$+"BR25"+A\$ and RUN.

If you left out "+BR25", you would have lost the second unit. Delete it and see! Do you know why?

The first A\$ at "BM0,90" ended at 49,90. If you merely added another +A\$, it would print in the same location. How could you solve it? Move the starting location over by inserting +BR25 between the A\$s.

Can you think of another way? If you edited out BL22 from the end of Line 25, and RUN, you will note that it must be pushed to the right to avoid overlap. If you added BR3 to the end of Line 25, it would be just right. Try it and see! Then hit the BREAK and change BR3 back to BL22.

Add to Line 50 :DRAW"BM50,110"+A\$ and RUN. It is decided to have five columns, which will begin at horizontal 0, 50, 100, 150, 200.

Why did we have to move "BR25" rather than the "BR50" that you would expect? Change the +BR25 to +BR50 and see the second A\$ disappear. Now RUN. What happened?

Moving it over 50 units printed it over the middle piece. Hit the BREAK key. To see that this is so, change +BR50 to +BR49 and RUN. Can you see it now? Hit BREAK and change it to +BR25.

Change the size in Line 30, S8, to S4 and RUN. Now change "+BR25" to "+BR50" and RUN.

In other words, size S8 is twice the size of S4, so the design needs to be moved over half the number of units required in S4. We don't really care why CoCo does what it does. All we want

to know is *what* it does.

Hit the BREAK key and change Line 30 back to S8 and Line 50 back to "+BR25".

Whether or not you understand what the correct shift is matters little. You can always work it out by trial and error to get the solution.

Without peeking at the listing, can you add four units to the right side to make it a symmetrical display? Try it and see (Line 60).

Suppose you wanted to make five design units across the top of the screen at horizontal 10. Line 70 shows one way.

Suppose you wanted to make a similar five units at the bottom to keep the symmetry of the display. Line 80 shows you a second way.

The technique in Line 80 is longer, but it is easy to figure out. Although not as elegant as the solution in Line 50, it is perfectly adequate. Just as long as the result is satisfactory, any method is fine.

Line 70 was a little tricky. O/S (Out of String Space) error message forced us to insert a pair of DRAW statements to overcome this problem.

This could be partially overcome by adding 5 CLEAR 500. When planning to use strings, play it safe and CLEAR 500.

Finally, in Line 70, if you change the first ':' to '+' and delete DRAW, you will find it OK. But, if, in addition, you change the second ':' to '+' and delete DRAW, you will get an L/S (String Too Long) error message.

It is time to introduce the 'A' option of DRAW. The 'A' option allows you to draw a design around a point (location). A0 prints the design as you conceived it; A1 prints it from the same starting point but 90 degrees clockwise, perpendicular to A0 but above it. A2 prints a further 90 degrees clockwise, radiating in the opposite direction of A0; A3 places it 90 degrees further along in a clockwise direction to be opposite the perpendicular, A1

This may sound confusing but it is well worth the effort to add this feature to your store of useful knowledge.

Key in lines 0, 5, 10, 20, 500 from Listing 2. Notice that Line 20 draws the same element used in Listing 1. If you trace it out on graph paper, you will discover that the starting point is at the opposite end.

The object is to give you plenty of

# DYNACALC®

## CoCo's Best & Fastest Spreadsheet System

### ACCLAIMED BY THE EXPERTS

*"DYNACALC is my choice for a CoCo spreadsheet."*

*Dan Downard, RAINBOW, September, 1984.*

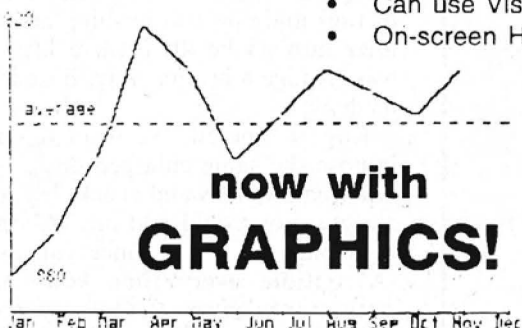
*"Eat your heart out, Lotus 1-2-3!"*

*Scott Norman, HOT CoCo, October, 1984.*

#### Built-in Features:

- 51 x 24 Display with Lower Case
- Super-fast Smart Screen Refresh
- Auto-Repeat Keyboard Driver
- Keysaver (TM) repeats last command x times
- Disk Operating System (works just like ROM DOS)
- Easy communication with BASIC/DOS programs
- Two-way communications with PRO-COLOR-FILE ★ Enhanced ★
- Outputs to ASCII Word Processors like Telewriter-64
- Fast 16-Digit Arithmetic with Scientific Functions
- Summation, Mean, and Standard Deviation Functions
- Logical Functions with String & Numeric Comparison
- String locate command to navigate large worksheets
- Sort full or partial worksheet by columns or rows
- Line, Bar, Hi/Low/Close, Circle Graphs
- Full Graphics captioning and overlay facility
- Graphics Drivers for all popular Printers
- Joystick/Mouse Driver for Cursor Movement
- Works with any ROM versions, even JDOS
- 33k Available Worksheet Space
- Up to 256 Columns or 256 Rows
- Can use VisiCalc worksheets & training materials
- On-screen Help Messages

**NOW  
ONLY  
\$99.95**



**now with  
GRAPHICS!**

#### FOR 64K DISK SYSTEMS

available from

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER

42 Four Seasons Center #122  
Chesterfield, MO 63017 USA  
(314) 576-5020

10 to 6 Mon.-Fri.

or your local DYNACALC dealer

Price US\$99.95

Outside North America add \$10 postage

DYNACALC Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

PRO-COLOR-FILE is a trademark of Derringer Software

Telewriter-64 is a trademark of Cognitech

VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

CANADA-CDN \$129.95  
DATAMAN INTERNATIONAL  
420 FERGUSON AVE. N.  
HAMILTON, ONT. L8L 4Y9  
(416) 529-1319

AUSTRALIA  
PARIS RADIO  
161 BUNNERONG RD.  
KINGSFORD 2032 NSW  
(612) 344-9111



practice creating a familiar design and stimulate you to go off into uncharted territory.

Key in the first part of Line 30: 30DRAW"S4BM12B,96"+A\$ and RUN. You should have the same old design unit. If in doubt, hit the BREAK key and temporarily change S4 to S8. Now RUN and you will be able to see it better. When your design is OK, change back to S4. After S4 insert A0, the first 'A' option. This is the default option. You get it whether you like it or not, unless you advise CoCo otherwise. RUN.

Now, change A0 to A1 and RUN. See? It is perpendicular. Do the same to get A2 and A3 to see all four possible

options at work. If you have trouble visualizing the rotation, temporarily add:

25 LINE(12B,0)-(12B,191), PSET

Run through the 'A' options a few times to observe what is what. When you are satisfied, delete Line 25. Did you notice that A0 radiates out to the left of the starting location; A1 radiates upward; A2 radiates to the right and A3 radiates downward in this example?

Hit the BREAK key. Make sure that Line 30 is A0 and add at the end of it, +"A1"+A\$. We told CoCo, in addition to the original design element, we also wanted one radiating upwards.

Now, RUN and hit the BREAK key.

Let's tell CoCo to add the next element to radiate to the right. Add to Line 30 +"A2"+A\$, RUN and hit the BREAK key. Now, add and check the last option. Did you note when you instructed CoCo to change the orientation of the design element that the information must be enclosed in quotation marks (" ")?

Caution: A0 is not necessarily in the same quarter (radiating left), but could be in any location depending on the case in hand. Anyway, it isn't a bad design. What else can we do?

You could create more designs on the blank parts of the screen. Hint: Choose an arbitrary set of location points, BMx,y and after you create the entire design, move it over to its final resting place by trial and error.

*"We don't really care why CoCo does what it does. All we want to know is what it does."*

Why do I frequently insist on trial and error? According to "Kolar's Law," no matter how well you calculate a plot, it rarely is correct because you are apt to make changes, modifications or enhancements, throwing your figures awry. So, you may just as well ease your design into its berth. Visualize a bunch of tugs nudging and pushing an ocean liner into its berth. Push a little this way. Nudge a bit that way. Ease it into its dock.

Key in Line 50. We want to superimpose the same enlarged design over our creation. RUN and check. If you are curious, you could add one 'A' option at a time. Note that once you use an 'A' option, every time you change options in each new DRAW line you must indicate an option, even A0, the default option.

To illustrate the concept, delete A0 in Line 50 and RUN. Sorry about that! What happened was that the last instruction CoCo received was A3 at the end of Line 40. It began Line 50 with the downward design; then the upward; the right; and again, downward.

## VIZIDRAW INTERACTIVE DRAWING BOARD GRAPHIC DISPLAY PROCESSOR



The largest work area of all graphics programs for your COCO (448x480 pixels) a full 7" x 7" dump from your printer!! Why settle for

less area? Great for composing that special newsletter with 34 font sets that come on disk or tape. Printer options: Radio Shack LP 8 formats, C-Itoh Prowriter (NEC), EPSON and GEMINI 10 - 10X. You can put graphics in any part of the work area! This ad composed on VIZIDRAW.  
SPECIAL OFFER - ORDER THIS MONTH AND GET CLIP DISK 1 & 2 FOR ONLY \$10 !!

PLEASE SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE...\$49.95 + \$2 POSTAGE  
WITH CLIP DISK 1 & 2 SPECIAL OFFER \$59.95 + \$2 POSTAGE



Now you can run your COCO-MAX with your Radio Shack X-PAD. Makes Colorware's COCO-MAX an even better graphics program.  
DISK VERSION ONLY.....\$14.95 PPD.

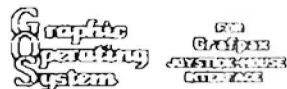


YOU ASKED FOR IT! By popular demand, we are now offering disks with clip art.  
SPECIAL- DISK#1 & 2...\$19.95 PPD.



Connects to the RS-232 port of your COCO, no need for y-cables or multi-packs! TAPE or DISK version 16K to 32K. Comes with software that you can modify to your needs.

VIDX-1.....\$99.95 + \$3 postage  
VIDX-2.....\$124.95 + \$3 postage  
VIDX-2 has RS-232C switcher



Read all 49,156 (256x192) pixels on your COCO. Connects to the RS-232 port of your computer. Run VIDX with GRAFFAX and touch those pictures up without going to another graphics program!  
GRAFFAX with G.O.S....\$59.95 plus \$2.50 postage



SEND FOR OUR SOFTWARE/DIGITIZED PICTURE DISK ONLY \$2.50. SEE SAMPLES OF WHAT OUR SOFTWARE DOES

OTHER HARDWARE.....  
8 -64K RAM CHIPS...\$19.95 +\$2  
OSS DISK CONTROLLER...  
WITH 1.1 DOS...\$110 + \$2  
WITHOUT DOS...\$100 + \$2  
68766C EPROMS...\$14.95 + \$1



TO PLACE YOUR ORDER SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO  
GRAFFAX  
PO BOX 254  
WEST HAVEN, CT 06512-0254  
VOICE 412 466-6974 (6-9 PM)  
24 HR BBS COCONET 412 744-2335  
300 1200 BAUD MODEM ONLINE  
YOU CAN DOWNLOAD FREE DIGITIZED PIX

It created A3, the downward element, twice. Of course, you could change A3 to A0 in Line 50 and correct it. Now, if you RUN, you will see that the second downward element is facing left. But, isn't it easier to insert the A0 in the first place?

At any rate, we have a pleasing design. But, since we superimposed S12 units over S4, what do you say we superimpose S8 on the whole mess and see what we come up with?

Key in Line 60 and RUN. It is really

a repetition of the design in Figure 1 rotated in four directions in three sizes.

As a point of information, the instructions to CoCo could be in any order. Line 60 could have been written "BM128,96S8A0C1", just so all the hot scoop was enclosed within quotation marks (~ ~). C1 is the default color and is included just to illustrate the point.

Line 40 was not used. It was included for you to substitute it for A\$ and cycle through the 'A' options to reinforce in your mind what happens when the basic

element is radiated right instead of left. Notice that what was A2 using A\$ is now A0 using B\$.

This tutorial should have given you food for thought. You are invited to get out the old graph paper, plot out your own design element and run it through its four 'A' option paces. Create! Experiment!

CSAVE a copy of Listing 2 for next month. We will add the same design unit in the four diagonal directions, H, E, F and G.

#### Listing 1: LISTING 1

```
Ø 'LISTING1
5 CLEAR 5ØØ
1Ø PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
15 DRAW"S8BM1ØØ,7ØE2R2F2E4R8F4E2
R2F2G2L2H2G4L8H4G2L2H2"
2Ø DRAW"S8BM1ØØ,9ØE2R2F6R8E6R2F2
G2L2H6L8G6L2H2"
25 A$="E2R2F2G2L2H2BR6E4R8F4G4L8
H4BR16E2R2F2G2L2H2BL22"
3Ø DRAW"S8BM1ØØ,11Ø"+A$
4Ø DRAW"BM1ØØ,5Ø"+A$:DRAW"BM1ØØ,
13Ø"+A$
5Ø DRAW"BM5Ø,7Ø"+A$:DRAW"BMØ,9Ø"
+A$+"BR25"+A$:DRAW"BM5Ø,11Ø"+A$
6Ø DRAW"BM15Ø,7Ø"+A$:DRAW"BM15Ø,
9Ø"+A$+"BR25"+A$:DRAW"BM15Ø,11Ø"
+A$
7Ø DRAW"BMØ,1Ø"+A$+"BR25"+A$:DRA
W"BR25"+A$+"BR25"+A$:DRAW"BR25"+
A$
8Ø DRAW"BMØ,17Ø"+A$:DRAW"BM5Ø,17
Ø"+A$:DRAW"BM1ØØ,17Ø"+A$:DRAW"BM
15Ø,17Ø"+A$:DRAW"BM2ØØ,17Ø"+A$
5ØØ GOTO5ØØ
```

#### Listing 2: LISTING 2

```
Ø 'LISTING2
5 CLEAR5ØØ
1Ø PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1
2Ø A$="H2L2G6L8H6L2G2F2R2E6R8F6R
2E2"
3Ø DRAW"S4AØBM128,96"+A$+"A1"+A$
+"A2"+A$+"A3"+A$
4Ø B$="E2R2F6R8E6R2F2G2L2H6L8G6L
2H2"
5Ø DRAW"S12AØBM128,96"+A$+"A1"+A$
+"A2"+A$+"A3"+A$
6Ø DRAW"S8AØBM128,96"+A$+"A1"+A$
+"A2"+A$+"A3"+A$
5ØØ GOTO5ØØ
```

#### Listing 3: SHUTTLE

```
Ø 'SHUTTLE
1Ø '(C) 1984, J. KOLAR
3Ø PMODE3:PCLS:PMODE4
4Ø A=9Ø:B=86:R=76:P=1.7Ø
5Ø DIM S(7),T(7)
6Ø CIRCLE(8,8),8,1:CIRCLE(7,7),8
,1
61 DRAW"BM8,8NBU3L6U5R1ØD1ØL1ØU5
"
7Ø GET(Ø,Ø)-(16,16),S,G
72 CIRCLE(38,8),6,1:PAINT(4Ø,8),
1,1
73 GET(3Ø,Ø)-(46,16),T,G
8Ø PCLS:SCREEN1,1
9Ø FOR Q=.15 TO .Ø5 STEP -1
1ØØ FORZ=1TO6.55 STEPQ
11Ø C=Z:C=4Ø-(C)*P*27Ø-R^2
115 K=LOG(C^2)*COS(R)/COS(R^2)
12Ø X=INT(A-6+R*COS(C)):Y=INT(B-
8+R*SIN(K))
13Ø PUT(X+36,Y+1Ø)-(X+52,Y+26),S
,OR
135 PUT(X+36,Y+1Ø)-(X+52,Y+26),T
,AND:SOUND1ØØ,1
14Ø X=INT(A-6+R*SIN(K)):Y=INT(B-
8+R*COS(C))
15Ø PUT(X+36,Y+8)-(X+52,Y+23),S,
OR
155 PUT(X+36,Y+8)-(X+52,Y+23),T,
AND:SOUND1ØØ,1
16Ø NEXT Z,Q
17Ø PLAY"V2ØØ3L8EEFFABØ4L16CCØ3F
AL8FFAAL4FEL2CP4V25L8FFAABØ4CL16
EEDDL8CCØ2AAL4FEL2CP4V2ØØ2L8EEFF
AAØ3V25L16CCØ2BAV2ØØL8FFDDL4CV15Ø
1BØ2DL2C"
18Ø PCLS:GOTO9Ø
```

# The CoCo Gallery

1st  
PRIZE



Robert Centurelli

## Skyline

This month's first prize winner is a serene reflection of the Big Apple drawn using *Graphicom II*. Robert lives in Plainville, Conn.

2nd  
PRIZE

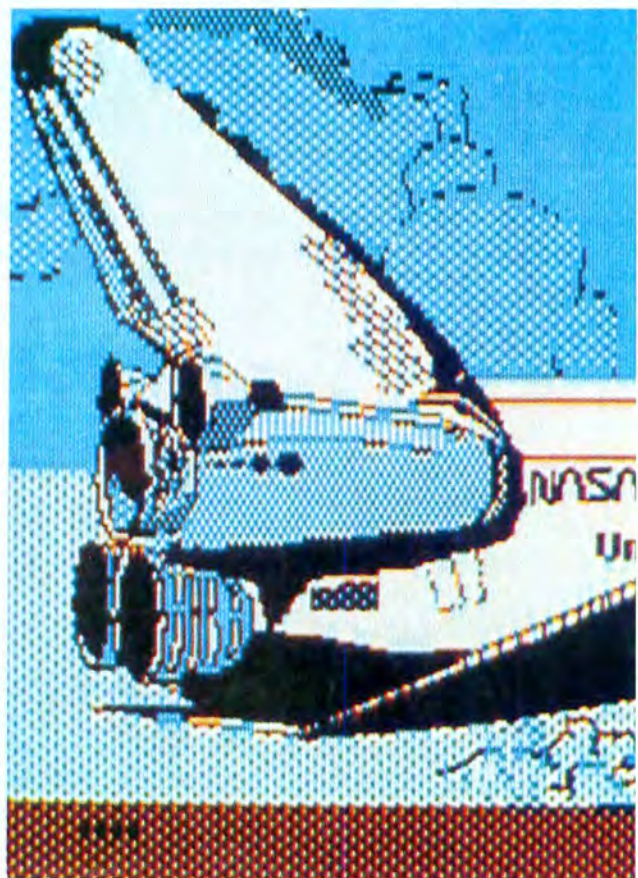


John Poole

## A Reef Scene

From Titusville, Fla., John sends the Gallery a subaqueous second prize winner drawn using *Graphicom II*'s pan and zoom mode.

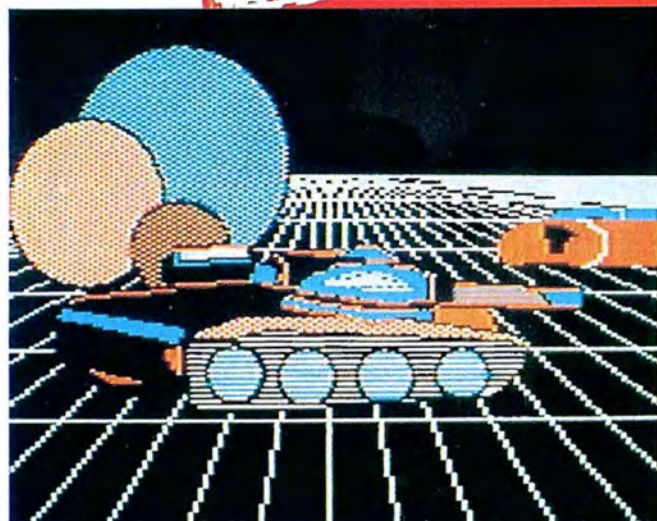
3rd  
PRIZE



Jeff Steinmetz

## Shuttle

Jeff lives in Minneapolis, Minn., and used *CoCo Max* to draw a profile of the Space Shuttle using the upper and lower portions of the *CoCo Max* screen.



**Charlie Fulp**  
**CompuWar**

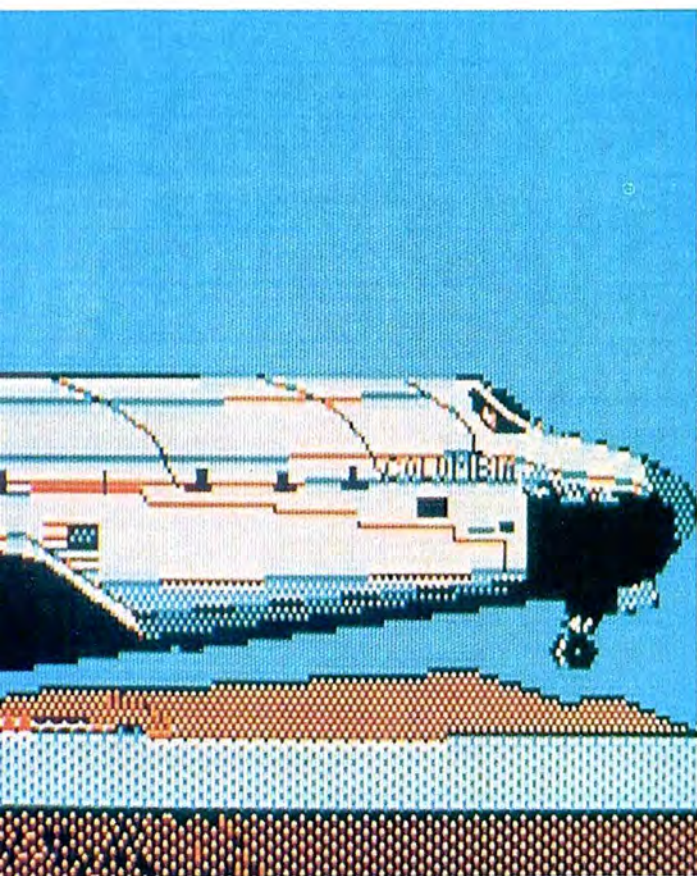
Charlie drew the grid and light cycles of this futuristic warscape using Extended BASIC. The tank and spheres were drawn using *CoCo Max*. Charlie lives in South Boston, Va.



**SEATTLE SKYLINE**

**Betty Ann White**  
**Seattle**

Betty Ann used the DRAW, LINE and PAINT commands of PMODE4 to create this stylized portrait of the Emerald City's skyline on a sunny day. Betty Ann lives in Kirkland, Wash.



Send your entry on  
either tape or disk to:  
CoCo Gallery  
THE RAINBOW  
P.O. Box 385  
Prospect, KY 40059  
Attn: Monica Dorth

Be sure to send a cover letter with your name, address and phone number detailing how you created your picture (what programs you used, etc.), how to display it and a few facts about yourself.

Please don't send us anything owned by someone else; this means no game screens, digitized images from TV programs or material that's already been submitted elsewhere.

We will award a first prize of \$25, a second prize of \$15 and a third prize of \$10. Honorable mentions also will be given.

# RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard column. All entries must be received 60 days prior to publication. Entries should be printed — legibly — and must include your *full* name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

★ Current Record Holder

**ASTRO BLAST** (Mark Data)  
35,800 ★Chris Morris, Colonial Heights, VA

**ATOM** (Radio Shack)  
41 ★Erik Huffman, Delran, NJ

**BASEBALL** (Radio Shack)  
525-50 ★Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL

**BATS AND BUGS** (THE RAINBOW)  
24,600 ★Michael Rosenberg, Prestonburg, KY  
8,450 Bill Martin, Myrtle Beach, SC  
7,200 Lezlee Bishop, Salt Lake City, UT  
5,220 Brian Cook, Dixon, IL  
4,000 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI

**BATTLE OF MIDWAY** (Ark Royal)  
1009-259 ★Matt Hazard, Columbia Station, OH

**BLOC HEAD** (Computerware)  
41,975 ★Michael Hebb, Victoria, Australia  
27,000 Rodney Mullineaux, Gig Harbor, WA  
23,500 Paschal Wilson, Kentwood, LA

**BREWMASTER** (NOVASOFT)  
98,875 ★Chris Cope, Central, SC  
9,150 David Hart, Salt Lake City, UT

**BUSTOUT** (Radio Shack)  
15,520 ★Brett DuPont, Oregon, OH  
14,500 Wayne Dewitt, Blue Island, IL  
13,500 Ken Dewitt, Blue Island, IL

**BUZZARD BAIT** (Tom Mix)  
3,091,700 ★Blossom Mayor, East Greenbush, NY

**CALIXTO ISLAND** (Mark Data)  
115 ★Glenn Della-Monica, Sacramento, CA

**CANYON CLIMBER** (Radio Shack)  
286,800 ★Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA  
182,500 Michael Sileo Jr., Glendale, NY  
140,500 Todd Wall, Durham, NC  
128,200 Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec

8,900 George Frausto, Blue Island, IL

**CAVERN COPTER** (THE RAINBOW)  
2,431 ★Jay Beam, Louisville, KY  
1,535 Pierre-Jean Douillard, Granby, Quebec

1,245 Sean Conner, Summit, NJ  
1,213 Doug Schwartz, Glendale, AZ  
968 Michael Mefferd, Wren, OH

**CHAMBERS** (Tom Mix)  
104,200 ★Blossom Mayor, East Greenbush, NY

**CLOWNS & BALLOONS** (Radio Shack)  
15,130 ★Brett DuPont, Oregon, OH

**COLOR BASEBALL** (Radio Shack)  
688-0 ★Christian Roch, Granby, Quebec  
254-0 Chris Reynolds, Richmond, KY  
250-0 Rob Mowery, Robinson, PA  
167-0 Keith Townsend, Kokomo, IN  
158-0 Bart Ankrom, Atlanta, KS  
158-0 Toby Jacobs, Bellefontaine, OH

**COLOR CAR** (NOVASOFT)  
525,650 ★Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT  
154,800 Scott Cunningham, East Lyme, CT

**COLORPEDE** (Intracolor)  
133,036 ★Mariano Frausto, Blue Island, IL  
23,450 George Frausto, Blue Island, IL

**COSMIC INVADERS** (Spectral Associates)  
16,400 ★Mariano Frausto, Blue Island, IL

**CRYSTLE CASTLES** (ThunderVision)  
83,297 ★Craig Hoffmann, Kenosha, WI

**CU'BER** (Tom Mix)  
19,550 ★Rodney Mullineaux, Gig Harbor, WA

**DALLAS QUEST** (Radio Shack)  
93 ★Robert Sunderland, Sacramento, CA

**DEFENSE** (Spectral Associates)  
56,720 ★Brett DuPont, Oregon, OH

**DEMOLITION DERBY** (Radio Shack)  
119,800 ★David Oelhaupf, Calgary, Alberta  
109,100 Charles Bowen, Imperial Beach, CA  
79,100 David Close, Springfield, VA  
44,000 Joseph Dehn, Tucson, AZ  
32,900 Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI

**DEMON II** (THE RAINBOW)  
21,925 ★Keith Schuler, Merritt Island, FL  
12,475 Rhett Bagnall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

10,075 Frank Canepa III, Santurco, Puerto Rico

1,800 Bryan Ecker, Lusby, MD

**DEVIL ASSAULT** (Tom Mix)  
64,741 ★Eugene Little, Pierceland, Saskatchewan

**DOODLEBUG** (Computerware)  
825,370 ★Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario  
66,770 Sean Colson, East Lyme, CT

**DOUBLE BACK** (Radio Shack)  
337,990 ★John Denn, Hobart, IN  
286,570 Timothy Bishop, Jacksonville, FL  
268,350 Marc Plouffe, Williston, VT  
258,400 Alfredo, New York, NY  
235,110 Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI  
219,720 Jeff Lahala, Essex Jct., VT  
181,150 Michael Brennan, Calgary, Alberta

**DOWNLAND** (Radio Shack)  
20,900,400 ★Adam Petersen, Portland, OR  
88,345 Alain Cyr, Valcourt, Quebec  
67,456 Chris Mitchell, Byron, GA  
67,141 Cliff Farmer, McGregor, TX  
66,145 Jeanine McCuen, Rutland, MA

**DRACONIAN** (Tom Mix)  
358,550 ★Jamie Spreng, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
241,290 Kristopher Staller, Ft. Wayne, IN  
206,240 Joe Nauman, Sacramento, CA  
136,400 Tony Cross, New South Wales, Australia

**FOODWAR** (Arcade Animation)  
165,960 ★Chris Cope, Central, SC  
74,120 Jim Partridge, Clinton, CT

**FROGGER** (Cornsoft)  
15,860 ★Erik Huffman, Delran, NJ  
12,000 Nicole Freedman, Wellesley, MA

**GALAGON** (Spectral Associates)  
219,670 ★Brian Wagner, Lawrence, KS  
214,920 Tony Smith, Gig Harbor, WA  
185,740 Arnold Snitzer, Los Angeles, CA  
144,710 Brendan Smith, Coral Springs, FL  
135,180 Mario Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec  
97,790 Miriam Kavis, Los Angeles, CA

**GHOST GOBBLER** (Spectral Associates)  
48,200 ★Steven Allen, Sharpsburg, MD  
34,270 Glen Bilodeau, Otterburn Park, Ontario  
32,260 Jean-Pierre Boisclair, Asbestos, Quebec

**GLAXXONS** (Mark Data)  
19,146 ★Terry Moore, St. Catharines, Ontario

**GOLD RUNNER** (NOVASOFT)  
144,150 ★Chris Cope, Central, SC  
65,800 Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT  
65,800 Sean Colson, East Lyme, CT

**GUARDIAN** (Quasar Animations)  
4,350 ★Jason Forbes, Mexico, NY

**ICEMASTER** (Arcade Animation)  
14,525 ★Jean-Pierre Boisclair, Asbestos, Quebec

**THE INTERPLANETARY FRUIT FLY** (THE RAINBOW)  
37,000 ★Scott Perkins, Port Orange, FL  
27,500 Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI  
26,000 Eric Foss, Cochrane, Alberta  
25,500 Michele Gaboriault, Foxboro, MA  
25,000 Andrew Bartels, Sulphur, OK

**THE JUNGLE** (THE RAINBOW)  
668,690,000 ★Jeff Lawrence, Cambridge, Ontario  
459,351,041 Denise Morin, Hudson, MA  
4,560,144 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI  
4,134,000 Brandon Duncan, Benton, KS  
1,659,162 Jay Andraschko, Yuma, AZ

**JUNIOR'S REVENGE** (Computerware)  
8,020,000 ★Ian Stewart, Lynwood, Perth-Australia  
3,386,000 Chris Morris, Colonial Heights, VA  
788,300 Richard Wiseman, Marlon, OH  
205,700 Tony Smith, Gig Harbor, WA  
112,300 Jeff McClure, Washington, PA

**JUNKFOOD** (THE RAINBOW)  
1,187,520 ★Larry Thomson, Menominee, MI  
1,079,600 Jean-Francois Morin, Loretteville, Quebec

338,930 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI  
309,460 Shirley Black, Quinton, AL  
206,940 Rhett Bagnall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

119,200 Annemarie Stoer, Deventer, The Netherlands  
112,720 Jamie Spreng, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

**KATERPILLAR II** (Tom Mix)  
156,317 ★Uwe Steingens, Essen, West Germany  
135,467 Thomas Tiggelbeck, Essen, West Germany  
97,735 Sabine Bergholz, Essen, West Germany

**KEY BOMBER** (THE RAINBOW)  
29,052 ★Tony Boring, Armagh, PA

**THE KING** (Tom Mix)  
1,670,900 ★Yolanda Farr, Sayre, PA  
1,003,400 Tim Rueb, Atlanta, GA  
543,400 Doug Tower, Colonial Heights, VA  
337,800 Kirk Carter, Cooper City, FL  
301,100 Tom Harrison, Pittsfield, MA  
28,450 Ken Dewitt, Blue Island, IL

**KRON** (Oregon Color Computers)  
33,000 ★Chris Cope, Central, SC

**LANCER** (Spectral Associates)  
224,000 ★Tom Mahoney, Centerport, NY  
208,350 David Carver, Galena, OH  
165,750 Glenn Dolick, Burlington, Ontario  
162,300 Bryan Bell, South Lyon, MI  
157,500 Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT  
110,350 Chip Bosley, Colonial Heights, VA

**LASERWORM & FIREFLY** (THE RAINBOW)  
25,776 ★Jason Forbes, Mexico, NY  
19,780 Jim Partridge, Clinton, CT  
13,834 Dean McWhorter, Argyle, NY

**LUNAR ROVER PATROL** (Spectral Associates)  
138,700 ★Lori Day, Arlington, TX

**MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR** (Radio Shack)  
240 ★Chris Mitchell, Byron, GA

**MARATHON** (THE RAINBOW)  
307,790 ★James Sheedy III, Tonawanda, NY

**MAZELAND** (Chromasette)  
21,060 ★Todd Knapp, Prairie du Chien, WI  
8,550 Brian Cook, Dixon, IL

**MEGA-BUG** (Radio Shack)  
7,930 ★Ron Haines, Nepean, Ontario  
3,998 Christopher Romance, Massapequa Park, NY

3,693 Jim Partridge, Clinton, CT  
1,085 Larry Cowles, Westport, WA

**MICROBES** (Radio Shack)  
491,100 ★David & Alan Heckler, Hartselle, AL  
237,580 Todd Bartels, Coal Valley, IL  
178,550 Apollo Latham, Rich Square, NC  
144,350 Theodore Latham Jr., Rich Square, NC  
101,960 David Barnekow, Elkhorn, WI  
97,950 Ivan Catlett, Laguna Hills, CA

**MISSILE BARRAGE** (THE RAINBOW)  
2-1 ★Joe Calcaterra, Ridgewood, NY

**MONSTER MAZE** (Radio Shack)  
316,000 ★Mohamed Behery, Clémson, SC  
215,110 Steven Allen, Sharpsburg, MD  
205,180 Richard Fiore, Clémson, SC  
200,020 Terry Steele, Summerfield, NC  
200,000 Jason Palfrey, Germantown, TN  
75,230 Ivan Catlett, Laguna Hills, CA

# SCOREBOARD

## MOON HOPPER (Computerware)

|                        |                                                  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 60,280                 | *Rodney Mullineaux, Gig Harbor, WA               |
| MR. DIG (Computerware) |                                                  |
| 3,259,750              | *Ellen Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario              |
| 3,100,650              | Biagio Di Lorenzo, Montreal, Quebec              |
| 3,001,100              | Ross & Daniel Mehlman, Todd Boehm, Nashville, TN |
| 2,875,870              | Ann-Marie MacKay, Port Hardy, British Columbia   |
| 2,520,650              | Thomas Henry, Boca Raton, FL                     |
| 531,570                | Tony Cross, New South Wales, Australia           |

## MUDPIES (MichTron)

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 981,700 | *Jon Blow, San Diego, CA      |
| 345,100 | Brian Wolfram, Freeland, MI   |
| 285,600 | Stephen Zamonski, Ewing, NJ   |
| 137,000 | David Craft, Roanoke, VA      |
| 114,800 | Barry Stanton, North East, PA |

## OUTHOUSE (MichTron)

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 23,730 | *Brian Wolfram, Freeland, MI |
| 14,663 | Aaron Repath, Tucson, AZ     |

## PAC-TAC (Computerware)

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| 14,425 | *Alfredo, New York, NY |
|--------|------------------------|

## PENGUIN (THE RAINBOW)

|        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 48,250 | *Paul Wagon, Carp, Ontario    |
| 28,330 | Kirby Smith, York, PA         |
| 22,670 | Gary Bedford, Piqua, OH       |
| 14,550 | Matt Funk, Hanover, PA        |
| 14,540 | Michael Nelson, Lancaster, PA |

## PHANTOM SLAYER (Med Systems)

|       |                                     |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 1,326 | *Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario |
| 124   | Chris Morris, Colonial Heights, VA  |

## PIPELINE (THE RAINBOW)

|       |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1,332 | *Kent Prehn, Carol Stream, IL      |
| 1,162 | Mike Garozzo, Morrisville, PA      |
| 925   | Andy Green, Whitehall, PA          |
| 483   | Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario |
| 405   | Joe Bironas, Crestwood, KY         |

## PLANET INVASION (Spectral Associates)

|        |                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 59,600 | *Terry Steele, Summerfield, NC     |
| 52,450 | Ian Loepky, Blumenort, Manitoba    |
| 32,350 | Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario |
| 10,750 | Saul Kirsch, Ra'anana, Israel      |
| 8,950  | Michael Derman, Tel-Aviv, Israel   |

## POLARIS (Radio Shack)

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 171,862 | *Thomas Levasseur, Rockland, ME       |
| 133,726 | Ed Meyer, Vancouver, British Columbia |
| 112,535 | Brett Ankrom, Atlanta, KS             |
| 97,450  | Jay Beam, Louisville, KY              |
| 87,910  | Ron Sukowski, Bay City, MI            |

## POLTERGEIST (Radio Shack)

|       |                                         |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 6,000 | *Billy Fairfull, Charleston, SC         |
| 4,900 | Kristine Haines, Nepean, Ontario        |
| 4,885 | Frank Canepa III, Santurce, Puerto Rico |
| 4,830 | Lisa Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario       |
| 4,830 | Joel Peacock, Thousand Oaks, CA         |
| 4,200 | Bryan Ecker, Lusby, MD                  |

## POOYAN (DataSoft)

|           |                                          |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| 3,785,000 | *Ben Collins, Clemson, SC                |
| 1,546,000 | Jeff Connell, Winona, MN                 |
| 1,250,350 | Richard Hawkins, Cleveland, TN           |
| 978,450   | Christopher Romance, Massapequa Park, NY |
| 900,250   | Daniel Belisle, Montreal, Quebec         |
| 140,450   | Beverly Herbers, Placentia, CA           |
| 111,000   | Nancy Herbers, Placentia, CA             |
| 80,150    | Bart Nigro, Tempe, AZ                    |
| 8,500     | Hiram Esparza, Blue Island, IL           |
| 4,500     | George Frausto, Blue Island, IL          |

## POPCORN (Radio Shack)

|        |                                          |
|--------|------------------------------------------|
| 45,210 | *Mike Norris, Columbia, SC               |
| 41,910 | Nicola Freedman, Wellesley, MA           |
| 36,500 | Barry Stanton, North East, PA            |
| 34,900 | William Blaine III, Gallipolis Ferry, WV |

|        |                                |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| 32,430 | Chris Bosl, Temple, TX         |
| 26,360 | Ivan Catlett, Laguna Hills, CA |
| 16,490 | Frank Wood III, Niverville, NY |

## PROJECT NEBULA (Radio Shack)

|       |                                           |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2,005 | *Christopher Romance, Massapequa Park, NY |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|

## PYRAMID (Radio Shack)

|         |                                               |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 220/112 | *George Fairfield, Victoria, British Columbia |
| 220/112 | *David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta             |
| 220/114 | Chris Mitchell, Byron, GA                     |

## Q-NERD (THE RAINBOW)

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 1,958,950 | *Bruce Baltzer, Hanover, Ontario |
| 61,290    | Sean Conner, Summit, NJ          |

## QUIX (Tom Mix)

|         |                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| 907,320 | *Andrew Norrie, Mississauga, Ontario    |
| 525,633 | Clayton Foxworth, Florence, SC          |
| 447,353 | Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec   |
| 323,373 | Jean-Francois Lauzier, Asbestos, Quebec |
| 271,965 | Nicole Freedman, Wellesley, MA          |

## RAAKA-TU (Radio Shack)

|    |                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 50 | *Ryan Devlin, Louisville, KY      |
| 50 | *Todd Knapp, Prairie du Chien, WI |
| 40 | Robbie Haines, Nepean, Ontario    |

## RACER (THE RAINBOW)

|       |                                          |
|-------|------------------------------------------|
| 159.9 | *Frank Canepa III, Santurce, Puerto Rico |
| 90.2  | Chris Neal, Wabash, IN                   |

## RADIO BALL (Radio Shack)

|           |                                         |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
| 4,510,740 | *Les Dorn, Eau Claire, WI               |
| 3,708,810 | Stephen Zamonski, Ewing, NJ             |
| 1,738,150 | Mickey Emberton, Indianapolis, IN       |
| 1,629,200 | Benoit Lareau, Montreal, Quebec         |
| 1,511,640 | Kelly Dion, Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Quebec |

## REACTOIDS (Radio Shack)

|           |                                          |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| 5,257,295 | *Gary Bedford, Piqua, OH                 |
| 73,240    | William Blaine III, Gallipolis Ferry, WV |

## RETURN OF THE JET-1 (ThunderVision)

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| 538,432 | *Matt Griffiths, Stillwell, KS           |
| 429,160 | Jean-Francois Bruneau, St-Hubert, Quebec |

## REVERSE (THE RAINBOW)

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 203,500 | Jammy Maumus, New Orleans, LA |
| 7       | *Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI   |

## ROAD RACE (THE RAINBOW)

|        |                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 91.7   | *Bill Martin, Myrtle Beach, SC     |
| 576.6  | Eric Clarkson, Missouri City, TX   |
| 706.1  | Michael Hebb, Victoria, Australia  |
| 1212.4 | Michael Martens, Wausau, WI        |
| 2158.5 | Steven Roth, Fannystelle, Manitoba |

## RUN FOR YOUR LIFE (THE RAINBOW)

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 20,000 | *Ryan Devlin, Louisville, KY |
|--------|------------------------------|

## SAILOR MAN (Tom Mix)

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 596,700 | *Jeff Picketts, Brantford, Ontario |
| 570,500 | Aaron Samuels, Monument, CO        |
| 535,900 | Scott Sherman, Woodstown, NJ       |
| 488,600 | Paul Kenyon, Phoenix, AZ           |
| 435,700 | Andy Dater, Medford, OR            |
| 232,000 | Brian Baggett, Maumee, OH          |

## SANDS OF EGYPT (Radio Shack)

|     |                                        |
|-----|----------------------------------------|
| 80  | *John Allocca, Yonkers, NY             |
| 80  | *Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL           |
| 82  | Jeff McKay, Travis AFB, CA             |
| 97  | Phil Zarfos, Dallastown, PA            |
| 98  | Aaron Durkee, Lansing, MI              |
| 102 | Clyde Siverd Jr., Saratoga Springs, NY |

## SEA DRAGON (Adventure International)

|        |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| 39,030 | *Brian Wolfram, Freeland, MI |
| 12,000 | Ken Dewitt, Blue Island, IL  |

## SHAMUS (Radio Shack)

|        |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 62,940 | *Jon Blow, San Diego, CA |
|--------|--------------------------|

## SHENANIGANS (Mark Data)

|     |                              |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 96  | *N. Wakelin, Mt. Lebanon, PA |
| 103 | Chris Cope, Central, SC      |

## SHOOTING GALLERY (Radio Shack)

|         |                             |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| 227,840 | *Cliff Farmer, McGregor, TX |
|---------|-----------------------------|

## SKING (Radio Shack)

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 01:00 | *Scott Clevenger, Fairmount, IN |
| 01:00 | *Billy Fairfull, Charleston, SC |
| 01:10 | Mike Scharf, Fremont, OH        |
| 01:12 | Sean Conner, Summit, NJ         |
| 05:85 | John Hopkins, Greenville, SC    |

## SLAY THE NERUIS (Radio Shack)

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 472,667 | *Jim Herbers, Placentia, CA    |
| 221,496 | Shirley Herbers, Placentia, CA |

## SNAKER (THE RAINBOW)

|      |                                    |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1:24 | *Luanne Ashby, Phoenix, AZ         |
| 1:26 | Dan Sobczak, Mesa, AZ              |
| 1:37 | Susan Ballinger, Uxbridge, Ontario |
| 1:50 | Andy Green, Whitehall, PA          |
| 1:59 | Baiju Shah, Deep River, Ontario    |

## SOLO POKER (DataSoft)

|       |                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1,100 | *Carol Staker, Moscow, ID       |
| 690   | Robert Peterman Jr., Newton, TX |

## SPACE ASSAULT (Radio Shack)

|        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| 19,065 | *Steven Allen, Sharpsburg, MD |
|--------|-------------------------------|

## SPACE RACE (Spectral Associates)

|        |                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 83,422 | *Mark Donahue, Alexandria, VA      |
| 11,600 | Mario Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec |

## SPEED RACER (MichTron)

|         |                                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| 126,750 | *Jack Manzullo, Saginaw, MI               |
| 121,260 | Paul Kenyon, Phoenix, AZ                  |
| 115,410 | Jean-Francois Pigeon, Villemontel, Quebec |
| 111,200 | Mike Rebbeck, Somerdale, NJ               |
| 109,440 | Dan Bouges, Niantic, CT                   |
| 96,000  | Chris Cope, Central, SC                   |

## STAR BLAZE (Radio Shack)

|       |                               |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 9,000 | *Gary Bedford, Piqua, OH      |
| 7,950 | Matthew Daley, Binghamton, NY |
| 7,950 | Mike Marcol, River Grove, IL  |
| 4,500 | Ted Barkley, Whitehall, NY    |

## STELLAR LIFE-LINE (Radio Shack)

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 119,030 | *Brian Shaber, Boise, ID            |
| 101,430 | David Barnekow, Elkhorn, WI         |
| 73,950  | Lori McCullar, Brazil, IN           |
| 62,390  | Andrew Lawrence, Cambridge, Ontario |
| 39,210  | Alfred Silva, Cranston, RI          |
| 20,680  | Matt Shaffer, Reading, PA           |

## STORM ARROWS (Spectral Associates)

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 263,650 | *Arnold Snitser, Los Angeles, CA |
|---------|----------------------------------|

## TEMPLE OF ROM (Radio Shack)

|         |                                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| 837,600 | *David Oelhaupl, Calgary, Alberta           |
| 673,800 | Sonya Hurst, Richmond, CA                   |
| 620,800 | Rhea Jarrard, Olympia, WA                   |
| 463,400 | Glenn Alfrey, Olympia, WA                   |
| 288,500 | Carol Elliot, O'Leary, Prince Edward Island |

## TIME BANDIT (MichTron)

|           |                                          |
|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| 1,025,210 | *Terry Moore, St. Catharines, Ontario    |
| 359,980   | Kristopher Staller, Ft. Wayne, IN        |
| 88,940    | Brian Wagner, Lawrence, KS               |
| 68,390    | Jamie Spreng, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia     |
| 27,890    | Jason Forbes, Mexico, NY                 |
| 24,770    | Stephanie Michel Morgan, Centerville, OH |

## THE TOUCHSTONE (Tom Mix)

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 226,640 | *Kristopher Staller, Ft. Wayne, IN |
|---------|------------------------------------|

## TRAILIN' TAIL (THE RAINBOW)

|         |                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|
| 273,390 | *Jerry Dill, Grafton, MA                |
| 119,705 | Diego Gallina, Summit, NJ               |
| 105,300 | Jerry Dill, Frankfurt, MI               |
| 102,930 | Phillip Parent, Smiths Falls, Ontario   |
| 94,810  | Jean-Marc Parent, Smiths Falls, Ontario |

## TRAPFALL (Tom Mix)

|        |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 50,078 | *Lori Day, Arlington, TX |
|--------|--------------------------|

## TUT'S TOMB (Mark Data)

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 189,960 | *Nicole Pouliot Coors, Mobile, AL   |
| 189,760 | Jerry Austin, Baraboo, WI           |
| 184,380 | Biagio Di Lorenzo, Montreal, Quebec |
| 163,060 | Michael McCafferty, Oceanside, CA   |
| 158,000 | Chris Russo, Miami, FL              |

## WHIRLEYBIRD RUN (Spectral Associates)

|        |                                         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| 43,850 | *Glen Bilodeau, Otterburn Park, Ontario |
| 30,100 | Dan Durga, Flint, MI                    |
| 16,900 | Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec   |

## WILLY'S WAREHOUSE (Intracolor)

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 183,500 | *Alan Morris, Chicopee, MA            |
| 93,700  | Craig Kluger, Miami, FL               |
| 48,900  | Stephane Asselin, Baie-Comeau, Quebec |

## ZAXXON (DataSoft)

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 2,068,900 | *Dave Levora, Oak Forest, IL        |
| 2,057,800 | Chris Oberholtzer, Lexington, MA    |
| 1,700,000 | Biagio Di Lorenzo, Montreal, Quebec |
| 1,510,000 | James Quadrilla, Brooklyn, NY       |
| 666,000   | Andy Green, Whitehall, PA           |
| 137,000   | Bob Dewitt, Blue Island, IL         |
| 115,000   | Thomas Bacon, Grayling, MI          |
| 91,600    | Ronald Simmonds, Winnipeg, Manitoba |
| 78,600    | Jay Andraschko, Yuma, AZ            |
| 65,000    | Michael Brennan, Calgary, Alberta   |
| 36,400    | Mariano Frausto, Blue Island, IL    |

— Debbie Hartley

# SCOREBOARD POINTERS

In conjunction with THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard, we offer this column of pointers for our game-playing readers' benefit. If you have some interesting hints and tips, we encourage you to share them by sending them to the Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

## IN 'SEARCH' OF THE RIGHT NAME

### Scoreboard:

In the "Scoreboard" column, you have both *Sea Quest* and *Sea Search* listed. These are both the same game, and should only be listed once. I guess Mark Data changed the name for some reason. The current name is *Sea Search*.

Brett Noble  
Redlands, CA

**Editor's Note: Mark Data did change the name. From now on, *Sea Quest* will be referred to as *Sea Search*. Thank you, Brett.**

## UNTRUE STATEMENT

### Scoreboard:

In a recent issue of RAINBOW, I noticed someone stated that the scepter was useless in *Pyramid*. You can wave the scepter at the bottomless pit and a bridge will span across the pit to the hall of gods.

I also need help in killing the gargoyle with the candle in *Raaka-Tu*. Please send any information to 1615 Highland Ave., 53545.

Todd Harris  
Janesville, WI

## KEY TO TREKBOER

### Scoreboard:

Here are a few tips for those of you having trouble with the Adventure *Trekboer*, by Mark Data Products.

To open the cabinet you must get the key from the manual. Once you open the cabinet, you must examine it three times to get everything out.

When you are on the planet Aridak (the desert planet), to get the liquid, type GET LIQUID WITH BEAKER. To find the wrecked starship when you arrive through the teleport, type S, S, S, S, E. To go back to the teleport, type N, E, W, N.

I have almost finished *Trekboer*, but I can't get out of the large underground complex on the Garden planet. I would appreciate it if someone could tell me.

If anyone needs some tips or all the answers to the following Adventures, write to 181 Geoffrey Rd., Chittaway Pt., Wyong 2259. The games are *Pyramid*, *Bedlam*, *Madness and the Minotaur* and *Trekboer*.

Oh! What is the canteen for?

Tony Cross  
New South Wales, Australia

## HORSIN' AROUND

### Scoreboard:

The games *Sands of Egypt* and *Dungeons of Daggorath* are driving me crazy! In *Sands of Egypt*, I can't even find the pool. Can anyone please send me the solutions? They would be greatly appreciated. My address is 622 Perdido Dr., 75043.

Here's a hint for those of you with *Dallas Quest*. Start the game and get the bugle. Go east until you reach the horse. Examine the horse and the tree. Then examine Lucy and ride the horse; that will give you the first clue. Go back down and get the shovel (go north until you reach the barn).

When you're in the pasture, just move around until the cattle start to stampede toward you. When that happens, play your horn and dig up whatever the cattle uncovered. After that, go into the study and then the grass field and find your way to the airfield. The rest is up to you!

Eric Hedstrom  
Garland, TX

### Scoreboard:

For anyone who is having trouble with *Dungeons of Daggorath*, here are some hints. Watch the speed at which the monsters travel and time your hits so the computer will hit them the moment they enter your block. It also helps to keep useless treasure, such as dead torches, in front of you.

Also, I have found another ring on the fourth level. It's a Joule ring. I won't tell you to what it incants, but to find out, just look in your old, trusty "Webster's Dictionary."

The Elvish sword and Mithrel shield are also found on the fourth level. To get these, kill all the scorpions and wraiths first, then go after the massive galdrogs who carry the sword, shield, Joule ring and a Seer scroll.

I hope I have been of help. For more information or help with *Black Sanctum* or *Raaka-Tu*, send a SASE to 210 Spring Hollow Ln., 43081.

Chris Daly  
Westerville, OH

### Scoreboard:

If you are having trouble with *Sands of Egypt*, here are a couple of hints.

To drain the pool you need the scepter, which is at the base of the pyramid. If you've made it to the underground river, you have to go to the boat and type FLOAT BOAT. You need the rope to tie the boat up at the archway and you need the shovel to row the boat.

For those of you who are having trouble with the mummy, the first thing you do once you get into the archway is type TRANSLATE HIEROGLYPHICS, then place the scepter on the mummy. The place should shake and reveal a crack in the wall. Get the ladder, then go back to the archway.

Does anyone know how to find the last treasure in *Sea Search*? I have already found the ring, the anchor, the silver and the pearl. Somebody please help!

I have solved *Shenanigans*, *Black Sanctum* and *Dallas Quest*. If you need help send a SASE to 19695 Barnett Rd., 70791.

Dustin Maxfield  
Zachary, LA

### Scoreboard:

For anybody who plays Adventures, here are some of the games I have solved: *Black Sanctum*, *Sea Search*, *Calixto Island*, *Shenanigans* and *Bedlam*.

In *Shenanigans*, when you are in the caves and you hear a voice saying "Sean," type SEAN.

For *Bedlam*, try putting the pill in the meat and then give it to the dog. Also, when you stumble over something in *Sea Search*, type GET SHOVEL.

For any more help, write to me at Rt. 6, Box 293, 26505.

Doug Wilburn  
Morgantown, WV

## CAR STOPPER

### Scoreboard:

In *Poltergeist*, from Radio Shack, on the screens with the large housing development if you hold the joystick button down while it is being drawn up (before the cars come out) and keep it held down, the cars will never show up.

Glen Button  
Cheshire, CT

## SHENANIGANS

### Scoreboard:

I need help on *Shenanigans*. Any answers or solutions would be appreciated. Every time I go into the pub, I get kicked out.

I can help on *Calixto Island*. My phone number is (602) 889-7551, or you can write to 333 W. Dakota St., 85706.

Aaron Repath  
Tucson, AZ

### Scoreboard:

I need help with the Adventure game *Shenanigans*. I can't seem to get past that stupid snake in the cave. If anyone can help me, please write to 8113 E. Whitton Ave., 85251.

Chuck Kiefer  
Scottsdale, AZ

Editor's Note: Examine the clover fields more closely.

Editor's Note: No shirt, no shoes, NO SERVICE!

## FREEBIES

### Scoreboard:

I have been noticing that more and more people are writing in with questions on how to solve certain Adventures. There are also people who offer solutions for money. Well, I too am a CoCo Adventure addict, and I have solved quite a few. They include: *Bedlam*, *Black Sanctum*, *Blackbeard's Island*, *Calixto Island*, *Dallas Quest*, *Major Istar*, *Pyramid*, *Raaka-Tu*, *Sam Diamond*, *Sam Sleuth*, *Sands of Egypt*, *Sea Search*, *Shenanigans*, *Syzygy*, *To Preserve Quandic* and *Trekboer*. If any of you would like help of any kind, write to me at 110 Ashley Drive, 29631. I can also be reached at (803) 654-5742, but please call after 6 p.m. I don't wish that you send money, but a SASE would be nice.

If there is anyone out there who has solved *Aldaron*, I would appreciate it if you would give me some hints. I would also love to hear from any of my fellow CoCo-nuts. Happy Adventuring!

John Allen  
Clemson, SC

## DARTH LIVES ON

### Scoreboard:

I need help with the 3-D graphics Adventure *Syzygy*, from Spectral Associates. I can just about finish the game, except I can't kill Darth Vader and I can't get past the second force field on one of the lower levels (I believe it is Level 3). I can get all of the treasure, including the communicator, but I can't seem to kill Darth Vader. Anyone who can help, or needs help, please call me at (203) 634-0680, or write to me at 31 Fiesta Hgts., 06450.

Here is a hint. You need the string and a blanket to survive the fall from the cliff.

Mike Sengstock  
Meriden, CT

## Now Your Popular B5 Educational Programs are Available Through

# Radio Shack®

Express Order available at  
Radio Shack stores

| PROGRAMS                                    | RS Catalog No. | Computer        | Retail  |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|
| CLOCK                                       | 90-5181        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$24.95 |
|                                             | 90-5182        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$26.95 |
| MONEY                                       | 90-5183        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$19.95 |
|                                             | 90-5184        | CC 16K ECB Disk | \$21.95 |
| BORROW                                      | 90-5185        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$19.95 |
|                                             | 90-5186        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$21.95 |
| CARRY                                       | 90-5187        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$19.95 |
|                                             | 90-5188        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$21.95 |
| MATHFACT                                    | 90-5189        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$16.95 |
|                                             | 90-5190        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$18.95 |
| SPELL                                       | 90-5191        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$19.95 |
|                                             | 90-5192        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$21.95 |
| HANGWORD/SCRAMBLE                           | 90-5193        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$17.95 |
|                                             | 90-5194        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$19.95 |
| SKIP COUNTING                               | 90-5195        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$16.95 |
|                                             | 90-5196        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$18.95 |
| KEYBOARD                                    | 90-5197        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$19.95 |
|                                             | 90-5198        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$24.95 |
|                                             | 90-5199        | CC 32K ECB Cass | \$26.95 |
| RECESS GAMES                                | 90-5200        | CC 16K ECB Cass | \$19.95 |
|                                             | 90-5201        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$21.95 |
| CONGRESS                                    | 90-5202        | CC 32K ECB Cass | \$29.95 |
|                                             | 90-5203        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$31.95 |
| PRESIDENTIAL DECISIONS<br>of Andrew Jackson | 90-5204        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$31.95 |
| BASKETBALL STATISTICS                       | 90-5205        | CC 32K ECB Disk | \$29.95 |

### DATA FILES for use with Spell, Hangword/Scramble, and Keyboard Programs

|                  |         |          |         |                       |         |          |         |
|------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------------|---------|----------|---------|
| Grade 2 Spelling | 90-5206 | Cassette | \$8.95  | Space Word List       | 90-5216 | Cassette | \$8.95  |
|                  | 90-5207 | Disk     | \$10.95 |                       | 90-5217 | Disk     | \$10.95 |
| Grade 3 Spelling | 90-5208 | Cassette | \$8.95  | Most Misspelled Words | 90-5218 | Cassette | \$8.95  |
|                  | 90-5209 | Disk     | \$10.95 |                       | 90-5219 | Disk     | \$10.95 |
| Grade 4 Spelling | 90-5210 | Cassette | \$8.95  | Dolch Words           | 90-5220 | Cassette | \$8.95  |
|                  | 90-5211 | Disk     | \$10.95 |                       | 90-5221 | Disk     | \$10.95 |
| Grade 5 Spelling | 90-5212 | Cassette | \$8.95  | Keyboard Phonic Drill | 90-5222 | Cassette | \$8.95  |
|                  | 90-5213 | Disk     | \$10.95 |                       | 90-5223 | Disk     | \$10.95 |
| Grade 6 Spelling | 90-5214 | Cassette | \$8.95  |                       |         |          |         |
|                  | 90-5215 | Disk     | \$10.95 |                       |         |          |         |

All programs listed are for the Radio Shack Color Computer and Color Computer II, in 16K, 32K, and 64K models with ECB.

### B5 Programs Maintain a Consistent Quality of Excellence

#### B5 Programs:

- Assist modern teachers in classrooms across the nation on a daily basis
- Help teachers motivate students and build enthusiasm for learning
- Written by experienced educators and skilled programmers
- Continuously revised and enhanced

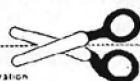
- Easy to use and easy to view
- Appealing to students
- Sound educational content
- Long lasting value
- Self-paced with skill levels
- Creative and colorful screen designs
- Rewards to build confidence and self-esteem



**B 5 Software Co.**  
1024 Bainbridge Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43228  
Phone (614) 276-2752

Refer to Radio Shack's Education Source Book, or write for a free catalog and complete information.

Clip for Easy Reference



Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

# THE NEW GENERATION

## COMPLETE SG-10 PRINTER SYSTEM

All the performance, features, and compatibility of the Star Micronics GEMINI-10X PLUS:

120 CPS with true descenders.

NLQ 17 x 11 (Near Letter Quality).

2K BUFFER accessible.

HEX DUMP for Machine Language listings.

ULTRA HI bit image graphics.

20% INCREASE in throughput.

1 YEAR STAR WARRANTY

Servicable at over 4000 locations.

GEMINI-10  
GEMINI-10X  
**SG-10**  
SUPER GEMINI - 10

COMPLETE  
SYSTEM

**NOTHING MORE TO BUY**

- SG-10 PRINTER
- BLUE STREAK II INTERFACE
- W/MODEM SWITCH
- SUPER GEMPRINT
- TYPE SELECTION TUTORIAL

**\$289<sup>95</sup>** + \$10 Shipping  
and Insurance  
SG-15-439<sup>95</sup>

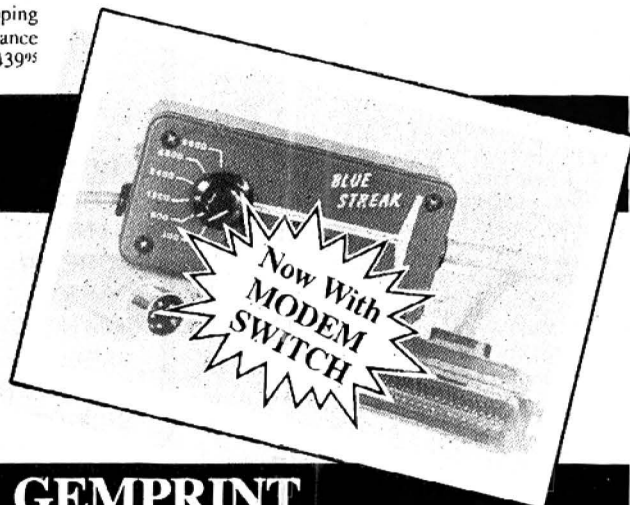
**NEW**

## BLUE STREAK II SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE

- RUN COCO I or II to PARALLEL PRINTER
- HIGH QUALITY TOGGLE SWITCH ELIMINATES CABLE SWITCHING
- 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 SWITCHABLE BAUD RATES
- AC POWER OPTIONAL-NOT NEEDED WITH SG-10 PRINTER
- COMPLETE WITH ALL CABLES AND CONNECTORS
- 180 DAY WARRANTY



**54<sup>95</sup>** SHIPPING (SPECIFY PRINTER)  
PAID!



**SUPER GEMPRINT**  
A FULL  
8" x 11"  
SCREEN DUMP PROGRAM

FOR ALL GEMINI, DELTA & RADIX PRINTERS  
WITH USER  
DEFINABLE  
COLOR SHADING

- Prints all 8 Pixels
- Multiple images per line
- Text and graphics
- Multiple 100 extended color



## SUPER GEMPRINT CUSTOM SOFTWARE

"Overall, Super Gemprint is very well-written and documented."  
-Rainbow December 84 review.

## BONUS! TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL PROGRAM FREE WITH SUPER GEMPRINT

Menu driven program for the CoCo. Teaches and shows the new user the numerous features of the SG-10.

SUPER GEMPRINT AND  
TYPE SELECTION/TUTORIAL PROGRAM **\$17<sup>95</sup>** + \$2 Shipping  
and Handling

**DAYTON ASSOCIATES, INC.** of W.R. HALL

**star**  
MICRONICS, INC.  
AUTHORIZED  
DEALER

DUN & BRADSTREET LISTED  
7201 CLAIRCREST BLDG. C  
DAYTON, OHIO 45424  
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX;  
C.O.D. ADD \$2.00

**AUTO-ORDER LINE**  
1-800-251 STAR  
Personal Service  
(513) 236-1454

|                                        |                                                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>ACDITS</b>                          | Does Inventory For Your Disk Files/ <i>Aurora Computing</i> .....                  | 217 |
| <b>ANIMATOR COMMERCIAL</b>             | Creates Eye-Catching Displays/ <i>Triad Pictures Corporation</i> .....             | 212 |
| <b>Animator Junior</b>                 | Create Animated Graphics/ <i>Triad Pictures Corporation</i> .....                  | 207 |
| <b>Battle Of The Bulge</b>             | A Tactical Game Of World War II/ <i>Ark Royal Games</i> .....                      | 197 |
| <b>Cassette Tape Tester</b>            | Affords Security For Data/ <i>Free CoCo Software</i> .....                         | 211 |
| <b>CINC PAC — Battle Of Midway</b>     | For Victory At Sea/ <i>Ark Royal Games</i> .....                                   | 198 |
| <b>CoCo Talker</b>                     | Speaks For Itself/ <i>Computerware</i> .....                                       | 218 |
| <b>Color Disk Manager</b>              | A Virtual Disk Saver/ <i>Sugar Software</i> .....                                  | 210 |
| <b>Count To 100</b>                    | Provides Preschool Fun With Math/ <i>CY-BURNET-ICS</i> .....                       | 221 |
| <b>Cyrus World Class Chess</b>         | A New Dimension In Chess/ <i>Radio Shack</i> .....                                 | 195 |
| <b>Data Bank</b>                       | Organizes Data With Or Without OS-9/ <i>Computerware</i> .....                     | 194 |
| <b>File 64</b>                         | A Great File System For Cassette Users/ <i>Owls Nest Software</i> .....            | 214 |
| <b>500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs</b>       | CoCo Gains Power And Speed/ <i>Spectrum Projects, Inc.</i> .....                   | 199 |
| <b>Golf Handicaps</b>                  | Keeps League Statistics Up To Par/ <i>Don Hug</i> .....                            | 215 |
| <b>Handycode</b>                       | An Efficient Way To Keep Data Private/ <i>V. Baumann</i> .....                     | 206 |
| <b>The Magic Box</b>                   | CoCo Enters A New World/ <i>Spectrum Projects, Inc.</i> .....                      | 216 |
| <b>Mathfun</b>                         | Practice Your Math Skills/ <i>Compugram</i> .....                                  | 200 |
| <b>Metric Mind</b>                     | Performs Well At Teaching Conversions/ <i>Creative Technical Consultants</i> ..... | 196 |
| <b>Missile Math</b>                    | A Winning Tool/ <i>MESA</i> .....                                                  | 213 |
| <b>Multiple Choice Test</b>            | Fits Specific Needs/ <i>D &amp; D Software</i> .....                               | 202 |
| <b>Personal Finance System</b>         | For Checkbook Organization/ <i>Computerware</i> .....                              | 203 |
| <b>Practical Programming In Pascal</b> | Makes Learning Pascal Easy/ <i>New American Library</i> .....                      | 192 |
| <b>Space Web</b>                       | Teaches Strategy And Reasoning Skills/ <i>Spectacular Software</i> .....           | 201 |
| <b>VIEW-EDIT</b>                       | A Dynamic Approach To Image Processing/ <i>SoftCircuits, Inc.</i> .....            | 219 |
| <b>Warehouse Mutants</b>               | For Masochistic Madness/ <i>Tom Mix Software</i> .....                             | 220 |

# Radio Shack Has the Software You Want

**Color File.\*\*** An easy-to-use home filing system for personal records. Comes pre-set with seven files—or create your own. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3103



19<sup>95</sup>

**Spectulator®.** Do planning and budgeting with this electronic spreadsheet. Just enter numbers and formulas—results are displayed on command. Ideal for financial forecasting. Was \$34.95 in RSC-14. #26-3104



29<sup>95</sup>

**Color SCRIPSIT®.** A powerful home word processing system for correction-free letters. Text can be saved on optional cassette recorder or printed with optional printer. Was \$34.95 in RSC-14. #26-3105



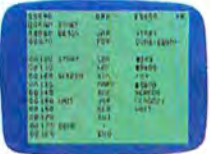
29<sup>95</sup>

**Personal Finance II.** Includes 26 expense categories, including auto, gas, food and more. Review spending on year-to-date or category basis. Was \$34.95 in RSC-14. #26-3106



29<sup>95</sup>

**Color Editor/Assembler.** Develop 6809 software. You get trial assembly in memory, an editor to change your program and Z-Bug for testing. Was \$49.95 in RSC-14. #26-3250



39<sup>95</sup>

**Bingo Math.\*** Three exciting games to make learning math fun. Bingo, Speed Math and Number Hunt. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3150



19<sup>95</sup>

**Baseball.\*** This exciting game plays like the big leagues! You are the coach—it's up to you to control the pitching, defense, and running for extra excitement. Fast paced baseball action. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3095



19<sup>95</sup>

**Canyon Climber.\*** Your climbing skills are tested when you find kicking goats, falling rocks, zinging arrows and more on your way to the summit. Was \$34.95 in RSC-14. #26-3089



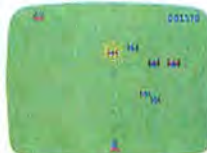
29<sup>95</sup>

**Download.\*** You're alone in a secret cave, you jump and climb from chamber to chamber collecting gold and diamonds. Each chamber is a new danger. Will you survive? Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3046



19<sup>95</sup>

**Galactic Attack.\*** Enemy spaceships bomb your defense shields. If you destroy this squadron, the enemy reverts to a deadly night attack. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3066



19<sup>95</sup>

**Poltergeist.** Based on the hit movie. Search for clues and face the poltergeist. Not for parents or others easily frightened. Was \$29.95 in RSC-14. #26-3073



24<sup>95</sup>



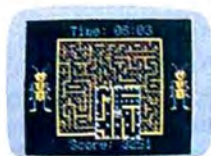
\* Joysticks required.

\*\* Cassette recorder required.

\*\*\* Joysticks and recorder required.

# Color Computer at New Low Prices!

**Mega-Bug.\*** A maze of fun! Try to lose the little "buggers" hot on your trail. You can't stop. Everywhere you go, on every turn, there's more of them! Excellent color graphics. Was \$29.95 in RSC-14. #26-3076



19<sup>95</sup>

**Slay the Neries.\*** Fast action is needed to save your submarines from deadly starfish and the ancient sea creature —Neries. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3086



19<sup>95</sup>

**Clowns and Balloons.\*** A real circus act. Use your safety net to bounce the clown up and down to pop the balloons overhead! Be careful—don't let the clown fall. Was \$29.95 in RSC-14. #26-3087



19<sup>95</sup>



**Deluxe Joystick.** Get accurate cursor control and quicker response. Dual-axis trim controls. Was \$39.95 in RSC-14. #26-3012

29<sup>95</sup>

**Joysticks.** Two controls with full 360° movement! Single-shot button. A "must" for selected games. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3008 (pair)

19<sup>95</sup>

**Cyrus.** A chess program with beginner to tournament skill levels. You can take back a move or reject the computer's move and force it to play again. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3064



19<sup>95</sup>

**7 Card Stud.** Compete with three computer poker players. They can adjust to your playing style and make it more difficult to win. Was \$24.95 in RSC-14. #26-3000



19<sup>95</sup>



**Radio Shack®**  
**The Technology Store™**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

**Find out more about  
Radio Shack's Color Computer.  
Send for a free catalog.**

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-89  
300 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

# RECEIVED & CERTIFIED

The following products recently have been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and approved for the *Rainbow Seal of Certification*, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

This month the *Seal of Certification* has been issued to:

**Disto Floppy Disk Controller**, a disk controller for CoCo or CoCo 2 with gold contacts on all connectors, shielded metal box for low RF noise, four 28-pin sockets, internal mini-expansion bus interface and 16 MHz high speed master clock. CRC Computers, 1720 Charette, Duvernay Laval, Quebec, Canada H7E 4L9, \$99.95

**Graphicom Part II**, a 64K menu-driven graphics utility requiring at least one disk drive and capable of supporting four drives. Does not require *Graphicom* to run and includes these functions: Load and Save both *Graphicom* format screens and standard (binary), keyboard or joystick input, color or black-and-white Hi-Res operation, OOPS command to recover mistakes and four screen display modes. Computize, Inc., P.O. Box 207, Langhorne, PA 19047, disk \$24.95 plus \$3 S/H

**Hardcopy**, a 64K screen print/graphics dump utility requiring at least one disk drive but capable of supporting four with keyboard or joystick input. Compatible with *Graphicom* and *Graphicom Part II*, *Hardcopy* loads standard 6K images and *CoCo Max* pictures. Capable of supporting Hi-Res in all four *Graphicom* display modes; there is also black-and-white or gray scale printing. Users should specify printer when ordering. Computize, Inc., P.O. Box 207, Langhorne, PA 19047, disk \$29.95 plus \$3 S/H

**War of the Worlds**, a 64K joystick-driven Adventure in three chapters. Suitable for group play, each chapter contains more than 200 situations. Possible are save game option and master control option which resumes play at the point where you left off. Triad Pictures Corp., P.O. Box 1299, 134 Simders Rd., Sequim, WA 98382, cassette \$18.95 per chapter or \$39.95 for complete three chapter edition plus \$3 S/H

**Soccer Statistics Package**, a 32K sports utility requiring a disk drive. Possible are mid-season entry, updates and additions, correct and review all stats in file, correction on all input screens; raw dump to the printer for the player, goalie and opposing team's files; summary of the player, goalie and opposing team's stats. Also, summary of 16 individual player and 10 goalie stats; tracking of 14 goalie stats; and 19 opposing team stats. Sugar Software, 1710 North 50th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33021, disk \$29.95

**Utility Routines**, a book written for BASIC and ML programmers including routines such as Command Keys, Super Scroller, Full Length Errors, Auto Line Increment, Pause Control, and Cursor Styles. Compatible with 16/32/64K disk or cassette, CoCo or CoCo 2. Microcom Software, P.O. Box 214, Fairport, NY 14450, book \$19.95; book with cassette or disk \$36.95; cassette or disk only \$24.95 plus \$2 S/H

**Enhanced Disk Operating System Version 2.6**, an alternate operating system for the CoCo designed to replace Disk Extended Color BASIC 1.0 while remaining 98 percent compatible. EDOS2.6 requires a disk system with a drive capable of 6 ms and 40 tracks and is available only on an EPROM which is enclosed with the pack. Micro Computer Services, P.O. Box 1001, 101 Bush Street, Angus, Ontario, Canada L0M 1B0, \$100

**Latin Translator**, a 32K ECB utility package requiring a disk drive for the teaching or learning of Latin. Based on the first semester course followed in the book *First Year Latin* by Charles Jenney, Jr., Roger V. Scudder and Eric C. Baade, it requires some fundamental knowledge of Latin but examples are given within the manual and the program itself. Joe Pottinger, 13 Pauline Ln., Rolla, MO 65401, disk \$14.95 plus \$2 S/H

**Q.D.S. A/B-4**, a disk driven system consisting of Hard Drive Specialists' floppy drive controller and two double-sided, double-density Remex RFD 480 disk drives. The controller has gold-plated edge card connectors, absence of potentiometers and dual selectable ROM sockets. The dual Remex RFD 480 drives run up to 5 ms track to track speed and have a special circuit Quattro Data Systems installed on the drive board to intercept the drive select signal from the controller and change the signal; the double-sided drives act like four separate single-sided drives allowing users without a DOS that supports double-sided drives to use both sides of the drive. Quattro Data Systems, P.O. Box 180071, Austin, TX 78718-0071, controller \$120, dual drives \$375

**RS23210**, a utility program to increase the flexibility of the RS-232 port with any custom peripheral or homemade project such as robotics, ROM burners and any RS-232 peripheral not set up specifically for the CoCo. Racine, 5220 S. Birmingham, Tacoma, WA 98409, cassette \$30

**DynaCalc**, requires OS-9 Operating System and handles all types of data: numbers, labels and equations. Possible are the creation of worksheets of 256 columns and 256 rows; printer output; 24 built-in mathematical functions; performance of all regular math operations to 16-digit accuracy; and reading and writing of OS-9 data files. Radio Shack stores nationwide, disk \$99.95

**Super LOGO**, an expanded version of Color LOGO with the added features of list processing capability, decimal arithmetic, flexibility in the use of the immediate mode, and improved editing and disk handling features. Compatibility with Color LOGO has been maintained and almost all procedures written in Color LOGO will run without alteration in Super LOGO. Radio Shack stores nationwide, disk \$99

**OS-9 Solution**, an interface software system requiring OS-9 Version 01.01.00, designed to make OS-9 menu-driven by replacing 19 OS-9 commands with single keystrokes. By using a directory window with the up- and down-arrow

keys for access and command execution, the program allows multiple copying, killing and info printouts for whole or partial directories. All XMODE parameters can be set at the touch of a single key and the necessity to type long pathnames has been eliminated. Spectrum Projects Inc., P.O. Box 21272, 93-15 86th Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421, disk \$39.95, plus \$3 S/H

**CoCo Solver**, a 32K utility requiring a disk drive or 16K for cassette users to use as an equation generator, a mini data file manager, programming tutor and advanced programmable calculator. Options include utilities to kill files on a data disk, erase, copy and a monitor to PEEK at memory. Compatible with JDOS as well as Disk BASIC. JTT Enterprises, P.O. Box 110841, Nashville, TN 37211, disk for 32K or cassette for 16K \$79.95

**Spine Align Cushion**, designed to be used with standard secretarial chairs or flat seats without back supports, this angled, well-padded cushion is meant to reduce "desk distress" of the lower back. Spine Align, 345 So. McDowell Blvd. #209, Petaluma, CA 94952, \$39.95 plus \$2.50 S/H

**Baseball Statistics Package**, a 32K sports utility requiring a disk drive. Possible are mid-season entry, update and additions; correct and review all stats in file; correction on all input screens; and raw dump of data to the printer for the player, pitcher and opposing team's files. Also, summary of the player, pitcher and opposing team's stats; tracking of 21 individual player stats with 18 cumulative stats per player; tracking of 15 individual pitcher stats with 11 cumulative totals per pitcher; compilation of total team summary of 16 separate stats; and compilation of total pitching summary of 11 stats. Sugar Software, 1710 North 50th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33021, disk \$29.95

**Basketball Statistics Package**, a 32K sports utility requiring a disk drive. Possible are mid-season entry, update and additions; correct and review all stats in file; correction of input screens; raw dump of data to the printer, for the player and opposing team's files; summary of the player, opposing team and 17 individual player team stats. Also, tracking of 22 individual player stats with 18 cumulative stats per

player; and compilation of opposing team summary of 19 separate stats. Sugar Software, 1710 North 50th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33021, disk \$29.95

**Football Statistics Package**, a 32K sports utility requiring a disk drive. Possible are mid-season entry, updates and additions; correct and review all stats in file; correction on all input screens; raw dump of data to the printer for the player and opposing team's files; summary of the player and opposing team's stats; and tracking of 90 individual player stats. Also, summary of 63 individual cumulative stats per player; summary of 17 cumulative team and 28 cumulative opposing team stats; team summaries of 87 stats; comparative summary printouts of 63 stats for your team; and 62 stats for the opposing team. Sugar Software, 1710 North 50th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33021, disk \$29.95

**Thunder RAM**, a 256K memory upgrade board for the Color Computer requiring a disk system. Features include the emulation of a 40-track RAM Disk, speed up to 30 times faster than an ordinary floppy disk drive, a full 60K print spooler and storage of up to 30 Hi-Res screens in memory at one time. Users can create BASIC programs up to 128K long. Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, 93-15 86th Street, Woodhaven, NY 11421, \$119.95 plus \$3 S/H

**Cosmic Paint**, a 32K graphics system requiring at least one disk drive (two are recommended) and an analog joystick (Radio Shack), a mouse or a touch pad. Commands reside in an icon grid featuring scrolling, lines, rectangles, boxes (3-D), detail mode, circles or ellipses, painting, sketching, a disk menu, magnification, a wrench (for fixing mistakes), erase, mask patterns, dump to printer, text and select (to modify portions of the screen). Cosmic Software, 515 Beverly West, Sherwood, AR 72116, disk \$20

**Teacher Pak**, a 16K collection of four programs for teachers designed by teachers. *Distier*, a statistical analysis utility for lists of numbers such as, but not limited to, grades. It works out averages, sample, and population standard deviations and variances. Possible are both printed and on-screen distributions. *Grader* allows users to choose straight percentages or weighted grading. *Alpher* produces printed or on-screen alphabetized lists of names or words. These lists may be saved and used with *Grader* and *Seater*. *Seater* produces printed seating charts for classrooms of almost any size.

**Teacher Pak Plus**, requires 32K and contains all of the above with *CoCo Testum* for an 80-column printer with underline function to create and print tests. Possible are the creation of multiple choice, fill in the blank, short answer, true/false and matching tests. Tothian Software, P.O. Box 663, Rimersburg, PA 16248, *Teacher Pak* cassette \$34.95, *Teacher Pak Plus* cassette \$47.95

**Color Computer Machine Monitor—CCMM**, a full-featured debug machine monitor that interfaces with the ROM-resident operating system(s) and device configuration(s) of CoCo and CoCo 2. The command facilities include: LIST/EDIT of registers, memory and program; EXECUTE of program(sub)routines under monitor supervision; TRACE of RWM Resident program instructions; BREAK-Point on control sequencing; ACCESS-point on data addressing; self-relocatable, Position Independent Code (P.I.C.); CoCo dependent [2K] and stand-alone [4K] Versions. Published by Real Computers and Intelligence of Santa Clara, Calif., and distributed by The Zellerbach Group, Unit 216, 1335 Pacific Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94109, disk CCMM 16/D program(s) \$16.95, manual CCMM 20/S \$9.95, tape CCMM 17/T program(s) \$14.45, manual CCMM 20/S \$9.95

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the Tandy Color Computer, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW.

By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the product does exist — that we have examined it and have a sample copy — but this does not constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW's reviewers for evaluation.

— Monica Dorth

## Consumer Wish List

Editor:

I've found that as a consumer of software for the Color Computer I need to know the following: 1) Is the program position independent? (I will not buy one that is not.) 2) Is the program ROM independent? (Again, I will not buy one that is not, as I have different CoCo systems at work and at home.) 3) Does the program provide an easy return to BASIC? (or OS-9, as the case may be.) Some programs, especially games, take over the computer and require it to be shut off in order to return to BASIC. I then have to reload all of my defaults and external hardware registers. 4) I need to know whether or not a backup can be made. 5) If the program is a graphics program, does it store the results in a manner consistent with loading to a BASIC graphics screen? (Or is it like *Art Gallery*, where the tape cannot be used by any other program?) 6) Will it work with all larger RAM sizes? 7) If the product is a program pack with a port in it, what is the port address or address range? 8) Does the program require a special interface, the Multi-Pak or a specific printer? 9) Does the program pack require 12 volts? (One of my systems has 12 volts, the other does not. Some of my ports will not work on the CoCo 2.) 10) Does a driver for a device conflict with certain other software?

I feel that if the above information could be included in a review a consumer can make an informed choice.

Larry Robinson  
Bloomington, IN

### CENTIPEDE ABC's & 123's

Editor:

We would like to thank RAINBOW and Stephanie Snyder for the thoughtful and thorough review of *Centipede ABC's & 123's*

in the June 1985 issue (Page 205).

Somehow the price change we reported to you didn't make it into the review. For the record, *Centipede ABC's & 123's* are now sold on one cassette for \$18, not the \$25 listed at the end of the review.

Ms. Snyder hit upon something in her review which no one here at Triad, nor any of the 400-odd preschools using the program saw: the need for a shorter game option to accommodate the shorter attention span of 2-year-olds. Future versions of the program will incorporate such a feature. Thanks!

Stan Osterbauer  
Triad Pictures

### ADVENTURUS SUPREMUS 4.6B

Editor:

I would like to thank RAINBOW for the positive review of *Adventurus Supremus 4.6B* in the June 1985 issue [Page 221]. However, there are a couple things that I would like to comment on.

First, I feel the mention of R-rated actions is out of place. The one action that causes death is meant as punishment for vulgarity, and the other action uses proper English. I feel that these actions are at very most PG-rated and are less offensive than many things most children have seen in PG-rated movies. I even talked to the reviewer about this, and he agreed I am probably right in this.

Second, the use of the OK prompt is meant to be humorous by being slightly smug. Also, since all the verbs are listed, the only problem should be in finding a working verb/noun combination, so such a simple prompt is justified.

All things considered, I found the review to be thoughtful and positive, although the remarks about R-rated actions did disturb me a little. Also, keep up the good work, because everyone involved with the Color

Computer benefits from the thoughtful, competent reviews you publish.

Michael Marcelletti  
Bacchus Computer Software

### MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST

Editor:

First, I wish to thank you for your consideration and review of our *Multiple Choice Test* program [August 1985, Page 202]. I have always appreciated your fair and honest reviews of other products, and I hope we at D&D Software can make the grade.

*Multiple Choice Test* has been developed for a specific need, and as an alternative for those who can use it to meet their needs. We are very explicit in our advertising as to what our programs will do and we back our programs 100 percent. At \$29.95, we feel we have given teachers a viable alternative.

In response to the review by Mr. McGarry, it strongly stressed what the program would not do and has no balance of its capabilities. A review should at least mention the features of a program so the customer can make up his or her own mind as to its benefits and use by comparing the assets and liabilities of the program.

As to the "bug" found in saving a test, why would anyone go to the trouble of making up a test and not giving it a filename before saving it, especially when there is a specific prompt to do so? Nevertheless, we will write in an error trap to cover this situation should it occur. If there are bugs in any of our software, individual hardware problems, operator problems, or specific software needs, our customers can assure you that we will be there to help.

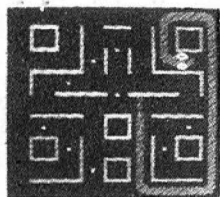
Dale Little  
D&D Software

# NOVASOFT™

★ A TOM MIX COMPANY ★

AT LAST!

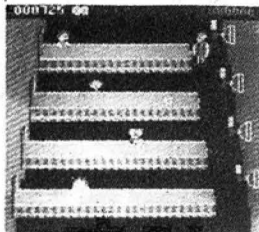
TOP QUALITY SOFTWARE AT AFFORDABLE PRICES! WRITTEN BY WELL-KNOWN AUTHORS IN 6809 MACHINE LANGUAGE ESPECIALLY FOR NOVASOFT™



## BUZZWORM

This one will drive you nuts. Guide the snake around the screen eating the snakebait for points; but don't bite yourself! Lots of fun awaits you with this one.

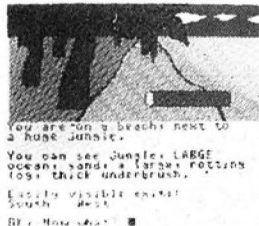
REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK  
TAPE \$15.95  
DISK \$18.95



## BREWMASTER

Move along the end of the bars serving beer to your thirsty customers. Watch for falling glasses and rowdy customers. Loads of fun.

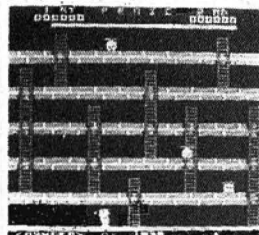
REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK  
TAPE \$14.95  
DISK \$17.95



## BLACKBEARD'S ISLAND

A brand new high res graphic adventure. This one will blow your socks off! Wander around Blackbeard's Island being ever mindful of the hazards while your lust builds for Blackbeard's buried treasure. Taint easy, matey!

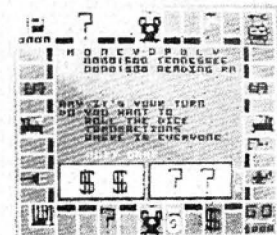
REQUIRES 32K DISK ONLY  
DISK \$19.95



## PANIC

Climb the ladders and fight the "meanies". Dig holes and bury them. Hours of fun await you in this outstanding graphic arcade game. Enjoyment for all ages.

REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK  
TAPE \$14.95  
DISK \$17.95



## MONEYOPOLY

Now! Play this popular board game on your computer. Probably the most realistic computer board game simulation ever. Contains all the features of the original. Buy, rent or sell properties and become a wealthy land baron with this program.

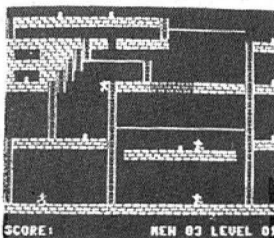
REQUIRES 32K & JOYSTICK  
TAPE \$19.95  
DISK \$22.95



## THE MARTIAN CRYPT

All new graphic adventure — Man discovers that life once existed on Mars. Can you find the hidden Martian Crypt? with sound effects to over 30 screens of animated high res graphics.

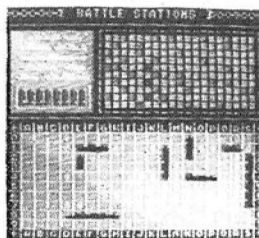
REQUIRES 32K MACHINE  
TAPE \$18.95  
DISK \$21.95



## GOLD RUNNER

Travel the maza, in your never ending search for GOLD. But be careful! There are hidden trap doors, burly guards, tricky ladders & slippery ropes. Sounds easy you say? Clear the 1st screen and 24 more await you!

REQUIRES 64K MACHINE  
JOYSTICK OR KEYBOARD  
TAPE \$12.95  
DISK \$15.95



## BATTLE STATIONS

BATTLE STATIONS is a remake of a popular board game. Without a doubt the most outstanding sound and graphics you have ever heard or seen. BATTLE STATIONS is a one player interactive simulation of skill, strategy and luck. The player pits his tactical skills against the cold, cunning logic of the computer.

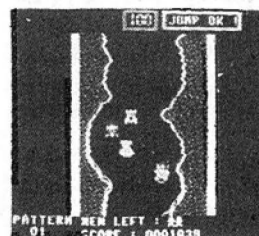
REQUIRES 32K DISK  
TAPE \$21.95  
DISK \$24.95



## VEGAS GAME PAK

Have you ever wanted to bring Las Vegas home with you? Now you can! Six different games in this package: Blackjack, Keno, Poker, plus three other slot machine lookalikes. The only thing missing is the voice of Wayne Newton!

REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC  
TAPE \$24.95  
DISK \$27.95



## COLOR CAR

You asked for it and now here it is! Fast-moving Grand Prix style racing. With your computer sit at the wheel of your racer through the difficult racecourse. "Bump & Jump" other cars, but be careful because they'll return the favor!

REQUIRES 64K & JOYSTICK  
TAPE \$19.95  
DISK \$22.95

Phone Orders (616) 957-0444  
4285 Bradford N.E.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

NO DEALERS PLEASE

\*Add \$2.00 shipping & handling



CHECKS OK

# Practical Programming In Pascal Makes Learning Pascal Easy

PASCAL is much more than a programming language. It was conceived by Niklaus Wirth as an academic tool to teach structured programming techniques. As such, most texts on the subject are written with the computer science major in mind, and are extremely academic and technical. For a novice programmer, it can be a strenuous if not insurmountable task to try to learn the language for practical purposes from such a text. Kent Porter's *Practical Programming In Pascal* bridges the gap.

Inside the flashy red, soft cover of this book (which will make it easy to find in the pile of documentation that always accompanies computer ownership) is a very well organized text. Also, due to Mr. Porter's smooth writing style and thorough knowledge of PASCAL, all 266 pages are incredibly easy to read and understand.

In the first four chapters you will be introduced to the history of PASCAL and the benefits of structured programming, then be taken from a description of the bare basics through the step-by-step development of a program using PASCAL's excellent looping and decision making abilities.

The development of the program from statement of purpose to final product is, of course, accompanied by a technical discussion of the parts of the program as they are constructed. As the book progresses, this process is repeated, developing more and more complex programs while readers learn more and more features of this powerful programming language. By the time you finish it, you will have a practical knowledge of PASCAL and have learned structured programming techniques which you can apply regardless of the language you are using.

This brings me to BASIC09. This book was written by Mr. Porter as "An Introduction to Computer Programming" and has much general programming information demonstrated in PASCAL. In that BASIC09 is an enhanced BASIC with added PASCAL-like features, they are very similar. If you are having some difficulty understanding some of the features of BASIC09 like parameter passing, defining data types and complex data structures, this book will help. It is a PASCAL study guide, however, and it should be studied along with the use of a PASCAL compiler.

In summary, if you are just beginning, this book will get you started in the right direction. Get yourself one of the available PASCAL compilers and use *Practical Programming In Pascal* as your study guide. You'll be writing PASCAL programs in no time.

If you already program in PASCAL at an intermediate level, the book will be useful for review purposes. Since it is structured as a study guide, it is not particularly suited for use as a reference manual, but it is fully indexed.

(New American Library, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019, \$14.95)

— James F. Taylor

TRS-80 + MOD I, III, COCO, T199/4a  
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others



## GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.

**GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)



COCO Disk Module (2)  
Ground tab extensions  
Disk Drives (all R.S.)  
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive  
Four Drive Cable

**new**  
**SPECIAL PRICE**  
\$16.95  
INCL  
\$7.95  
29.95  
39.95

USA shipping \$1.45 Can/Mex \$4.  
Foreign \$7 Don't wait any longer TEXAS 5% TAX

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from



**E.A.P. CO.**  
P.O. BOX 14



KELLER, TEXAS 76248

(817) 498-4242

MC/VISA

+ trademark Tandy Corp

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

*Windows* demonstrates some of the CoCo's "windowing" capabilities. Enter PMODE4:PCLS before RUNNING.

#### The listing:

```
1 PMODE4:SCREEN1,1:PMODE0:X=RND(
255):Y=RND(191):R=RND(50):C=RND(
4)-1:CIRCLE(X,Y),R:POKE178,C:PAI
NT(X,Y),,1:PMODE0,2:X1=RND(255):
Y1=RND(191):LINE(X,Y)-(X1,Y1),PS
ET:PMODE0,3:POKE178,C:LINE(X,Y)-
(X1,Y1),PSET,BF:PMODE0,4:LINE(X,
Y)-(X1,Y1),PSET,B:GOTO1
```

Mark Werdin  
St. Ignatius, MT

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

Now from Falsoft, The RAINBOW MAKER, comes . . .



## The monthly magazine that's reader-friendly

PCM has gone through quite a number of changes lately! We've extended our coverage to include the newest Tandy computers, increased our number of pages, and because our old name sounded a bit stuffy (" — The Magazine for Professional Computing Management"), we changed it to the more reflective and friendlier "PCM — The Personal Computing Magazine for Tandy® Computer Users."

Now, we cover five of the most exciting computers on the market, as well as the most productive — the highly popular Model 100; a brand new portable, the Tandy 200; and Tandy's new MS-DOS computers, the Tandy 2000, Tandy 1200 and Tandy 1000.

## FREE PROGRAMS!

We learned from THE RAINBOW that readers want programs to type in, so, each month we bring you an assortment of them, including games, utilities, business applications and graphics.

## BAR CODE, TOO!

Also, PCM is the only computer publication in the world (that we know of) that brings you programs in bar code, ready to scan into memory with the sweep of a wand!

## TUTORIALS GALORE

Add to this our regular tutorials on telecommunicating, hardware and machine language, as well as BASIC programming tips and product reviews, and we think you'll find we're one of the most informative and fun magazines on the market today.

So if you're ready to add portability or step up to MS-DOS, stay with Tandy and THE RAINBOW family through PCM.

☐ **YES! Please send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to PCM for only \$28.\* A savings of 22% off the newsstand price.**

Name

Address

City  State  ZIP

In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.

☐ My check in the amount of  is enclosed.

Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. #  Expiration Date

Signature

\*Canadian subscribers add U.S. \$7. Surface rate elsewhere \$85. Allow 5-6 weeks for first copy. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

**Mail to: PCM, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059**

## Data Bank Organizes Data With Or Without OS-9

My previous experience with serious microcomputer databases was the Model II's *PROFILE II* and CoCo's *Pro-Color-File*, so I knew this package wasn't a game I'd be playing with the kids.

*Data Bank* has many of the same features I was already used to: user definable data to be stored, the input screen(s) and report layouts to the screen or printer. It does include all basic math functions so the computer will automatically make calculations for you.

Validation of input lets you be sure you're only putting numbers or letters (even numbers or letters between specified limits) in fields you define as numeric, alpha-numeric, date or reserved for computer generated math answers. This eliminates lots of unhappy hours at report time.

You will receive an unprotected disk and a 29-page manual. A tutorial database is included to help get your feet wet.

*Data Bank* operates in the OS-9 environment with at least one drive. It does take advantage of extra drives. You do need 64K, but you do *not* need the OS-9 system. The package allows you to load and run from BASIC.

I ran the program from my version 1.0 of Radio Shack Disk BASIC without any problem and went directly into the tutorial. The wide screen is very impressive but sometimes a little hard to read from a TV screen.



Use your **Color Computer** to improve your performance at the track! These 16K programs for **Thoroughbred**, **Harness** and **Greyhound** racing rank the horses or dogs in each race quickly and easily. All the information is readily available from the Racing form, harness or dog track program.

**Thoroughbred factors** include speed, distance, past performance, weight, class, jockey's record, beaten favorite and post position. **Harness factors** include speed, post position, driver's record, breaking tendencies, class, parked-out signs and beaten favorite. **Greyhound factors** include speed, past performance, maneuvering ability, favorite box, class, kennel record, beaten favorite and breaking ability.

Complete instructions and wagering guide included. **Thoroughbred**, **Harness** or **Greyhound Handicappers**, \$34.95 each on tape or disk. Any two for \$54.95 or all three for \$74.95.

**Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228**  
**For Information Call 301-547-1447**



**Federal Hill Software**  
8134 Scotts Level Rd.  
Baltimore, MD 21208



Everything was explained clearly between the manual and screen prompts until I got to the part where you can change your display format, and I found I didn't have lowercase. Also, repeatedly I found myself outside the tutorial database and having to completely exit the program and start over — that's really frustrating.

Anyone not familiar and comfortable with the OS-9 environment will be completely baffled by some of the problems they'll run into such as suddenly finding their tutorial is no longer in the active directory, strange error messages and having no lowercase input. Shell commands and error messages are explained somewhat in the manual, but BASIC users are very restricted without a real OS-9 system.

*Data Bank* lets you delete records (and restore them if you make a mistake), compress data files to eliminate dead space, selectively transfer (archive) records, even restructure your records if you later find a need for change — this is impossible or tricky in other programs.

I was impressed with the ease with which new files can be set up. You'll be prompted on the screen for many things I've had to search for in other programs.

Reports are easily formatted, and you can specify totals and break points. I didn't follow through myself, but it's easy to imagine a checkbook application with subtotals for various expense items so you would have your figures all organized and in one place for the IRS next April 15.

I was disappointed that *Data Bank* doesn't seem to have an option for conditional sort. For instance, sort and print all records whose ZIP code is higher than 69999. Also, no provision was made for easy label printing.

This is a pretty powerful database manager which means you'll need to spend some time learning how to master its abilities so they'll work for you. No one should expect to go into any program of this caliber without expecting to invest some serious time.

OS-9 isn't really needed, but BASIC users will save themselves a lot of frustration giving this one a wide berth. Otherwise, I can recommend this without qualifications to anyone who wants to get all that disorganized data sorted out and stored in order.

(Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, requires 64K, disk \$79.95 plus \$2 S/H)

— Bob Dooman

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner is called *Rowboat*. If the water comes up red instead of blue, press the Reset button and run the program again; repeat if needed to make the water blue.

```
Ø PMODE4,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,1:FORA=Ø
TO255STEP2Ø:CIRCLE(A+1Ø,164),1Ø,
,.7,Ø,.5:NEXT:DRAW"BM175,168M192
,144L119M9Ø,169BM132,144NG25E2ØF
3G42BM133,144CØR4":POKE178,2:PAI
NT(Ø,191),.5:PLAY"L4CCL8.CL16DL4
EL8.EL16DL8.EL16FL2GO4L8CCO3GGEE
CCL8.GL16FL8.EL16DL2C":RUN
```

Garry Sittler  
Jacksonville, IL

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## Cyrus World Class Chess Is A New Dimension In Chess

Do you enjoy playing chess? If not, would you like to learn? Or would you just like to sit back and watch the computer play a game by itself?

If you answered "yes" to any of the above questions, then *Cyrus World Class Chess* is what you're looking for. *Cyrus* requires at least 16K RAM (a joystick is optional). After inserting the cartridge, the title screen appears for a short moment, then the chessboard appears with the chess pieces automatically placed in position — white at the bottom of the screen and black at the top. You are now ready to play.

If you have never played chess before, you will find the manual most helpful. It gives an in-depth explanation of the rules of chess and the types of moves each piece makes. Even if you're an expert at chess, there are some options that *Cyrus* has to offer in order to make your game more interesting and challenging.

When the chessboard appears, you will see a small green square flashing on and off inside the square at the bottom-left corner of the board. This square, known as the marker, indicates to the computer the piece you want to move. The four arrow keys are used to move the marker around the board.

To move a chess piece, first bring the marker onto the square occupied by the piece you want to move. Secondly, press ENTER and the piece will start to flash, then use the arrow keys to move the piece to its new square and press ENTER again. The joystick may be used for the same purpose.

If you attempt to make an illegal move, an error signal sounds, and you must move again. Also, if you have taken control of a piece but then decide not to move it, return it to its original square and press ENTER. The piece is returned and the marker may be moved to another piece. When you have completed your move, *Cyrus* computes its reply and then makes its move.

*Cyrus* always lets you move first and play white. If you want to play black, press 'M'; *Cyrus* will then move first. It is possible to have black at the bottom of the screen by pressing 'I' to invert the board.

Other than the chessboard itself, there are several other displays. By pressing the space bar, the message display will appear. The message display shows a record of the moves made so far in the game. It records the moves with

Hint . . .

### Machine Language Offset Loading

If you want to load an ML file at a location higher than the addresses in the file, type the command CLOADM (or LOADM for disk) "filename", (new address-old address). If you want to load a file at a lower location, type the command CLOADM (or LOADM) "filename", (new address-old address)+65536.

the use of a letter-number system. Each column is given a letter name (A through H), and each row a number (1 through 8). The level at which you are playing is also shown on this display. The levels (one through nine) represent the amount of "thinking" time that *Cyrus* is allowed before each move. *Cyrus* plays better if it has more thinking time per move. The time spans range from two seconds to three and a half minutes.

There are three additional levels: adaptable, infinite and problem. When playing on the adaptable level, *Cyrus* takes roughly the same amount of time as you. When playing on the infinite level, *Cyrus* will normally compute until you tell it to move by pressing 'M.' On the problem level, *Cyrus* searches for a way to force checkmate in five moves or less.

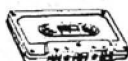
The other displays show numerous commands and options you may use during the game. For example, you can watch the computer play by itself by pressing 'D.' It is also possible to take back a move by pressing 'B.' If you cannot decide which move to make, press 'H' and the computer will give you a hint.

*Cyrus* is such a versatile game and has so many options that it would take days to explain them all. Although I am not a master at chess, I enjoy playing it every so often, and *Cyrus* is by far the best video chess game I have ever seen.

(Radio Shack stores nationwide, 16K Program Pak, \$39.95)

— David So

## THE SOFTWARE HOUSE



### DATA GRADE TAPE (with labels)

C-10 \$6.95/Doz. 25/\$13.95  
C-20 \$8.50/Doz. 25/\$15.95  
C-30 \$9.95/Doz. 25/\$17.95

### "SPESHUL"

(15 Tapes, Hard Boxes, Labels and Storage Box)

C-10 \$12.95 C-20 \$13.95  
C-30 \$14.95

Hard Boxes 25/\$4.50-100/\$15.00

### DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER \$7.95

#### RIBBONS:

|                         |            |              |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| EPSON MX/FX/RX 70/80    | \$6.50 ea. | 6/\$35.00    |
| Red, Green, Blue, Brown | \$7.00 ea. | 4/\$26.00    |
| Gemini 10, 10X          | 2/\$5.00   | Doz./\$25.00 |
| Okidata 80, 82, 82, 83  | 2/\$5.00   | Doz./\$25.00 |
| GEM/OKI Colors          | \$3.00 ea. | Doz./\$25.00 |
| C.I.TOH, NEC 8023       |            |              |
| Apple Pro               | \$6.50 ea. | 6/\$35.00    |
| Apple Pro Colors        | \$7.00 ea. | 4/\$26.00    |

### ALL ITEMS 100% GUARANTEED!

Add \$2.50 S/H in U.S.A. - Canada Add \$3.50

Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax

Check/Money Order Payable to:

Dallas Cox

9020 Hemingway, Redford, MI 48239

(313) 937-3442

Send card # & exp. date

Min. chg. order \$20.00



### SENTINEL BRAND

100% Certified Disks

SS/96TPI Box of 10 \$23.95  
DS/96TPI Box of 10 \$25.95

SENTINEL Bulk Disks W/Tyvek

SS/DD 10/\$12.95-100/\$120.00  
DS/DD 10/\$14.95-100/\$140.00

### COSMOS DISKS

(Our Own Brand Label)

Certified 100% Error Free

SS/DD 10/\$10.95-100/\$95.00  
DS/DD 10/\$12.95-100/\$110.00

Tyvek Sleeves 25/\$3.00-100/\$10.00

## Metric Mind Performs Well At Teaching Conversions

Have you heard the recent radio commercials about the new "Thirstbuster" bottles of cola? It seems that the world of metrics is upon us again. This time in the new three-liter size. Gee, how many eight ounce servings can I get out of this one? How many calories per bottle would that be? I had better get the old *Metric Mind* out and start practicing again. I am referring to *Metric Mind* by Creative Technical Consultants Software. *Metric Mind* is a drill and practice program to assist students in learning conversion between metric and English units of measurement.

*Metric Mind* is written for a CoCo or CoCo 2 with Extended Color BASIC and at least 16K of RAM, and it comes on cassette. With a 16K machine, you must first perform a PCLEAR 1 before loading the program. If you also have a disk drive attached, you may have to unplug the drive from the computer before loading the program so as not to receive an OM Error.

After loading the program and typing RUN, a menu displaying five choices appears. They are as follows:

- 1) Conversion table
- 2) Prefix table
- 3) English to metric problems
- 4) Metric to English problems
- 5) Estimating in metrics.

Menu choices one and two simply display conversion tables and metric prefixes.

When you select either of these choices you are prompted for a skill level of from one to five with five being the most difficult. A skill level of five will display all of the conversion tables and prefixes. There are a total of 18 different conversion formulas for converting things like inches to centimeters or miles to kilometers. There are even a few exotic formulas like 1 Joule = .24 calories. Just think, at only two calories per bottle you'll now be consuming 8 Joules. Feeling a bit heavy?

Selecting menu option three or four brings us to the nitty gritty of *Metric Mind*. Here you'll get a chance to strut your stuff. The program now prompts you for your name and a skill level and proceeds with a series of 10 conversion problems. You are presented with worded problems such as "If Puff The Dragon is 5 miles long from head to tail, how many kilometers long is he?" You are then given two chances to provide the correct answer.

Since the program is to teach metrics, not math, your answer may be within plus or minus two percent of being correct and it will be accepted. After 10 such problems you are asked if you would like to try again or return to the main menu to select another option or skill level.

The last menu option, "Estimating in metrics," simply presents you with some common objects like a stop sign and requests that you estimate its size in some metric unit. All in all, *Metric Mind* performs well and does what it is advertised to do: drill and practice.

(Creative Technical Consultants, 16-8 Sangre de Cristo, P.O. Box 652, Cedar Crest, NM 87008, 16K cassette \$17.95)

— Larry A. Birkenfeld

## ADOS ENHANCED, EPROM-ABLE DISK BASIC

Now, you can supercharge Basic with an impressive array of extra features WITHOUT sacrificing compatibility! ADOS is compatible with virtually 100% of commercial software. Customizing utilities are provided to allow user-defined command abbreviations, baud rate, step rate, tracks per disk (35 or 40), support of double sided drives, and more. After customizing ADOS, you can have it burned into an EPROM that plugs into the Disk Basic ROM socket, or just use it in RAM as a 64K disk utility (EPROM + burning will cost about \$20—we provide information concerning how you can have this done). Features include: • repeat and edit of the last direct mode command • 26 definable control-key abbreviations • automatic line-number prompts • DOS command • lowercase command entry (a fine complement to a Lowerkit or PBJ WordPak) • COPY (filename) to (drive number) • AE error override option • RAM command (64K) • RUN command • text echoing to printer • ML monitor • text file scan • enhanced directory • error trapping • hi-res text utility included (42, 51, or 64 characters per line)

"I COULD NOT FIND ANY SOFTWARE THAT WOULD NOT RUN UNDER ADOS." THE RAINBOW, December 1984

"I LOVE ADOS!... A GENUINELY FIRST RATE PRODUCT."

Color Micro Journal, February 1985

"I WON'T PART WITH MY ADOS EPROM FOR ANYTHING... NO COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS."

Hot CoCo, May 1985

Disk \$27.95

## THE PEEPER ML PROGRAM TRACER

Monitor machine-language programs AS THEY ARE RUNNING! Peeper actually timeshares with the target program, giving FULL CONTROL as ML programs run. Switch instantly between watching regular program output and Peeper's trace of registers and stack on screen or printer. Inspect memory in any of 26 display modes. Execution speed can be varied from full speed to the barest crawl, or halted entirely, as programs run. Single-stepping, breakpoints, memory or register examine/change. Relocatable, supports 64K use. (16K required) See February '85 review.

Disk \$23.95 Tape \$21.95 Assembler source listing Add 3.00

## FASTAPE THE NEXT BEST THING TO A DISK DRIVE

Fastape allows cassette I/O at 3000 baud—TWICE NORMAL SPEED. It uses the high-speed (POKE 65495,0) mode, and makes it convenient to stay in this mode throughout. Features automatic adjustment of cassette and printer parameters when speed mode is changed. Control-key functions for many Basic commands and for changing speed modes. Compatible with all file types, and can be used with Teletype 64 and many other tape utilities.

Tape \$21.95 (16K required) See July '83 review.

**SPECTROSYSTEMS**

11111 N. Kendall Drive,  
Suite A108  
Miami, Florida 33176  
(305) 274-3899 Day or  
Evening

No delay on personal checks

Please add \$2.00 shipping. Sorry — no credit cards or COD's.

## One-Liner Contest Winner...

*Gemslash* produces slashed zeros on Star Micronics dot-matrix printers (such as the Gemini-10X and 15X) which don't normally have this character. It works by downloading a bit image of the character into the printer, which will then use this new character in place of its usual zero. To return to the normal zero (for text applications) switch the printer off and back on.

## The listing:

```
1 CLS:PRINT"GEMINI SLASHED-ZERO"
:PRINT"TURN PRINTER ON: PRESS en
ter":EXEC44539:AS$="":FORX=1TO20:
READY:AS$=AS$+CHR$(Y):NEXTX:PRINT#
-2,AS$:DATA27,42,0,27,42,1,48,0,9
2,34,65,16,73,4,65,34,29,27,36,1
:END
```

John R. Curl  
Louisville, KY

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## Battle of the Bulge: A Tactical Game Of World War II

The fog has kept Allied aircraft tied down in England for weeks. The advance on the Rhineland and into Germany is stalled in the forests of Belgium. American and British troops will have to spend Christmas in the mud and snow, pinned down by scattered German resistance.

Suddenly SS Panzers attack! Where have all those Tiger tanks come from? Who is guarding the Third Army fuel dumps? Where is Patton?

On December 16, 1944, the Battle of the Bulge starts near the Belgian town of Bastogne. Hitler has massed 27 divisions, including nine armored, by pulling troops and tanks from the eastern front. German forces drive westward through the Ardennes forest. The Allies must hold out until the weather clears and air strikes can resume. Hitler's last great counter offensive of the war will decide the fate of Europe.

*Battle of the Bulge* is a strategic war game for one or two players. This game recreates the last German attempt to break through the Allied advance across Europe that started with the invasion of Normandy in June 1944. You move your troops and tanks, call in artillery support, engage in combat and wait for the weather to clear.

The object of the game is for the Axis forces to capture the town of Liege, on the Meuse River, or break through the Allied lines and cross the river. The Allies must hold out until December 31.

The game begins with a display of the battlefield. A low resolution map shows rivers, forests, roads and towns. A single screen of text introduces the game and asks whether you want to play against the computer. If you so choose, the computer will take the Axis side and make the first move.

Players alternate turns moving their entire forces, with play focusing on a local battle screen. A map displays a small region of action and gives the moving unit's name, combat strength and movement range. The map area is composed of text and graphics characters that represent various terrain features and unit types (knowing the difference between armored and infantry divisions is very important). Towns are represented by a single letter; water is a solid blue block. Allied troops are beige, Axis troops are magenta, etc.

You move your units with the arrow keys. The troop movement is accompanied by sound and costs from one point on roads to four points in mountain terrain. Moving into water stops the unit for that turn.

Artillery support can be called in by any infantry unit that has an average level of strength remaining. You move an 'X' over the target with the arrow keys. The maximum range is five grid positions. Firing at random in a three-by-three grid about the target, each barrage produces a realistic sound. A direct hit reduces the enemy's strength by one. Even bridges can be destroyed by artillery fire. This sometimes offers a temporary tactical advantage.

Other commands at your call include intelligence reports on local forces, an expanded map of the region, complete strength of your forces, and requests for artillery support, or air strikes if available.

Help is provided for new players. The '@' key calls up a sequence of four screens that review the unit designations and give brief descriptions of commands. A separate map sheet is provided with the instruction sheet to help you visualize the whole field of play.

Combat begins by moving onto an opposing unit's square. The outcome depends on the two units' relative strength, type of terrain they occupy (or moved from) and a random factor. Losing units either retreat or are eliminated when their strength is reduced to zero.

The game blends the capabilities of the CoCo with the action and strategy of good war gaming. The elements of movement and fire power are well-balanced and the final objective is sometimes difficult to obtain.

The computer play of the Axis divisions doesn't effectively use artillery fire. Only a few random shellings are made during the first round of play. After that, the Axis forces conduct a respectable Blitzkrieg, moving relentlessly toward their goal. It can be frustrating to chase a Panzer battalion that has broken through the lines.

A typical game requires one and a half to two and a half hours. The time passes quickly, but there is no provision for saving a partially completed game.

I don't usually like "involved" war games, but *Battle of the Bulge* is an exception. The action is intense, the play is challenging and the outcome is never certain. The historical battle was won when the skies finally cleared and air strikes wiped out the last German Panzer threat. The computer game may rewrite history.

(Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238, cassette \$25.95, disk \$28.95)

— Stuart Hawkinson

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

*Alphabet* is a good program to teach children how to use the keyboard. It puts a letter on the screen at random and waits until that key is pressed.

### The listing:

```
Ø CLS:X=RND(26)+64:PRINT@271,CHR
$(X):FORT=1TO999999:A$=INKEY$:IF
A$=CHR$(X) THEN SOUND 200,3:GOT
O Ø:ELSE IF A$<>" THEN SOUND 50,
3:NEXT T:ELSE IF A$="" THEN NEXT
T
```

Will Cotter  
Redway, CA

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## CINC PAC — Battle of Midway For Victory At Sea

By H. Larry Elman

A few months ago I single-handedly sank the entire Royal Navy in the English Channel; shortly after that, I found a way to mishandle even U.S. Marines into frequent surrender. So the RAINBOW editor, reacting the way any normal government ruler would, gave me an extra star or two and sent me off to command at Midway. Of course, one of the first ridiculous things I succeeded in doing was landing an entire Squadron of B-17 "Flying Fortresses" on the deck of the USS Yorktown. (This is comparable to driving a Boeing 747 airliner through your local car wash.)

Midway was one of the more crucial battles of this century and has become the focus of tremendous study by tacticians, strategists and war-gamers. There are a number of computer games available based on this battle; one of the best is Ark Royal's *CINC PAC — Battle of Midway*. (For the civilians among us, CINC PAC stands for Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Fleet. It is pronounced as if spelled sink-pack.)

In this game, the computer commands the Imperial Japanese Navy, while you command three aircraft carriers, a few squadrons of aircraft and three shore bases (two of which are almost totally useless). Your biggest advantage is the fact (as in the actual battle) that the Navy can read the Japanese code, enabling you to set an ambush.

Believe me, if you fight this battle without using that asset, your Color Computer will cream you! I know; it has beaten me more times than I will publicly admit.

If you have not tried war games (or "Battle Simulations" as some of their authors prefer to call them), then you have probably missed one of home computing's more challenging intellectual pursuits. You need not be either a militarist or a history nut to enjoy these descendants of chess.

War games can be broken into a number of subcategories, of which two are worth a short digression. Some war games are based on a particular historic event; *CINC PAC — Battle of Midway* is of this type, while chess is not. All

war games involve some sort of map for a board. Most computer war games use a low resolution, semi-graphics screen. Again, the comparison with chess is very appropriate.

A small number, *CINC PAC — Battle of Midway* among them, utilize the highest resolution available on the monitor to provide a map board which looks like it came from a geography text. Of course, the selection of that type of display implies dedication of much larger computer storage just for the map.

Most semi-graphics war games can be programmed in BASIC; *CINC PAC — Battle of Midway* uses BASIC for input/output and logic, but has machine language control over the displays. Another difference between semi-graphics and high resolution games is that the rules for navigation and movement can be more generalized in high resolution. The price paid for this is the user no longer simply moves pieces with arrow keys, but must think through the angular directions for his movement and/or his fire.

I have seen semi-graphics simulate the tactics of a particular time quite well, but I was unprepared for how well Steve Berry was able to model the subtleties of naval and air warfare at Midway and "shoe horn" it into the Color Computer's 32K. In this game, the user can feel as if he is there — the displays are that well done, and even the pauses between moves have the suspense of "being there."

As with most such games, I found the instructions too brief. There is no way to enter your initial game later than a week before the battle; the instructions suggest you use that time to practice fleet maneuvers. I did, but became a bit miffed because by the time I finished the practice and had gotten acceptably proficient I had destroyed almost a third of my fleet in operational accidents! The only thing to do was start over at the NEW GAME point and sit watching the idiot box while pressing SKIP MOVE until I had passed the wasted week. This process left my forces intact. After that, of course, I simply saved the new starting situation and worked from it.

One of the reasons I lost so many assets during setup was a few bugs in the program. I phoned Ark Royal and requested software support. During most of the initial calls they were unaware that I was reviewing the game for RAINBOW, so I can state quite confidently that their software support to the general customer is excellent.

There seem to be two main problems. The lesser one is the lack of a logic trap to prevent overloading a platform (carrier or land base); if more than nine squadrons of planes

### CCAD-B SYSTEM

The CCAD-B system is:

- \*13 Bit Analog/Digital Converter \*
- \*16 Input Channels for Analog Sensor signals \*
- \*3 TTL Compatible Latched Outputs for OUT of RANGE Indicators \*
- \* Operates with CoCo 1 or 2, Disk or Tape \*
- \* On-Board User Amplifiers for Scaling of Sensor Inputs \*
- \* Operating Addresses Switch Selectable for Multiple Units \*
- \* On-Board HIGH PRECISION Reference for Stability and Accuracy \*
- \* Optional MENU DRIVEN BASIC/MACHINE CODE Operating System for CCAD-B

ORDER: CCAD-BH \$169.00  
CCSOFT-DISK \$29.50  
CCSOFT-TAPE \$27.50

### TEACH YOUR COCO 1 or 2 COMPUTER 'ANALOG'

Allow your Computer to understand the World of Analog signals. The integration of your computer and a Technical Hardware Analog to Digital Converter creates a Sophisticated Data Acquisition System whose Performance is Equal to systems costing Thousands more.


- \* Easily Installed, Simply Plug In to Cartridge Port \*
- \* Use of Optional Operating System (CCSOFT) requires no Software Knowledge \*
- \* General Applications Include: \* Energy Management \* Temperature \* Pressure \* Light \* Current \* Colorimetry \* Process Control

TECHNICAL HARDWARE INC., PO BOX 3609  
FULLERTON, CALIF. 92634

### AD-8 SYSTEM

- \* 8 Bit Analog/Digital Converter \*
- \* 8 Input Channels for Analog Sensor signals \*
- \* Operates with CoCo 1 or 2, Disk or Tape \*
- \* Interface contained in Plastic Case for Convenience \*
- \* Sensor Interface via PC Mount Terminal Strip \*
- \* Operating Addresses Switch Selectable for Multiple Units \*
- \* Optional MENU DRIVEN BASIC/MACHINE CODE Operating System for AD-8

ORDER: AD-8H \$69.95  
ADSOFT-DISK (AD-8D) \$ 9.95  
ADSOFT-TAPE (AD-8T) \$ 7.95

THINC 

are landed on any platform it is possible to hang the program and watch your fleet sail off to never-never land. Because the normally prudent player is unlikely to put more than five squadrons on any one platform, this bug is considered very minor.

However, a somewhat related bug is the ability to lose control over a carrier by attempting to exit the Launch Planes sequence improperly. To correct that, simply replace Line 1186 of the main program with:

```
1186 IF A$="S" THEN 1196 ELSE IF A$>"1" OR A$>"9"  
      OR IF VAL (A$)>(UC+1) THEN 1185
```

This patch is simplicity itself on the disk version but somewhat inconvenient on the tape version. Ark Royal says if you get a copy that is *not* marked with a red 'X' you should contact them for replacement; copies with a red 'X' will already have had the patch inserted. With the patch inserted, you can abort Launch Planes by typing 'S' and the keyboard is locked against the non-numeric input which is known to cause the bug.

Another minor difference likely to occur in the patched version concerns Ship's Bells. In all versions, the program calls the Admiral (you) back from coffee breaks by sounding the time with Ship's Bells. Later versions sound somewhat more like "Victory at Sea" than earlier ones; the do-it-yourselfer can improve the early version by a higher pitched tone in lines 1357 and 1359 and by a smaller time delay in Line 1358. I mention this not as a bug, but as a small example of the mood-setting touches which make this game so stimulating.

There is another anomaly in the program; whether to call it a "bug" is a judgment call. Every U.S. unit on the screen (possibly even some enemy units) is a tiny interrupt-driven blinking light. Sometimes after combat, a downed unit will continue to blink; a ghost which can be battle debris. I considered it a radar sighting for my search units. The screen shows about 3,000 miles of Pacific Ocean, but combat sightings are at distances more like 100 miles. Accurate navigation improves your score. On the other hand, in one game I wasted three days' use of two B-17 squadrons chasing these ghosts. Personally, I feel the presence of the ghosts provided the touch of uncertainty needed in a combat game.

If you want a game more challenging than ones which rely totally on the arrow keys or the joystick, consider *CINC PAC — Battle of Midway*. It is good enough to call itself a battle Simulation, and it is fun enough to call itself a game.

(Ark Royal Games, P.O. Box 14806, Jacksonville, FL 32238; requires 32K, tape \$27.95, disk \$30.95)

#### Hint . . .

### Automatic Lowercase

To move automatically to lowercase, type POKE 282,0. To switch back to all caps, type POKE 282,1.

## Book Review

# CoCo Gains Power And Speed With 500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs

This comprehensive book, *500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs* by Kishore M. Santwani, will provide you with hours of PEEKing, POKEing and EXECuting.

The soft cover book contains 68 pages, all chock-full of useful information for the CoCo user.

The use of the various commands listed will allow you to enhance the capability of your BASIC programs without having to resort to complicated machine language routines.

We are all familiar with the high-speed POKE and other often-used PEEKs and POKes frequently found in the pages of RAINBOW. This book contains a wealth of others that will amaze and amuse you.

The book is well structured into various sections which deal with cassette, disk, printer, etc., and each command is followed by the expected result and an appropriate remark as to what it can be used to accomplish. Here in one easy-to-use source are all the various PEEKs and POKes you will likely ever need. No more searching through scraps of paper and past issues of RAINBOW to find that "handy POKE I can't remember."

The book contains many useful commands and routines too numerous to list here, but suffice it to say that almost anything from *Auto-Start* to *Zaxxon* plays is covered. Other useful commands to provide key beeps and screen print are included as well as key disables, memory bank switching and recovering lost BASIC programs.

In summary, this is a unique book which contains information which took a great deal of research to collect. Many of the commands listed have been, until now, relatively guarded by those "in the know." It will help unravel the many POKE, PEEK and EXEC commands of the CoCo to help you gain the power and speed of assembly language through BASIC. It will help you reach greater heights in successful programming and professionalize your work. I believe you will find *500 Pokes, Peeks 'N Execs* worth the price.

(Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, \$16.95 plus \$3 S/H)

— Jerry Semones

#### Hint . . .

### Cold POKE

If for some reason you want to simulate a cold start up, type POKE 113,0 and ENTER, then press the Reset button. (The usual EXEC 40999 doesn't work properly if your computer is in the 64K mode.)

## Practice Your Math Skills With *Mathfun*

*Mathfun* is an educational program designed to give the user practice in basic mathematical skills. This program randomly generates numbers, between two digits and five digits, which the player must either add, subtract, multiply or divide.

After loading *Mathfun*, which requires a Color Computer with Extended BASIC, the title screen appears. The player is then asked to enter his/her name, up to eleven letters in length. The main menu is displayed and shows the types of mathematical equations available. To make a selection, press '1' for addition, '2' for subtraction, '3' for multiplication, '4' for division, '5' for a mixture of problems, or '6' to terminate the game. If addition, subtraction, or a mixture is chosen, 10 problems will be given to the player to solve. If multiplication or division is chosen, then seven problems will be given. After making a selection from the main menu, a skill level must be selected by pressing '1,' '2' or '3.' If the player arrives at the skill level menu and decides that he would like to change his selection from the main menu, he may press 'C' to return to the main menu.

For each problem, the player types in his answer and presses the ENTER key. The program then tells the player whether the answer is correct or incorrect, and an

appropriate tune is played based on the results. Should a player wish to end a round before it is completed, the round can be aborted by entering a special code when the program asks for the answer. This code is 0110110 (Note: 'O' is the capital letter 'O,' not zero).

At the end of each round (a set of seven or 10 problems), a summary of that round is displayed. The display includes the number of correct answers out of the number of problems and the percentage of correct answers. This summary takes into account the total number of problems the round is supposed to present (seven or 10) even if the round is aborted. However, the final summary only takes into account the attempted problems. After reviewing the round summary, press ENTER to continue. At this time, the main menu will reappear.

The final summary is displayed only after the player presses '6' on the main menu to end the program. The number of correct answers out of the number of attempted problems is shown, along with the percentage of correct answers. The number of rounds which were aborted is also displayed.

*Mathfun* has excellent sound effects but could use some improvement in the graphics department. It is definitely a useful program for students in third grade through middle school and possibly high school.

(Compugram, Box 26663, Richmond, VA 23261, cassette \$10)

— David So

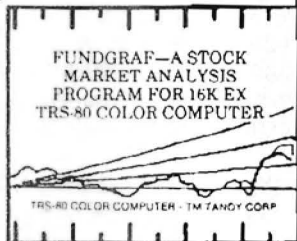
### STOCK & FUND INVESTING

with the  
**TRS-80\* COLOR COMPUTER**  
USE FUNDGRAF AND FUNDFILE

FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not only graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SELL. Improve market timing using your COCO.

GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks). SUPERIMPOSES for comparison: a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund (or stock). CALCULATES over any time span: the percent price change and the moving average (any span). INDICATES BUY and SELL signals. FUNDGRAF requires 16 K ECB min.

16/32 K Tape ..... \$49.95  
16/32 K 5 in. Disk ..... \$69.95  
ADD \$2 handling on all orders.



FUNDFILE is a portfolio and account management program for securities. Manage single or multiple portfolios of stocks, mutual funds, bonds, money market funds, etc. FUNDFILE allows easy maintenance of all your records for accurate portfolio evaluation. NEW 32K VERSION of FUNDFILE summarizes all transactions (dividends, interest, purchases and sales) between any two dates of your choice: weekly, yearly, etc. Categorizes interest and dividends paid as to tax liability (tax free, etc.) and capital gains as long or short term. Great for tax reports.

FUNDFILE REQUIRES 16 K ECB min. and 80-COL. PRINTER.

5-in. Diskette only for 16 K ECB ..... \$27.95  
5-in. Diskette only for 32 K ECB ..... \$37.95  
ADD \$2 handling on all orders.



Write for free brochure for details. Dealer inquiries invited.

**PARSONS SOFTWARE, DEPT. G**  
**118 WOODSHIRE DRIVE**  
**PARKERSBURG, WV 26101**

**NEW**

## Full Character Set FOR CoCo or CoCo2

**NEW**

Easy to install board adds:

- All 96 Standard ASCII Characters
- Upper & Lower Case Displayed Simultaneously with NO Inverse Video
- True Lower Case Descenders
- Braces & Vertical Bar Characters
- Slashed Zero
- Other Features

Board is hardware driven and requires NO software drivers. NO effect on any memory.

Enhances CoCo screen for:

- OS-9 Operating System Programming
- "C" Language Programming
- Word Processing
- Communications Terminal Modes



PRICE.....\$38.00  
(+\$2.00 shipping/handling if charge)

**CoCo Devices**  
**Box 677, Seabrook, TX 77586**  
**713-474-3232**

Visa

(Specify CoCo or CoCo2) Mastercard

## Space Web Teaches Strategy And Reasoning Skills

As you beam through hyperspace going many times the speed of light, you see something in the distance. As your ship gets closer, the faint object begins to take shape. You notice something familiar about the object, and as it gets closer, the terror grips you.

"Oh no," you yell, "it's the dreaded space web." As the web surrounds your ship, you know that your only hope of escape is to change the color of the web walls to the target color and make the web dissolve.

No, you're not in the newest ship of the 21st century. You're not even in the next *Buck Rogers* episode. You're playing *Space Web*, the newest creation from Spectacular Software. *Space Web* is a 32K high resolution game that requires joysticks.

The scenario is as follows: Your objective is to escape the dreaded space webs that inhabit hyperspace as you attempt to pilot your spaceship to its destination. To do this you must change all of the sides of the web to the target color which is displayed at the upper right-hand portion of the screen. Each time you hit a side of the space web you change its color.

## Submitting Material To Rainbow

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary explaining how the program works. Generally, we're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, THE RAINBOW, The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

The joystick is used to control the direction of your ship. When you are the farthest away from a wall, you must move the joystick in the direction you want the ship to go. You must go to an adjacent wall. In Level one you can bounce off of a wall three consecutive times before your ship will be destroyed. As you get to the higher skill levels the amount of consecutive times you may bounce on a wall decreases.

There is also a time limit on each level of play. The time is the same on each level, but as you reach the higher levels the clock moves faster.

*Space Web* seems to be a game for the younger generation (about 8-10 years old) because it teaches strategy and reasoning skills which are very essential. Also, the first time that I played the game, I got to Level six (there are only nine levels).

Many improvements are needed to make this game a good one. One suggestion would be to make it more of a shoot-'em-up, while still teaching strategy and reasoning skills.

I find *Space Web* to be tedious, but a good learning game. It isn't outstanding like the new games that we have been seeing lately. I will give it three stars — an average rating.

(Spectacular Software, P.O. Box 363, Mansfield Center, CT 06250, cassette or disk \$19.95 plus \$1.50 S/H)

— Pat Downard

## E.T.T. Electronic Typing Teacher by CHERRYSoft

Learning to type the right way can save you hours of tedious work when entering programs into your CoCo, and this is just what ETT was designed to do. Devote a little time every day practicing with ETT and before you know it you will be typing with confidence. Entering those programs will no longer be the chore it used to be.

ETT's video keyboard lets you practice with all the keys labeled, all the keys blank or only the "home" keys labeled. The visual cues guide you while you learn to type without watching your fingers. ETT shows your accuracy, response time, and words per minute. You will quickly see that you are improving with practice.

With the sentences provided by ETT learning to type can be fun. Over 1000 variations chosen because they include every letter in the alphabet. You can also create your own practice sets. This outstanding program was written by a certified teacher and professional programmer and comes with a ten page student manual-study guide. Requires 16K Extended Basic.

Cassette **\$24<sup>95</sup>** FREE SHIPPING Disk **\$29<sup>95</sup>**

ETT is being used in schools throughout the U.S.

See ETT at your favorite dealer or order direct.

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

 **CoCo  
Warehouse**

Where Shopping By Mail is "USER FRIENDLY"  
500A N. DOBSON - WESTLAND, MI 48185  
Phone (313) 722-7957

## Multiple Choice Test Fits Specific Needs

Teachers, what is the best way to prepare a multiple-choice test? D & D Software believes that *Multiple Choice Test* is the answer. I wish I could say the same. Writing multiple-choice tests is inconvenient at best. Any program designed to make the job more convenient has potential. I'm sorry to say that *Multiple Choice Test* simply doesn't make the grade in my book. The program has many limitations and anyone contemplating its purchase should look very closely. You may find that it isn't right for you.

The program aids in the writing, printing, storage and grading of multiple-choice tests. One section allows you to enter test questions, choices and correct responses. It is this section which is most restrictive. The program allows questions to be a maximum of 96 characters long. This is far too short for many of the questions I regularly use on this type of test. The second restriction is in the number of possible choices. There can be only three. All of the multiple-choice tests I have seen recently have four or five answers from which to choose. If the program allowed two choices, it might be useful for true/false-type tests, but three choices is what you get and that is unnecessarily restrictive. Each answer choice can be up to 64 characters long which is less of a problem than the length limitation placed on questions.

The ability to edit questions hardly exists. That is unless you consider reentering an entire question as editing. There is no provision for using pieces from two or more tests to form a new test, so you cannot keep blocks of questions and build tests from them. There is also no provision for mixing the order of questions on a test or of mixing the order of the answer choices for each question. It would be handy to be able to do either of these things so that different versions of the same test could be produced for security.

The production or printing of the tests is another problem. There is no provision for changing the standard format which is: no left margin, one line between each question and the first answer choice and one line between answer choices. The program doesn't compress three short answer choices onto one line to save space, so a 50-question test will take something like eight pages to print. That is not counting the answer sheet.

There are two other main options in addition to the above. The first allows one person at a time to take a test on the computer. That could be useful under certain circumstances. The last option has the potential of being the most useful.

The program allows rapid entry of student responses to a test. This allows you to grade tests using the computer. There is little real advantage to using the computer for grading tests. But, since the answers are stored for each student, there is the possibility of using the data gathered in this way for test analysis.

Overall, the program operates somewhat sloppily. The main menu jumps every time it is presented. This is apparently due to the addition of choices to the menu list after the original program was written. There is also a bug in the file save routine. If you hit the ENTER key in response to the filename prompt when the test is to be saved, the program enters an endless loop and the test you just entered is lost.

There is certainly a need for a good, flexible multiple-choice test generating program in the educational community. Right now a good word processor will do the job, but something better suited to the job would be welcome. *Multiple Choice Test*, however, is not that program. Unless your test writing needs specifically fit the program, I would recommend a good word processor.

(D & D Software, Rt. 2, Box 47, West, MS 39192, 32K disk \$29.95)

— Donald L. McGarry

## BASIC COMPILER

WASATCHWARE believes that users of the Color Computer deserve the right to use all 64K of RAM that is available in the computer, and have fast machine language programs that use the full potential of the 6809 microprocessor. That is why the BASIC compiler, called MIBASIC, was developed. Here are some of the reasons that make this compiler one of the best bargains in this magazine:

- Programs can use all 64K of RAM for either program storage or for large numbers of variables and arrays like A(20000)
- Full Floating Point arithmetic expressions with functions
- SUBROUTINE and CALL commands allows for structured programming and more independent program development
- Full sequential and direct access disk files allowed
- BASIC source and M.L. output I/O to disk, tape or memory

### COMMANDS SUPPORTED

1. I/O -Commands
 

|       |        |        |     |       |       |
|-------|--------|--------|-----|-------|-------|
| CLOSE | CLOADM | CSAVEN | DIR | DRIVE | DSKIS |
| DSKOS | FIELD  | FILES  | GET | INPUT | KILL  |
| LSET  | OPEN   | PRINT  | PUT | RSET  |       |
2. Program Control Commands
 

|         |        |      |            |      |       |
|---------|--------|------|------------|------|-------|
| CALL    | END    | EXEC | FOR        | STEP | NEXT  |
| GOSUB   | GOTO   | IF   | THEN       | ELSE | ERROR |
| ON...GO | RETURN | STOP | SUBROUTINE |      |       |
3. Math Functions
 

|     |     |       |       |        |     |
|-----|-----|-------|-------|--------|-----|
| ABS | ASC | ATN   | COS   | CYN    | EOF |
| EXP | FIX | INSTR | INT   | LEN    | LOG |
| LOC | LOF | PEEK  | POINT | PPOINT | RND |
| SGN | SIN | SQR   | TAN   | TIMER  | VAL |
4. String Functions
 

|      |         |       |      |      |        |
|------|---------|-------|------|------|--------|
| CHRS | INKEYS  | LEFTS | MIDS | MKNS | RIGHTS |
| STRS | STRINGS |       |      |      |        |
5. Graphic/Sound Commands
 

|        |        |        |       |        |       |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| COLOR  | CLS    | CIRCLE | DRAW  | LINE   | PAINT |
| PCLEAR | PCLS   | PLAY   | PMODE | PRESET | PSET  |
| RESET  | SCREEN | SET    | SOUND |        |       |
6. Other/Special Commands
 

|      |         |       |       |        |      |
|------|---------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| DATA | DIM     | LLIST | MOTOR | POKE   | READ |
| REM  | RESTORE | RUN   | TAB   | VERIFY | DLD  |
| DST  | IRSHFT  | LREG  | PCOPY | PMODD  | PTY  |
| REAL | SREG    | SWP   | VECTD | VECTI  |      |

Tape- \$69.95

Disk- \$69.95 64K REQUIRED

Both- \$74.95



**WasatchWare**

Add \$4.00 Postage and Handling 7350 Nutree Drive  
Send check or Money order. Salt Lake City, Utah 84121  
No C.O.D., Utah res. add 5% tax. Call (801) 943-6263



SOMETIMES I'D RATHER **DuDuL**

DUDUL is an entertaining graphics doodling program with the usual things like line, box, point, and circle drawing, plus some very unusual things like chained parallelograms. Joystick function selection. On screen menus. 20 drawing functions. Pattern painting. Text. Undo. Condensed Disk/Tape Filing. PMODE3. 64K Extended Basic. Sent on tape. Disk optional. \$22 + \$2 shipping. MO residents, 6% tax. Check or M.O. payable to Doug Dugan. 4514 Wichita, St. Louis, MO 63110.

## Personal Finance System For Checkbook Organization

By Dennis A. Church

*Personal Finance System* is a disk-based checkbook filing program with some additions, requiring a 32K CoCo. It comes in a half sheet-sized envelope with a single diskette and 11 pages of legible, clearly-written documentation.

My first hour of working with the program led me to the conclusion that it had a bug. It would not allow the creation of the user's own checkbook file. When I called Computerware, they were friendly and aware of the problem. My original program disk was sent and returned with the "debugged" program in a week and a day.

*Personal Finance System* or *PFS* consists of 12 individual disk programs in BASIC which are constantly being swapped as the program is used. Generally this is no problem as they load quickly and the full range of options remains available, through menus, from any program in memory. The BREAK key is generally disabled. There are times, especially in the Loans/Investments section, when the program indeed broke, but typing RUN quickly returned full function without loss of data. The program is unprotected, and the user is instructed to make a backup of the original disk for use.

The meat of *PFS* is the checkbook file function. This

creates a file of your checking account transactions that includes check (or deposit) number, date, payee, amount and budget account. The checking account balance is constantly updated and displayed when entering transactions. When entering checking or deposit information, any item can be revised before adding it to the record by simply choosing the number next to the item. You then replace that item with corrected data.

You also have the options of dropping the entire entry, adding it to the record, returning to the menu or continuing with the next transaction. Listing pre-authorized deductions or ADT withdrawals is taken care of by clever numbering. The documentation suggests using 99990-99999.

*PFS* periodically and automatically writes new data to disk. There is no "save records" option accessible to the user. When first using *PFS* you should select Change Startup Information from the menu. This introduces a menu that allows you to select or initiate a new checkbook file, set the printer Baud rate, determine the number of disk drives you want to use and choose whether or not to automatically load the indicated checkbook file. With a single disk drive, the documentation says up to 1,300 check and deposit transactions can be accommodated on the program disk. Using more drives for data-only disks gives 3,000 transactions on each disk.

Another process that must be undertaken before serious data entry is to customize the Budget/Expense categories to reflect your own financial situation. There are 48 possible accounts with which you must classify each check or deposit entry. There is a demonstration file on the *PFS* disk.

On the last page of the documentation is a sample

## About Your Subscription

Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail. If you do not receive your copy by the 5th\* of the month of the publication date, send us a card and we will mail another. \*Canadian subscribers and foreign air mail allow two additional weeks.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.

## The book you've been waiting for ...

### THE ULTIMATE COLOR COMPUTER REFERENCE GUIDE AND TOOL-KIT

by David D. McLeod and Robert van der Poel

- Complete details on every BASIC, Extended BASIC and Disk BASIC commands, plus syntax, parameters and potential errors.
- An entire section (47 pages) deals with making your programs run faster and more efficiently.
- Extensive subroutine library full of BASIC and Machine Language routines which can easily be incorporated into your own programs.
- Over 350 - 8 1/2 by 11 pages.
- Easy to read! A valuable asset for every Cocom owner!

\$27.95 (U.S.) or \$34.95 (CDN.) plus \$3.50 shipping.  
Immediate shipment - Write or phone Today.  
Visa, Mastercard, Money Order or Certified Cheque.  
Canadians - send \$2.00 for our Complete Price List.



CMD MICRO COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

10447 - 124 STREET

EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA

T5N 1R7

PHONE (403) 488-7109

DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

printout of the accounts for this file. It shows account names, budgeted amounts, expenditures/deposits for the months and the amount over or under budget along with a summary of all figures. You will need to plan all account categories (including income) and amounts, then enter them into the Accounts/Budgets/Balance section of the program. The amounts may be changed easily. After checks are entered, the category names may not be changed, since they are tied to the data in the checkbook entries.

An interesting aspect to check entry is the feature that allows you to divide the amount of a single check if expenditures fit into more than one category. You may record the same check number as often as necessary, changing only the account category and the amount (to reflect only the portion of the check falling into that category).

The utility of the checkbook program lies in the fact that you can organize your income and expenditures by category. At the end of the year or quarter you may see totals of expenditures in tax deductible areas (contributions, for instance) or reports of sources of income (provided you deposited them in the checking account). The account balance can also be used in reconciling the bank statement with the checkbook.

Those summaries are all available as printouts only. Without a printer, some of the most useful options are unavailable to you. When "Print the Reports" is selected the records are automatically sorted and saved by date. You can then request deposits, expenses or account summaries for any range of dates. You may also limit the report to any specific account.

Before describing what is essentially a second, independent part of PFS, perhaps I should comment on the practice

of using the computer to do what your checkstubs have been doing for years. If you're wondering whether to begin using a program like this you need to realize that you will be recording every transaction twice: once in the checkbook and once later on, sitting in front of the CoCo. Is it worth it? You need to answer several questions.

Do you need easy access to expense summaries at tax time? Are you trying to stick to a rigorous monthly budget? Is it time you pinned down exactly where your money is going, and is it important to know if that pattern subtly changes? Are monthly summaries of your financial transactions important to you? If your answer is yes, then PFS will do well for you.

This package contains more, however, that may increase its worth to you. Two additional options on the main menu are Compute Loans and Compute Investments. This is not my specialty, so I asked a friend who is an insurance investment counselor to explain some of the terms to me. Selecting these options loads a program that will compute a total of 18 different aspects of loans and investments. These include principal, payment, last payment, real terms and annual terms for loans.

The program will print out a mortgage loan amortization table and a declining interest loan table. The Investments module includes computations of the value or future value of an investment or regular deposits, amounts of initial investments needed for regular withdrawals, and nominal and effective interest rates. It will also generate a printed table of earned interest on an investment. If you understand all these terms easily, you best know your need for a program that quickly and easily computes them. That is not to say the average person can't find use in them. I have computed that if I want to have a decent retirement income I had better boost my IRA deposits dramatically.

*Personal Financial System* is a well-written checkbook record entry program, with handy extra features. It has clear, though not exhaustive, documentation and effective error handling. Its use of disk access does a good job of fitting large data areas and program features into 32K.

(Computerware, P.O. Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, disk \$27.95)

# YORK 10<sup>®</sup>

## CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE  
• DATA TRAC •  
BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-32

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

- BASF-LHO (DPS) world standard tape
- Premium 5 screw shell with leader
- Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
- Error Free • Money back guarantee.

Call: 818/700-0330  
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY  
on Credit Card Orders.

**BUY THE BEST, AT FACTORY-DIRECT PRICES**

★ 500 C-12's or C-10's - 34¢ each  
wholesale, add \$4 shipping \$17.00  
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping \$10.50  
(Free Caddy offer does not apply)

TRACTION FEED • DIE-CUT  
BLANK CASSETTE LABELS  
COLORED LABELS • Pastels -  
NEW Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender  
\$4.00/100 \$20.00/1000

**CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY**  
Holds 12 cassettes \$7.95  
w/6 dividers  
Includes edge label  
and index card

**FREE**  
1 CADDY WITH EVERY  
4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED  
(Does not apply to 500 quantity offers)

| ITEM                                                                                    | 1 DOZEN  | 2 DOZEN    | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|-------|
| C-05                                                                                    | 7.00     | 13.00      |       |
| C-06                                                                                    | 7.00     | 13.00      |       |
| C-10                                                                                    | 7.50     | 14.00      |       |
| C-12                                                                                    | 7.50     | 14.00      |       |
| C-20                                                                                    | 8.75     | 16.50      |       |
| C-24                                                                                    | 9.00     | 17.00      |       |
| C-32                                                                                    | 11.00    | 21.00      |       |
| Hard Box                                                                                | 2.50     | 4.00       |       |
| Wht Labels                                                                              | 3.00/100 | 20.00/1000 |       |
| Color Labels                                                                            | 4.00/100 | 30.00/1000 |       |
| Caddy                                                                                   |          |            |       |
| Storage Caddy (w/ 2.95 ea. Qty)                                                         |          |            |       |
| Sub Total                                                                               |          |            |       |
| Shipping/Handling                                                                       |          |            | 3.50  |
| Outside US Continental States - Additional \$1<br>per caddy per doz. cassettes or boxes |          |            |       |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                                            |          |            |       |

**ORDER NOW... MAIL TO -**  
**YORK 10**  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Each cassette includes 2 labels only. Boxes sold separately. In Continental U.S. shipment by U.P.S. If Parcel Post preferred, check here ☐

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Send Quantity Discounts ☐

Charge to credit card. VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Ask about our **DUPLICATING SERVICE**

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

*Happyface* is a graphics animation program that shows an animated head with moving lips. This should entertain the kids for hours . . .

### The listing:

```
Ø PMODE4:PCLS1:SCREEN1,1:COLOR4:
CIRCLE(128,96),96,,.9:CIRCLE(75,
6Ø),15:PAINT(75,6Ø):CIRCLE(18Ø,6
Ø),15:PAINT(18Ø,6Ø):CIRCLE(128,8
4),15:FORR=1TO9:FORX=.Ø2TO.4STEP
.Ø2:CIRCLE(128,138),49,,X:NEXT:F
ORY=.4TO.Ø2STEP-.Ø2:CIRCLE(128,1
38),49,1,Y:NEXTY,R
```

Doug Wylie  
Mentor, OH

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)



# BUT...CHECKERBOARDS ARE FOR TABLECLOTHS!

## THE LOWERKIT III FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

**S**till cloaking your Color Computer in a checkerboard tablecloth? Since 1981, thousands of Color Computer users have uncovered their computer by discovering the Lowerkit — the first and best full-time lowercase and special symbols generation system for your Color Computer.

Why a Lowerkit? Because uppercase-only display is a relic of the user-unfriendly past. And because you can't really read a checkerboard excuse for lowercase display. Sure, software lowercase comes with a handful of commercial programs. But software lowercase gobbles up over 6,000 bytes of your precious memory. Even if you have 64K, you'll give up 10% of it for a simple lowercase display. And software lowercase vanishes when you change programs or turn off your computer.

Take 15 minutes. Put the Lowerkit in. A Lowerkit is simple, reliable — and it's always there. You flip on your machine, and Lowerkit's bold lettering greets you.

No tapes, disks or cartridges to load first. No compatibility problems; when you don't want it, you switch it off.

And now, the new Lowerkit III includes a reverse screen switch as well. Big, bright green letters on a black background.



Original Color Computer Display



LOWERKIT III Display (reverse video, too)

Four years ago, the Lowerkit made history and set the standard in Color Computer lowercase. For example, game and education programs from Sugar Software have Lowerkit display options. SpectroSystems' ADOS supports the Lowerkit; so does Cer-Comp's TextPro. Cartridge Scripsit looks beautiful with a Lowerkit. Spectrum Projects, Cheshire Cat and many others have developed beautiful alternate character sets which you can download from Micronet, burn into an EPROM, and snap into your Lowerkit.

Pull the checkerboard tablecloth off your Color Computer with a **Lowerkit**. The original. The standard.

## New Low Price on the Assembled Lowerkit III!

- Lowerkit III, assembled and tested, \$67.50
- Lowerkit III, complete kit of parts, \$49.95
- Lowerkit III, printed circuit board, \$20.00

*Be sure to specify Color Computer or Color Computer 2.*

## ALSO AVAILABLE FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

**Color Burner** with/software, \$69.95 / \$56.95 kit

**Micro Language Lab "Learning the 6809"**, \$99 (plus \$3.50 shipping and handling)

**CoCoPort** interface, \$54.95 / \$44.95 kit

**RAM/ROM** pack, \$29.95 / \$19.95 kit

**64K** Color memory upgrade kit, \$49.95 with *NEW* Memory Tester, \$54.95

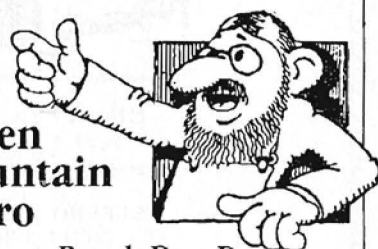
**Color Quaver**, Software Music Synthesizer, \$14.95

**Multipak Extender Cable 24"**. It works! \$35.00

**TV Buff II\***, improved to handle virtually all monitors, \$19.95

*(Add \$2.50 shipping and handling)*

*\*Specify Color Computer or CoCo II*



**Green Mountain Micro**

Bathory Road, Box R  
Roxbury, Vermont 05669  
802 485-6112

Hours: 9am-5pm, Monday-Friday

COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

## THE COLORSOFT® BUSINESS SYSTEM

QUALITY BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE  
COLOR COMPUTER SINCE 1982

SAMPLE TRANSACTIONS INCLUDED

USER FRIENDLY AND MENU DRIVEN

**SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING** This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accounting oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. Includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. System outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vendor Status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List. \$59.95

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** Includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, prepares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accounting package. \$49.95

**PAYROLL** Designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. Calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals which can be automatically transferred to the SBA package. Computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Additional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. Suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware. \$49.95

All programs require a printer and a minimum of 32K and 1 disk drive but will take advantage of 64K and 2 drives. Each package features a hi-res 51 x 24 black on green screen.

INCLUDE \$5.00 Shipping/Handling Per Order.



BRANTEX, INC.  
P. O. Box 1708  
Greenville, Texas 75401

TELEPHONE ORDERS  
(214) 454-3674  
COD/VISA/MASTERCARD

## Handycode — An Efficient Way To Keep Data Private

*Handycode* is an encryption program for the secure storage of small lists of information. Most people at one time or another have a need for the safe storage of sensitive or personal data. *Handycode* is just the program they need.

With *Handycode*, they can enter a list of such things as passwords they wish to keep secret, phone numbers they wish to keep private or even confidential records from the office.

When *Handycode* is LOADED and RUN, a standard title page with a prompt for encryption or decryption is displayed. Having entered your choice, you will be asked for your secret password needed to gain access to your list. If you choose to encode, you will be allowed to enter your list which will be saved in coded form to tape or disk. If, however, you choose to decode, the program will immediately search for your file and proceed to decode it, listing it on the screen as it does.

*Handycode*, written for 16K ECB, is just what it claims to be: an efficient way to keep your information safe. Its only real drawback is when using the disk version, you must rename the file before working with another list. I feel the author could have improved on the product by allowing the user to input the filename of his or her choice.

(V. Baumann, P.O. Box 415, Hammond, IN 46325, 16K ECB, cassette \$18.50, disk \$19.50)

— Stephen Hess

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner is a mini word processor which runs on a 16K ECB CoCo. The program prints only one line at a time, but you don't have to worry about splitting a word in the middle.

### The listing:

```
10 CLEAR 500:PRINT #-2,CHR$(26):
LINE INPUT D$:L=LEN(D$):FOR X=1
TO L:M$=MID$(D$,X,1):PRINT #-2,M
$::IF X>70 AND M$=CHR$(32) THEN
10 ELSE NEXT X:GOTO 10
```

Elizabeth Ligon  
Miami, FL

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## Create Animated Graphics With *Animator Junior*

*Animator Junior*, a recent release by Triad Pictures Corporation, is a simplified version of their 64K *Animator Commercial* program which was designed for commercial use. *Animator* is a graphics/animation program that allows the user to create animated graphics for enjoyment or BASIC program use. The *Animator Commercial* program was reviewed in the January 1985 issue of *THE RAINBOW*. *Animator Junior* uses 16 cels or 500 frames which gives about one and one half minutes of continuous animation. *Junior* requires 16K of memory and uses "semigraphics" or low resolution graphics.

I encountered two problems in using this program. First, the program will not work with a disk system connected to the computer. The problem is not the amount of memory needed to operate the program, but the location in which the machine language program resides. The program does not claim to work on disk systems, but I feel the user should be informed in the documentation that the disk system needs to be removed. Personally, I feel the program could be adapted very easily to a disk system by adjusting the memory locations.

The second problem was a syntax error in Line 0 of the BASIC *Loader* program. For my computer, the problem was a PCLS4 statement that should have been PCLS 4. The error caused other problems by preventing the machine language subroutines from being loaded until the computer was reset. The documentation attempts to help you with loading difficulties, however, this problem was not mentioned.

The program uses four menu options to develop low resolution animation. The CEL-STUDIO is where you create the screens (or frames) in your animation. A cel

is a simple drawing and contains one frame. Using the arrow keys to move the cursor around the screen, you draw your picture using various colors. You can move from cel to cel by using the left- and right-arrow keys. A help screen is always available to assist you with color changes and erasing. You can write on the screen using the CoCo's letters by pressing the '@' key. There is also a "copier" that allows you to copy the contents on one cel to another. This is good for continuity.

Once the cels have been created, you sequence them. This is where you put the show together. This is like shooting an animated cartoon on film. You select a cel, shoot a frame of "film," select another cel, shoot it, etc. Then, when the frames, or cels, are displayed in sequence, you create an illusion of motion. The SEQUENCE option also has a help screen to assist the user.

To see your creation, use the DISPLAY option. The display option allows you to view your film one time or you can select a continuous option. This is a nice feature and opens up many options to the user.

The final menu selection is the CASSETTE LAB. Here is where you can SAVE and LOAD previously created shows. The documentation gives instructions for using the created animation in your BASIC programs. Also, two demo programs are included on side two of the tape. The first demo is a "slide show" presentation of a little man "waving." The second demo is a simplified demonstration of the piston action in an internal combustion engine.

Aside from the loading problems I encountered, *Animator Junior* is a well-developed and professionally written piece of software. I would consider this excellent educational software and just plain fun for anyone. The price is great and affordable for all. For program developers, you could create some fantastic title screens and menus with the help of *Animator Junior*.

(Triad Pictures Corp., P. O. Box 1299, Sequim, WA 98382, cassette \$16)

— J.D. Ray



## FOUR STAR SOFTWARE

\* CoCo has the potential, we have the products, you have the power \*

### GALACTIC FIGHTER

A fast-paced arcade game with great graphics and sound. CoCo at its best!

Save earth by fighting your way to Dracoz, the home world of the invaders. Fly earth's secret weapon, 'The Galactic Fighter'. Overcome alien ships, missiles and meteor showers. Try and survive the deadly laser trench.

32K, one joystick required.

CASS. \$19.95 (U.S.)  
DISK \$24.95 (U.S.)

\$24.95 (CDN.)  
\$29.95 (CDN.)

### COCO PAINT

A very advanced, easy-to-use graphics development system for a 64K, single-drive CoCo!!

- Supports: keyboard, single joystick, mouse or X-pad
- Mix graphics and text, using built-in or user-definable characters and textures
- Create stamps: rotate, mirror, shrink, expand or invert
- Screen dump to most common printers
- 300 — 1200 baud modem communications capabilities
- Plus many more excellent features

DISK \$39.95 (U.S.)

\$49.95 (CDN.)

### BUGS II

An adventure game with all the excitement of arcade action.

Earth is infested with intelligent killer bugs. Find your way through the maze and destroy their reactor. However, you must fight the bugs all the way!

New and improved version of the game that won the Color Computer Magazine® programming contest. 64K required.

CASS. \$19.95 (U.S.)  
DISK \$26.95 (U.S.)

\$24.95 (CDN.)  
\$32.95 (CDN.)

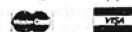
Write for free catalogue  
Dealer enquiries welcome  
Overseas orders add 10%



P.O. BOX 730  
STREETSVILLE, ONTARIO  
CANADA L5M 2C2  
(416) 858-STAR



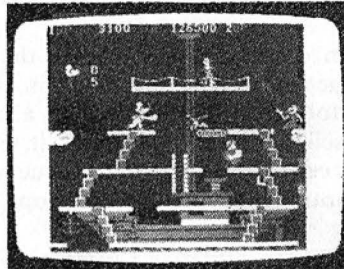
Cheque or Money Order  
Add \$2.50 shipping



Ont. Residents add 7% tax

## THE SAILOR MAN

TAPE \$29.95  
DISK \$34.95



The first screen objective is to catch enough of Elsie's kisses (those Red Heart Shaped Things) to fill in the squares on the Sailor Man's house. If you can time your punch just so, you can send the punching bag over to knock the bucket down and, with a little bit of luck, right on Bigfatbadguy's head. This will give you a little (but not much) time to catch all those RHSTs.

You must avoid contact with Bigfatbadguy who is actively pursuing you. You must also be careful of Oldgyscawoman who will appear at higher difficulty levels to chuck empties at you. Either avoid the flying bottles or punch them (with the fire button) to keep from being knocked into the water.

The second screen objective is to collect enough notes to play Elsie a little love song. You may jump off and onto the other end of Fatguyeatnighmburger's teeter-totter to fly up a deck and even two decks if you manage to catch hold of Smartaleck-kid's grab handles. Time it right and away you go.

The Third screen objective is to collect enough letters (thrown by Elsie's cries for H-E-L-P) to complete a ladder all the way to the crow's nest where Elsie is calling you. Beware of the Crow, however, who thinks you are after her eggs!

On all screens, eating a can of collard greens (labeled "S" for Collard and grasped by punching the can just right) will give you amazing speed, strength and ability and allow you to send Bigfatbadguy into the drink with a single punch.

## GAMES



## EDUCATIONAL

### FACTPACK

FACTPACK is a set of 3 programs designed for home or school use. The programs provide drill and practice with basic addition, subtraction, multiplication and division facts and are appropriate in grades 1-6. Each program requires a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer. Disk drive and printer are optional.

Requires 32 K Ext. Basic

Tape \$24.95

Disk \$29.95

### TEACHER'S DATABASE II

Teachers' Database (TDB) is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized file of information about his/her students.

The program requires a 64K Color Computer and at least one disk drive. This completely revised program includes all of the capabilities of the original TDB plus many new features.

- Information on as many as 100 students, or more, may be in the computer at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20, or more, individual items of data in his/her record.
- The program has many easy to follow menus.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, or combined.
- Information about students may be numerical or text.
- Records may be quickly alphabetized or reordered based on their contents.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria.
- A full statistical analysis of scores may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted, averaged, changed to a percentage or changed to a letter grade.
- Individual student progress reports and class gradebook sheets may be printed.
- Three methods of data entry speed the task of typing in student grades and test results.
- The program may be easily customized to work with any printer.
- Student seating charts may be created and printed.
- Graphs of student test results may be created using the computer's high resolution graphic screen.
- Grade distribution can be displayed numerically or as a histogram.

Requires 32K Ext. Basic

Tape \$39.95

Disk \$42.95

### VOCABULARY MANAGEMENT

Requires 16K Ext. Basic or 32K for printer output.

The Vocabulary Management System (VMS) is a series of programs designed to aid a parent or teacher in helping children to learn and practice using vocabulary and spelling words. The 11 programs that comprise the VMS include a full feature data entry/edit program, three printer output programs and 5 vocabulary/spelling game programs. The system's many outstanding features include:

- As many as 300 vocabulary words and definitions may be in the computer's memory at one time.
- Words and definitions may be saved on disk or tape.
- Remarks and/or comments can be saved with word files.
- A disk loading menu allows students to load disk files without typing file names.
- Word lists may be quickly alphabetized.
- The three printer segments allow you to create and print individualized tests, puzzles, word-searches and worksheets.
- The printer segments allow full use of your printer's special features.
- The 5 game programs are based on sound educational principles and provide practice in identifying words and matching them with their definitions in a fast-paced set of activities.

TAPE \$39.95

DISK \$42.95

### FRACTIONS - A Three Program Package

#### MIXED & IMPROPER

1. Review converting mixed numerals and improper fractions.
2. Practice converting mixed numerals to improper fractions.
3. Practice converting improper fractions to mixed numerals.
4. Practice of both types. (Mixed to improper & improper to mixed)
5. Review converting mixed numerals to mixed numerals. (Used in regrouping in subtraction).
6. Practice converting mixed numerals to mixed numerals.

#### EQUIVALENCE

1. Definitions of terms and review of finding equivalent fractions.
2. Practice finding equivalent fractions.
3. Practice finding sets of equivalent fractions.
4. Review of finding if one fraction is equal to, not equal to, less than or greater than another.

#### LOWEST TERMS

1. Review of placing fractions into lowest terms by finding the greatest common factor (GCF) of the numerator and denominator.
2. Practice finding the GCF of pairs of numbers.
3. Practice placing fractions into lowest terms by finding the GCF of the numerator and denominator.

32K EXT BASIC

TAPE \$30.95

DISK \$35.95

### MATH DUEL

MATH DUEL is a challenging mathematics game that pits you against the computer in a game of wits. You must use all of your knowledge of factors, multiples and prime numbers to develop a strategy that allows you to get other more numbers and thus more points than the computer.

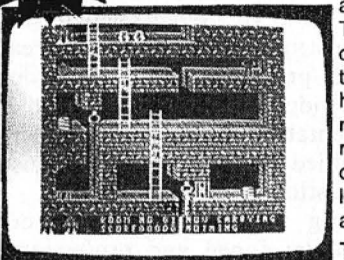
The game is deceptively simple. You select the size of the playing field that is composed of from 8 to 100 numbers. You must then choose numbers that will give you the maximum number of points and the computer the least number of points. There are only 6 rules.

32K EXT. BASIC

TAPE \$24.95

DISK \$29.95

## DRAGON SLAYER



Save the villagers of Pendor! They live in fear of Icarus, the blood thirsty dragon. The dragon lives in a cave, way up in the mountains.

The cave is a treasure chest, full of gems and cashbags. The trail to the cave is as menacing as Icarus himself. You will have to secure the necessary equipment to climb the rocks and cross the rivers and chasms along the way. Be on the lookout for enemies and barriers at all times.

TAPE \$24.95

DISK \$29.95

### THE KING

Tape \$26.95

Disk \$29.95

### SR-71

Tape 28.95

Disk \$31.95

### DRACONIAN

Tape \$27.95

Disk \$30.95

### CU \* BER

Tape \$27.95

Disk \$30.95

### SPACE SHUTTLE

Tape \$28.95

Disk \$31.95

### FROG

Tape \$27.95

Disk \$30.95

### CHAMBERS

Tape \$24.95

Disk \$27.95

### TRAPFALL

Tape \$27.95

Disk \$30.95

### KATER PILLAR II

Tape \$24.95

Disk \$27.95

### WAREHOUSE MUTANTS

Tape \$24.95

DISK \$27.95



## UTILITIES

NOW! You can own the tools we've used to create "Donkey King", "Sailor Man", and others.

We are proud to announce our new utilities for the 64K Disk Color Computer, featuring:

- Full use of 64K RAM
- 100% Machine Language
- Parameters easily changeable in basic loader
- No ROM calls
- "Cold start" exit to basic
- Easy-to-read, informative documentation
- Keyklik
- Selectable drive stepping rate
- Support 1-4 drives
- Easy to use, with menu selected functions

To make life with your disks easier, may we suggest...

MAS — the finest assembler ever written for the Color Computer (includes EDT).....\$74.95  
Disk

EDT — effortless full (51x24) screen editing w/2 way cursor. Disk commands allow easy save/backup/append. Text files to 48K+. Copy, save, move, delete or print blocks. Much more.....\$39.95  
Disk

The Deputy Inspector — Alphabetize, re-sort, and backup directory; fast 3-swap backups, copy files or programs to same or other disks, can auto-reallocate granules during backup for faster loading, and more...\$21.95  
Disk

The Sector Inspector — Alphabetize, backup, and printout directory; repair crashes, LLIST basic programs, name disks, read in and edit 23+ grants, 3-swap backups, and more. Has 35-page manual and gran table print program.....\$29.95  
Disk

# SIMULATIONS



## P51 Mustang

### Attack Flight Simulator

Experience the ultimate video experience. For the first time ever, two computers can be linked together with action and re-action at either location, or play alone. The P-51 Mustang was the attack workhorse during WWII. To experience the flight of this beautiful plane in actual combat situation will give many hours of excitement. You can test your skill against the computer to defend your position or try your hand competing against your opponent at any remote location. Two CoCo's can be linked by cable for **TRUE** two players adventure. With the use of a modem you can test your skill across town or across country!! This program is another first from Tom Mix Software. Order your excitement today. Direct cable available separately when two computers are used at the same location.

JUST IMAGINE! Your movements are shown at any remote CoCo across town or across the country. It's hard to believe it's simulation.

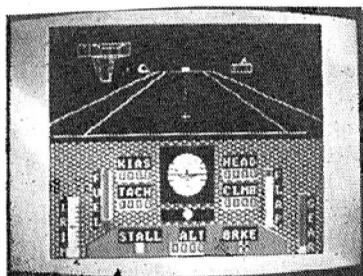
32K Machine Language    Tape \$29.95    Disk \$34.95    Cable \$10.95

# Worlds of FLIGHT

Jump in the pilot seat - not a game - A realistic Flight Simulation

C.L. - "As a pilot I found "Flight" to be an outstanding simulation".

WORLDS OF FLIGHT (WOF) is a "view" oriented flight simulation for the TRS-80 Color Computer, written entirely in Machine Language. "View" oriented means that the pilot may determine his or her position by actually viewing the surrounding landmarks as opposed to using instruments which sense navigational references. This is a major departure from "instrument only" simulations which can be achieved through BASIC programs. Most instrument maneuvers and procedures may be practiced. The craft is a light-weight, single-engine airplane with low wings. A nose wheel which is both steerable and retractable is also modeled. Some aerobatics are possible including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins and stalls.

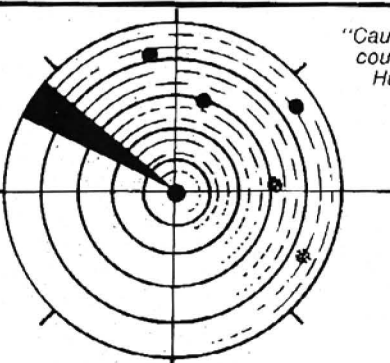


**JOYSTICKS REQUIRED**  
32K MACHINE LANGUAGE  
TAPE \$29.95  
DISK \$34.95



## APPROACH CONTROL SIMULATION

From Betasoft Systems



"Caught in a blinding snowstorm, two jet airliners are on a collision course. The pilots are completely unaware of the imminent danger. Hundreds of lives are at stake. A high-speed disaster is inevitable unless you act fast..."

This and many other exciting scenarios await you as "Air Traffic Controller" with the APPROACH CONTROL SIMULATION. The thrills, challenges and frustrations you'll experience with this authentic, real-time simulation will lead to countless hours of discovery and adventure.

### ★ ★ A Complete Simulation Package ★ ★

- Software on Disk or Tape    • Comprehensive Manual
- Quick Reference Guide    • No Joysticks Required

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE TAPE \$29.95 DISK \$34.95



**TOM MIX SOFTWARE**  
4285 BRADFORD N.E.  
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49506

• ADD \$3.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING • TOP ROYAL TIES PAID •  
• MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX •

WE HAVE MORE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE THAN LISTED.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE.

TO ORDER CALL 616/957-0444



## Color Disk Manager — A Virtual Disk Saver

By Lewis R. Jansen

In the two years that I have had my disk drive, I have occasionally had a disk go bad. This has ranged from a single sector on the disk being trashed to most of the directory track getting erased. The latter happened only once but, fortunately, the Granule Allocation Table (GAT) survived. I was therefore able to rebuild the disk.

Good computer habits include making sure you have at least two copies of every program, preferably on different disks. Nobody is perfect, however, and I often have only one copy of something or only one copy of the latest update. What happens when you get a problem with the disk? Unless you know the Color Computer DOS well enough to rebuild a directory, you are probably stuck.

Enter *Color Disk Manager* from Sugar Software. This utility is pretty much an extended disk-zap program. By extended, I mean that this program supports 37 different commands. For a better picture, I'll go through some of them and give a brief description of each.

**LOAD SECTOR** loads a sector into memory from anywhere on the disk, and **LOAD TRACK** does the same thing, but for a disk track.

**SAVE SECTOR** saves a sector to the disk, and **SAVE TRACK** does the same for a track.

**LOAD FILE ADJUSTED** loads an entire file from disk, removing header bytes if necessary. (Header bytes are used on binary files to tell BASIC where they are supposed to be loaded.)

**LOAD FILE NORMAL** loads the file into memory, but leaves the header bytes (if any) intact.

**SAVE FILE** saves a file to disk, and allows you to change the start and exec addresses of machine language files.

**SAVE MEMORY BLOCK** saves a block of memory as a machine language file on the disk.

**BACKUP** is one of the more useful commands. It allows you to back up any number of tracks on the disk. You can back up anywhere from one track to an entire disk. If it is unable to read a bad sector, it will notify you, put a sector full of carriage returns (ASCII 13) in place of that sector, then continue.

**DIRECTORY** does a directory of the disk, gives the number of free granules and the number of free bytes, if the number is below 65535.

**FILE MAP** gives you a list of the tracks, sectors and granules occupied by the file that you specified.

**RAPID SCAN** lets you look around on the disk. It displays the current sector in ASCII and lets you move around on the disk with the arrow keys. The left- and right-arrow keys change the current sector, while the up- and down-arrows change the track. This is handy if you want to either search for something or look at a particular sector.

**ALLOCATION MAP** displays all of the granules, showing the track and first sector for each, and tells you which granules are in use.

**INITIALIZE** allows you to erase and reformat any range of tracks and will handle tracks above the 35th.

**APPEND SECTOR** appends a sector from the disk to the end of the memory buffer. Used primarily in recovering crashed files.

**CHANGE DRIVES** allows you to change which drive is being used. It is possible to set one drive as the Input drive and another as the Output drive. Commands which read from a disk do so from the Input drive. Commands which send output to disk send it to the Output drive. At the start, *Color Disk Manager* has both the Input and Output drives set as drive 0.

**RECOVER FILE** recovers a file from the disk, provided that the Granule Allocation Table is still intact.

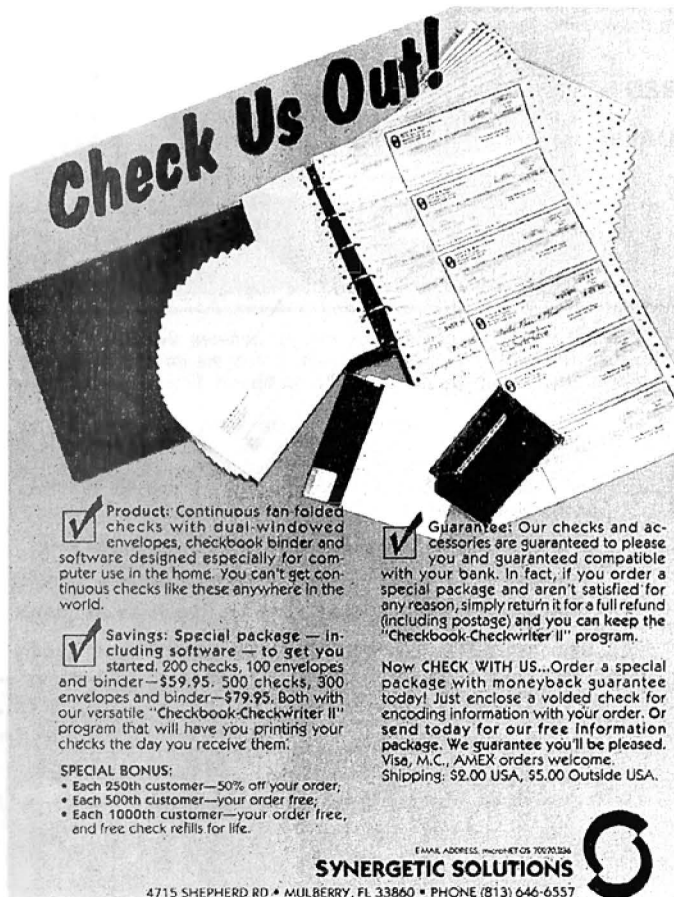
**GO TO ADDRESS** acts like an EXEC from BASIC. Control of the computer is passed to the routine at the memory address that you specify.

**MOVE MEMORY BLOCK** allows you to move a block of memory to a different spot.

**DECIMAL TO HEX** and **HEX TO DECIMAL** do numeric conversion for you and **EXAMINE MEMORY** lets you look at, and change if you want, an area in memory. You specify the location to start at and can move around with the up- and down-arrow keys. Memory can be displayed in Hex, decimal or ASCII.

**ASCII DUMP** dumps the contents of memory starting at the address you specify to the screen in ASCII format. During the dump, you can pause or exit at any time.

**CHANGE FORMAT** changes the default output format.



**Check Us Out!**

✓ **Product:** Continuous fan-folded checks with dual-windowed envelopes, checkbook binder and software designed especially for computer use in the home. You can't get continuous checks like these anywhere in the world.

✓ **Savings:** Special package — including software — to get you started. 200 checks, 100 envelopes and binder—\$59.95. 500 checks, 300 envelopes and binder—\$79.95. Both with our versatile "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program that will have you printing your checks the day you receive them.

✓ **Guarantee:** Our checks and accessories are guaranteed to please you and guaranteed compatible with your bank. In fact, if you order a special package and aren't satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full refund (including postage) and you can keep the "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program.

Now **CHECK WITH US...** Order a special package with moneyback guarantee today! Just enclose a voided check for encoding information with your order. Or send today for our free information package. We guarantee you'll be pleased. Visa, M.C., AMEX orders welcome. Shipping: \$2.00 USA, \$5.00 Outside USA.

**SPECIAL BONUS:**

- Each 250th customer—50% off your order;
- Each 500th customer—your order free;
- Each 1000th customer—your order free, and free check refills for life.

**SYNERGETIC SOLUTIONS**  
4715 SHEPHERD RD. • MULBERRY, FL 33860 • PHONE (813) 646-6557



The default can be either Hex or decimal. An option lets you choose whether or not to be prompted for the format when a command offers both.

ROM TO RAM turns the 64K mode on and then copies the ROMs to RAM; EXEC ROMPAC turns on the 64K mode, moves a file from the buffer to the memory that a ROM pack would normally occupy, and then executes it.

TAPE LOAD loads the next file from tape into the buffer. If it is a binary file that resides in the same memory as Disk BASIC's variable and buffer storage area (\$600-\$E00), you will be asked if you want the program converted so it will load and EXEC properly from a disk.

SKIP FILE searches the cassette for the next end-of-file block. It doesn't verify the cassette data like SKIPF, so it can be used in the middle of a cassette file without trouble.

LOAD GRANULES loads a range of granules from the disk into the buffer as a file.

WRITE PROTECT ON-OFF lets you enable/disable a software write-protect switch. When enabled, any command that writes to the disk will abort.

There are also two subroutines included with the program. By typing TRKF/SUB you will find out what file uses a given track and sector and typing HIDEGRN/SUB will protect/unprotect a granule from BASIC. HIDEGRN is handy for hiding a bad granule from BASIC when the rest of the disk is still good.

On to the 29-page manual which came with *Color Disk Manager*. In a word, excellent. I didn't find any major typographical errors and everything is thoroughly explained. All of the commands are explained, as well as everything you need to know in order to effectively use this program. It does not, however, re-explain Chapter 11 of the TRS-80® *Color Computer Disk System Owners Manual & Programming Guide* which you get when you buy your first disk drive system. I suggest you read that chapter before reading the *Color Disk Manager's* manual.

There are two things that really should be added to this manual: an index and table of contents. I would find myself fingering through the manual in search of the description of a command, when an index could have told me the exact page immediately.

The program itself is menu driven. In other words, you either choose an item from the current menu, or hit BREAK to get the next menu. There are four different menus, and you can only move to the next; there's no going back. Of course, when you go past the last one, you go back to the first. I found it irritating to have to go through three menus to get back to the one I just passed. Another key should be added for going backwards. That's the only problem I had with the program.

All in all, *Color Disk Manager* is a professional package. It does require a 32K Color Computer (minimum), but I believe that 32-64K has now become the standard for disk systems. Should you buy this program? It depends upon your needs. If you can never remember to make sure you have backups of programs, then I suggest you get it. For \$35, it provides a lot of insurance against losing many hours of work.

(Sugar Software, 1710 North 50th Ave., Hollywood, FL 33021, 32K disk \$34.95 plus \$1.50 S/H)

## Cassette Tape Tester Affords Security For Data

The review copy of *Cassette Tape Tester* (CTT) arrived — on a disk marked "Generic Mini-Floppy Disks" — with no real name or address, no real documentation (the page of instructions is a printout from the disk itself) and no indication of what CoCo configuration it is meant for, beyond a penciled note "16K tape or disk" on the upper right-hand corner of the instruction sheet. As it happens, you need no more than that.

When you LOADM the program you learn it was written by Bill Nethken and distributed by Free CoCo Software. They hope if you like the program you'll send them whatever sum you think it is worth. I like the concept. The distributors should welcome the private circulation of backup copies, as it would multiply their chances of seeing some return on their investment without multiplying their investment, but they have retained copyright on the program and anyone caught selling it would be subject, quite rightly, to prosecution.

The program itself is simple enough. It writes a stream of data to a previously erased tape and then reads the data back to determine whether the tape is faulty. The instructions are clear about how to do this.

How well does CTT work? Well, it does what it claims to do. I found it reported a bad read about one time out of five on the same tape, but who is to tell what transient bobble in the power supply might have contributed to that? The instructions recommend you test the tape twice; a few more tries will hurt nothing. After using the program a cold start will be necessary, as it does lock up the computer.

CTT affords some additional security for data stored on tape, and even those who have gone entirely over to disk may find this helpful if they use cassettes for any purpose, such as archival backups of disks. And who can complain about the price?

(Free CoCo Software, Box 2231, Westover, WV 26502, machine language, 16K cassette or disk. Contributions accepted.)

— R.W. Odlin

### Hint . . .

## 64K Memory Upgrade: CoCo 2 With Eight RAM Chips

Install a set of 4164 64K RAM chips in place of the eight 16K RAM chips near the lower right corner of the board. On U.S.-made CoCo 2s, solder together the two adjacent PC board holes marked W1 next to the 6822 chip. On Korean-made computers, connect the two holes together in the white box marked 64K.

## ANIMATOR COMMERCIAL

### Creates Eye-Catching Displays

I can remember in grammar school how I used to draw little stick figures on the page margins of my textbooks and flip the pages rapidly to produce crude animation.

*ANIMATOR COMMERCIAL* provides the 64K Color Computer owner with a color animation studio of limited capability.

Two versions of the program are supplied on the cassette which is not copy-protected. One is the semigraphics version, while the other employs a screen resolution of 128 by 96.

After you CLOAD the BASIC program and run it, the tape recorder loads in a machine language subroutine. After it loads, you are greeted with UL ERROR IN 1. The Line number 164 referenced in Line 1 does exist but the ML routine seems to interfere with the stack or some essential pointers. If you type RUN again it seems to work without problems.

Demos are provided to allow you to see right away what can be done with *ANIMATOR COMMERCIAL*. In the Hi-Res mode, 12 screens or cels are available, while the semigraphics mode has 100 screens.

In *ANIMATOR COMMERCIAL*, you draw the

background and copy it to other cels and make slight changes or additions to produce motion effects.

The graphics editor allows you to set points, draw lines or circles and paint, using one of two available color sets of four colors each in the Hi-Res mode. The semigraphics version lets you put eight color graphics block characters on the text screen.

Creating cels can be a long and tedious job with a mistake possibly spoiling many hours of work, but the editor has a very useful feature that allows you to view each addition or change in artwork before it becomes finalized.

Once the cels you have drawn are to your satisfaction, you use the sequencer to program which cels will be displayed and for how many seconds (one through nine seconds range). After all this work you are finally rewarded with the fruits of your efforts.

Except for the aforementioned bug, the program does produce simple slide shows and animation-like effects. Rapidly viewing the cells gives the best effect but it doesn't last very long (only two seconds when run from start to finish), but you may include an auto repeat that will continually repeat the cel display for as long as you like. That two-second show is in sharp contrast to the three or four minutes it takes to save or load the cels from cassette tape storage.

Simple instructions are given for appending the animation cels to your own programs, but due to the gobs of memory required to contain the cels, your programs will have to be fairly short to take advantage of this feature. You must be very careful that your program doesn't use memory containing the cel data.

The documentation is very well-written with step-by-step instructions that are easy to understand and get you going in the minimum amount of time.

As a draftsman and artist with some professional animation experience, I find it hard to imagine anyone actually using this program to produce professional and commercial animation as the name and advertisements claim. I do believe it has a lot of potential for use as a titler for homemade videos and for producing eye-catching sales displays.

Retailing at \$50 a copy, *ANIMATOR COMMERCIAL* is expensive, but for those interested in learning some fundamental aspects of animation, it may be just what they are looking for.

(Triad Pictures Corp., P.O. Box 1299, Sequim, WA 98382, cassette \$50)

— J. Michael Nowicki

## NEED AN INEXPENSIVE SERIAL-PARALLEL INTERFACE?

### SP-2 INTERFACE for EPSON PRINTERS:

- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- Fits inside printer — No AC Plugs
- Optional external switch (\$5<sup>00</sup> extra) frees parallel port for use with other computers
- \$49<sup>95</sup> (plus \$3<sup>00</sup> shipping)

### SP-3 INTERFACE for MOST OTHER PRINTERS:

- 300-19,200 BAUD rates
- External to printer — No AC Plugs
- Built in modem/printer switch—no need for Y-cables or plugging/unplugging cables
- \$64<sup>95</sup> (plus \$3<sup>00</sup> shipping)

Both also available for RS-232 and Apple IIC computers.

Co Co Serial Cables 15 ft.—\$10.

Co Co/RS-232 Cables 15 ft.—\$20. Other cables on request.

**C  
N  
R ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 492  
Piscataway, NJ 08854  
(201) 752-0144  
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!**

### Hint . . .

## 64K Memory Upgrade: CoCo 2 With Two RAM Chips

The two-RAM chip CoCo 2s use the new 4464 RAMs (or the NEC uPD41254) for the 64K upgrade. Install a pair of these in place of the two 4416 RAM chips located between the gray sockets; connect the two holes together in the white 64K box on the left side of the board.

## Missile Math Is A Winning Tool

When I first received *Missile Math* and saw it was written by the Middletown Educational Software Association, I wondered if it was written by a group of teachers. Being a teacher myself, I thought how great it would be to have teachers writing educational software because they would know what is needed in the classroom. The only thing better than having teachers write the software, in my mind, would be to have students, supervised by teachers, writing it.

I was pleasantly surprised when I called MESA about a question I had concerning the program to find that it was, indeed, written by students; a third year high school computer programming class which, for their final project, decided to write and market a program. This is the first of their efforts and I am looking forward to seeing their future projects.

*Missile Math* is written for 32K Extended Color BASIC using either a cassette or disk drive. It comes with an eight-page instruction book that not only tells you how to run the program but also gives ideas on how to use it in a classroom, hints on what to do if things don't work right and an evaluation form to send back to MESA after you have used the program for a while. They have also included a "summary of key functions card" which can be placed beside the computer when the program is being used.

When you get *Missile Math* you are instructed to make a backup copy to use, then either CLOAD and/or RUN the program. After an initial display of a missile destroying a city, there are three choices you can make: 'I' for instructions, 'R' to review addition tables and 'S' to start the game.

*Missile Math* is a drill and practice game with a tutorial section designed to aid elementary students in addition. In the game, students have 12 cities they protect by correctly answering addition problems. There are 10 levels of problems ('A' through 'J') ranging from simple facts to four digits added to four digits with carrying in all columns. These problems are shown at the bottom of the screen along with a display showing the number of "smart bombs" they have.

Students can acquire smart bombs in the five hardest levels by going through a two-minute drill answering addition facts. They receive up to five bombs which can then be used in the game if they get stumped on a problem.

After the problem is displayed, a missile descends toward a city. During the first part of the game they descend slowly, but as the game progresses the missiles descend faster and faster. To get rid of the missile before it destroys anything, the correct answer must be typed in and ENTER pressed. The missile will stop as soon as a key is pressed but there are only fifteen seconds to finish the answer before the missile continues to descend and destroy a city. If students get the answer right and press ENTER in time, the missile is destroyed. If they get the answer wrong, or take too much time, a shield or city is destroyed. This continues until all cities are destroyed or they press 'Q' to quit. When

either of these things happen, the score is displayed and students are asked if they want to play again.

Besides being able to destroy missiles with smart bombs, it is also possible to receive help in answering problems by pressing the 'H' key in every level but 'A' and 'B', which are facts levels. If the 'H' key is pressed in levels 'C' through 'E' students can page through tables where they can find answers to facts and then return to the same problem to finish it.

In levels 'F' through 'J', when the 'H' key is pressed, a lively tutorial with numbers moving around the screen appears, displaying answers and demonstrating how to carry if the sum of a column more than 10 is shown. Students are then given a new problem.

The students in my sixth grade class just love these kinds of programs. I had a couple of them come to my house to test their reactions and was not really surprised. Anything that has action, movement, color and sound immediately appeals to them and *Missile Math* has plenty of it all. A tutorial with a game that is similar to the popular game *Polaris* is a winning combination for getting students interested in doing math.

*Missile Math* covers the subject of addition in small steps allowing for students of all ages to have an enjoyable experience with the computer. The only suggestions for improvement that I have would be to include a menu where the speed of the missiles could be controlled, the number of cities limited and where an amount of time for playing the game could be set. I think if these suggestions became part of the program it would be easier for students to use *Missile Math* as a tool for competition and improvement between themselves and the clock. It would also give the program a little added versatility in a classroom where there are not many computers per student and time on the computer is a critical factor. I do not believe these areas of concern are serious enough to dismiss this program from consideration. *Missile Math* is a fine program to have and use.

I like *Missile Math* and would recommend it as a program worth the money it costs for several reasons. It is well-done and impressive. The graphics are effective. The scope and sequence of the curriculum are well thought out. The tutorial for levels 'F' through 'J' is very catchy. The manual that comes with the program is complete. And finally, I am very impressed with a teacher who would take the time and effort to not only teach computers and computer programming, but who would go the extra mile to provide direction and stimulation for students to start a business and achieve something with what they have learned.

(MESA, Middletown High School, Valley Road, Middletown, RI 02840, tape \$24, disk \$26)

— Tom Nedreberg

Hint . . .

### To Hex With Decimal

To convert a hexadecimal number to decimal on an Extended BASIC machine, type PRINT &Hxxxx. To convert from decimal to Hex, type PRINT HEX\$(yyyyy). Note that "xxxx" is a Hex number between 0000 and FFFF, and "yyyyy" is a decimal number between 0 and 65535.

## File 64 Is A Great File System For Cassette Users

*File 64* from Owls Nest Software is an excellent file system for those owners of 64K Color Computers without disk systems. The program will produce and maintain a data file of up to five fields (subcategories). The information may be sorted, modified, added to or deleted as desired.

Your data may be displayed on the screen or sent to your printer. The program is very easy to learn and comes with a brief but adequate set of instructions as well as a backup program tape for those who don't want to figure out how to make their own backup copy.

A database, for those not familiar with the term, is a computer file system that allows the user to store various related pieces of information (such as inventory, record collections, etc.) so they can be located and sorted in various ways and printed on the screen or on paper in an easy-to-use form. Some databases are quite complex and provide the user with so many options that they are almost computer languages in themselves.

*File 64* is a database in its simplest form. It files, sorts and retrieves information much like a simple card file. The nice thing about such filing programs is they can be used fairly quickly and *File 64* is no exception.

On the plus side, *File 64* is extremely easy to learn. Owls Nest Software has used extensive prompting so anybody who has used a file system before could probably use *File 64* without reading the directions. The instructions are well-written, however, and worth the 10 minutes or so it will take the user to read.

After loading the program, the user sees a menu that is self-explanatory. The first-time user will head for the Input Data section and then will be asked to define up to five fields for his file system. If, for example, the file is of names and addresses, the first field would be names, the second, street address, and so on. After defining the fields, the user types in the specific data and returns to the main menu to locate, modify, delete, sort, save, load, show or print the materials. The screen always prompts the action or actions that should be taken next.

*File 64* will hold up to 250 records. A single record may be up to 250 characters long. The program converts the 64K CoCo into a true 64K computer and holds all the data in memory until it is saved to cassette. Since much of the program is written in BASIC, if the user should accidentally hit the BREAK key, or, for some reason get an error message, the user is told to type GOTO 5 and all the data in memory will still be there as the program restarts.

Sorting is very fast through the use of a machine language routine. The documentation claims that a file of 200 records can be sorted on three field levels in less than 20 seconds.

As simple as it is, *File 64* lacks a number of things I would have liked to see in such a system. There is no way to add data from various fields to form a summary field. The program is set at a printer Baud rate of 600 and the user must do some poking to get it going at the popular higher rates. The report (printout) is limited to one form.

As a longtime disk user, I was a little bit skeptical as to how fair I could be to return to cassette and review a tape-based file program. I was quite impressed with how well *File 64* operated and how easy it was to learn. Owls Nest Software has done a very good programming job and has put together a very neat and easy cassette-based filing system. The user should remember that this is not a super fancy relational database system but performs exactly as advertised as an easy-to-use file system. What more can you ask?

(Owls Nest Software, P.O. Box 579, Ooltewah, TN 37363, 64K cassette, \$24.95)

— Brian James

## Formaker

the fastest, most complete office package yet!

Totally Menu Driven  
Customize with company information  
Complete "on screen" instructions

### FORMS

letter  
invoice  
quote  
purchase order  
mail order  
confirm order  
receipt

### STORES

complete forms  
item list  
subquotes  
letters  
footnotes  
customer info

### FIGURES

quantity  
list  
net  
discount  
subtotals  
tax  
freight, etc.

### SEPARATE CONFIGURE PROGRAM

for company info  
printer options  
quote & inv. #  
w/auto sequencing  
auto date

### PRINTS

form feed  
letterhead  
envelope  
multiple copy  
emphasized

WATCH FOR OUR NEW SOFTWARE

**Challenger Software**

42 4th Street

Pennsburg, PA 18073

Or Call (215) 679-8792 (Evenings)

**\$49** 32K disc

send for more information

Hint . . .

## What's Your ROM Version?

With all the talk about new ROMs, you may be wondering exactly which ROM you have. If you have an older CoCo with Extended BASIC, just read the version number of your Extended BASIC at the top of the screen on power up. Then, to see which Color BASIC ROM you have, type EXEC 41175 and press ENTER.

If you have the new ROMs, Extended BASIC will be version 1.1 and Color BASIC will be Version 1.2.

On the CoCo 2, Color BASIC will always be Version 1.2 or 1.3 (which are functionally identical).

## Golf Handicaps Keeps League Statistics Up To Par

*Golf Handicaps* is not a game and is a serious attempt to provide a golf league secretary (or individual) a means of computing golf handicaps for a group of players. The size of the group is adjustable, but the program user must get into the program to modify the program line for changing numbers to suit the situation.

While the program was written to conform to the Northern California Golf Association (NCGA) rules, the program is open to modification to any local rules since the material is supplied unprotected. Modification, however, would require some knowledge of programming.

Unfortunately, in this part of Pennsylvania, the NCGA rules were not available to refer to in doing this review. The best source of input came from the golf pro at the local public course. He noted that *Golf Handicaps* should be very helpful to golf leagues in which different courses are used throughout the season. *Golf Handicaps* provides for use of the course rating which may or may not be par for the course.

Use of the course rating allows for equating the level of difficulty of the course and the players' scores. Thus, the scores for team members are computed against the course rating, and the difference between the rating and score becomes part of the pool of differentials used to arrive at the handicap. The program provides for the entry of 20 differentials out of which the 10 lowest are selected to arrive at the handicap.

As an example, after the program has been loaded and the data file called up, each player would have a set of differentials in the file and a handicap computed up to that point in time. Now, as a new set of scores is entered as the result of the latest round of golf, the program allows for the previous handicap to be used to adjust the score and then also compute a new handicap. The author warns the user that it may take two to three minutes for each player's history to be updated. (A machine language routine to handle the math would really speed up the procedure.)

The program will supply the user with printouts of the player's name, team number (if used), gross score for that day's play, the old handicap (from last entry), any adjustments required for bogies, the new handicap and a place for "remarks" to be entered. The print routine is set for an Okidata 82a with 600 Baud transfer rate. The author has provided for the user to get automatically the number of copies of the printout the user might need by just entering the number at the prompt.

A printout of the differentials table for each player is also available as a selection from the menu. Corrections to the table are provided for in the program, so if a wrong score is entered for a player, it is no problem to correct.

The program was written by a golf buff because it has some traps and hazards. However, a user can play around these and establish an NCGA handicap. The first major hazard is the all too brief instructions (a two-page printout), but the actual program is filled with REMarks which provide additional insight into its operation. Since the program

is supplied unprotected, it is possible (nay, necessary) to run a printout of the program for the additional information.

The second hazard occurs in entering the original data to establish individual files on each player. If the user should enter more than 20 differentials, the program goes "out of bounds" and all the data is lost. While it does not affect the program, the method of entry of data is a little strange in that after a score is entered, the information remains on the screen and the next entry is written over the last entry.

The program is supplied on tape, but is designed to be used with a disk drive and tape unit. When exiting the program, the data file of players and their scores is saved to the disk and two backups of the program and data file are saved to tape. The double save to tape is insurance, but if a disk unit is online, backups to disk are much faster.

About the only option this program did not include was getting a tee time at a public course! While it may not interest every golfer, it should be of special interest to golf league secretaries with a Color Computer.

(Don Hug, 1111 Terra Way, Roseville, CA 95678, tape \$35, disk \$39)

— Robert E. Foiles

```

* * * * *
*          96K EXPANDERS          *
* Permanent Software in a ROM that allows *
* full use of both 32K memory banks in 64K *
* or larger computers. 96KX-M module $59.95 *
* Cartridge. $49.95                *
* * * * *
*          VIDEO REVERSERS        *
* Provide (1) Reversed, (2) Reversed all *
* Capitals, & (3) Normal Display $24.95 *
* (See December 1984 Rainbow Review)      *
* * * * *
*          128K MEMORIES          *
* Solderless modular design upgrades all *
* 64K Color Computers to 128K. $129      *
* We also have 64K upgrades for D,E & 285 *
* * * * *
*          PROGRAM SAVER          *
* Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS) provides *
* 5 volts to RAMS saving your programs when *
* power fails. Mounts under keyboard. $59.95 *
* * * * *
*          DYNAMIC COLOR NEWS    *
* Educational material on Color Computers. *
* Recent editorials on writing programs *
* especially for 64K and larger memories. *
* Monthly Newsletter. $15/yr, Sample $1.  *
* * * * *
*          SOFTWARE              *
* DISASM - Decimal 6809 Assembler. $19.95 *
* MPM - Stack up to 5 programs. $14.95 *
* (See April 1985 Rainbow MPM review) *
* DYTERM - Terminal Program. $14.95 *
* Checks, Visa & MC Cards. Add $2 ship. *
* Free Catalog. 24 Hour phone.          *
* * * * *
*          DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS    *
* BOX 896 (205) 773-2758          *
* HARTSELLE, AL 35640            *
* * * * *

```

## CoCo Enters A New World With *The Magic Box*

What's so magic about *The Magic Box*? Well, like magic it will allow you to read Level II BASIC program tapes from a Model I or III into your trusty CoCo. The *Box* part of this magic is a special cable that plugs into the right joystick port of the CoCo and the earphone jack of the cassette tape recorder. So what you get when you buy this package is a cassette tape, the cable and a four-page instruction sheet.

The instructions are quite clear and point out the many differences between the CoCo and the Model I/III computers. Paramount of course, is that while the CoCo uses a 6809 microprocessor, the Model I/III use a Z80, and for that reason machine language or "system" tapes from the Model I/III cannot be read. In fact, the CoCo's BASIC and the Model I/III's BASIC are also different versions of Microsoft's BASIC and some modifications to the programs after loading into the CoCo are often required.

The instructions do a good job in pointing out these differences and how to deal with them. Also noted is that Model I/III tapes load into the CoCo best when using a Radio Shack CTR-80A tape recorder. I can certainly

attest to that statement! I could not get any Model I programs to load at all with my Radio Shack CCR-81 tape recorder that I normally use with my CoCo. Luckily, I had a CTR-80 on hand from my old Model I days and it worked just fine.

A very good calibration technique is used with *The Magic Box* software to get the critical volume setting just right when loading in the Model I/III programs. As you may or may not know, the Model I is notorious for painfully sensitive volume settings. The authors of *The Magic Box* were wise to recognize this problem and include a solution with the software.

I loaded in several Model I programs with little difficulty, but had to edit several lines to get the text to display correctly on the TV screen. This is because the Model I/III use 64 characters per line while the CoCo uses 32. Other than that, and some other commands unique to the Model I/III that had to be converted to CoCo lingo, it worked beautifully.

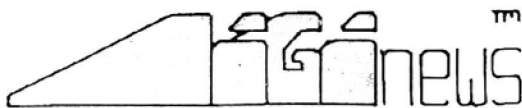
By the way, when the CoCo encounters one of these unique commands, it highlights it by inserting asterisks before and after the command. It's pretty simple from that point to locate these bugs and edit them out.

Another point to remember is programs using graphics will also come out looking pretty weird. That's because of the different graphics capabilities of these computers. The Model I/III have 1,024 PRINT @ positions while the CoCo has 512. This makes it a real challenge to correct some of these programs to work on your CoCo.

In spite of the many differences between these computer systems, *The Magic Box* offers a viable solution to those who have the patience to modify BASIC programs; it provides the CoCo user with a whole new spectrum of software. So dust off those old Model I/III tapes and watch the magic.

(Spectrum Projects, Inc., P.O. Box 21172, Woodhaven, NY 11421, \$24.95 plus \$3 S/H)

— Jerry Semones



FORT QU'APPELLE -- DUE TO THE  
NUMEROUS REQUESTS FOR SINGLE  
ISSUES OF DIGINEWS FOR COCO  
-- "TO SEE WHAT IT'S LIKE" --  
SAMPLE COPIES OF DIGINEWS+4 ARE  
NOW AVAILABLE FOR \$6.50\* EACH  
(CURRENT SUBSCRIPTION RATE CARD  
WILL BE INCLUDED). SEND YOUR  
CHECK OR M.O. TO:

DIGINEWS  
P.O. BOX 1340  
FORT QU'APPELLE, SASK.  
CANADA S0G 1S0

PIETER VAN DER BREGGEN,  
PUBLISHING EDITOR, DIGINEWS.

\* U.S. residents pay in U.S. funds.  
Canadian resident pay in CDN funds.

Color Computer and CoCo2 are Trade Marks of Tandy Corporation.

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This program will alphabetize a set of strings. First, enter the number of strings to be sorted, then enter the strings one by one. (Note: Be sure to include the spaces shown in the listing.)

#### The listing:

```
Ø CLS:INPUT"#";N:DIMA$(N),B$(N),
C(N):FORX=1TON:INPUT"$";A$(X):NE
XT:FORX=1TON:FORY=1TON:IFA$(X)>A
$(Y)THENC(X)=C(X)+1:NEXTY,X ELSE
NEXTY,X:FORX=1TON:B$(C(X)+1)=A$(
X):NEXT:FORX=1TON:IFB$(X)=""THE
NB$(X)=B$(X-1):PRINTB$(X):NEXTEL
SEPRINTB$(X):NEXT
```

James Fowler  
Glen Burnie, MD

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## ACDITS Does Inventory For Your Disk Files

Aurora Computing Disk Information and Transfer System, or *ACDITS*, will assist you in organizing your disk files and transferring disk to tape and tape to disk. The program (actually two programs on the system disk) requires a minimum of 32K and a disk drive.

*ACDITS* works flawlessly in performing the three functions described:

- 1) The creation of a disk information file on each disk in your library that contains detailed information about that disk. This file can be output to the printer or screen. Labels can be printed for each disk jacket.
- 2) A catalog can be created of all your disk files. An entire catalog can be output to the screen or printer. While working with a catalog file you can search, delete or append.
- 3) Transferring files from tape to disk or disk to tape. In the tape to disk mode you can either transfer an entire tape to disk or transfer a single file. In the disk to tape mode only one file can be transferred at a time.

In order to make a disk information file for a disk it must have at least one free granule. You will be asked to input a date (up to 12 characters), a disk ID number (zero to 255) and a disk name. The computer will then read the directory and write a file to the disk.

Information about a particular disk can be printed to either the screen or printer. The information printed includes the filename/extension, the start, end and EXEC addresses of machine code programs, the disk ID and the number of granules the file uses, all sorted by filename. If your output is to screen you can use the arrow keys to scroll through the information. For files sent to the printer you are asked for an appropriate Baud rate (300, 600, 1200 or 2400).

In creating a catalog mode you can create one big catalog of all your disks or a catalog for each category of disks that you have, i.e., utilities, Adventures, games, etc. Each catalog file will contain the same information about each file as the Disk Information File mentioned above.

A catalog can be output to the screen or printer. When output is sent to the printer the computer will automatically page files after each 50 have been printed. It will not number the pages, though; this would have been nice.

The Search function will tell you which disk(s) a particular file is on. You will be provided the same information mentioned in the Disk Information File. The Search function works fine but you are required to type in the entire filename, including extension. It would have been nice if you were allowed to type in part of a filename. Individual Disk Information Files can be appended to a catalog file at any time.

You are given two options for deletion of information. You can delete an individual file from a catalog or, if you wish, you can delete an entire disk from a catalog. In this second mode all files will be deleted that have the disk number entered.

Attractive labels can be made for your disk jackets. The

files are printed out three across in vertical, alphabetical order. At the top of the label the number of free granules remaining on the disk and the disk ID number are printed as a title.

The Tape to Disk option will allow you to either transfer all files on a tape automatically to disk or you can be selective and make a decision as each file is loaded in from tape. This portion of *ACDITS* is a separate program and can be used by itself if you wish. You are limited to transferring files of no more than 24K.

The Disk to Tape option allows transfer of files included in a Disk Information File to be transferred to tape. It is not a stand-alone program and files must be included in *ACDITS* file before they can be transferred.

*ACDITS* is a relatively easy program to use and seems to be designed so you won't easily lose data. Most of the time it is user friendly, but there are some areas where this could be improved. As mentioned earlier, when entering filenames you must use a backslash (\) between the filename and extension. If you try to enter a filename using a period (.) *ACDITS* will not accept it. This proves to be quite irritating if you are used to using the period. Another area that could be improved is the Search function. To search for a file you have to type it in exactly as it appears in a catalog. It would have been nice if you could just type part of a filename and search for all occurrences of that particular string. One other thing that would be nice is for automatic page numbering on printouts of more than one page.

That's enough criticisms. All in all, *ACDITS* is a good program for disk file cataloging. I have two other similar programs that have some nicer features but they don't have the file transfer capabilities that *ACDITS* does. *ACDITS* comes on disk with eight pages of documentation. If you're looking for a program that does the things I mentioned above, then this is a reasonably priced program to take care of those needs.

(Aurora Computing, 49 Brookland Ave., Ontario, Canada  
L4G 2H6, disk \$19.95)

— Michael Hunt

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This program uses the CoCo's fast screen printing capability to create optical illusions with your own name (or any string).

#### The listing:

```
1 P$="T255BA#AG#GFFEE-DC#C":CLS4
: INPUT"NAME";A$:CLS3:FORN=1TO2:P
LAY"O5BP255":NEXT:PLAY"O4"+P$+"O
3"+P$:FORN=1TOLEN(A$):PRINTMID$(
A$,N,1);:PLAY"O2P1"+P$+P$:NEXT:F
ORN=1TO99:PLAY"V31O2BB":B$=B$+"
":FORM=1TO250:PLAY"V8O5B":PRINTA
$+B$;:NEXTM,N
```

Steve Sward  
Bellevue, NE

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## CoCo Talker Speaks For Itself

If you have a voice pak then you should not be without *CoCo Talker* from Computerware. No matter what brand your voice pak, Computerware probably has a version that is compatible. The version I will be reviewing is for the Radio Shack *Speech-Pak*.

*CoCo Talker* comes in an attractive package with an 11-page manual. The first page gives warranty information and requests that you not pirate Computerware's software. The other 10 pages contain complete instructions as well as programming examples.

The disk I received contained seven files. These included a text-to-speech translator, an exceptions dictionary for the translator, a manager which allows the user to alter the dictionary, and a "Talking Head" program. To get into the translator, you simply type RUN "SPEAK". You are greeted with a menu which allows you to enter text and have it spoken.

One note here: Although this program worked flawlessly, the instructions gave no information on how to use phonemes. Computerware also neglected to include a list of phonemes in the package. This is a major drawback since phonemes are required to edit the dictionary.

Another option which the translator allows is screen echo. After choosing this option, you may return to BASIC and from there each alphanumeric character that is printed on the screen will also be spoken. Simple keystrokes allow you to toggle this mode on and off and also switch between word and letter echo. In my opinion, this is where the software shines!

Even if you don't use the echo, the translator may still be used with simple USR(X) functions. The translator includes a dictionary of exceptions which it checks before speaking each word. If it finds the word to be spoken in the dictionary, it will use the predefined phonemes to speak the word. If not, it uses a standard phonetic algorithm for the voice. I found the translator did an excellent job and rarely did I find it necessary to intentionally misspell a word for better pronunciation.

The Talking Head program is, of course, the most fun of all of the programs. It is actually just the translator attached to the graphics subroutine which makes a Hi-Res graphics head's mouth move as the computer speaks. Although it is very entertaining, I can think of no practical uses for it. Note here that you must have a disk system for the Talking Head program. All of the other software works with cassette.

Overall, I would highly recommend *CoCo Talker* to anyone who has a voice pak. I congratulate Computerware and Frank Delargy for an excellent utility, but I feel this package does have one major flaw. If you don't know much about the use of phonemes in voice synthesis, that part of the software will be completely useless to you because the instructions are very sketchy in that area. Furthermore, you will be unable to alter the dictionary as it also needs phonetic input. (This is not a software flaw — everything worked fine — this is merely a lack of documentation which I am sure will be remedied.) Even with this drawback, *CoCo Talker* is an excellent addition to anyone's software library.

(Computerware, P.O. Box 668, 4403 Manchester Avenue, Suite 102, Encinitas, CA 92024, tape \$21.95, disk \$24.95)

— Rick Rahim

## OS-9 USERS GROUP

- Information exchange —  
BBS or CompuServe
- Software Library —  
over 30 diskettes planned
- Periodic newsletter —  
MOTD (Message Of The Day)

Write for information  
or  
GO PCS18 on CompuServe

**OS-9 USERS GROUP**  
P.O. BOX 7586  
DES MOINES, IA  
50322

OS-9 Trademark of Microware

### One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner is for disk clean-up time. When a disk is full of useless files, instead of typing the KILL command over and over, use *Killprog*.

#### The listing:

```
Ø CLSØ:PRINT" HIT @ THEN ENTER F
OR DIRECTORY":PRINT@67," HIT / T
HEN ENTER TO END ";:PRINT@224,"P
ROGRAM NAME/EXT: ";:LINEINPUTA$:
PRINT@485," ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
";:IFA$="/"THENCLS:ENDELSEIFA$="
@"THENDIR:EXEC44539:GOTOØELSEKIL
LA$:EXEC44539:GOTOØ
```

Bob Kult II  
Marshfield, WI

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

## VIEW-EDIT: A Dynamic Approach To Image Processing

By Dan Downard

Recently, a review appeared in *THE RAINBOW* (June 1985, Page 197) for *VIEW-II* and CoCoGrey, a complete SSTV transceiver for the CoCo. SoftCircuits has introduced a set of image processing programs called *VIEW-EDIT* that make this combination hard to beat for 8.5-second slow scan.

*VIEW-EDIT* requires a disk-based 64K CoCo and one joystick. Disk BASIC is recommended, but ADOS will work as well. It is not necessary to have the CoCoGrey medium resolution adapter, but I would highly recommend its use. (The CoCoGrey is a hardware modification that gives you 16 gray levels with 128-by-192 resolution.) The software comes non-protected, so you can make as many copies as you wish for your own use. The documentation consists of an attractive 16-page booklet that is above average in explaining the functions of the program.

The best way to describe *VIEW-EDIT* is to point out some of the high points of the program. It is truly an image processing system, not just another graphics program.

*VIEW-EDIT* pictures are stored in an 8K format with each byte representing two pixels on the screen. Two 128-

by-128 screens are available for editing; these screens are called buffers. At any time during the editing process a 16-level gray scale can be called by positioning the cursor at the bottom-left of the screen. With this feature the current gray level for the cursor can be changed at will.

The menu is joystick driven by positioning the cursor next to the function desired. Depressing the firebutton activates that particular function. A Help function is available in case you need to refresh your memory on the function in question.

Define is the heart of any function selection. Define allows the selection of the area of the image you wish to process. After you Define the area, you can either use it as a Stamp or a Window. A Stamp, as in many other graphics programs, allows the duplication of the defined area to another portion of the image. The Window mode allows processing on a restricted part of the image. Of course, you can Define the entire image as the Window and perform functions on the whole working buffer.

An Undo function allows the cancellation of the previous operation. This is really nice for making changes if things didn't work out the way you planned.

A multitude of functions can be performed on the Stamp buffer. It can be flipped horizontally or vertically, rotated, shrunk, expanded, inverted, blanked or filled with one of 16 gray levels. These features allow the generation of tremendous graphics designs from scratch.

The whole scheme of operation amounts to defining your stamp using a rubber band rectangle. This same rubber band technique is used to place the stamp at any position on the screen. Hence, there are actually no shrink and

# AVAILABLE NOW DRAGON USER

To make the most of your new Dragon microcomputer from Dragon-Tano, you need *Dragon User* — the international, independent magazine for Dragon owners.

- Each issue of *Dragon User* contains:
- reviews of the latest software
  - programming advice for beginners
  - hardware projects

- program listings covering games and utilities
- reviews of Dragon peripherals and add-ons
- technical advisory service
- programming articles for users

The Dragon microcomputer was launched in the UK last year. Since then we have developed a knowledge and mastery of the machine's abilities. You can benefit from our experience by subscribing to *Dragon User*, which is expanding its coverage to include all US developments.

To make sure that you receive a copy of *Dragon User* regularly, subscribe direct to us. This costs only \$29.95 for 12 issues airspeeded to you — or take advantage of our special offer to long-term subscribers. Individual copies of the magazine can be obtained from your Dragon dealer.

**Subscription order form.** Receive a free book and save money by taking out a long-term subscription — a two-year subscription saves 10%, a three-year subscription saves 20%. In addition, long-term subscribers will receive a free copy of either ☐ *The Working Dragon* or ☐ *Dragon Games Master*. Please send a check, made payable to *Dragon User*, with this form. Start my subscription from the following issue

Name .....

Address .....

Signed ..... Date .....

Subscription rates US and Canada airspeeded ☐ US\$29.95 for 12 issues/1 year  
☐ US\$53.90 for 24 issues ☐ US\$71.90 for 36 issues. Send this form to  
*Dragon User*, % Business Press International, 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017.

expand functions, as these features are automatic. A status line is included at the bottom of the screen for maintaining the correct aspect ratio of the Stamp image.

A Text function allows the generation of up to nine characters at a time. Characters are placed on the screen with the same rubber band method as in graphics editing. This is one of the weak points of the program, as only coarse block lettering is available. At the same time, this type of lettering is common for slow scan transmissions due to the need for contrast.

Fatbits allows individual pixel editing by expanding the screen so each pixel can be set to a distinct gray level. A picture could be created by this method, but it is very tedious to say the least.

Lines and circles can be generated using rubber band techniques with the joystick. As in all other features, the function in question is generated in any one of 16 gray levels using the drop-down palette of colors, or gray levels.

The features that really distinguish *VIEW-EDIT* from other graphics programs are the image processing functions. One has already been mentioned, Invert. A pixel-by-pixel, gray-scale inversion can be performed on the Stamp buffer, giving you a video negative.

In addition, several filters are available, including low pass, high pass, notch and peak. A histogram of the image can be generated at any time. The results of these filters are unique for their intended purpose, or just to create some very interesting effects. The filter commands require some experimentation, but make the whole program worthwhile.

One feature that is outstanding is Scan Edit. It is normal to have misplaced scans during any slow scan transmission. Using Scan Edit, any horizontal scan can be isolated and moved to align it with the rest of the picture. This is the first time I have ever seen this feature in a program, and it is invaluable for the slow scan enthusiast.

Brightness and contrast of the digital image can be adjusted by two additional functions. First, a histogram displays the current level, then you are allowed to alter it as you wish.

As *VIEW-EDIT* is a disk-based software package, standard disk commands are included such as SAVE, LOAD, KILL, DIR and QUIT. The default drive can be changed using the New Drive command. One drive is necessary for the software, but the remaining space is just adequate for storage of a few pictures. Two drives make life a little easier.

All of the pictures are given an extension of "PIX." When any disk command is encountered, a menu appears of the pictures on the default drive. The picture is selected by placing the cursor next to the name. The PIX extension is omitted on all menus.

If you already have the *VIEW-II* software, a program is included to merge all of the necessary programs onto one master disk.

I think *VIEW-EDIT* is a dynamic approach to image processing with a small personal computer. Those who enjoy this type of activity, for ham radio or for any other similar hobby, should consider this package a necessary addition to their software library.

(SoftCircuits, Inc., 401 S.W. 75th Terrace, North Lauderdale, FL 33068, disk \$24.95)

## For Masochistic Madness Play *Warehouse Mutants*

While playing *Warehouse Mutants*, I found it difficult to imagine being a warehouse caretaker fighting off deadly intruders. But it doesn't take a lot of imagination to enjoy playing the game. As a matter of fact, the fast pace of *Warehouse Mutants* does not allow its players a lot of time to think about anything but survival.

The game is very arcade-like with its excellent graphics and movement. It begins with you in the middle of a maze of square crates, more like blocks, and a mutant in each of the four corners of the screen. The object is to kill all of the invaders before they get to you. They move toward you swiftly and the only way to destroy them is to smash crates against them. And, as if the first four mutants aren't enough to deal with, there are eight more at random locations waiting to break out of their crates and assist in the chase. Fortunately though, the flashing, crated invaders can be destroyed before they break out by pushing their crates into a wall or zapping them with the firebutton. But, before you know it, if you survive long enough, you will be confronted by a warehouse full of mutants.

To survive the game, each of the destructive creatures must be zapped before the player gets hit four times since four hits ends the game. The difficulty comes in finding time to strategize a plan for killing the mutants while constantly avoiding them. The most success I had involved first killing off a few of the creatures, then moving some crates around to form a blocked off area. Stopping in a blocked off area can drive several mutants into a swirling madness long enough for you to map out more strategy. Also, getting a lot of them into a concentrated area can be good since the 50 points awarded for killing one mutant is doubled for each additional one killed with the same block. Therefore, if you kill three mutants in a row, you will get  $50 + 100 + 200 = 350$  points. Killing eight mutants with one crate is worth 6,400 points, which would be an honorable total game score itself.

If you are able to kill all of the mutants in a screen, you move on to a faster and harder screen. Whatever hits you have left are kept and a bonus hit is earned every time you get through a screen without getting hit. The game also includes a pause feature by hitting the CLEAR key. Pressing the SHIFT and '?' keys simultaneously will allow you to skip any screen if pressed when the screen is just starting.

Although I achieved much more frustration than gratification from playing *Warehouse Mutants*, I still found myself wanting to play continuously. Something about the pesty mutants, which more often than not got the best of me, seemed to bring out a masochistic streak! Needless to say, it usually proved futile as I was tortured time after time.

(Tom Mix Software, 4825 Bradford N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506, 16K tape \$24.95, 16K disk \$27.95)

— Philip S. Helm

## Count To 100 Provides Preschool Fun With Math

*Count To 100* is designed for preschool, kindergarten and first grade level children. It can be used to reinforce math concepts for up to third grade remedial level. It is a menu-driven program that requires a minimum of assistance once the program is loaded.

A selection of control features eases the operation of the program by allowing a one-key selection of: Returning to the menu, Voice on/off, Upper range limit, Help function and Pause option.

*Count To 100* is useful in sequential counting, counting by twos (even or odd numbers), counting by fives or 10s, and counting backwards, if you so desire. All but the counting backwards option are supported by manual input and flashcard modes. The flashcard mode allows you to count along with your CoCo, while the manual mode requires that you key in the next number.

The voice option of the program is guaranteed to work with *The Voice* speech synthesizer; other synthesizers may work but are not guaranteed to perform.

We tested the *Count To 100* with our preschooler, who just turned five, our kindergarten superstar, who just turned six, and our second grader who doesn't care about anything unless it eats hay and wears a saddle. The only problem we encountered was finding enough time to let "ol' Dad" review this package. The flashcard mode provided an interesting competitive game, and the pause control feature gave more than sufficient help and a chance to gather your sense when things get out of control.

The tape version we had loaded several times with no hint of any problems. The documentation provided was exact and very adequate with specifics and examples available if needed.

The package is obviously well thought out and provides all necessary functions for a useful math learning tool. For the price, the quality and interest that it generated in math practice and learning, it could be said that "You can count on it!"

(CY-BURNET-ICS, 5705 Chesswood Dr., Knoxville, TN 37912, tape \$29.95 or 34.95 with voice, disk \$32.95 or 37.95 with voice)

— Tony Compton

## Color Computer Disk Drive 0

# \$199.00

Southwestern Digital  
2515 West Main #337  
Houston, Texas 77098  
1-713-480-3296



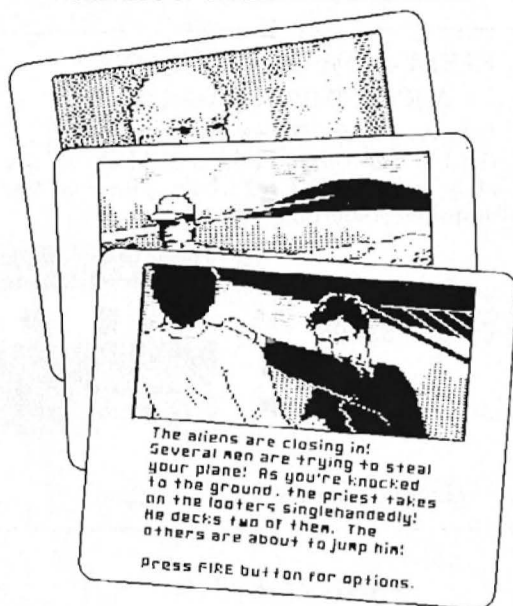
FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER FROM

**triad pictures corp.**

p.o. box 1299 sequim, wa 98382

## WAR of the WORLDS

A 100% JOYSTICK-DRIVEN ILLUSTRATED ADVENTURE!  
NO MORE "HUNT-AND-GUESS" ON THE KEYBOARD!  
HUNDREDS OF CHALLENGING SITUATIONS!



The highly detailed black & white illustrations put even the best color adventure graphics to shame... the first of a whole new kind of 'point-and-click' adventure... the wave of the future!!

WAR of the WORLDS Chapter One — The Landing  
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER — \$16.95

SOLD SEPARATELY for \$18.95 each.  
WAR of the WORLDS Chapter Two — The Quest  
WAR of the WORLDS Chapter Three — The Last Hope  
SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE — All 3 Chapters for \$39.95

SUPPLIED ON CASSETTE  
REQUIRES 64K AND ONE RADIO SHACK-TYPE JOYSTICK

\*\*\*\*\*  
Please send me: **order form**

\_\_\_\_\_ \$  
\_\_\_\_\_ \$

☐ Bill me  
☐ Payment enclosed

Add \$3 shipping and handling ... \$3

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

name \_\_\_\_\_  
address \_\_\_\_\_  
city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_  
**TRIAD PICTURES**  
P.O. Box 1299  
Sequim, WA 98382  
(206) 683-6459

CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG.

IN AUSTRALIA

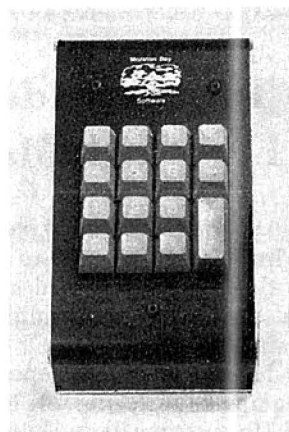
ORDER TRIAD PICTURES SOFTWARE FROM  
SOFTWARE SPECTRUM, P.O. BOX 2101  
ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, 5001  
(08) 211 8763 OR 51 4868

# MORETON BAY

## MORE KEYS

At last a quality numeric keypad for your Color Computer. This 15 key numeric pad plugs inside your computer and gives you the convenience of rapid numeric data entry. Dimensions: length 6½" (165mm), width 4" (101 mm), height 3" (76 mm). Baked black enamel finish. Specify computer model.

MORE KEYS complete with cable and connector. \$69.95



## RESET-POWER-SWITCHES

### A REAL IMPROVEMENT

Move the power switch and reset switch where they belong. An LED power on light too! High quality parts. D, E boards and CoCo 2 totally solderless kit. F board requires soldering.

Reset 1 CoCo 1 \$24.95

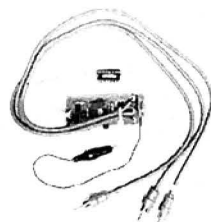
Reset 2 CoCo 2 \$27.95



Either kit add \$2.00 shipping and handling

## DOUBLE DRIVER

The BEST monitor driver available. Color composite, monochrome and audio output. For original CoCo D, E and F boards. \$24.95.



Mono II for Color Computer 2. An excellent monochrome monitor driver that has audio output also. \$24.95. Specify model needed.

## MINI MOUTH

Add sound to your mute monitor. Hear the bells and whistles of your software again. No batteries. Solderless installation.

All Color Computer Models \$24.95



## THE COCO-SWITCHER

### A QUALITY PIECE OF HARDWARE

The CoCo Switcher allows you to hook up three peripherals to your RS-232 jack. Connect your modem, printer and any other RS-232 compatible peripheral to the CoCo Switcher. An LED on the CoCo Switcher shows if your computer is on or off at a glance. The LED flickers when transmitting or receiving data.

Dimensions: 2½" (64 mm) x 4" (102 mm) x 5 7/8" (150 mm)

\$39.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling



## 64K UPGRADES

Instantly access 64K via M/L totally solderless kit to upgrade E Boards. Kit includes eight 4164 prime chips and chips U29 and U11 already soldered.

SPECIAL: E Board Kit \$39.95, F Board and Color Computer 2 \$26.95.



Guaranteed Pretested

**FILE CABINET** — Data base, alphabetizes, sorts numeric entries, searches for key words or numbers, computes totals & averages by categories, saves records, changes or deletes them. Up to 20 entries for each record, up to 256 characters for each entry. Mailing list included. Output to screen printer or tape. Print all or selected records, +, -, x, ÷ Numeric entries.

16K EXB Cassette \$29.95

**COCOWRITER II** — Powerful and full featured. An excellent word processor at an affordable price. 32, 51, 64 or 85 characters per line, justify right, left, center, insert, delete, move blocks. Menu driven printing and formatting. Tabs, etc. One of the best values in word processing today!

16 K EXB Cassette \$34.95, 16K EXB Disk \$44.95

Having trouble with your CoCo? We have the chips you need. Call us. (805) 962-3127



# CORRECTIONS

**"Play Your Favorite Games With No Wires Attached"** (June 1985, Page 105): Jim Shaver tells us there are a few errors in the schematic diagrams, and that the parts list was left out. Here is the parts list, with Radio Shack catalog numbers in parentheses:

|            |                                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CI-C3      | 0.1 mf (272-135)                                                          |
| IC1, IC3   | 74LS240 octal buffer                                                      |
| IC2        | 7402 quad NAND gate                                                       |
| IC4, IC5   | 4066 CMOS quad bilateral switch (276-2466)                                |
| IC6        | 4011 CMOS quad 2-input NAND gate (276-2411)                               |
| IC7        | 7805 voltage regulator (276-1770)                                         |
| J1, J2     | 9-pin D-sub connector plug (276-1537)                                     |
| J3         | 1/8" miniature phone jack (274-251)                                       |
| LED1-LED10 | T-1 1/4 red LED (276-041)                                                 |
| P1, P2     | Joystick plug with cable (AW-2894; order from Radio Shack National Parts) |
| R1-R10     | 10K 1/4 watt (271-1335)                                                   |
| R11-R20    | 1K 1/4 watt (271-1321)                                                    |
| R21-R38    | 47K 1/4 watt (271-1342)                                                   |
| R39, R40   | 1 megohm 1/4 watt (271-1356)                                              |
| SW1-SW3    | SPST toggle (275-624)                                                     |

The 74LS240 and 7402 chips are not available from Radio Shack, but can be had from industrial electronic distributors in major cities.

In addition, these corrections apply to the schematic diagrams on pages 106 and 108:

- 1) In Figure 1, pins 6 and 8 are reversed.
- 2) In Figure 2B, the three leads of IC4 going to ground should be marked '3,' '7' and '9.' In addition, the chip at the bottom of the page should be marked IC5; pins 1, 11 and 14 go to +5 volts.
- 3) In Figure 3, the upper chip should be labeled as a 74LS240 instead of 74LS240.

**"Super Disk Charger"** (June 1985, Page 113): Dennis Bironas tells us that a line should be added in Listing 2 as follows:

```
00105    NOP
```

Also, the POKES in the yellow box at the top of Page 116 apply to Version 1.0 or Disk BASIC. If you have Disk BASIC 1.1, use these POKES instead:

```
POKE &HD29D,40:POKE &HD65F,40:POKE &HD682,40
POKE &HD44C,78:POKE &HC735,78:POKE &HC7BB,78
POKE &HC7D0,78:POKE &HC7EF,78:POKE &HCD26,40
POKE &HCEB5,78:POKE &HD534,39:POKE &HC75A,1
```

**"Geo-Graphics"** (September 1984, Page 177): Joseph S. Paravati advises us that, although the listing in the magazine is correct, many users have reported they get an ?FC Error in Line 5120 due to an incorrectly typed DATA statement. He suggests the following procedure to find the error:

— Enter PRINT A\$ immediately after the error occurs. This will show the letter or numeral the error is caused by. Check the DATA line containing that letter.

— If more than one character appears, enter PRINT J. Count that number of characters over, and that character is the one at fault.

**"MAIL09"** (June 1985, Page 249): Please refer to Page 246 of *this* issue for the remainder of the listings which were inadvertently left out of this OS-9 feature.

## One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner isn't your ordinary shoot-'em-up game. *Cannon* shows a cannon and target on the screen, then asks for an elevation angle. The object is to find the correct angle to hit the target in as few tries as possible.

### The listing:

```
Ø PMODE3:PCLS:N=19Ø:R=RND(15Ø)+5
Ø:LINE(R,182)-(R+8,N),PSET,B:CIR
CLE(8,N),5:SCREEN1:PLAY"P1":FORS
=1TO5:INPUT"EL";E:SCREEN1:FORS=1
TO99:X=6*T*COS(E/57):Y=(6*SIN(E/
57)-.Ø8*T)*T:PSET(X+8,N-Y):IFY<Ø
THENNEXTS ELSEIFR-8<X ANDX<R AND
Y<7THENPRINT"hit"ELSENEXT
```

J.D. German  
Cedar Crest, NM

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

# RAINBOW Info

## How To Read Rainbow

Please note that all the BASIC program listings you will find in THE RAINBOW are formatted for a 32-character screen — so they will show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match — and your line endings come out the same — you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the *minimum* system a program needs. But, do read the text before you start typing.

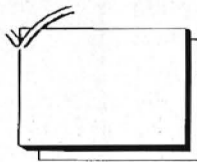
Finally, the little cassette symbol on listings indicates that program is available through our RAINBOW ON TAPE service. An order form for this service is on the insert card bound in the magazine.

## What's A CoCo

CoCo is an affectionate name which was first given to the TRS-80 Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners.

However, when we use the term CoCo, we refer to both the TRS-80 Color Computer and the TDP System-100 Computer. It is easier than using both of the "given" names throughout THE RAINBOW.

## The Rainbow Check Plus



The small boxes that you see accompanying programs in THE RAINBOW is a "check sum" system, which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

*Rainbow Check PLUS* will count the number and values of characters you type in. You can then compare the number you get to those printed in THE RAINBOW. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

To use *Rainbow Check PLUS*, type in the program and *CSAVE* it for later use, then type in the command *RUN* and press *ENTER*. Once the program has run, type *NEW* and *ENTER* to remove it from the area where the program you're typing in will go.

Now, while keying in a listing from THE RAINBOW, whenever you press the down-arrow key, your CoCo will give you the checksum based on the length and content of the program in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in THE RAINBOW. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure that you typed in the correct BASIC program code. For more details on this helpful utility, refer to H. Allen Curtis' article on Page 21 of the February 1984 RAINBOW.

Since *Rainbow Check PLUS* counts spaces and punctuation, be sure to type in the listing exactly the way it's given in the magazine.

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+178
20 CLEAR 25,X-1
30 X=256*PEEK(35)+178
40 FOR Z=X TO X+77
50 READ Y:W=W+Y:PRINT Z,Y;W
60 POKE Z,Y:NEXT
70 IF W=7985 THEN 80 ELSE PRINT
   "DATA ERROR":STOP
80 EXEC X:END
90 DATA 182, 1, 106, 167, 140, 60, 134
100 DATA 126, 183, 1, 106, 190, 1, 107
110 DATA 175, 140, 50, 48, 140, 4, 191
120 DATA 1, 107, 57, 129, 10, 38, 38
130 DATA 52, 22, 79, 158, 25, 230, 129
140 DATA 39, 12, 171, 128, 171, 128
150 DATA 230, 132, 38, 250, 48, 1, 32
160 DATA 240, 183, 2, 222, 48, 140, 14
170 DATA 159, 166, 166, 132, 28, 254
180 DATA 189, 173, 198, 53, 22, 126, 0
190 DATA 0, 135, 255, 134, 40, 55
200 DATA 51, 52, 41, 0
```

## Using Machine Language

Machine Language programs are one of the features of THE RAINBOW. There are a number of ways to "get" these programs into memory so that you can operate them.

The easiest way is by using an editor/assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources.

An editor/assembler allows you to enter mnemonics into your CoCo and then have the editor/assembler assemble them into specific instructions that are understood by the 6809 chip that controls your computer.

When you use an editor/assembler, all you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from THE RAINBOW's listing into CoCo.

Another method of getting an assembly language listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly." As the name implies, you do the assembly by hand. This can *sometimes* cause problems when you have to set up an *ORIGIN* statement or an *EQUATE*. In short, you have to know something about assembly to hand assemble some programs.

Use the following program if you wish to hand assemble machine language listings:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:I=&H3F80
20 PRINT "ADDRESS: ";HEX$(I);
30 INPUT "BYTE ";B$
40 POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO 20
```

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the &H3F00 in Line 10 to &H7F00 and change the value of 'I' to &H7F80.

## The Rainbow Seal



The Rainbow Certification Seal is our way of helping you, the consumer. The purpose of the Seal is to certify to you that any product which carries the Seal has been physically seen by us, that it does, indeed, exist and that we have a sample copy here at THE RAINBOW.

Manufacturers of products — hardware, software and firmware — are encouraged by us to submit their products to THE RAINBOW for certification. We ascertain that their products are, in actuality, what they purport to be and, upon such determination, award a Seal.

The Seal, however, is not a "guarantee of satisfaction." The certification process is different from the review process. You are encouraged to read our reviews to determine whether the product is right for your needs.

There is absolutely no relationship between advertising in THE RAINBOW and the certification process. Certification is open and available to any product pertaining to CoCo. A Seal will be awarded to *any* commercial product, regardless of whether the firm advertises or not.

We will appreciate knowing of instances of violation of Seal use.

*With a little aircraft technology, you can  
be in complete control . . .*

# The Joystick Fix-It

By John G. Williams

**T**his program is a solution to a problem which plagues users of the standard Radio Shack joysticks. We all know the sticks are inexpensive and work well enough for most applications. However, they seem to be too sensitive near the center so it is easy to over-control screen objects.

Since I am an engineer on the F-16 fighter program, I'm aware of a method used in its flight control computer to cure that same problem in the aircraft. The pilot commands are received by the computer and shaped by a series of equations to provide the desired airplane motion.

The CoCo can do the same thing for us. All it takes is for the stick command to be multiplied by the absolute value of itself and divided by a constant to retain proper scaling. The stick will then have a slower response near center, but will still have quick action near the extremes.

*Stik Fix* is a demonstration of this capability. RUN the program and slowly move the right stick laterally to see the effect. The screen horizontal axis is the stick motion while the vertical axis is the modified command. (I have put this change into the *Sopwith CoCo* flight simulator roll control, and it makes the action much smoother and easier to manage.)

## The listing:

```
10 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS(5):CO
LOR0,5
15 LINE(128,0)-(128,191),PSET:LI
NE(0,96)-(255,96),PSET
20 X=3.2*(JOYSTK(0)-31.5)
30 Y=(ABS(X)*X)/130
40 PSET(128+X,96.5-Y)
50 GOTO20
```

# Help Us Battle the High Cost of Disk Drives



**NOW...  
V-PRINT**  
A utility to print  
directory on paper  
**\$9.95**



## New Lower Price Un-DISK Drives ~~\$49.95?~~ **\$34.95**

You Bet! There are empty spaces in your 32K and 64K CoCo. The Preble VDOS Un-DISK helps you fill them up with PROGRAMS!

- Un-DISK uses your computer's extra memory like a fast disk drive.
- Un-DISK can store BASIC and MACHINE LANGUAGE programs.
- Un-DISK is INVISIBLE. Yup! Un-DISK does not interfere with normal Color Computer Operation.
- Un-DISK appears only when you type the magic word VDOS.
- Un-DISK comes with comprehensive instructions which you may not need because:
- Un-DISK is self-prompting and easy to use!
- Un-DISK is provided on cassette.
- Un-DISK is faster than a slow clumsy DISK DRIVE and best of all...
- Un-DISK is CHEAPER than a DISK DRIVE!
- Un-DISK will work even if you already own a disk but WHY BUY A DISK AT ALL?
- Un-DISK should be in the library of every serious CoCo user even if you own a disk says Frank J. Esser, independent reviewer for RAINBOW Magazine!

OK sure, disk drives ARE NICE. I own one. But if your finances are limited, the Un-DISK can give you much of the power of the mechanical drive. Even if you already own a disk the Un-DISK can work like a super fast extra disk.

**EXTRA... EXTRA... EXTRA... EXTRA...**  
Additional Power For \$14.95

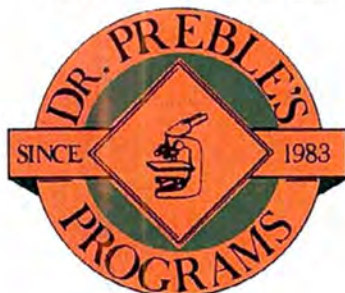
Only with VDUMP for the Un-DISK!

- VDUMP lets you make a cassette backup copy of everything stored in the Un-DISK.
- VDUMP lets you save 5, 10, 15 or more programs on a single cassette tape file.
- VDUMP lets you switch Un-DISKS. With a single load operation replace a group of financial programs with a set of children's programs. (The new VDUMP tape overwrites the old.)
- VDUMP can allow you to save a whole lot of RAINBOW ON TAPE in a SINGLE file.
- VDUMP is the perfect companion to the Preble VDOS Un-DISK.

Available from Doctor Preble's Programs, naturally! Bringing you fine Color Computer Products Since 1983!

The Preble VDOS Un-DISK ..... **\$34.95**  
The Preble VDUMP ..... \$14.95  
Shipping & Handling .....  
U.S. and Canada ..... \$1.50  
or \$5.00 to other foreign points

VISA and MasterCard accepted



Order From:  
Dr. Preble's Programs  
6540 Outer Loop  
Louisville, KY 40228  
(502) 966-8281

Canadians may order from Kelly Software

*Watch out for dog bytes! This canine version of the carnie's classic shell game is a fascinating test of your visual reflexes*

## *Which Way Did That Mangy Mongrel Go?*

By Brad Nation

**D**oghouse is a short program to challenge the visual reflexes of everyone from toddlers to adults. The 2,087-byte Color BASIC and machine language program is simple. A dog runs in and out of three doghouses and after it stops you are asked which

*(Brad Nation is a quality assurance failure analyst at Sundstrand Data Control, Inc. He writes programs for fun and profit at home in his spare time.)*

house you think he is in. After each response the dog's speed is adjusted by approximately 30 percent, faster if your answer was right and slower if it was wrong.

Due to the machine language subroutine, the speed of the dog can be varied from as fast as 0.03 seconds to cross the screen from doghouse #1 to doghouse #3, to as slow as 1.9 seconds to cross the screen.

Doghouse was written for any Color Computer, 4K or more, Extended or



non-Extended BASIC. Please note, however, that users with Color BASIC should replace Line 2 with 2 POKE 275,ML/256:POKE 276,ML-PEEK(275)\*256. This is because the DEFUSR command is not supported by Color BASIC, so the machine language routine's execution address must be poked into locations 275 and 276. As an alternative, users of either system can replace Line 2 with 2 IF (PEEK(32768)=69 AND PEEK(32769)=88) THEN DEFUSR=ML ELSE POKE 275,ML/256:POKE 276,ML-PEEK(275)\*256 which allows the program to determine if Extended BASIC is present or not. The program will then be able to run on any system.

The 321-byte machine language routine is position-independent so users with 32K or more may want to put the ML routine into higher memory by changing the CLEAR statement in Line 1 to CLEAR 200,32446, and also the value for ML in Line 1.

Also, 4K BASIC users must change the CLEAR statement to CLEAR 200,3774 and change the value of ML to ML=3775. This is due to the smaller memory size.

Type in *Doghouse* and run the program. Operating instructions are provided on-screen. Pressing 'S' when "PRESS 4 TO GO" is displayed will show the speed the dog will run during the next round (100 = fastest and 0 = slowest).

The assembly listing for the ML routine is not included. The routine operates as follows: On entry to the routine, if the passed parameter is equal to '1' (i.e., A=USR(1)), then the dog has started in doghouse #2 and the doghouse doors are opened. If the passed parameter is '2,' then the doghouse doors are closed so the dog can't be seen; if the passed parameter is '3,' then the doors are opened to show the dog. If the passed parameter is any other value (in Line 7 NP equals 1317, 1327 or 1337), then the dog runs to the new location.

(For those having questions about this program, you may write to Mr. Nation at: 15115 N.E. 8th Street, Bellevue, WA 98007.)

#### The listing: DOGHOUSE

```
1 CLS3:PRINT@137," doghouse game
";:CLEAR 200,16062:PRINT@448:PR
INT:ML=16063
2 DEFUSR=ML' EXTENDED ONLY
3 FOR I=ML TO ML+320:READ J:POKE
I,J:NEXT I:A=USR(1):R$=" GOOD,
YOU WERE RIGHT! ":C$=CHR$(175):F
OR I=1 TO 5:C$=C$+C$:NEXTI:S=25
4 PRINT@100,C$;:PRINT@104," PRES
S '4' TO GO ";:A$=INKEY$
5 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="S" THEN PRINT
@100,C$;:PRINT@106," speed =";IN
T(100-S/1.27);:FORI=1TO900:NEXTI
:GOTO4 ELSEIF A$="4" THEN PRINT@
100,C$;:PRINT@107,"GET READY";:
ELSE A=RND(6):GOTO 5
6 FOR I=1034 TO 1449 STEP 32:J=R
ND(8)*16+127:POKE I,J:POKE I+10,
J:SOUND(255-(I-1035)/2),1:NEXTI:
POKE ML+232,S:POKE ML+234,S:FOR
I=1034 TO 1449 STEP 32:POKE I,17
5:POKE I+10,175:NEXTI:PRINT@100,
C$;:FOR I=1 TO 15+RND(15)
7 NP=RND(3)*10+1307:IF NP=OP THE
N 7 ELSE A=USR(NP):OP=NP:NEXT I:
A=USR(2):PRINT@103," WHERE IS TH
E DOG?";:A$=INKEY$
8 A$=INKEY$:G=VAL(A$):IF G<1 OR
G>3 THEN 8 ELSE A=USR(3):S=PEEK(
ML+232):G=G*10+1307:PRINT@100,C$
;:IF G<>NP THEN 10
9 PRINT@101,;:FORI=1 TO LEN(R$):
PRINT MID$(R$,I,1);:IF MID$(R$,I
,1)=" " THEN FOR J=1 TO 50:NEXTJ
,I:FORJ=1TO500:NEXTJ:S=S/1.3:GOT
O 4 ELSE SOUND(10+10*I),1:NEXTI
10 PRINT@101," SORRY, YOU WERE W
RONG ";:FOR I=1 TO 11:SOUND 50,1
```

```
:SOUND 75,1:NEXT I:S=S*1.3+1:IF
S<127 THEN 4 ELSE S=127:GOTO 4
11 DATA 189,179,237,193,1,16,39,
0,30,193,2,39,79,193,3,39,67,237
,141,0,233,236,141,0,227,16,163,
141,0,224,39,119,16,44,0,116,22,
0,147,95,231,141,0,212,142,5,47,
175,141,0,201,175,141,0,199,134,
49,183,4
12 DATA 197,134,50,183,4,207,134
,51,183,4,217,142,4,227,49,141,0
,206,141,46,142,5,1,141,41,230,1
41,0,168,39,105,32,70,51,141,0,2
03,32,4,51,141,0,208,142,5,33,14
1,16,142,5,65,141,11,142,5,97,14
1,6,142
13 DATA 5,129,141,1,57,31,50,166
,160,39,22,167,132,167,137,0,10,
167,137,0,20,48,1,32,238,166,160
,39,4,167,128,32,248,57,198,1,23
1,141,0,98,106,141,0,91,141,190,
174,141,0,84,48,30,49,141,0,83,1
41,68,48
14 DATA 136,30,141,218,48,136,27
,32,29,95,231,141,0,65,108,141,0
,58,141,157,174,141,0,51,49,141,
0,65,141,37,48,136,27,141,187,48
,136,28,16,142,202,202,16,175,13
2,48,3,16,142,197,197,16,175,132
15 DATA 134,25,198,25,90,44,253,
74,44,248,22,255,33,141,153,48,1
36,29,141,148,57,5,57,5,57,0,204
,198,198,0,195,194,193,0,128,128
,128,193,0,201,201,204,0,194,193
,195,0,194,128,128,128,0,172,168
,179,164,172,0,168
16 DATA 179,183,191,191,191,187,
179,164,0,191,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255,191,175,0,191,207,207,
207,207,207,207,207,191,175,0
```

*This practical application gives a simple test of your eyesight to indicate if there's a need to seek professional examination*

# As Far As The Eye Can See

By Robert L. Green

**M**any of us take our precious gift of sight for granted, but misuse, pollution and disease can slowly rob us of our good vision. I'm just a country programmer, but my CoCo can now make my family and friends more alert to vision dangers and seek regular checkups with a doctor of optometry or an ophthalmologist.

*Vision* is the eye-opening program that turns our computer into a health advocate. The first test is for retinal disparity and focus. This "parlor trick" test serves to grab our attention in preparation for the red/green colorblind test. The red/green syndrome is usually a male trait, but that distinction is necessary for traffic signals, other light indicators and for electronic component coding.

For the beginning programmer, *Vision* serves to clearly demonstrate both special CoCo features and some sophisticated techniques. It also provides

that person with a free alphabet (lines 290-560).

Line 20 dimensions the 'A' array for a GET and PUT function later in the program, and also makes ST\$ equal 32 graphics characters to enhance and make more professional the set of

***"Vision is the eye-opening program that turns our computer into a health advocate . . . For the beginning programmer, it serves to clearly demonstrate both special CoCo features and some sophisticated techniques."***

instructions (lines 580-690).

Line 130 sets up the three views of the three colored circles. Line 70 determines the length of time the circles remain on the screen. Line 160 determines the length of time the screen is cleared (PCLS).

The colorblind test begins with Line 170. Using PSET to color in most of the screen took so long I feared my test-takers would fall asleep.

Lines 170-180 use loops to randomly place colored dots at the upper left corner of the screen in a 20-by-20 area. Line 190 GETs the area in the 'A' array and stores it for later use.

Line 200 uses loops to replicate the SET 'A' array, thus drawing the screen much faster with no big loss to random coloring.

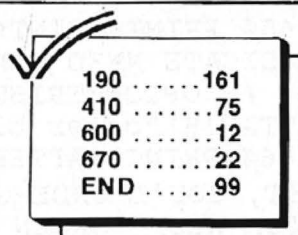
In Line 30 is the first of the DRAW commands using the alphabet (lines 290-560). This technique saves lots of typing and errors.

Another timesaver is the INKEY\$ (Line 270 for the colorblind test and Line 710 for the instructions). These allow quick keyboard one-stroke operation and using the feature as a GOSUB routine permits faster typing of the program.

SOUND is used in Line 250 merely as a prompt to alert the user that the computer is ready with another colored circle to be discerned.

*Vision* adds a very practical and rewarding aspect to the CoCo. It should prompt others to contribute programs that can benefit the family and the population in general.

*(Robert Green is former president of the TRS-80 Users Group of Atlanta, Ltd., and was selected by Johns Hopkins and Tandy to host the Southeast's first computer-assisted aid to the handicapped workshop and fair. He writes, teaches and does consulting work.)*



|     |       |     |
|-----|-------|-----|
| 190 | ..... | 161 |
| 410 | ..... | 75  |
| 600 | ..... | 12  |
| 670 | ..... | 22  |
| END | ..... | 99  |

# The listing: VISION

```

0 ***** VISION *****
1 *** COPYRIGHT (C) 1984 ***
2 *** BY ROBERT L. GREEN ***
3 *** POST OFFICE BOX 419***
4 *** CLARKSTON, GA 30021***
5 *** PH: (404) 451-9813 ***
6 *****
10 CLEAR1000
20 DIMA(20,20):ST$=STRING$(32,CHR$(150))
30 CLS:PRINTST$:GOSUB580
40 PMODE1,1:SCREEN4,1:PCLS:GOSUB
290
50 FORT=1TO3
60 CIRCLE(100,100),60,3
70 FORX=1TO500:NEXT
80 PAINT(105,120),3,3
90 CIRCLE(100,100),30,4
100 PAINT(100,100),4,4
110 CIRCLE(100,100),10,3
120 PAINT(100,100),3,3
130 FORX=1TO300:NEXT
140 PCLS
150 NEXTT
160 FORX=1TO500:NEXT
170 FORX=0TO21:FORY=0TO21:PSET(X,Y,RND(9)-1)
180 NEXTY:NEXTX
190 GET(0,0)-(20,20),A
200 FORX=19TO150STEP20:FORY=19TO150STEP20
210 PUT(X-19,Y-19)-(X,Y),A:NEXT:NEXT
230 DRAW"S12;C2;A2;BM170,10;"+C$+O$+L$+O$+R$:DRAW"S12;C4;A2;BM200,30;"+O$+F$:DRAW"S12;C3;A2;BM165,50;"+C$+I$+R$+C$+L$+E$
240 FORT=1TO2000:NEXT:DRAW"S12;C4;A2;BM8,150;"+H$+I$+T$+SP$+K$+E$+Y$
250 FORX=0TO8:SOUND2*(X+1),2:CIRCLE(80,80),50,X:GOSUB270:FORW=1TO10:CIRCLE(10,10),W,X:NEXTW:NEXTX
260 CLS:PRINT"THE END":END
270 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN270ELSE RETURN
290 A$="BEHUNU2R4NU2DGL2BGBL6"
300 B$="BEHENR3HER3D4L3BGBL6"
310 C$="BU4ER2FD2GL2HBG2BL4"
320 D$="BEHU2ER3D4L3BGBL6"

```

```

330 E$="BER3U2NL2U2L4BG5BL2"
340 F$="BUR4U2NL3U2BG5BL5"
350 G$="BUR4U3HL2GDRBG3BL4"
360 H$="BUU2NU2R4NU2D2BGBL9"
370 I$="BR2BUU4BU2BD7BL8"
380 J$="BUU3ER2FDBG3BL7"
390 K$="BUE2NH2R2ND2U2BG5BL5"
400 L$="BU5R4D4BGBL9"
410 M$="BUNU4E2F2U4BG5BL5"
420 N$="BUU4F4U4BG5BL5"
430 O$="BEHU2ER2FD2GL2BGBL6"
440 P$="BER3U2NU2L3GNFBG2BL4"
450 Q$="BEHU2ERNDRNURFD2GL2BGBL6"
460 R$="BEHERNH2R2NU2D2L3BGBL6"
470 S$="BU2FR2EHL2HER2FBG4BL6"
480 T$="BUR2NU4R2BDBL10"
490 U$="BUU3ER2FD3BGBL9"
500 V$="BUU2E2F2D2BGBL9"
510 W$="BUU4F2E2D4BGBL9"
520 X$="BUE2NH2NE2F2BGBL9"
530 Y$="BUE2NU2F2BGBL9"
540 Z$="BUNR4E4L4BG4BDBL2"
550 SP$="BE4BUBG5BL5" ***SPACER
560 RETURN
580 PRINTTAB(10)"v i s i o n":PR
US, & RED/GREEN COLOR BLINDNESS.
":PRINT" THOUGH AN OPHTHALMOLOGI
ST OR ODSHOULD ALWAYS BE CONSULT
ED, YOURCOCO MAY BE AN INEXPENSI
VE TEST."
590 GOSUB700
600 PRINTTAB(8)"retinal disparit
y":PRINT:PRINT" WHEN WE FOCUS O
N SOMETHING, WERETAIN THAT IMAGE
EVEN AFTER WE STOP LOOKING AT I

```

## One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner prints a small checkerboard on the Radio Shack DMP-100, Line Printer VII, Line Printer VIII and some other Tandy printers.

To print a full-size (8-by-8-inch) checkerboard, change FOR H=1 TO 1 to TO 9 in two places and FOR J=1 TO 7 to TO 60 in four places.

## The listing:

```

1 PRINT#-2,CHR$(18):FORG=1TO4:FORH=1TO1:FORI=1TO4:FORJ=1TO7:PRINT#-2,CHR$(128);:NEXT:FORJ=1TO7:PRINT#-2,CHR$(255);:NEXTJ,I:PRINT#-2:NEXT:FORH=1TO1:FORI=1TO4:FORJ=1TO7:PRINT#-2,CHR$(255);:NEXT:FORJ=1TO7:PRINT#-2,CHR$(128);:NEXTJ,I:PRINT#-2:NEXTH,G

```

James Brittain  
Liverpool, NY

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Rainbow Book Of Simulations* and its companion *Rainbow Simulations Tape*.)

```

INT:PRINT" THIS PROGRAM QUICKLY
TESTS FOR:RETINAL DISPARITY, FOC
T.":PRINT:PRINT" HOWEVER, THAT
IMAGE NOT ONLY REMAINS ON OUR E
YE'S RETINA, BUTTHE COLORS BECOM
E OPPOSITE!";
610 GOSUB700:PRINT" OUR FIRST T
EST WILL BE THREE CIRCLES. STA
RE AT THEM. THEY WILL DISAPPEA
R AND REAPPEAR TWO MORE TIMES."
620 PRINT" AFTER EACH DISAPPEAR
ANCE, YOU SHOULD STILL SEE SOMET
HING. IF NOT, THIS MAY INDICATE
A CONCERNFOR AN EYE CHECKUP.":
GOSUB700
630 PRINT" WHILE LOOKING AT THE
SECOND & THIRD CIRCLES, YOU MAY
SEE THE REVERSED IMAGE APPEAR
AT DIFFER-ENT SPOTS AROUND THE C
IRCLE."
640 PRINT" AFTER VIEWING THE 3
RED & BLUECIRCLES, CLOSE YOUR EY
ES & OPEN THEM, LOOKING AT A WHI
TE WALL."
641 PRINT" TRY THIS TEST 3 TIM
ES IF YOU DON'T DO WELL TO COMPE
NSATE FOR THE RANDOM BACKGROUND
COLORS.":GOSUB700

```

```

650 PRINT:PRINT" THIS MAY ALSO I
NDICATE NEED FORA VISION CHECK B
Y AN OPTOMETRIST":GOSUB700:PRIN
TTAB(8)"color blindness":PRINT
660 PRINT" AFTER THE 3-CIRCLE TE
ST, YOU'LLUNDERGO A SERIES TEST
FOR RED/ GREEN COLORBLINDNESS."
:PRINT:PRINT" A MULTI-COLORED B
LOCK WILL BE DRAWN AND A COLORED
CIRCLE DRAWNWITHIN IT.":GOSUB7
00
670 PRINT" YOU SHOULD BE ABLE T
O SEE THE CIRCLE AND IDENTIFY TH
E COLORS: GREEN WHITE GREEN BLUE
RED WHITEGREEN BLUE RED":GOSUB
700
680 PRINT" TO CHANGE THE (HIDDE
N) COLOREDCIRCLE, HIT THE SPACE
BAR.":PRINT:PRINT" A CIRCLE (I
N THE UPPER LEFT) WILL GROW TO
INDICATE THE PRO- PER COLOR OF
THE TEST CIRCLE.":PRINT" GOOD
LUCK!":GOSUB700
690 RETURN
700 PRINT:PRINTST$:PRINT" >-> H
IT g KEY TO go ON"
710 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN710ELSE
CLS:PRINTST$:RETURN

```

## Forget Those Point Spread Blues!



Toll Free (Orders Only) 800-245-6228  
For Information Call 301-547-1447

## With Pigskin Predictions!

Tired of wrestling with Sunday point spreads? Let your Color Computer do it for you! Pigskin Predictions, the best-selling NFL handicapper, is ready for the 1985 season. Spend a few minutes typing in scores each week, and here's what it will do:

- Menu-driven selection of schedules, ratings, division races, predictions or results by team or week. Seven different reports to screen or printer!
- Easy once-a-week entry of scores—no complex, meaningless stats.
- Predicts scores of all games for remainder of season each week!
- Calculates projected won-lost records for all weeks.
- Maintains home field advantage and power ratings for all teams.
- 1985 schedule data file included free. Or enter the schedule yourself.
- 32/64K enhanced version features dazzling Rainbow Writer Screen display. Seeing is believing! Standard 16K version included, too.

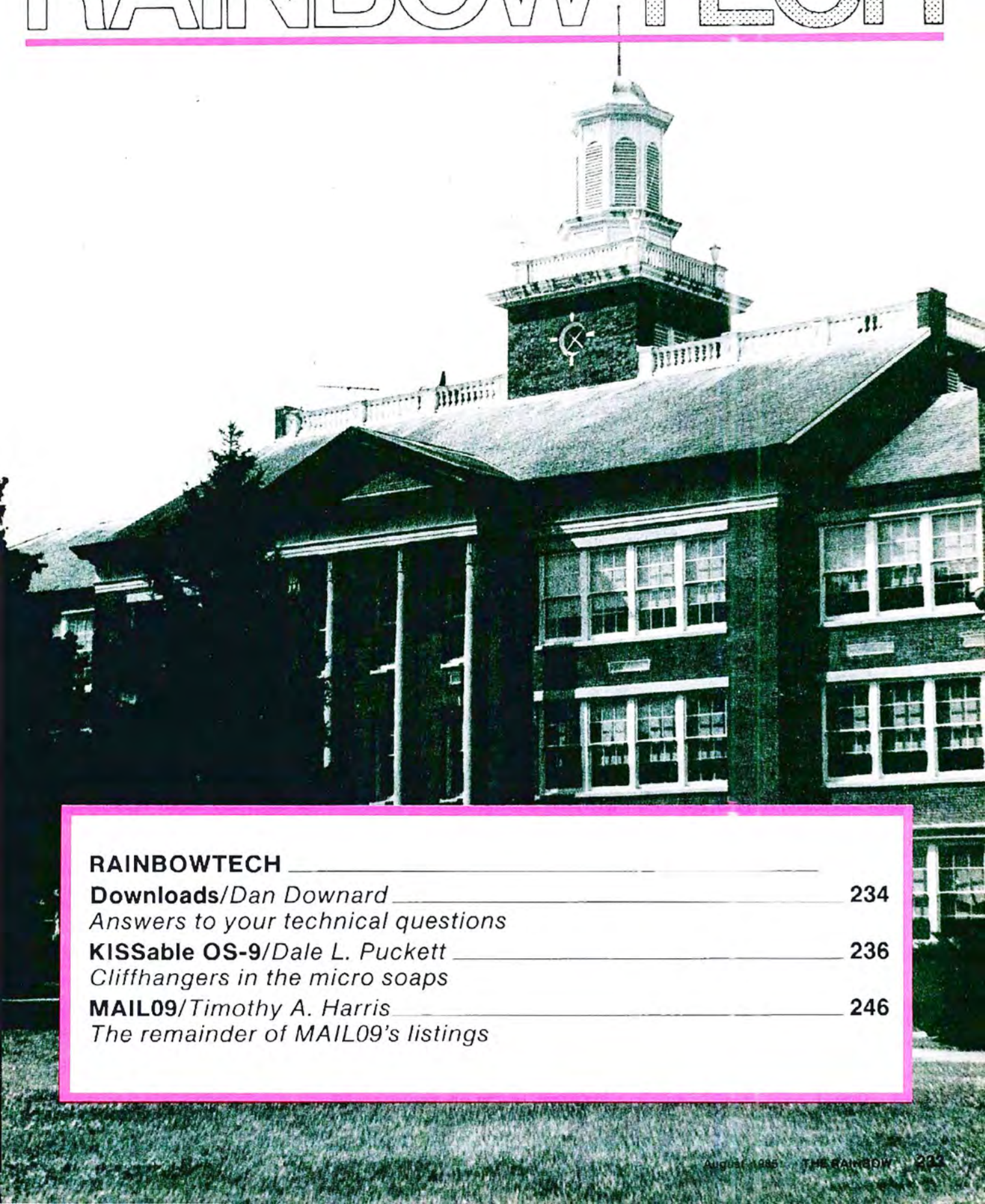
You'll be amazed at the power of this program. 16/32K ECB required (32K for disk version). Only \$35.95 on tape or disk. 1985 Data tape or disk for previous owners, just \$13.95.



Federal Hill Software 8134 Scotts Level Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21208



# RAINBOWTECH



|                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>RAINBOWTECH</b> _____                   |            |
| <b>Downloads/Dan Downard</b> _____         | <b>234</b> |
| <i>Answers to your technical questions</i> |            |
| <b>KISSable OS-9/Dale L. Puckett</b> _____ | <b>236</b> |
| <i>Cliffhangers in the micro soaps</i>     |            |
| <b>MAIL09/Timothy A. Harris</b> _____      | <b>246</b> |
| <i>The remainder of MAIL09's listings</i>  |            |

# Printing Through The Line Feed Patch

By Dan Downard  
Rainbow Technical Editor

• I spoke with you at RAINBOWfest and you said you had a patch to add a line feed to the BASIC LIST command. I have a 64K CoCo 2 with Disk BASIC.

John Enders  
Marinette, WI

John, we haven't run this program for quite a while, so let's hope it's of some use to the newcomers. It adds a line feed after every carriage return. It also has some other features such as setting your Baud rate. Change 180 in Line 230 to your desired Baud rate. The following version is written for 32K, but will run fine in 16K if you change lines 100, 150, 190, 200 and 210 to 16K addresses by subtracting 16384 from the 32K value. Also, in Line 220, change POKE 360,127 to POKE360,63.

```
100 CLEAR200,32743
110 DATA 52,21,214,111,193,254
120 DATA 38,11,129,13,38,7,190
130 DATA 160,2,173,3,134,10,53
140 DATA 21,57
150 FOR D=32744 TO 32765
160 READ E:POKE D,E:NEXT D
190 POKE 32765,PEEK(359)
200 POKE 32766,PEEK(360)
210 POKE 32767,PEEK(361)
220 POKE359,126:POKE360,127:POKE
361,232
```

(Dan Downard is an electrical engineer and has been involved in electronics for 25 years through ham radio [K4KWT]. His interest in computers began about six years ago and he has built several 68XX systems.)

```
230 POKE150,180
240 END
```

### Forwarding Address

• I found THE RAINBOW in a bookstore in Portsmouth and bought the April and May issues. In both issues, I found what seems to be a mistake on the "RAINBOW Info" page. In the column on "Using Machine Language," if the address is &H7F00 shouldn't I=&H7F80? Then, how do you execute the program? All it does is hang up my machine and I lose everything.

I have enjoyed your magazine, especially the One-Liners. Also, the reviews of the products and software are excellent. Does anyone have anything more on the DMP-105?

John Burns  
Chesapeake, VA

You are completely correct, John, in observing that if you change the CLEAR command for 32K, you should also change 'I', or the starting address of the program. Since we receive a few questions on this program, let's explain it to the non-machine language programmers. First, the program:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:I=&H3F80
20 PRINT"ADDRESS: ";HEX$(I);
30 INPUT"BYTE";B$
40 POKE I,VAL("&H"+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO20
```

### Line 10

CLEAR200,&H3F00 tells Extended BASIC to reserve 200 bytes for string space and

not to let any BASIC program extend above address &H3F00 in memory. Since the top of memory in a 16K CoCo is &H3FFF, this command reserves 256 bytes at the top of the memory for machine language programs. For a 32K/64K computer you can change this part of the command to CLEAR 200,&H7F00, since &H7FFF is the top memory location.

At the same time there is another statement on the line: I=&H3F80. This identifies the beginning address of the machine language program. This value should be changed to correspond to the lowest address encountered in the assembly listing. If you should change this address, be sure to change the corresponding value in the CLEAR command.

I would suggest deleting Line 10 and adding the following:

```
10 INPUT"BEGINNING ADDRESS: ";S$
15 I=VAL("&H"+S$)
```

This will allow you to pick your own beginning address. It won't protect your program from BASIC, but you should save it before you run a BASIC program anyway.

### Lines 20-50

These BASIC commands allow you to input the hexadecimal bytes at each address one at a time. After the byte is input, the address counter 'I' is incremented, and you are ready for the next byte. Keep keying in the Hex bytes until you reach the end of the program.

Just for reference consider the following line output from EDTASM+:

```
7E00 8E 0400 00100 START LDX #$400
```

In this case, 7E00 is the address of the beginning byte of this instruction. 8E,04 and 00 are the bytes at addresses &H7E00, &H7E01 and &H7E02 respectively. If this was the first line of the program, you would do something like this:

- 1) Change Line 10 of the program to:  
CLEAR200, &H7DFF: I=&H7E00
- 2) RUN the BASIC program
- 3) The following will appear on your screen:  
ADDRESS: 7E00 BYTE:
- 4) You type: 8E (CR)
- 5) You will see:  
ADDRESS: 7E01 BYTE:
- 6) You type: 04 (CR)

and so on until you reach the end of the listing.

### Exiting this program

Just hit BREAK and you will be back at the OK prompt. Your machine language program will still be in memory, then you must save the program. Use the (C)SAVEM command in the following way:

```
(C)SAVEM"name",start addr,end  
addr,execute addr
```

Good luck, and I hope this little program will interest you novice ML programmers. Watch where your programs are located. This program will not work for loading certain ML programs located below address &H0E00 due to conflicts with BASIC. As long as the programs are in upper memory you shouldn't have any problems.

### New, Improved Step Rates Now Faster Than Ever!

- Phil Cayton of Texas City, Texas, wrote in the May 1985 issue how to speed up the step rate of your disk drives. Just to add to his tip, it is possible to shorten the delay time after the controller turns on the motors and waits for them to come up to speed.

The DSKCON subroutine calls a delay loop twice before trying to read or write to the disk. This program just eliminates one of the calls to the delay routine by placing no operation codes where the first delay routine is called. First, get into the all-RAM mode with the corrected version of the ROMRAM program (READA, instead of READA\$) from the same May "Downloads" column. Mr. Clayton's step rate line and one of the following lines can be added to the program for one quick fix. You can also call another program from the Super-ROMRAM program by adding another line such as:

```
200 RUN "MYPROG/BAS"
```

To reduce the wait time on motor start up  
For DOS 1.0:

```
FOR X=54937 TO 54939:POKE X,18:  
NEXT X
```

For DOS 1.1:

```
FOR X=55180 TO 55182:POKE X,18:  
NEXT X
```

Both the step rate increase and the shortened wait time can be added to programs that use the all-RAM mode on their own if they have a BASIC loader that executes the RAM mode. Telewriter-64 in particular benefits if you create a new line in the program U/BAS. Make the new line number 205 and include the step rate and motor wait all on that line. This will make the fixes after it is in the all-RAM mode, before the BASIC loader executes the machine language program. There is a definite improvement.

Jerome P. Cigna  
Rochester, NY

Between you and Phil, we'll have the fastest CoCo disk drives in town, Jerome. Thanks again and keep those tips coming.

You are correct about the ROMRAM program in the May column. Let's see if we can get it right this time.

```
10 'ROMRAM 8/85 RAINBOW  
20 CLEAR 999  
30 DATA 26,80,190,128,0,183,255,  
222,166,128  
40 DATA 183,255,223,167,31,140,224,  
0,37,241,57  
50 FOR I=1 TO 21:READA:A$=A$+CHR$(A)  
:NEXT I  
60 P=VARPTR(A$)+1  
70 POKE P,126  
80 EXEC P  
90 PRINT "BASIC IS NOW IN RAM"
```

### Split-second Question

- The following is an open letter to the readership sparked by the May issue. "Downloads" had a "how to" donated by Phil Cayton: POKEing to speed disk track to track access time to six milliseconds, however, it was for a 64K machine. Does anyone know what to POKE for the same result on a 32K or less machine? I know it can be done since Peter Stark's Spell N' Fix II does it.

James H. DeStafeno  
Swedesboro, NJ

The only reason it can be done with Spell N' Fix II, Jim, is that this program has a separate DOS on the disk. The constants for track to track access time are in the Disk BASIC ROM and cannot be changed unless you are in the all-RAM mode.

### Keyboard to Joystick Conversion

- I was wondering if it would be possible to alter programs in order to use the joystick instead of the arrow keys?

Alf C. Dale  
Seaforth, Ontario

Alf, you did not mention any specific program, so we will deal in generalities. The ASCII codes for the arrow key on the CoCo are:

|             |    |      |
|-------------|----|------|
| Up-arrow    | 94 | \$5E |
| Down-arrow  | 10 | \$0A |
| Left-arrow  | 8  | \$08 |
| Right-arrow | 9  | \$09 |

A BASIC program to detect the right-arrow would look something like:

```
100 A$=INKEY$  
110 IF A$=CHR$(9) THEN GOTO . . .
```

To give you an understanding of the JOYSTK function, run the following program from the *Getting Started with Color BASIC* manual:

```
10 CLS  
20 PRINT@0,JOYSTK(0);'Right-Horiz  
30 PRINT@5,JOYSTK(1);'Right-Vert  
40 PRINT@10,JOYSTK(2);'Left-Horiz  
50 PRINT@15,JOYSTK(3);'Left-Vert  
60 GOTO 20
```

Assuming you are using the right joystick, the equivalent program for detecting a right movement of the joystick instead of the right-arrow would be:

```
100 A=JOYSTK(0)  
110 IF A>31.5 THEN GOTO . . .
```

The only problem with this procedure is detecting when the joystick is centered, since JOYSTK returns an integer. In the above example, change 31.5 to 35 and this should give you a little play in the center.

### Making IBM Work for CoCo

- I have been the proud owner of my CoCo for about two years. Since I must use the IBM PC at school, nowadays I read a lot about changing the Radio Shack DOS ("Cooking with CoCo" by Colin J. Stearman).

I have been wondering if it is possible to read ASCII files made with an IBM PC and create ASCII files that can be read by the IBM PC so it will be possible to create files with WordStar at school, then finish these files at home on my own CoCo with Telewriter. I have tried it with the Dutch BASICODE, but it is a very complicated way to solve this problem.

Jorgen te Giffel  
Haarlem, the Netherlands

Jorgen, we are aware of at least one program that will transfer ASCII files from an IBM PC formatted disk to a CoCo formatted disk. It is available from Mark Data Products. See their ad in this issue (check the "Advertisers Index" on Page 256 for the page number) and write for a catalog.

## KISSable OS-9

# Cliffhangers In The Micro Soaps

By Dale L. Puckett  
Rainbow Contributing Editor

**R**eporting news from the microcomputer software community is a lot like watching prime time television soaps. On *Knots Landing*, Val saw her babies. But, will she get them? On *Dallas*, Bobby died. How will Ewing Oil survive? And on *Dynasty*, half the cast was killed by terrorists in an obscure nation named Mondavia — but, which half?

Come to think of it, Des Moines and Fort Worth are a lot like Mondavia. The cities may not be obscure, but the people there sure like cliffhangers.

"We're working on several interesting projects," said Andy Ball, a marketing representative at Microware Systems Corporation, the Des Moines company that gave birth to OS-9 and licensed it to hundreds of original equipment manufacturers. "We have negotiated some very interesting deals with some large vendors. I think you'll see some very interesting products from Microware and from the OEMs."

What are these "projects"? Unfortunately, we'll have to wait until later this fall to find out — just like on the soaps. However, Ball did offer a few hints.

"Take a look at what is happening to UNIX and you'll find a big hole opening up in the 68000 market," Ball said. "I just returned from a 16 day visit with several major

European distributors and the OS-9 68K market there is far more mature than in the states. The same is true in Japan. We have licensed hundreds of thousands of copies."

Why all the interest in OS-9 68K? Ball had a few answers.

"You can now have a BASIC09 workspace nearly 16 megabytes long. And, real data is stored in eight bytes instead of five. In fact, both real and integer numbers have a much greater range," Ball said. "Because of the larger workspace you can build a lot of valid tools with 68K BASIC09. You can also handle bigger jobs because you can work with more data in memory."

Does all this hoopla about OS-9 68K mean the 6809 and the Color Computer will go the way of CP/M?

"Definitely not! We are very much locked into the 6809," Ball said. "We have a large investment in the 6809 OS-9 and so do our customers. Because of this we are going to continue to support it and are working on several new products. For example, our full FORTRAN compiler should be released very soon."

Most of you have probably already read about a few of the enhancements built into OS-9 68K. You've probably also wondered if you will ever see them in the Color Computer version of OS-9.

"It is our general policy to move technology from one processor to another when possible," Ball said. "This gives our customers a more unified environment when they upgrade to a new chip. It helps us make the different versions of our operating system look the same to the end user. Unfortunately, the 64K addressing range available on the 6809 means we cannot make our utilities as long as we would like to and this reality is tying our hands somewhat."

Ball told us that Microware, which made a big name for itself by designing and writing software for dedicated

---

*(Dale L. Puckett is a free-lance writer and programmer who has worked with the Motorola family of microprocessors since 1976. He is the author of The Official BASIC09 Tour Guide, published by Microware and The Official Rainbow Guide to OS-9, published through the Rainbow Bookshelf. He serves on the InfoWorld Software Review Board and is a chief warrant officer in the U.S. Coast Guard.)*

# Incredible!



**4 User 68000**  
**\*Special!**  
**512K**  
**FREE!**

## Multi-User!

Frank Hogg Laboratory announces their Quad Terminal (QT) series of multi-user computer systems, designed to run Microwares new OS-9/68000 operating system. The QT offers 32 bit processor power in a compact integrated package that requires only a terminal to operate.

The QT hardware features: 68008 processor running at 8 Mhz, 128K bytes expandable to 512K bytes, an interval timer for time sharing, 4 serial ports with selectable baud rates from 300 to 19,200, 2 centronics compatible parallel printer ports. Supports 2 double sided double density 96 tpi floppy disk drives and a SCSI (SASI) bus interface for Winchester disk drives. The QT is available as a single floppy (1), a dual floppy (2) or as a single floppy and a 10 or 20 megabyte hard disk (HD). Size 5 1/2 high, 11 1/2 deep, 9 1/2 wide. Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.

## Software Included!

SOFTWARE included is OS-9/68000, the 68000 version of the proven OS-9 operating System that is both disk and file compatible with standard and Color computer versions of OS-9. Basic09 is the 68000 version and is source compatible with the 6809 version. DynaCalc is the 68000 version of the proven 6809 spreadsheet. Stylograph is the 68000 version of the popular 6809 word processor. Mail merge and speller are the 68000 versions of those programs. Programming tools included are a relocating macro assembler with linkage editor, screen and line editors, and an interactive debugger. The software has a retail value in excess of \$2000 and is INCLUDED free! Programming languages available and under development include C, Pascal, Fortran and Sculptor.

## A Hellava Deal!

The QT is available in four basic configurations. Other configurations are possible and are available. Call for price.

**QT 1**  
128K, single 96tpi double sided floppy and all software **\$1595.00**

**QT 2**  
same as 1 but with 2 floppys **\$1750.00**

**QT HD**  
same as 1 but add a 10 meg hard disk **\$2695.00**

**QT HDXL**  
same as HD but with 512K **\$2695.00** **Special Offer \***  
Reg. \$2995.00

512K expansion kit (16 256K DRAMS) **\$150.00**  
Replace the 10 meg with a 20 meg **Add \$300**

**Note:** The QT can hold 2 half height drives internally (floppy or hard). Provision has been made for hooking up external floppy drives. This allows using large capacity full height hard disk drives in the QT case with floppy drives in another case. You can boot from the hard disk so floppys would only be necessary for program transfers and backup. Removable hard drives are also available. Call or write for complete specifications and prices.

**FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY**

770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

**315/474-7856**

process control systems, was starting to make a big splash in the personal computer marketplace. He predicted they would establish an even bigger beachhead in the war for personal computer supremacy within the next year or two.

"We have made a big splash in the personal computer industry in Japan. And, OS-9 is still popular at Tandy," Ball said. This statement prompted me to ask the "64K question." If OS-9 has been so popular in Japan, why haven't these companies moved it into the U.S. market? Like any good PR man, Ball had the answer.

"OS-9-based machines are so much in demand in Japan that they have had to convert factories to keep up with the two-month backlog," he said. "They can't even think about selling machines here until they catch up at home."

### New Trends Appearing

We noticed several trends emerging in both hardware and software at RAINBOWfest Chicago. In hardware everything is pointing toward hard disk systems that deliver several million bytes of storage at an affordable price. Since OS-9 is a disk intensive operating system, this is a real blessing.

To find out about these trends we interviewed several industry leaders. The first to sit down across from our trusty TRS-80 Model 100 was Steve Odneal of P.R.O. Systems, 10601 West 63rd Street, Shawnee, KS 66203 (913-631-0665). Steve made a name for himself by being one of the first programmers to move FLEX, Technical Systems Company's operating system, to the Color Computer. Now, he has designed the hardware and written the software for the 10-meg hard disk P.R.O. Systems was demonstrating in Chicago.

"It's a full implementation of a hard disk for the Color Computer," Odneal said. "This means the software treats the hard disk as a full-size hard disk. It also means that with OS-9 you can format the entire 10 megabyte drive and wind up with almost 40,000 free sectors. The hard disk controller that comes with the unit also supports up to four additional floppy disk drives, either five- or eight-inch.

"We supply the complete package — everything you need," Odneal added. "OS-9 made the job easy because it let us install our hard disk system by simply adding a new device driver and device descriptor. In plain English, the device driver contains the software that actually communicates with the hard disk. The device descriptor tells OS-9 what our drive looks like. The device descriptor also let us reserve part of the hard disk for Radio Shack DOS programs and another part for FLEX programs."

Using a hard disk with OS-9 really speeds up your work. Steve made his point by loading BASIC09. It took his Color Computer seven seconds to load the program's 22K of code from a floppy. The P.R.O. Systems hard disk loaded it in two seconds.

"Overall, the hard disk is about two and a half times faster than a floppy disk," Steve said. "But, it seems even faster when you are using OS-9 because OS-9 needs to access its directories continuously every time it reads or writes a file."

Oodneal was selling the new slim-line hard disk at a special price of \$995 during RAINBOWfest. On the market he expects it to sell for \$1,295 to \$1,495 — depending on the dealer.

The P.R.O. disk system features a heavy-duty case and power supply. Odneal learned how heavy-duty when the drive he brought to RAINBOWfest was thrown 12 feet by a baggage attendant at O'Hare Airport. "We were afraid it wouldn't work at all after watching it hit the deck, but it worked flawlessly at the show," he said.

P.R.O. supplies all the software you need to install and run its hard disk — drivers for Radio Shack DOS, FLEX and OS-9 and a program that automatically configures the drive. They also give you a handful of wild card utilities that make it easy to copy and delete files, and perform other routine file maintenance chores.

To boot OS-9 or FLEX, you simply run a Radio Shack Disk Extended BASIC program and type 'o' for OS-9, or 'f' for FLEX when prompted. Odneal noted that his next version of the software will let you boot OS-9 directly off the hard disk. He said it would be available by the time you read this column.

But Odneal was displaying only one of the three hard disks we saw at the show. Brian Lantz stayed busy throughout the weekend demonstrating his handiwork at the J & M Systems booth (15100-A Central SE, Albuquerque, NM 87123, 505-292-4182). He was especially proud of the fact that his drivers for the new J & M five megabyte full-size hard disk system give full use of OS-9's fantastic type-ahead feature. J & M's system features a full-size five megabyte hard drive and an attractive price.

Meanwhile, up in the Users Group hospitality suite, Martin Nelsen of a new start-up company named Interactive Task Management System, 230 East Blair Street, West Chicago, IL 60185 (312-293-0549) — ITMS, Inc. for short — was showing off his new Hard Drive subsystem for the Color Computer. The ITMS drive was also a full-size five megabyte model and comes with a case and power supply. Its controller card can support two additional disk drives. A patch for the Radio Shack version of the OS-9 C Compiler lets you install C on the drive. The list price for this unit is \$599.95; they were selling it at RAINBOWfest for \$529.95.

### DynaCalc for OS-9 Available

We received some good news shortly after we entered the exhibit hall at RAINBOWfest Friday evening. Joe Turner of Computer Systems Center in St. Louis, the publisher of *Dynamite* and many other programs for the Color Computer, pulled me aside and waved a bright green box in the air. Bold white letters in a classy sans serif typeface screamed "Tandy" from the side of the box. *DynaCalc* for OS-9 had finally arrived at local Radio Shack stores around the nation.

Turner couldn't wait to show me *DynaCalc* running under OS-9 68K on his QT from FHL. There were far more features than we can detail here, but among other things, the version we saw would let you use more than 17,000 rows or columns. And, it was lightning quick. After the demonstration, we made Joe promise to reserve a few minutes to discuss OS-9 with us before the weekend was over. He went one better and showed up for the interview Sunday with Scott Schaeferle, the programmer who makes *DynaCalc* tick.

We led the interview with another 64K question: As a software developer, what do you think gives you an advantage?

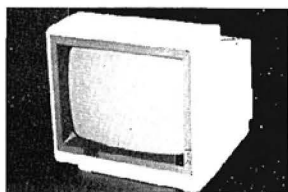
# FHL Hardware Library

## I can see clearly now. Can you?

From GE by special purchase we offer the best buy in the Gold Star Super AMBER monitor. Now you can see clearly too. Match up with the Universal Video Driver and/or WordPak II and you can't beat it!

This is a 12 inch composite monitor with 19mhz bandwidth! Very attractive off white cabinet that matches the CoCo well. Compare this to other AMBER monitors that cost \$20-\$30 more! This is a SUPER buy!

**SPECIAL ONLY \$99.95**



We looked at all the Video adaptors available and the UVD is by far the best buy. Works with B&W and Color monitors and with all CoCos, even the new CoCo II. No soldering or chip removal, easy installation. Perfect with our AMBER monitor and WordPak II.

**Only \$29.95**

## Word-Pak II The New Standard Video Board

Get an 80 column display with your CoCo. Makes the CoCo easy to use with word processors like DynaStar and Stylo. Works with many RS DOS programs too. Acclaimed by all as the best for the CoCo. Works GREAT with our AMBER monitor from GE. Smooth scrolling and an improved character set, the WP II works with FLEX, XEX, and RS OS9 and RS Basic.

**ONLY \$134.95**  
OS-9 or FLEX drivers  
**\$17.95**

P-C Pak w/printer port and clock **\$99.95**

OS-9 driver for P-C Pak  
**\$17.95**

## NOMAD

### The Color Computer Robot

NOMAD is controlled by your Basic programs running on your CoCo. Requires 16K Basic. NOMAD can be told to move forward, backward, turn left or right. NOMAD can see with an ultrasonic sensor and report distances accurate to 2 tenths of an inch. Program NOMAD for collision avoidance or to protect your house from intruders. Includes everything, power supply, software on tape and NOMAD with 25' cord.

**Move into the future today with your own Robot.**

**ONLY \$250**

## DISK DRIVES AND SYSTEMS FREE FLEX WITH SYSTEMS

Includes drive(s), dual case with power supply, cables and disk controller. Drives are 1/2 height double sided Teac with a 1 year guarantee. Case will hold two drives. CC FLEX, a \$49.95 value is FREE with all systems!!! Best price anywhere!!!

Drive 0 double sided 40 **\$339.00** 0 and 1 double sided 40 **\$465.00**  
Drive 0 double sided 80 **\$350.00** 0 and 1 double sided 80 **\$487.00**

### BARE DRIVES

Double sided 40 track **\$130.00** Double sided 80 track **\$145.00**  
Dual case w/power supply **\$79.95** NEW J&M controller **\$149.95**  
RS DISK BASIC ROM 1.1 **\$15.00** Two drive cable **\$25.00**  
Filler plate **\$6.00** Call for custom cables



## BOOKS

NEW Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 **\$18.95**

Basic09 Tour Guide **\$18.95**

Starting FORTH **\$18.95**

Official OS9 Manual set **\$40.00**

RMA Manual **\$25** (Use the relocating assembler that you get with Tandy's 'C')

## BULK DISKS

as low as **\$1.29**

**10 for \$1.50 each**

**50 for \$1.40 each**

**100 for \$1.29 each**

We use these for in house and software distribution. Guaranteed for life.

## GOOD STUFF

Volksmodem 300 baud **\$79.95**

Mark XII 300/1200 **\$335.00**

Starter Kit for Compuserve **\$39.95**

HJL Keyboard **\$79.95**

8 64K RAMS **\$45**



770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

### ORDERING INFORMATION:

In USA Add \$3.50 (small items) \$10.00 (large items) excess refunded.

All Others Add 10% Excess Refunded.

Visa, MasterCard Accepted

**315/474-7856**

"One of the biggest things OS-9 has to offer is its standardization of input and output," Turner said. "Just look at some of the programs that run under Radio Shack DOS. They are all surrounded with controversy about the Color Computer ROM call tables. This controversy just doesn't exist when you use OS-9."

"Besides, OS-9 has saved us a lot of time . . . and time is money," Turner said. "Indirectly, it has also saved our customers a lot of money, too — for the same reason. Additionally, OS-9 lets us write a piece of code once. When we get it right the first time it saves everyone a lot of confusion later on."

Turner then gave us an example of OS-9 efficiency.

"We use the OS-9 'get status' system calls rather than hard code to find the screen size for *DynaCalc*," he said. "One call returns both the number of columns and the number of rows on the screen. Once *DynaCalc* has this information, it automatically sizes itself to fit this screen."

Turner told us that OS-9 also made it much easier for *DynaCalc* to support the many different printers on the market. "*DynaCalc* simply sends its printer output to the standard printer output device (/p) and works with any printer that uses this device."

"The same goes for disk drives. OS-9 *DynaCalc* can store files on any disk drive connected to your computer. Contrast this with the Disk BASIC version of *DynaCalc* which only works with standard hardware like Radio Shack or J & M. We really don't have to worry about any of the low level details when we program with OS-9; we just read from and write to OS-9's standard input/output paths," Turner said.

Turner brought *DynaCalc* author Scott Schaeferle along for the interview and asked him what he liked about OS-9.

"I like the flexibility of its memory management and the way it loads and links modules," he said. "This came in very handy and made it easy for us to install '/sx,' the system execute command which lets you run another OS-9 program without quitting *DynaCalc*. All we had to do was make a system call to OS-9 that puts *DynaCalc* to sleep while the other program is running. When the other program is through, the Shell wakes up *DynaCalc* and you can go back to your spreadsheet work."

Schaeferle, like everyone else we talked to at RAINBOWfest, was impressed with OS-9 68K. He likes the wild card matching, the alphabetized directories and the RAM disk that comes as a standard part of the system. He said he was especially impressed with the 68K Copy utility, which like most of the 68K utilities, uses the wild card feature built into the new Shell.

### Rosen Premier OS-9 Solution

Bob Rosen of Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86th Drive, P. O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, took time out from his busy schedule at RAINBOWfest to talk with us about several of the new products he is aiming at the OS-9 market. He was beaming about the release of his *OS-9 Solution*, a program he feels is a major breakthrough for novice OS-9 users.

"I get letters. I talk to Radio Shack sales managers. And, the calls pour into my company. The average guy who has bought a 64K Color Computer eventually buys OS-9. Then he gets frustrated and puts it back in the box,"

Rosen said. "I think a front-end program like the *OS-9 Solution* is the absolute answer to an OS-9 beginner's prayers. I think Tandy should pick it up."

"I hope that people who do buy the *OS-9 Solution* write Barry Thompson, Tandy's Color Computer product manager, and tell him what they get from the program," he said.

Rosen also expressed concern that the lack of interest shown in innovative programs would cause software writers like Jeff Francis of MegaSoft, who designed and coded Rosen's *OS-9 Solution*, to lose interest in writing programs for the Color Computer. "I'm afraid he'll look elsewhere — like Atari or Amiga."

"I still believe OS-9 has a very good future and we will make every effort to support it at Spectrum," Rosen said.

Rosen had just finished teaming up RAINBOW's Dan Downard and Brian Lantz to write OS-9 RAM disk drivers for his new ThunderRam, a 256K upgrade for the Color Computer. He believes a RAM disk like this will make the *OS-9 Solution* even more popular.

"You can use the extra RAM memory as a print spooler to hold 30 Hi-Res screens, or to run four 32K programs in the four different banks at the same time."

### A Closer Look at 'the Solution'

So, just what is this *OS-9 Solution* Bob Rosen is pushing so hard? Essentially, it is a single program that lets you run any one of 19 individual OS-9 commands with a single keystroke. It stays in your standard execution directory, /d0/CMDS.

The exciting point, however, is that you almost never need to type a filename or one of those super long OS-9 pathlists. With the *OS-9 Solution* you use the up- and down-arrow keys to point to the file you want to work with, then type a single key to tell OS-9 to carry out one of 19 different actions. It sells for \$39.95.

The *Solution* runs on vanilla Color Computer OS-9 — Version 1.01 — as well as Hi-Res from FHL and the *Word-Pak* from PBJ. The only catch is that your screen device must use the standard Radio Shack OS-9 cursor control sequence. Of course, you could always write a pipe to translate Radio Shack cursor control sequences into an XYZ cursor control sequence.

Eight of the utilities can also work on multiple files. Utilities built into the *Solution* that are not available in the standard issue Color Computer OS-9 CMDS directory include:

- Alphabetize Directory
- GoTo a new Director
- Help screens
- Information about a file
- Jumble order of filenames
- Set Directories

I believe the *Solution* could be very handy for sessions where you are performing a lot of file maintenance. In this assignment it will save you a lot of keystrokes.

However, this program is not for all jobs. It is too long to leave in memory all the time with Level I OS-9. For example, you can't run BASIC09 from it. Both programs will not fit in memory.

OS-9 Level II — if it ever comes to the Color Computer — will be a whole new ball game and most everyone will

# FHL Software Library

## DynaStar Screen editor/ word processor

Acclaimed by professionals as their favorite editor/word processor. Simple and easy to use but powerful. Patterned after Word Star™ I use it ALL the time!

RS OS9 or Flex **\$49.95**

## DynaForm (NEW OS9 VERSION) Formatter for DynaStar

This new version has features galore. Everything you asked for in the past. Format output from DynaStar for manuals, letters, anything!

RS OS9 or Flex **\$49.95**

## DynaSpell On the BEST SELLER list!!!

The Mac version of DynaSpell (Hayden Speller) is on the best seller list for good reasons. DynaSpell is the BEST!!

CoCo OS9 or Flex **\$59.95**

Lookup for CoCo OS9 **\$34.95**

## O-Pak #1 OS9 Utility!

If you have OS9 then you need O-Pak. The first and best Hi Res screen display for OS9. You select the type of screen and font you want to display. Includes a Character set editor and copy utilities for Flex/OS9/RS DOS file transfers.

Best Buy! only **\$34.95**

## XEX NEW version of Flex for CoCo

If you want the best operating system for your 64K CoCo then XEX is it! Easy to use and understand, XEX includes most of the source. Includes Ed/Asm and DBasic. Order TODAY!

**\$99.95** for everything.

## DynaCalc

All we can say is that this IS THE BEST spreadsheet! Available for RS DOS, RS OS9 (soon) and FLEX

RS DOS & RS OS9 **\$99.95**

Flex **\$200.00**

## CModem Telecommunications

Menu driven terminal program that supports dumb terminal mode to 2400 baud. Upload and download in non-protected mode, and Christensen (CP/M Modem7) mode. All disks have both CoCo and standard versions. OS9 or FLEX. **\$50** binary

**\$100** with source.

## OS9 Utilities

Filter #1, 12 utilities for OS9 LS, BUF, CP, DL, FLIST, INFO, MV, PAG, SELL, SETAT, SECAT, and SORT. Filter #2, 10 Utilities, APPEND, CONFIRM, FF, FORCERROR, MACGEN, NULLDEVICE, REP, SIZE, TOUCH and UNLOAD.

**\$29.95** each

## SDisk & Bootfix

Replace the disk driver module in OS9 with one that works with ALL types of drives. 35, 40 or 80 track SS or DS. Even reads and writes to standard OS9 disks. Individual stepping rates to 6 ms. Bootfix is needed for DS drives.

**\$29.95**

**\$35.95** with Bootfix.

## UniCharger for OS9 Make Unix™ out of OS9!

29 additional commands that make OS9 look like its big brother Unix. Have the power and ease of use that is only available on \$10,000 systems. The most powerful package for OS9 yet available! Featured in 'The Rainbow guide to OS9'.

Only **\$150.00**

## Utilix Unix like utilities

15 utilities to manipulate text files. A MUST for programmers and general users alike. cat, code, crypt, diff, display, grep, lower, upper, pack, unpack, pr, sort, tail, time and wc. Featured in 'The Rainbow guide to OS9'.

ONLY **\$49.95**

## eFORTH Powerful FORTH

Move up to power programming with eFORTH, the best FORTH available. Complete system with easy to understand manual. Available for CC FLEX or RS DOS.

FLEX or RS DOS **\$79.95**

## Cross Assemblers

True (not macro) cross-assemblers will let you develop programs on your Flex or OS9 system for the 1802/5, 6800/01/11/03, 6804, 6805, 6809, 6502/3, 8080/5, 8048, 8051, Z-80, and 68000. Source included (in C)

**\$200** for everything!

## Dyna C Fast small C

Unlike the others, Dyna C produces compact, ROMable, position-independent, re-entrant optimized code that runs circles around anything else in its price class. 'C' for yourself! Run time source is included!

**\$59.95** Flex or OS9

## DynaSoft Pascal Small p-code Pascal

Learn Pascal with this fast p-code implementation. It produces ROMable p-code that is very compact!

**\$59.95**

**\$89.95** w/run time source.

## Sleuth disassembler

Find out what's going on inside your computer with SLEUTH, the best disassembler for the 6809. Converts binary code into source that you can modify or just examine. Learn about programming by studying other code!

RS DOS **\$49**

FLEX or OS9 **\$50**

Source available, OS9 or Flex for **\$50.00** extra.

**FHL FRANK HOGG LABORATORY**

770 James St., Syracuse, New York 13203

ORDERING INFORMATION: In USA Add \$3.50  
All Others Add 10% Excess Refunded.  
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

**315/474-7856**

probably want to boot up into the *OS-9 Solution*. Also, to build pipelines and exercise OS-9's multitasking capabilities, you'll need to use the *Solution's* Z command to escape to the OS-9 Shell.

Overall, this program should make OS-9 a whole lot less scary to the beginner. It may even ease some of the pain of routine file maintenance tasks for the experienced user.

### Put the Mouse to Work

You can't do it just yet, but very soon now you may see a mouse-based editor that runs on Color Computer OS-9. Michael L. Bailey of Cameron, Mo., distributed a few test copies of a full-screen editor named *TED* and a companion text processor for Color Computer OS-9 at RAINBOWfest-Chicago.

To run it, you need a 64K Color Computer with at least one disk drive and the OS-9 operating system. The Color Computer mouse from Radio Shack or a joystick is optional.

I test drove Mike's editor using a joystick and was so impressed I almost ran out to Radio Shack and bought a mouse. The presentation is not as pretty as the high density bit mapped Apple Macintosh *MacWrite* program, but the pull-down menus work the same way. The program was a breeze to use and got me excited about OS-9's future.

Bailey hasn't sold the program to a distributor yet, but I'm betting he will. He is literally on to something very big. Why? Follow the easy steps you use to move a block of text.

Move the cursor into the menu bar and push the mouse button to pull down the "block" menu. Then, move the cursor down with the mouse to the word "BlockKopy." You'll know you're in the right place because *TED* will highlight the word to which you are pointing. Now, push the mouse button again; *TED* will tell you you have gone into the BlockKopy mode at the top of the screen.

Now all you need to do is use the mouse to point the cursor at the beginning of the block of text you want to move and push the button. "Mouse" the cursor to the end of the block and push the button again — the selected text disappears. Next, pull down the block menu again and select the BlockPaste command, then place the cursor where you want the text and push the button on the mouse. The text magically appears in the new location.

The whole process is completely intuitive. After a few minutes with the mouse you don't even think about what you're doing. You just do it. In fact, it is much harder to describe than it is to do.

There are a few little problem areas in the test version we played with but I'm sure they'll be removed before the program is distributed. For example, Bailey needs to add word wrap ability to the program. It irritates me to no end to see a word split in the middle at the end of a line. And, when you use the arrow keys, life would be easier if *TED* would let you hold down the key to auto repeat.

Operation with the joystick was a little erratic — a hardware problem that Bailey warned us about — but it sure gave us a feel for how this editor is going to work. And, Bailey is already thinking about supplying a driver that would let you use the mouse with the special high precision hardware input device that comes with *CoCo Max* — the Color Computer version of *Mac Paint*.

### Yet Another Utility Package

A month or two ago we mentioned that we didn't know whether or not Saturn Electronics Company was still selling their OS-9 bulletin board system. We received the answer recently — in the form of program manuals — from Tom Dionysiou at Saturn.

Saturn — also doing business as DSS Peripherals Corporation, 62 Commerce Drive, Farmingdale, NY 11735, 516-249-3388 — is selling 22 OS-9 utility programs in a package named *Utilipak* for \$99. Most of the UNIX standards like *grep*, *mv* and *tr* are in the package, plus there's even an alarm clock.

The name of Saturn's OS-9 Bulletin Board System is "Co9." To run it you need a 64K Color Computer, two disk drives, OS-9 and BASIC09. Co9 was written in BASIC09 and has 11 commands.

### Questions, Answers, Tips and a Few Listings

Our first tip for the month was contributed by P. Douglas Van Dusen, a U.S. Air Force Tech Sergeant at Holloman AFB in New Mexico. He wrote a short BASIC09 procedure to emulate the *PRINTE* command in Radio Shack Extended Color BASIC. It's named *prnt*.

When you run *prnt* you pass two integer parameters — the column and the row where you want the cursor to go. For example, to move the cursor to the top left-hand corner of the screen, you would use a calling sequence like this.

```
DIM column, row: INTEGER
```

```
column := 0
```

```
row := 0
```

```
RUN prnt (column, row)
```

The utility will work with Hi-Res in FHL's *O-Pak* and with PBJ's *Word-Pak* when it is running in the Radio Shack compatible mode. It may also run with other OS-9 screen drivers. The only requirement is that the screen uses the standard Radio Shack OS-9 cursor control characters.

Tom Wong of Oakland, Calif. wrote to ask how to initialize OS-9's Color Computer graphics mode and control the cursor from within an assembly language program. Let's start with the cursor control problem since we just showed you how to do it with BASIC09.

To control the OS-9 cursor you need to send a three-character sequence to the screen. The first character you send must have a binary value of two. This means two binary or 0000 0010 and not two in ASCII, which is actually 32 or 0011 0010 in binary.

When the OS-9 screen driver receives a '2', it knows that you are trying to tell it to reposition the cursor. Further, it expects you to follow the '2' with two additional characters. The first character is computed by adding 32 decimal — that's 20 Hex — to your desired column number. The second character must contain the sum of the desired row number and 32 decimal. In BASIC09, Van Dusen did it with this statement:

```
PRINT CHR$(2); CHR$(column+32); CHR$(row+32);
```

Since the BASIC09 PRINT statement sends its output to OS-9's standard output path and since the standard output path is normally sent to the screen if it hasn't been redirected, the BASIC09 statement above simply sends out three characters to the screen — a binary two, followed by the column number and row number plus 32 — exactly what the OS-9 screen driver needs to know.

To do the same thing in assembly language you will want to use the OS-9 I\$WRITE system call. When you make this call, you must pass three parameters in the 6809 registers. Register X must contain the starting address of the data you want to send. Register Y must contain the number of bytes of data you want to send. And, Register A must contain the number of the path that you want to receive your data.

First reserve three bytes of memory where you are going to place the cursor control string. Something like this should do the job.

```
PathNo fcb 1  *** Standard output
PREFIX fcb 2  *** the screen driver prefix character
Col    rmb 1
row    rmb 1
DesCol rmb 1
DesRow rmb 1
```

Then initialize your data. For example, to move the cursor to the top left-hand corner of the screen try this:

```
lda #0
adda #32
sta col
lda #0
adda #32
sta row
```

In a real program you would probably want to use two additional variables containing the desired column location and row to create a universal subroutine. For example:

```
lda DesCol
adda #32
sta Col
lda DesRow
adda #32
sta Row
```

Now that the data is initialized, you must initialize the registers and send the data to the screen.

```
leax PREFIX, u  *** put addr of Prefix in X-register
ldy #3          *** we want to send three bytes
lda PathNo      *** Get the path number in A-register
OS9 I$WRITE     *** Now make the call
bcs error       *** handle error if carry bit is set
...             *** else go on about your business
```

In a nutshell, that's how to position the cursor in assembly language. In a real program you would most likely put several of the sequences above into subroutines and then call them when you need them. For example:

```
bsr getpos      *** initialize cursor data
bsr setpos      *** actually send data to set position
...             *** continue your application program
```

To tell OS-9 you want to go into the graphics mode, you need to send the character 15 decimal and two additional characters to the standard output path. (This means you could also use the routines above to do the job.) Except this time you will need to store the value of your desired graphics mode in the "DesCol" variable and store the value of the color set you want in the "DesRow" variable. The value you need for these codes can be found in the tables on Page 128 of the OS-9 Commands manual (the red one).

H. Bruce Phillips of Bolingbrook, Ill. contributed a nifty BASIC09 program that will give you a formatted listing of a BASIC09 procedure without the line numbers. To do the job, it reads a file that contains a listing produced by the standard BASIC09 LIST command.

Tom Fields helped with the procedure which is set up to work with an Epson MX-80 printer. Use the following steps, however, before you run it, make sure you have previously saved the procedures you are listing.

- 1) LIST the program to a temporary file named "temp"
- 2) KILL\*
- 3) LOAD *prfile*
- 4) RUN *prfile*

The final listing comes from Steve Roberson of Chandler, Ariz. who works for Motorola Microsystems and does most of his development on the EXORset. His contribution is a procedure he uses in a BASIC09 bulletin board system on his Color Computer. It loads the filenames from a directory into an array. This gives him the ability to list downloads and search a user's directory for mail.

## OS-9™ SOFTWARE

**SDISK**—Standard disk driver module allows the use of 35, 40, or 80 track double sided drives with COCO OS-9 plus you can read/write/format the OS-9 formats used by other OS-9 systems. **\$29.95**

**SDISK + BOOTFIX**—As above plus boot directly from a double sided diskette **\$35.95**

**FILTER KIT #1**—Eleven OS-9 utilities for "wild card" directory lists, copies, moves, deletes, sorts, etc. Now includes disk sector edit utility also. **\$29.95**

**FILTER KIT #2**—Macgen command macro generator builds new commands by combining old ones with parameter substitution, 10 other utilities. **\$29.95**

**HACKER'S KIT #1**—Disassembler and related utilities allow disassembly from memory, file. **\$24.95**

**PC-XFER UTILITIES**—Utilities to read/write and format MS-DOS™ diskettes on CoCo under OS-9. Also transfer files between RS disk basic and OS-9 (requires SDISK). **\$45.00**

Prices are CoCo OS-9 format disk, other formats, add \$2.00 per disk and specify format and OS-9 level. All orders prepaid or COD, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$1.50 S&H on prepaid, COD actual charges added.

**D.P. Johnson, 7655 S.W. Cedarcrest St.  
Portland, OR 97223 (503) 244-8152**

(For best service call between 9-11 AM Pacific Time.)

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola Inc.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Steve asked about eavesdropping on a BBS user on the Color Computer screen. I don't believe you can do it, Steve. However, you may want to try redirecting the output of the BBS into an OS-9 TEE filter to send a copy of the BBS output to a disk file, your printer or another terminal connected to the RS-232 bit banger port, since you appear to be using the ACIA program pack for your BBS.

TEE would even let you send a copy of the output to the device /TERM which would put it on the Color Computer screen like you want. However, the operation most likely won't be smooth because of the way OS-9 writes to /TERM. In fact, you will probably receive the data from the BBS in bursts each time you hit the ENTER key on the Color Computer keyboard. Give it a try and let us know how it works out.

Next month the television soaps will be gearing up with a brand new season. Let's cross our fingers and hope we get to see some of that fantastic new hardware that's been hanging on the cliff for so long! Rest assured, if we hear any news, we'll let you know.

#### The listing:

```

PROCEDURE print
  PARAM col,row:INTEGER
  DIM c,r:INTEGER
  c:=col
  r:=row
  PRINT CHR$(2); CHR$(c+32); CHR$(r+32);
END

PROCEDURE prlist
  DIM prpath,filepath:BYTE
  DIM line:STRING[255]; ans:STRING[1]

  RUN SetupPrinter

  REPEAT
    OPEN #filepath,"temp":READ
    OPEN #prpath,"/p":WRITE

    WHILE NOT(EOF(#filepath)) DO
      READ #filepath,line
      IF LEN(line)>4 AND LEFT$(line,1)≠"P" THEN
        line=" "+RIGHT$(line,LEN(line)-5)
      ENDIF
      WRITE #prpath,line
    ENDWHILE

    PRINT #prpath,CHR$(12)
    CLOSE #filepath,#prpath

    RUN query("print another listing? (y/n) ",ans)
    UNTIL ans="n" OR ans="N"
    DELETE "temp"
  END

PROCEDURE query
  PARAM message:STRING[40]; reply:STRING[1]
  DIM ok:BOOLEAN

```

# ONE MEGABYTE EXPANSION \$999



#### COLORBURST features:

- Six software selectable expansion ports.
- Disk controller cartridge connector in back.
- Parallel interface for printer.
- 2K pages mapped anywhere.
- Programmable write-protection by page.
- Programmable timer for:
  - 1) Single stepping through ROM routines.
  - 2) Improved CoCo serial port performance.
- Memory mapping makes Disk Spooling, RAM Disk, and Disk Cache transparent to user programs.
- Can access memory from different cartridges simultaneously at different addresses.
- Plugs directly into CoCo cartridge port.
- OS/9 and RS DOS compatible.
- One year warranty.

OS/9 is a trademark of Microware. RS DOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

COLORBURST One Meg .... \$999.    COLORBURST 128K ..... \$599.  
 COLORBURST 512K ..... \$799.    COLORBURST 64K ..... \$570.  
 COLORBURST 256K ..... \$640.

Please add \$14.00 for shipping. Shipping outside U.S. and Canada add \$30.00. All prices in U.S. dollars. Wisconsin residents add 5% tax. Dealer Inquiries Invited. Clubs call for quantity prices. Personal checks and COD's accepted.

## COLORBURST™

MAXSYS Electronics & Software Co. • P.O. Box 25336 • Milwaukee, WI 53225 • (414) 281-2671

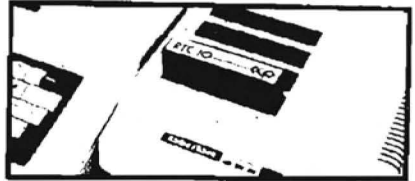
```

001E      ok:=FALSE
001F
0025
0026      REPEAT
0028          PRINT message;
002E          INPUT reply
0033          PRINT
0035
0036          IF reply="y" OR reply="Y" OR reply="n" OR reply="N" THEN
005B              ok:=TRUE
0061          ELSE
0065              PRINT "what?"
006E          ENDIF
0070
0071      UNTIL ok
0079      END
007B
PROCEDURE SetupPrinter
0000      DIM prpath:BYTE; ans:STRING
000D
000E      OPEN #prpath,"/p":WRITE
001B      RUN query("skip over perforations? (y/n) ",ans)
0046
0047      IF ans="y" OR ans="Y" THEN
005C          PRINT #prpath,CHR$(27); "N"; CHR$(4)
006E      ENDIF
0070
0071      RUN query("emphasized print? (y/n) ",ans)
0096
0097      IF ans="y" OR ans="Y" THEN
00AC          PRINT #prpath,CHR$(27); "E"
00BA      ENDIF
00BC
00BD      RUN query("double strike? (y/n) ",ans)
00DF
00E0      IF ans="y" OR ans="Y" THEN
00F5          PRINT #prpath,CHR$(27); "G"
0103      ENDIF
0105
0106      CLOSE #prpath
010C      END
PROCEDURE readdir
0000      (* loads filenames from directory into an array *)
0032      (* contributed by Steve Roberson *)
0055
0056      DIM path:INTEGER
005D      DIM filename(20):STRING[32]
006E      DIM char:STRING[1]
007A      INPUT "Enter directory name: ",dir$
0098      OPEN #path,dir$:READ+DIR
00A4      num=63
00AC      dn=0
00B4 100 fl$=""
00BE      FOR x=1 TO 32
00D0          num=num+1
00DC          SEEK #path,num
00E6          IF EOF(#path) THEN 200
00F3          GET #path,char
00FD          ac=ASC(char)
0107          IF ac=0 AND x=1 THEN
011C              num=num+31
0128          GOTO 100
012C          ENDIF
012E          IF ac>127 THEN ac=ac-128
0146          fl$=fl$+CHR$(ac)
0154          num=num+(32-x)
0164          dn=dn+1
0170          filename(dn)=fl$
017D          GOTO 100
0181      ENDIF
0183          fl$=fl$+CHR$(ac)
0191      NEXT x
019C 200 CLOSE #path
01A5      FOR x=1 TO dn
01B7          PRINT filename(x)
01C0      NEXT x
01CB      END

```

# REAL TIME CLOCK

Full featured, yet very easy to use, RTC-10 is a quartz-based, Time/Date clock contained in a compact ROM case. Supplied with simple to use basic and machine code programs. A 2-year + replaceable battery backup is included.



**NOW ONLY \$49.95**

Compatible with any Color Computer I or II with or without a Radio Shack or any other Multi-Slot unit. Compatible with all known plug-in packs. To use it with another plug-in pack without using a Multi-Slot, order the Y-cable below.

Completely assembled, tested and ready to plug-in and use, with programs included to set, read, and display the Time/Date on the screen.  
**RTC-10 NOW .....\$49.95**

## ROM/PROJECT CASES

3 piece unit with hardware.  
**ONLY .....\$5.50**  
**PC BOARDS** for 27XX type proms for above case. **ONLY .....\$4.00**

## DISK CONTROLLER PACK

by HDS. For Coco I & II Gold contacts w/ROM **ONLY .....\$119**

## COCO CABLES

All connectors have GOLD plated contacts.

**MULTI-SLOT EXTENDER CABLE** - 40 conductor, 6" to 15" (specify), 1 Male, 1 Female. - **STOP THOSE LOST CONTACT BLUES.** - **ONLY .....\$21.95**

**Y-CABLE** - 40 conductor, 1 ft. long, 1 Male, 2 Females. Lets you connect the RTC-10 to a disk, voice or any other plug-in pack. **ONLY .....\$27.95**

**DISK PACK EXTENDER CABLE** - 40 conductor, 2 ft. long, 1 Male, 1 Female. Not for use with Multi-Slot. **ONLY .....\$22.95**

**DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE** - 34 conductor, 2 ft. long, 1 Male, 1 Female. **ONLY .....\$21.95**

**CUSTOM FLAT CABLES** - Call

Custom Computer Products  
 6 Dogwood Court  
 Goshen, N.Y. 10924

(516) 783-7426

**ccp**

ADD \$3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR C.O.D., INCLUDE AN ADDITIONAL \$3.00 NY RESIDENTS MUST INCLUDE SALES TAX.

# MAIL09

## Correction

The following is the remainder of the listings that were inadvertently left out of *MAIL09* (June 1985, Page 249). This was due to an editorial error on our part here at THE RAINBOW, and was not the fault of the author, Timothy A. Harris. Please refer to last month's *MAIL09* Correction (July 1985, Page 266) for listings 2-9. Again, we apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused, either to Mr. Harris or to our readers.

### Listing 10:

```

PROCEDURE alterentry
0000  TYPE labeltype=companyname:STRING[25]; title:STRING[4]; lname
      :STRING[25]; fname:STRING[10]; address1:STRING; address2
      :STRING; city:STRING[15]; state:STRING[10]; zip:STRING
      [10]; phone:STRING[14]
0069  TYPE indextype=name:STRING[25]; number:BYTE
007F  PARAM label:labeltype
0088  PARAM index(100):indextype
0096  PARAM listfile:STRING[5]
00A2  PARAM indexfile:STRING[6]
00AE  DIM tempname:STRING
00B5  DIM id,fd,numentries,entrynumber:INTEGER
00C8  DIM resp:STRING[1]
00D4  DIM keyname:STRING[25]
00E0  RUN clearscren
00E4  PRINT "                                MAIL09"
0104  PRINT "                                Alter Individual Entry"
012C  PRINT "
0154  PRINT
0156  OPEN #fd,listfile:UPDATE
0162  OPEN #id,indexfile:UPDATE
016E  RUN getindex(id,index,numentries)
0182  PRINT
0184  IF listfile="clist" THEN
0195  INPUT "      Company Name of desired entry      : ",keyname
01C3  ELSE
01C7  INPUT "      Last Name of desired entry      : ",keyname
01F5  ENDIF
01F7  PRINT "                                Enter changes where needed or enter".
0229  PRINT "                                a '*' to keep a field the same"
0258  RUN findentry(keyname,index,numentries,fd,label,entrynumber
      )
027B  IF entrynumber=-1 THEN
0288  PRINT "Entry does not exist!"
02A1  ELSE
02A5  IF listfile="clist" THEN
02B6  INPUT "Is the Company Name the same ? ",resp
02DD  IF resp="n" OR resp="N" THEN
02F2  INPUT "New Company Name      : ",label.companyname
0315  index(entrynumber).name:=label.companyname
0327  SEEK #id,(entrynumber-1)*SIZE(index)
033A  PUT #id,index(entrynumber)
0348  ENDIF
034A  INPUT "New Last Name      : ",tempname
0369  IF tempname<"*" THEN label.lname:=tempname
0381  ENDIF
0383  ELSE
0387  INPUT "Is the Last Name the same ? ",resp
03AB  IF resp="n" OR resp="N" THEN
03C0  INPUT "New Last Name      : ",label.lname
03DD  index(entrynumber).name:=label.lname
03EF  SEEK #id,(entrynumber-1)*SIZE(index)
0402  PUT #id,index(entrynumber)
0410  ENDIF
0412  ENDIF
0414  INPUT "New First Name      : ",tempname
0432  IF tempname<"*" THEN label.fname:=tempname
044A  ENDIF
044C  INPUT "New Title      : ",tempname
046A  IF tempname<"*" THEN label.title:=tempname
0482  ENDIF
0484  INPUT "New Address 1      : ",tempname
04A2  IF tempname<"*" THEN label.address1:=tempname
04BA  ENDIF

```

PROCEDURE addtolist

### Listing 12:

# RAINBOW

The  
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

## Back Issue Availability

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a \$3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue, for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service. A \$5 charge plus \$1 each additional copy for orders sent U.S. Mail. *UPS will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order back issues you want now while supplies last.

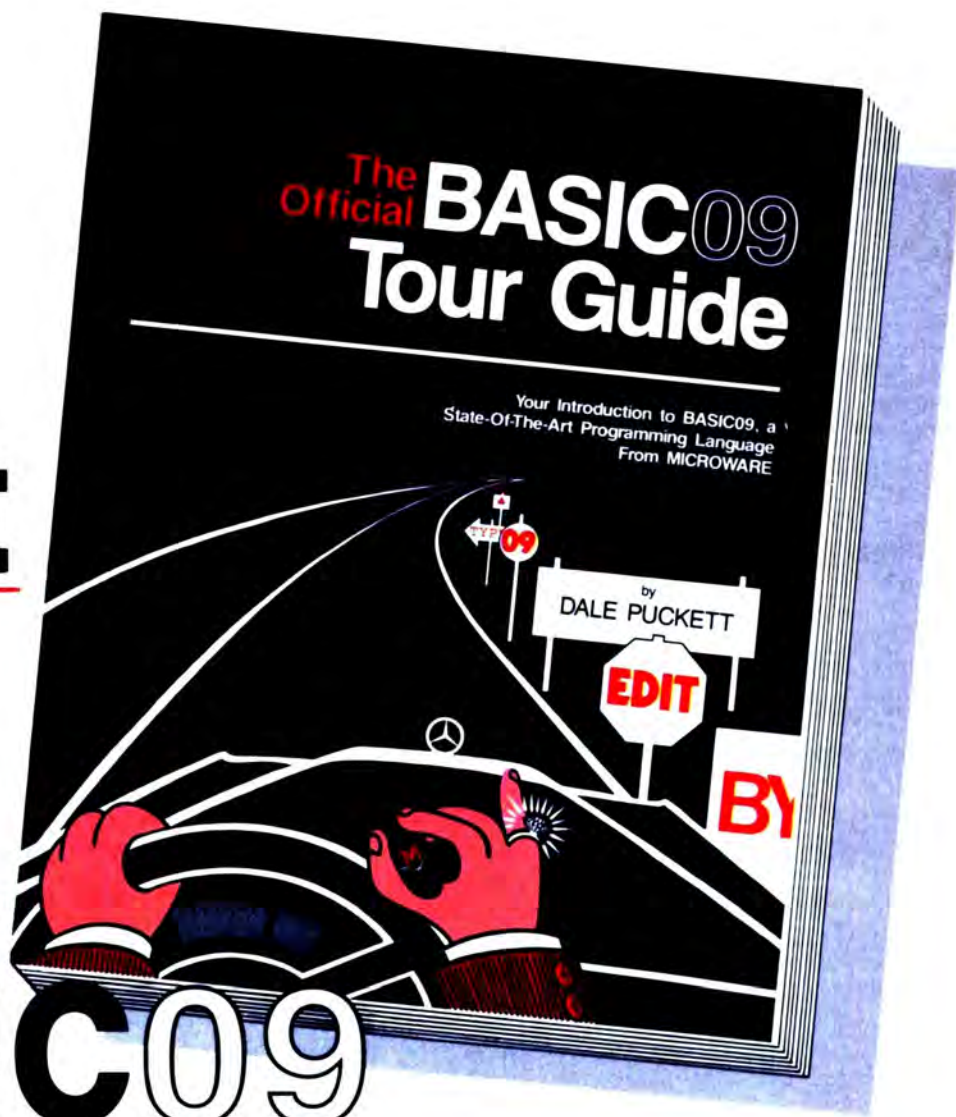
To order, just fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

9529 U.S. Highway 42  
P.O. Box 385  
Prospect, KY 40059

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE  
CARD # \_\_\_\_\_  
EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE # \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_



# Get the most out of BASIC09



The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a *valuable reference book* for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included. The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics... BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

## MICROWARE . . .

The **OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE** comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

## It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

Microware Systems Corporation  
1866 N.W. 114th Street  
Des Moines, Iowa 50322  
Telephone 515/224-1929  
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **Basic09 Tour Guide** book at \$18.95 each. Add \$2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or \$10.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I have enclosed a check

☐ Charge to my bank card:

MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration \_\_\_\_\_

*microware®*

Specialists in system software for 68-family microprocessors since 1977.

OS-9 and BASIC09 are trademarks of Microware and Motorola.

# THE X-TEAM FOR OS-9

## XTERM

XTERM is a full featured OS-9 communications program that takes full advantage of the power of OS-9. It works with the normal text screen, XSCREEN, or the Wordpak 80 column board.

XTERM is menu oriented for ease of use, it is simple to use even for the novice OS-9 user. And yet, XTERM is powerful enough for the expert OS-9 user.

Some of the features of XTERM include: full upload and download support with remote buffer operation; supports XON/XOFF protocol; 110/300/600/1200 baud, 5/6/7/8 bits, even/odd/no parity, full or half duplex; able to execute an OS-9 shell command from within XTERM.

XTERM works with a Color Computer using the standard serial interface, but also will work with a hardware serial port. Also, if you are using a hardware parallel printer port, you can print data to the printer as it is received.

**XTERM \$59.95**

## XMENU

XMENU is a system that creates a menu-driven environment for the Color Computer using OS-9. OS-9 now becomes easy-to-use with command selections made from menus. Menus are included to access OS-9 commands. An easy-to-use utility is provided that allows for the creation and maintenance of menus.

XMENU works with XSCREEN, the normal text screen, O-PAK, and the WORDPAK 80-column board.

**XMENU 29.95**

## XSCREEN

XSCREEN creates a high resolution screen for the Color Computer using OS-9. This high resolution screen gives you 24 lines of text with 51, 64, or 85 characters per line. Characters can be either white on a black background or vice versa. Easy menu operation.

**XSCREEN \$19.95**

## XWORD

XWORD is a powerful word processing system for the Color Computer using OS-9. XWORD is feature packed with only a few features mentioned here.

Some of the editing features of XWORD include: true character oriented full screen editor; works with the normal text screen, XSCREEN, O-PAK, or WORDPAK 80 column card; full block commands with blocks displayed in inverse characters (except with normal text screen) for easy block manipulation; file size not limited to a buffer size; full find and replace commands with wildcard character; able to execute an OS-9 shell command in the middle of editing. Many, many more features, too many to mention here.

Some of the formatting features of XWORD include: proportional spacing supported; perfectly aligned hanging indents and columns, even when using proportional characters; full printer control with control of character size, emphasized, italics, overstrike, underlining (with or without spaces), super and sub-scripts; up to 10 header/footers; page numbering in decimal or Roman numerals; margins and headers can be set differently for even and odd pages; automatically reads printer initialization file to define XWORD for your printer (many included, and easy to write or modify your own). Many more features.

**XWORD \$79.95**

## XMERGE

XMERGE gives XWORD powerful mail merge capabilities. With it you are able to merge in data from a data file or from the keyboard to get professional looking results.

**XMERGE 29.95**



## XDIR & XCAL

A package of two powerful utilities you won't want to be without. XDIR is an OS-9 directory program that prints full hierarchical directories. The directory does full sorting and has complete pattern matching, including wildcard and character classes.

XCAL is a powerful calculator for OS-9. Ideal for both programmers and for general use. XCAL features include: work in decimal, hexadecimal, binary; previous 25 results are stored; functions include AND, OR, NOT, XOR.

**XDIR & XCAL \$24.95**



### Ordering Information



Add \$2.50 shipping & handling. MN residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, COD (add \$2.50), personal checks: all shipped from stock within 24 hours.

**(612) 633-6161**

 **MICROTECH  
CONSULTANTS  
INC.** 1906 Jerrold Avenue  
St. Paul, MN 55112  
Dealer Inquiries Invited  
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

```

0262      entrynumber:=entrynumber+1
026D      index(entrynumber).number:=entrynumber-1
027F      IF indexfile="cindex" THEN
0291          index(entrynumber).name:=label.companyname
02A3      ELSE
02A7          index(entrynumber).name:=label.lname
02B9      ENDIF
02BB      PUT #fd,label
02C5      ENDIF
02C7      UNTIL alldone OR entrynumber>=100
02D6      CLOSE #fd
02DC      RUN mailsort(1,entrynumber,index)
02EE      FOR i:=1 TO entrynumber
02FF          PUT #id,index(i)
030D      NEXT i
0318      CLOSE #id
031E      END

```

#### Listing 14:

```

PROCEDURE mailsort
0000      TYPE indextype=name:STRING[25]; number:BYTE
0016      PARAM bot,top:INTEGER
0021      PARAM index(100):indextype
002F      DIM pass,j:INTEGER
003A      DIM integerchange:BOOLEAN
0041      integerchange:=TRUE
0047      pass:=1
004E      WHILE pass<=top-1 AND integerchange DO
0062          integerchange:=FALSE
0068          FOR j:=1 TO top-pass
007D              IF index(j).name>index(j+1).name THEN
0099                  integerchange:=TRUE
009F                  RUN xchange(index(j),index(j+1))
00B7              ENDIF
00B9          NEXT j
00C4          pass:=pass+1
00CF      ENDWHILE
00D3      END
PROCEDURE xchange
0000      TYPE indextype=name:STRING[25]; number:BYTE
0016      PARAM a,b:indextype
0023      DIM temp:indextype
002C      temp:=a
0034      a:=b
003C      b:=temp
0044      END

```

#### Listing 15:

```

PROCEDURE mainmenu
0000      TYPE labeltype=companyname:STRING[25]; title:STRING[4]; lname
:STRING[25]; fname:STRING[10]; address1:STRING; address2
:STRING; city:STRING[15]; state:STRING[10]; zip:STRING
[10]; phone:STRING[14]
0069      TYPE indextype=name:STRING[25]; number:INTEGER
007F      PARAM label:labeltype
0088      PARAM index(100):indextype
0096      PARAM listfile:STRING[5]
00A2      PARAM indexfile:STRING[6]
00AE      DIM creat,updat,disp,prnt,make,one:STRING[10]
00CE      DIM resp:BYTE
00D5      creat:="createlist"
00E6      updat:="updatelist"
00F7      disp:="displaylist"
0109      prnt:="printlist"
0119      make:="makelabel"
0129      one:="onelabel"
0138      LOOP
013A          RUN clearscren
013E          PRINT "
015D          PRINT "
017E          PRINT "
019F          PRINT
01A1          PRINT "
01CA          PRINT "
01F3          PRINT "
021D          PRINT "
0245          PRINT "
026F          PRINT "
                                MAIL09"
                                Main Menu"
                                =====
                                1 -- Create Mailing List"
                                2 -- Update Mailing List"
                                3 -- Display Mailing List"
                                4 -- Print Mailing List"
                                5 -- Print Mailing Labels"
                                6 -- Print Individual Labels"

```

**HOW TO  
RENEW YOUR  
SUBSCRIPTION  
TO THE RAINBOW  
WITHOUT  
RIPPING UP  
YOUR  
MAGAZINE.**

**CALL 1 (502) 228-4492  
(ASK FOR DEIDRA)  
IT'S THAT EASY.**



**64K EXT. BASIC 129<sup>95</sup>**

**Color Computer II**

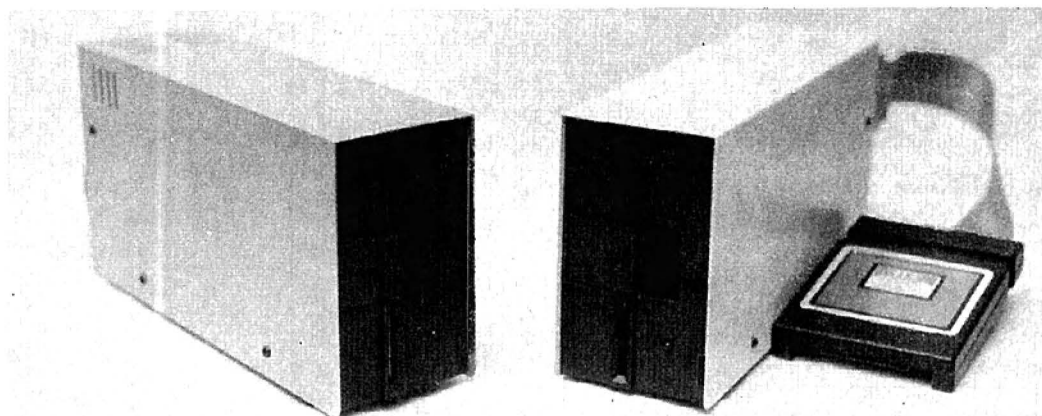
C  
H  
E  
A  
P  
E  
S  
T  
  
P  
R  
I  
C  
E  
  
E  
V  
E  
R



**KEYBOARD 39<sup>95</sup>**

Newest Color Computer II keyboard to fit your old style Color Computer I (silver or white case), TDP-100, and older CoCo II. Just drops in, no soldering or cutting necessary. Adaptor for 1982 and previous computer (D&E Boards) 9.95.

Monitor Interface for above CoCo II 29.95 plus 7.50 installation. (color & green compatible)



Drive 1 **125<sup>95</sup>**

Your Choice  
Silver or White

**219<sup>95</sup>** Drive 0

## **SUPER DRIVE SALE**

Special prices on new first quality disk drives. They even have GOLD connectors on the back. . . Some other places charge 279.00 for dr. 1 and 349.00 for dr. 0, not us! Drive 1 is for mod I, Second Color Computer drive, or external mod III, IV. Drive 0 is your first Color Computer drive and comes complete with cable, manual, and R.S. controller. Bare drives for internal mod III, IV, only 79.95! For double-sided, add 45.00 (only for those who have DS-DOS, boards and knowledge)

### **THE COMPUTER CENTER**

901-761-4565, 5512 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38119

Add \$4.90 for shipping & handling—Visa, M/C accepted—Dealer inquiries welcome

```

029C PRINT " 7 -- Execute Shell Command"
02C7 PRINT " 0 -- Return to Selection Menu"
02F5 PRINT
02F7 INPUT " Selection : ",resp
031D EXITIF resp=0 THEN
0329 RUN clearscreen
032D ENDEXIT
0331 IF resp=1 THEN RUN creat(label,index,listfile,indexfile)
0355 KILL creat
035A ELSE IF resp=2 THEN RUN updat(label,index,listfile,indexfile)
)
0381 KILL updat
0386 ELSE IF resp=3 THEN RUN disp(label,index,listfile,indexfile)
)
03AD KILL disp
03B2 ELSE IF resp=4 THEN RUN prnt(label,index,listfile,indexfile)
)
03D9 KILL prnt
03DE ELSE IF resp=5 THEN RUN make(label,index,listfile,indexfile)
)
0405 KILL make
040A ELSE IF resp=6 THEN RUN one(label,index,listfile,
indexfile)
0431 KILL one
0436 ELSE IF resp=7 THEN RUN shellcommand
0448 ELSE RUN entryerror
044F ENDF
0451 ENDF
0453 ENDF
0455 ENDF
0457 ENDF
0459 ENDF
045B ENDF
045D ENDF
0461 END

```

# MUL-T-SCREEN



## COLOR CHARACTER GENERATOR

### A NEW DIMENSION IN COLOR COMPUTING



- Now includes a character generator and sample graphic space game at no extra cost.
- Full 224 text and graphic characters. Underline in all PMODES. Prints vertically.
- All machine language, user transparent. Supports all BASIC, EXTENDED BASIC and DISK commands.
- Automatic loader recognizes 16K, 32K & 64K computers.
- Mix up to 5 character sizes in 4 colors all on one screen. A total of 10 sizes available from 8\*4 to 42\*24 or 32\*32 in vertical mode.
- Use up to 4 definable window screens of any size. Also includes horizontally scrolling (crawling) one line screens.
- Includes positive & negative screen dumps in 2 sizes for R/S, Epson & Gemini printers. (Please specify)
- Special Trace Delay can be used to debug programs one line at a time (even graphics).
- A special printer control can output characters to the screen & printer simultaneously.
- A must for all color computer owners. Once you try it you won't write another program without it.

## INCENTIVE SOFTWARE

### (519) 681-0133

P.O. BOX 323  
STATION B  
LONDON ONTARIO  
CANADA N6A 4W1

P.O. BOX 7281  
PORT HURON  
MICHIGAN 48301  
U.S.A.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENT 16K BASIC  
TAPE - 24.95 US or 29.95 CDN  
DISK - 27.95 US or 32.95 CDN



Tape to Disk upgrade available for \$8US or \$10CDN. We pay postage within US & CANADA on orders over \$20, otherwise please add \$1. Other countries please add \$2. Charge orders please add \$1.

# THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

The retail stores listed below carry THE RAINBOW on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Tandy Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

## ALABAMA

Albertville  
Birmingham  
Brewton  
Florence  
Huntsville  
Madison  
Montgomery

Sewell TV & Radio Shack  
Jefferson News Co.  
McDowell Electronics  
Anderson News Co.  
Endicott Software  
Madison Books  
Trade 'N' Books

## ALASKA

Fairbanks

Electronic World

## ARIZONA

Phoenix

The Computer Shop  
Home Brew Computers  
Tri-Tech Computers  
Data Concepts  
SoftwareLand Corp.  
All Systems Go  
Books Etc.  
Computer Library  
Anderson News Co.  
Minz Electronics

Scottsdale

Tempe

Tucson

## ARKANSAS

Fayetteville  
Little Rock

Vaughn Electronics/Radio Shack  
Anderson News Co.

## CALIFORNIA

Chula Vista  
Citrus Heights  
Downey  
El Cajon  
Exton  
Ft. Bragg  
Fortuna  
Grass Valley  
Half Moon Bay  
Hesperia  
Hollywood  
Lompoc  
Los Angeles

R & R Software  
Software Plus  
The Floppy Disk  
Radio Shack  
Software City  
Earthly Delights  
R&V Sound  
Advance Radio, Inc.  
Strawflower Electronics  
Dessert Sound, Inc.  
Levity Distributors  
L&H Electronics Emporium  
E.D.C. Industries  
Polygon Co.

National City

Pacific Beach  
Palo Alto  
Sacramento  
San Diego

JARB Software  
Willy's Electronics  
Pro Am Electronics  
Printers, Inc.  
Tower Magazine  
The Computer Store  
Dimensional Software  
Disney's Electronics  
Radio Shack  
Sawyer's News, Inc.  
Color Computing  
Hardings Way News  
Computer Library

Santa Rosa  
Southgate  
Stockton  
Sunnyvale

## COLORADO

Aurora  
Colorado  
Springs  
Westminster

Aurora Newsland  
Hathaway's Magazines  
Software City

## CONNECTICUT

Danbury  
Orange

Computer Serv. of Danbury  
Software City

## DELAWARE

Middletown  
Wilmington

Delmar Co.  
Milford News Stand  
Norman, Inc.—The Smoke Shop

## FLORIDA

Boca Raton  
Clearwater

Software, Software, Inc.  
The Avid Reader  
Soenen & Wilmoth Books  
Software City  
The Open Door  
Software Plus More  
Mike's Electronics Distributor  
Software Connection  
Bill's CoCo Corner  
The Book Nook  
Book Town  
Electronics of Madison  
City Newsstand  
The Little Store  
The News Rack  
Newsstand of Cutler Ridge

Cocoa  
Davie  
Ft. Lauderdale

Jacksonville

Madison  
Melbourne

Miami

North Miami  
Beach  
Orange Park  
Orlando

Almar Bookstore  
Software City  
The Alamo  
Software Unlimited

Panama City

Pensacola  
Pinellas Park  
Sarasota  
South  
Pasadena  
Stuart  
Sunrise  
Tallahassee  
Tampa

Titusville

## GEORGIA

Atlanta

Bremen  
Columbus  
Cummings  
Jesup

Marietta  
St. Simons  
Island  
Toccoa

## IDAHO

Blackfoot  
Moscow  
Priest River

## ILLINOIS

Aurora  
Belleville  
Champaign  
Chicago

Chillicothe  
Danville  
Decatur

DeKalb  
East Moline  
Evanston  
Geneseo  
Kewanee  
Lisle  
Metropolis  
Newton  
Oak Brook  
Oak Park  
Paris  
Peoria

Schaumburg  
Skokie  
South Holland  
Springfield

Sunnyland  
West Frankfort  
Wheeling

Boyd-Ebert Corp.  
Computer Systems Group  
Anderson News Co.  
Wolf's Newsstand  
Family Computers

Paling Place  
Caribbean Engineering Corp.  
Sunny's at Sunset, Inc.  
Anderson News Co.  
Fine Print Bookstore  
Software City  
Sound Trader & Computer Center  
Computrac

Chips, Inc.  
Guild News Agency  
Boogie Shoppe  
Muscopee News Co.  
Ken! Radio Shack  
Kannon Music  
Radio Shack  
Act One Video

Radio Shack  
Marlin Music Radio Shack

F/M Systems Electronics  
Johnson News Agency  
K&W Electronics

Kroch's & Brentano's  
Software or Systems  
Book Market  
B. Dalton Booksellers  
N. Walbath St.  
West Jackson St.  
Bob's in Newtown  
Bob's News Emporium  
Bob's Rogers Park  
Book Market  
East Cedar  
North Cicero  
West Diversey  
E.B. Garcia & Associates  
Gilda Books & Periodicals  
Kroch's & Brentano's  
South Walbath  
West Jackson  
616 N. Michigan  
835 N. Michigan

Parkway Drugs  
Parkwest Books  
Sandermyer's Bookstore  
Univ. of Chicago Bookstore  
Univ. of Illinois Bookstore  
Videomart, Inc.  
Book Emporium  
Book Market  
Book Emporium  
K-Mart Plaza  
Northgate Mall

Appletree Computers  
Book Emporium  
Chicago-Main News  
B & J Supply  
Book Emporium  
Book Nook  
Jim's Home Center  
Bill's TV/Radio Shack  
Kroch's & Brentano's  
Kroch's & Brentano's  
Book Emporium  
Book Emporium  
Sheridan Village  
Westlake Shopping Center  
Book Market  
Illinois News Service  
Kroch's & Brentano's  
Kroch's & Brentano's  
Abacus Computer Distributors  
Book Emporium  
Sangamon Center North  
Town & Country Shopping Ctr.  
Book Emporium  
Paper Place  
North Shore Distributors

## INDIANA

Berne  
Columbus  
Garrett  
Greenwood  
Indianapolis

Jasper

Lawrenceburg  
Madison  
Marion  
Martinsville  
New Haven  
Scottsburg  
Walbath

## IOWA

Bettendorf  
Davenport

## KANSAS

Junction City  
Topeka

Wichita

## KENTUCKY

Bardstown  
Danville  
Greenville  
Hopkinsville  
Louisville  
Paducah  
Paintsville  
Pikeville  
Princeton

## LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge  
Crowley  
Gretna

## MAINE

Bangor  
Brookton  
Waterboro

## MASSACHUSETTS

Brookton  
Cambridge

Danvers  
Fitchburg  
Ipswich  
Littleton  
Lynn  
Quincy

## MICHIGAN

Allen Park  
Ann Arbor  
Brooklyn  
Dearborn  
Durand  
Fenton  
Flint  
Greenville  
Harrison  
Kalamazoo  
Lapeer

Lowell  
Mt. Clemens

Muskegon  
Novi  
Okemos  
Owosso

Perry

Petoskey  
Pontiac  
Roseville  
Royal Oak  
St. Johns  
Southfield  
Sterling

Heights  
Tecumseh  
Wyoming

White Cottage Electronics  
Micro Computer Systems, Inc.  
Finn News Agency, Inc.  
The Computer Experience  
Bookland, Inc.  
Indiana News  
Computer Store  
Elek Mart  
Bauer Electronics  
Arcs Office Supplies  
Computer Corner  
Radio Shack  
Advanced Color Software  
Radio Shack of Scottsburg  
Mitling's Electronics

Cosmos Computers  
Interstate Book Store  
Software City

Ill H's Stereo  
Palmer News, Inc.  
Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.  
Amateur Radio Equipment Co.  
Lloyd's Radio

Skaggs Electric/Radio Shack  
Boyle Electronics  
Williams & Wells, Inc.  
Hobby Shop  
The Computer Store  
Radio Shack  
Gus-Stan Enterprises  
Gus-Stan Enterprises  
Miller Electronics

Acme Book Co.  
Acadiana Newsstand  
Computer Supply Store

Magazines, Inc.  
Voyager Bookstore  
Radio Shack

Voyager Bookstore  
Nin's Corner, Inc.  
Out Of Town News  
Microcom Computer & Software Store  
Corners Book Shop  
Ipswich News  
Computer Plus  
North Shore News Co.  
Soft Ware House

Book Nook, Inc.  
Community News Center  
Weatherwax Radio Shack  
DSL Computer Products  
Robbins Electronics  
Tri-County Electronics Radio Shack  
"I O"  
Robbins Electronics  
Harrison Radio Shack  
John Rollins  
Computer Corner  
User Friendly  
Curt's Sound & Home Arcade Center  
Key Book Shop  
Michigan Radio  
The Eight Bit Corner  
MI Software Dist., Inc.  
Software City  
C/C Computer Systems  
Hi-Fi Audio Co.  
Perry Computers  
Perry Oil & Gas  
B & L Sound, Inc.  
Computer Shack  
New Horizons  
Software City  
Clinton Electronics  
Software City

Sterling Book Center  
White Electronics  
Gerry's Book Co.

|                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MINNESOTA</b><br>Minneapolis<br>Willmar                                                                                                                                              | Read-More News<br>The Photo Shop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Miamisburg<br>Mount Orab<br>Rocky River<br>Toledo                                                                   | Wilke News<br>Mount Orab Radio Shack<br>Programs Unlimited<br>Leo's Book & Wine Shop<br>Reitz Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Banff<br>Banffhead<br>Blairmore<br>Brooks<br>Calgary                                                                           | Banff Radio Shack<br>Banffhead Sound 1982 Ltd.<br>L & K Sports & Music<br>Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack<br>Billy's News<br>Imperial Computer Ltd.<br>Rainbow Software Services<br>Radio Shack Associated Stores<br>Radio Shack Associated Stores<br>Coaldale Sight & Sound<br>Langard Electronics<br>CMD Micro<br>Kelly Software Distributors<br>Radio Shack<br>D.N.R. Furniture & TV<br>Fox City Color & Sound<br>Fort Pharmacy<br>Radio Shack |
| <b>MISSISSIPPI</b><br>Grenada<br>Starkville                                                                                                                                             | Stereo Store of Grenada, Inc.<br>Stonehenge Computer Software Center                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>OKLAHOMA</b><br>Hobart<br>Oklahoma<br>City<br>Tulsa                                                              | Shortgrass Electronics<br><br>Merit Micro Software<br>Steve's Book Store                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Camrose<br>Claresholm<br>Coaldale<br>Dayton Valley<br>Edmonton                                                                 | The Book Nook<br>Northern Computer Service<br>Technics-TV Ltd.<br>L & S Stereo<br>Tail Pine TV<br>Radio Shack Associated Stores<br>Lloyd Radio Shack<br>H & S Music Centre<br>Radio Shack Associated Stores<br>Thomson & Son's<br>Gale Distributing<br>Computer World<br>Roy's TV<br>Tele-Logic<br>Sundre Sound<br>Pynewood Sight & Sound<br>Don's Radio Shop<br>Photocraft Vermilion Ltd.<br>Radio Shack                                       |
| <b>MISSOURI</b><br>Kansas City<br>Kirksville<br>Moberly<br>St. Louis                                                                                                                    | Midwest CoCo Systems<br>T&R Electronics<br>Audio Hut<br>Book Emporium<br>Computer Exchange<br>Software Centre<br>Final Edition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>OREGON</b><br>Aloha<br>Hermiston                                                                                 | B. Color Computer and Software<br>Lee's TV & Radio Clinic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Edson<br>Fairview<br>Fox Creek<br>Ft. Macleod                                                                                  | The Stereo Hut                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| University City                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>PENNSYLVANIA</b><br>Allison Park<br>Alltona<br>Brookville<br>Greensburg<br>Harrisburg<br>Malvern<br>Philadelphia | Software City<br>Newborn Enterprises<br>Larry's Stereo Shop<br>The Program Store<br>Harrisburg News Co.<br>Personal Software<br>City Software Center<br>Newsy<br>Stevens Radio Shack<br>All-Pro Souveniers<br>Pitt Computer & Software<br>Rainbow Adventure<br>Software Corner<br>The Danna Comm. Co.<br>Shade Tree<br>The Computer Center of York | Grande<br>Cache<br>Grande<br>Centre<br>Grande Prairie<br>Hanna<br>Innisfail<br>Lacombe<br>Leduc<br>Lloydminster<br>Peace River |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>MONTANA</b><br>Whitefish                                                                                                                                                             | The Computer Corral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Phoenixville<br>Pittsburgh<br>Pleasant Hills<br>Shippensburg<br>Temple<br>Tunkhannock<br>Williamsport<br>York       | Software Connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pincher Creek<br>Redcliff<br>Red Deer<br>Rimbey<br>St. Paul<br>Sundre<br>Taber<br>Valleyview<br>Vermilion<br>Wetaskwin         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>NEBRASKA</b><br>Lincoln<br>Omaha                                                                                                                                                     | Hobby Town<br>Computers & Components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>RHODE ISLAND</b><br>Warwick                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>NEVADA</b><br>Las Vegas                                                                                                                                                              | Hurley Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>SOUTH CAROLINA</b><br>Charleston Hts.<br>Greenville<br>Hilton Head<br>Spartanburg<br>Union                       | Software Haus, Inc.<br>Palmetto News Co.<br>Megatron Corporation<br>Software City<br>Fleming's Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>NEW HAMPSHIRE</b><br>Peterborough<br>Portsmouth<br>West Lebanon                                                                                                                      | BRW Electronics/Radio Shack<br>Portsmouth Computers<br>Verham News Corp.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>TENNESSEE</b><br>Chattanooga<br>Dickson<br>Knoxville                                                             | Anderson News Co.<br>Highland Electronics<br>Anderson News Co.<br>First Byte Computer Co.<br>Computer Center<br>Software, Inc.<br>Campus Computer Corp.<br>Mosko's Book Store<br>Deiker Electronics                                                                                                                                                | <b>BRITISH COLUMBIA</b><br>Burnaby<br>Campbell<br>River<br>Chilliwack<br>Courtenay                                             | Compull<br><br>TRS Electronics<br>Charles Parker<br>Bell Radio & TV<br>Valley Computers<br>Ken Dawson<br>Ladysmith Sound Center<br>Merit Radio Shack<br>Microwest Distributors<br>Shuswap Electronics<br>Sidney Electronics<br>Datafact<br>International Software<br>Techworld<br>Norcom Software                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>NEW JERSEY</b><br>Cedar Knolls<br>Cherry Hill<br>Clinton<br>Lawrenceville<br>Linwood<br>Marmora<br>Montvale<br>Morristown<br>Pennsville<br>River Edge<br>Rockaway<br>Summit<br>Wayne | Village Computer & Software<br>Software City<br>Micro World II<br>Micro Con Software Center<br>Software City<br>Outpost Radio Shack<br>Software City<br>Software City<br>Dave's Elect. Radio Shack<br>Software City<br>Software Station<br>Software City<br>Wayne Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Memphis<br><br>Nashville<br><br>Smyrna                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ft. St. John<br>Ladysmith<br>Merit<br>N. Vancouver<br>Squamish<br>Sidney<br>Victoria                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>NEW MEXICO</b><br>Alamogordo<br>Albuquerque                                                                                                                                          | New Horizons Computer Systems<br>East-West Enterprises<br>Page One Newsstand<br>Salt of the Earth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>TEXAS</b><br>Elgin<br>Ft. Worth                                                                                  | The Homing Pigeon<br>RFI Electronics<br>Software Terminal<br>MicroSolutions<br>Northway Books & News<br>Software Solutions                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Williams Lake                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>NEW YORK</b><br>Brookport<br>Elmira Heights<br>Fairport<br>Hudson Falls<br>Johnson City<br>Mt. Kisco<br>New York                                                                     | Liff Bridge Book Shop, Inc.<br>Southern Tier News Co., Inc.<br>Software City<br>G.A. West & Co.<br>Unicom Electronics<br>Software City<br>Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex<br>Coliseum Books<br>Eastern Newsstand<br>Grand Central Station, Track 37<br>200 Park Ave. (Pan Am #1)<br>55 Water Street<br>World Trade Center #2<br>First Stop News<br>Idle Hours Bookstore<br>International Smoke Shop<br>Jonill Smoke<br>Penn Book<br>State News<br>Usercom Systems, Inc.<br>Walden Books<br>World Wide Media Services<br>Software City<br>Adirondack Computer Supplies<br>Village Green<br>World Wide News<br>Spectrum Projects | Houston<br>Orange<br>Paris<br><br>UTAH<br>Murray<br>Ogden                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>MANITOBA</b><br>The Pas<br>Winnipeg                                                                                         | Jodi's Sight & Sound<br>J & J Electronics Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| N. White Plains<br>Plattsburg<br>Rochester                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>VIRGINIA</b><br>Gaffon<br>Norfolk<br>Richmond                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>NEW BRUNSWICK</b><br>Moncton                                                                                                | Canadian Colour Connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Woodhaven                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>WASHINGTON</b><br>Bellevue<br>Davenport<br>Mount Lake<br>Terrace<br>Renton<br>Seattle<br>Tacoma                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>NEWFOUNDLAND</b><br>Labrador City                                                                                           | Sound & Vision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>NORTH CAROLINA</b><br>Aberdeen                                                                                                                                                       | King Electronics<br>Radio Shack<br>News Center in Cary Village<br>Newsstand Int'l<br>Papers & Paperback<br>Computer Concerns<br>C? Books & Comics<br>Radio Shack<br>Boomers Rhythm Center<br>Alpine Electronic Systems<br>D.J.'s Book and News<br>Softmart<br>Total Data Systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>WEST VIRGINIA</b><br>Huntington<br>Lesage<br>Logan<br>Parkersburg                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>NOVA SCOTIA</b><br>Dartmouth<br>Halifax                                                                                     | Sector Software<br>Atlantic News                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Cary<br>Charlotte                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>WISCONSIN</b><br>Appleton<br>Cudahy<br>Janesville<br>Ladysmith<br>Milwaukee                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>ONTARIO</b><br>Angus<br>Atikokam<br>Bowmanville                                                                             | Micro Computer Service<br>Gill's Furniture<br>Bowmanville Audio Vision LTD<br>Smoke Shop<br>Frederickhouse Sound<br>NEPCOM<br>Dataman<br>T.M. Computers<br>National News Co., Ltd.<br>Smoke Shop-2 Stores<br>Max TV<br>Downtown Sound                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Havlock<br>Hickory<br>Laurinburg<br>Marion<br>Newland<br>Raleigh                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Cochrane<br>Etobicoke<br>Hamilton<br>Kingston<br>Ottawa<br>St. Catharines<br>South River<br>Strathroy                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syva                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>QUEBEC</b><br>LaSalle<br>Sherbrooke                                                                                         | Messageries de Presse Benjamin Enr.<br>Soc. De Loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>NORTH DAKOTA</b><br>Fargo                                                                                                                                                            | Computer Associates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>WYOMING</b><br>Casper<br>Worland                                                                                 | The Computer Store<br>Price Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>SASKATCHEWAN</b><br>Assiniboia<br>Nipawin<br>Regina                                                                         | Telstar News<br>Cornerstone Sound<br>George Glass<br>Regina CoCo Club<br>Software Supermarket<br>Computertime<br>Paul's Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>OHIO</b><br>Canton<br>Cincinnati<br>Columbus<br>Coshocton<br>Dayton<br>Fairborn<br>Gallion<br>Kent<br>Kenton<br>Lakewood<br>Lima                                                     | Little Professor Book Center<br>Cinsoft<br>Little Professor Book Center<br>Utopia Software<br>Wilke News<br>News-Readers<br>Gal-Tronics<br>The News Shop<br>T.W. Hogan & Associates<br>Lakewood International News<br>Brunner News Agency<br>Edu-Caterers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>AUSTRALIA:</b><br><b>SYDNEY</b><br>Kingsford                                                                     | Paris Radio Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Saskatoon<br>Tisdale                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mayfield<br>Heights                                                                                                                                                                     | Software City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>CANADA:</b><br><b>ALBERTA</b><br>Athabasca                                                                       | McLean's Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>YUKON</b><br>Whitehorse                                                                                                     | Big Byte Computer Services<br>H & O Holdings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>PUERTO RICO</b><br>San Juan                                                                                                 | Software City                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Also available at all Coles Bookstores, B. Dalton Bookseller and Waldenbooks stores in the United States and Canada.

# ADVERTISER'S INDEX

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the Tandy Color Computer. We will appreciate your mentioning **THE RAINBOW** when you contact these firms.

|                                            |              |                                              |               |                                        |                              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Ark Royal Games .....                      | 71           | Four Star Software .....                     | 207           | Dr. Preble's Programs .....            | 227                          |
| B5 Software .....                          | 183          | GRAFX .....                                  | 176           | Prickly-Pear Software .....            | 41                           |
| Brantex, Inc. ....                         | 206          | Green Mountain Micro .....                   | 205           | PXE Computing .....                    | 15                           |
| Cer-Comp .....                             | 49           | Group Technology Ltd .....                   | 141           | Radio Shack .....                      | 10, 11, 186, 187             |
| Challenger .....                           | 214          | Hard Drive Specialists .....                 | IFC           | RAINBOW OS-9 Book .....                | 258                          |
| Cinsoft .....                              | 32           | Hawkes Research Services .....               | 117           | Rainbow Binder .....                   | 46                           |
| CMD Computer Services .....                | 203          | HJL div. of Touchstone Technology, Inc. .... | 45            | Rainbow Books .....                    | 51                           |
| CNR Engineering .....                      | 212          | Frank Hogg Laboratory .....                  | 237, 239, 241 | Rainbow Gift Certificate .....         | 25                           |
| CoCo Devices .....                         | 200          | Homesoft .....                               | 147           | Rainbow On Tape .....                  | 97                           |
| CoCo Warehouse .....                       | 201          | Howard Medical .....                         | 33, 34        | RAINBOWfest .....                      | 114, 115                     |
| Cognitec .....                             | 13           | Incentive Software .....                     | 253           | REM Industries .....                   | 57                           |
| Colorware .....                            | 37, 38, 39   | J & M Systems .....                          | BC            | Research Services Labs .....           | 93                           |
| Computer Center .....                      | 252          | D.P. Johnson, .....                          | 243           | Robotic Microsystems .....             | 139                          |
| Computer Island .....                      | 78, 79       | Kelly Software Distributors .....            | 146           | Saguaro Software .....                 | 21                           |
| Computer Plus .....                        | 3, 103       | Key Color Software .....                     | 156           | Selected Software .....                | 59                           |
| Computer Systems Distributors .....        | 84           | Landware Co. ....                            | 132           | Softmart .....                         | 128                          |
| Computerware .....                         | 173          | Mark Data Products .....                     | 94, 95        | Software Connection .....              | 44                           |
| Computize, Inc. ....                       | 257          | Maxsys Electronics & Software .....          | 244           | Software House, The .....              | 195                          |
| Cosmos Computer Services Inc. ....         | 67           | Metric Industries .....                      | 14            | Software Plus .....                    | 105                          |
| Custom Computer Products .....             | 245          | MichTron .....                               | 16, 35        | Software Support, Inc. ....            | 170, 171                     |
| Custom Software Engineering .....          | 155          | Micro Works, The .....                       | 87            | Southwestern Digital .....             | 221                          |
| Dataman International .....                | 109          | Microcom Software .....                      | 19            | Spectrosystems .....                   | 196                          |
| Dayton Associates of W. R. Hall, Inc. .... | 184          | Microtech Consultants Inc. ....              | 250           | Spectrum Projects Inc. ....            | 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127 |
| DEFT Systems .....                         | 17           | Microware Systems Corporation .....          | 168, 249      | Speech Systems .....                   | 60-65                        |
| Derby City Software .....                  | 29           | Microworld II .....                          | 93            | Sugar Software .....                   | 160, 161, 165                |
| Derringer Software .....                   | 22, 23       | Mix, Tom Software .....                      | 208, 209      | Synergetic Solutions .....             | 210                          |
| DiamondStar Software .....                 | 72           | Moore Computer Services .....                | 82            | T & D Software .....                   | 131                          |
| DIGInews .....                             | 216          | Moreton Bay .....                            | 222, 223      | TCE Programs, Inc. ....                | 112                          |
| Dorsett Educational Systems .....          | IBC          | Novasoft .....                               | 191           | Thinc .....                            | 198                          |
| Double Density Software .....              | 134, 135     | Other Guys Software, The .....               | 113           | Tothian Software, Inc. ....            | 118                          |
| Dragon User .....                          | 219          | OS-9 Users Group .....                       | 258           | Tri-Tech Electronics .....             | 77                           |
| DSL Computer Products .....                | 66           | Owls Nest Software .....                     | 143           | Triad Pictures .....                   | 221                          |
| Dugan, Doug .....                          | 202          | Owl-Ware .....                               | 111           | True Data Products .....               | 152, 153                     |
| DYNACALC .....                             | 175          | Parsons Software .....                       | 200           | Undercolor .....                       | 139                          |
| Dynamic Electronics, Inc. ....             | 215          | PBJ, Inc. ....                               | 43            | Vidtron .....                          | 24                           |
| E.D.C. Industries .....                    | 174          | PCM .....                                    | 193           | VIP Technologies (Softlaw Corp.) ..... | 30, 31                       |
| EAP Co. ....                               | 192          | PD Software .....                            | 119           | Wasatchware .....                      | 202                          |
| Electronics Motion Control .....           | 74           | Perry Computers .....                        | 149           | White House Computer .....             | 151                          |
| Elite Software .....                       | 99, 100, 101 | Picosoft Games .....                         | 132           | Woodstown Electronics .....            | 58                           |
| Endicott Software .....                    | 140          | Polygon Co. ....                             | 144           | York 10 .....                          | 204                          |
| Federal Hill Software .....                | 194, 232     |                                              |               | Zellerbach Group, The .....            | 75                           |



**Call:**  
Cindy Shackelford  
Director, West Coast Office  
12110 Meridian South, Suite 8  
P.O. Box 73-578  
Puyallup, WA 98373-0578  
(206) 848-7766

**Call:**  
Kate Tucci  
Advertising Representative  
9529 U.S. Highway 42  
P.O. Box 385  
Prospect, KY 40059  
(502) 228-4492

**Call:**  
Jack Garland  
Garland Associates, Inc.  
10 Industrial Park Road  
Hingham, MA 02043  
(617) 749-5852



Three menu options are reserved for the most frequently used printout sizes, 1x (quarter page), 2x (half page), and 3x (full page). The 1x and 2x printouts are right-side-up on the paper, the 3x printout is rotated 90 degrees. The user can select a positive or negative image, hi-res or color interpretation (colors reproduced with user definable grey scale), and which PMODE the graphic-to-be-printed is usually displayed in.



## GREETING CARDS

The greeting card option allows the user to custom design greeting cards using both text and graphics. There are two card styles available, along with a built in "mini-typesetter" (16 different size of text, characters may be rotated, mirrored, inverted, and much more.)



## SPECIAL EFFECTS

The special effects option allows the user to directly control the printing directives, ROTATION, X&Y SIZE, X/Y FLIP, X/Y GRID, X/Y FILL, TAB, WINDOW, POS/NEG IMAGE, and more! With these, the user can print multi-page banners, change the grey levels used in color printing, rotate printouts 90, 180, or 270 degrees, stretch printouts horizontally or vertically, zoom in on small areas, superimpose vertical and/or horizontal grid lines with printouts for measurements and graphing, and much much more.

# PRETTY GRAPHICS SO WHAT!



Now that you have created a library of PRETTY graphics, what can you do with them? How about printing cards, labels, and giant posters! **HARDCOPY** is more than just a screen print utility, compare these features with any other graphic dump program on the market:

- Full GRAPHICOM/GRAPHICOM PART II compatibility! Loads STANDARD 6K images, GRAPHICOM pictures, and COCO MAX pictures too!
- BLACK & WHITE or GREY SCALE printing. In GREY SCALE printing, colors are printed as user definable patterns. Supports hi-res in all 4 GRAPHICOM display modes!

**HARDCOPY**\* requires a 64K Color Computer or Color Computer II, and at least one disk drive. It supports 1 to 4 disk drives, keyboard or joystick input, COLOR (grey scale) or B/W (hi-res) operation, 4 screen display modes.

\* Due to hardware differences, some features may function differently on certain printers.

**Hardcopy will be available for most of the popular printers. Additional printers will be added each month. Please specify printer and cat. number when ordering.**

|              |                |             |                |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| I.D.S. 560-G | Cat. No. 170WD | Epson MX-80 | Cat. No. 172WD |
| Okidata 92   | Cat. No. 171WD | Epson RX-80 | Cat. No. 173WD |
| Gemini 10X   | Cat. No. 174WD | Epson FX-80 | Cat. No. 173WD |
| Gemini SG-10 | Cat. No. 174WD |             |                |



## LABELS

The label printing option allows the user to create custom mailing or disk labels with professional looking results. Just load a graphic image from disk, position the proportional label window over the area to be printed. Uses standard 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" tractor feed adhesive labels. Prints 1-99 labels at a time.



## POSTERS

The poster option provides the user with a means of reproducing a hi-res graphic to a multi-sheet poster. Both hi-res and color printing are supported, sizes range from poster-size to mural-size to billboard-size!



## DISK ACCESS

The disk option provides the user with access to standard 6K images, GRAPHICOM and GRAPHICOM PART II files, and COCO MAX files too! "GALLERY" function allows viewing of all pictures on a disk. Supports 1 to 4 disk drive system.

Have an application that **HARDCOPY** doesn't quite match? You can write it easily yourself! The hard work's been done for you, we've FULLY DOCUMENTED the **HARDCOPY** routines and added them to EXTENDED BASIC through the **USR** command!

Now that you've compared the functions, compare the price ..... \$29.95

## SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY

WITH S.B.U. FROM COMPUTIZE - YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR COCO!!!

SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL PERFORM ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS:

1. TAPE TO TAPE (Regardless of most protection schemes!)
  2. TAPE TO DISK (Move Cassette programs to Disk)
  3. AUTO RELOCATE (For those Cassette programs that conflict WITH disk operating systems)
  4. DISK TO TAPE (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)
  5. DISK TO DISK (powerful Split-N-Image Program Copies, regardless of protection schemes!)
- MENU DRIVEN
  - REQUIRES 32K EXTENDED COCO
  - REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES (For Disk Functions)
  - ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!!!

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS COSTING IN EXCESS OF \$100.00!!!

DISK \$49.95 ..... Cat. No. 107CD

## TRIPLE TRANSFER UTILITY

Transfer contents of disk to tape • Transfer content of tape to disk • "Select" or "All" Option • Will automatically relocate those cassette programs that conflict with the disk operating system • Will display machine language program address • Copies ASCII, Basic, & Machine Language Programs • All contained in 1 menu driven program!!

REQUIRES 32K CC EXT.  
Cassette \$19.95 ..... Cat. No. 105CT  
Disk \$24.95 ..... Cat. No. 105CD

## SPLIT-N-IMAGE

M.T. Disk Back-Up Utility  
There is no need to suffer the heartbreak of crashed disks any longer. Split-N-Image will create a mirror image of your valuable disk programs which do not respond to normal back-up functions. Will also initialize and back-up in one pass. Data processing experts insist on having a back-up — it's good practice — Don't wait!

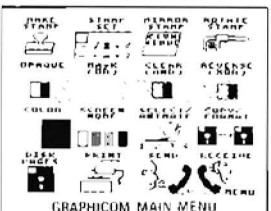
REQUIRES 32K CC  
DISK \$34.95 ..... Cat. No. 101CD

## GRAPHICOM \$24.95

Cat. No. 111GD

Simply stated - One of the finest graphic programs written for the Color Computer!

- FEATURES:
- USER FRIENDLY
  - 4 Display modes including Hi-Res red/blue/white
  - Animate mode
  - Color Palette with over 15 color patterns for use with Hi-Res output
  - Send/Receive pictures over standard modem at 300, 600 or 1200 baud
  - Supplied utility allows capturing Hi-Res screens from most COCO arcade games (seven protected areas)
  - Multiple Hi-Res character fonts (user-definable)
  - Supplied utility for transferring Graphicom screens to Basic or other M/L programs
  - Supplied utility for loading screens from Basic or other sources
  - Built in Hi-Res SCREEN-PRINT (compatible with EPSON C-100, GEMINI 10, OKI plus R200 Shack's LP-VII, LP-VIII, OMP 100, OMP 200 and GCP-115 printers from 110 to 9600 baud)
  - Slow scan television SEND/RECEIVE options
  - Many additional features, operating hints, hard ware mods & suggestions, etc.



• EASY TO LEARN GRAPHIC MENU •  
• REQUIRES 64K COCO 1 DRIVE SYSTEM, AND 2 ANALOG JOYSTICKS



NEW  
MASTER KEY II

New Improved Version! A hardware product that takes control of any program regardless of protection. Now use with RS Multi-pak, "Y" cable or optional extender cable. Captures register contents as they were when Master Key II was engaged. Complete disassembler, memory save, and much more. Requires some familiarity with Assembly Language.

ROM PAK ..... Cat. No. 160HR ..... \$ 99.95  
ROM PAK With Extension Cable ..... Cat. No. 161HR ..... \$109.95

## GRAPHICOM PART II

DISTRIBUTED BY COMPUTIZE INC.



©1984 WHITESMITH V1.0 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Graphicom Part II is a video processing package that provides many functions that are missing in Graphicom, here are just a few of the features provided by Graphicom Part II:

- ENLARGE/REDUCE/ROTATE: Enlarge or reduce any portion of a screen by any amount, just use a photographic enlarger! In dependent of the enlargement or reduction rotate by any degree or fraction of a degree about any point on the screen.
- PAINT: No more clumsy "stamping" to get your colors! Paint or fill any irregular area on the screen! More than 50 different colored patterns available. Unlike Extended Basic's PAINT command painting will stop at any boundary (undo or "copy" function avoids experimenting, and prevents time consuming mistakes. Additional paint patterns may be user-defined.
- PAN & ZOOM: Zoom in, +2, +4, or +8 on any portion of the screen to do fine pixel work. Allows editing of Graphicom character cells with ease!
- TYPESETTER & FONT EDITOR: Add text in 16 different sizes with several display modes to choose from including COLORED FOREGROUND & BACKGROUND text. Edit 8-B characters for use in the typesetter. Over 30 character sets supplied on disk. "GRAB" function allows transfer of some Graphicom character sets to Graphicom Part I format.
- PIXEL BLASTER: Allows the user to easily substitute or remove colors. Widen lines, snap BLUE & RED without effecting BLACK & WHITE.

GRAPHICOM PART II DOES NOT REQUIRE GRAPHICOM TO RUN!  
Graphicom Part II requires a 64K extended disk system, it will load and save both standard BIN files and Graphicom screens, and supports 1 to 4 disk drives with keyboard or joystick (analog or switch type). All functions support color or Hi-Res operation as well as 4 screen display modes.

Cat. No. 112WD

## GRAPHICOM PART II-\$24.95

## PICTURE DISKS \$9.95

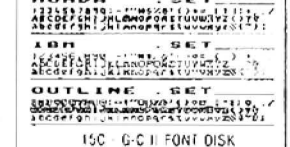
Available from COMPUTIZE

- 4C - Artifact color palette
- 5C - Large character sets drawn with master design (from Deranger Software)
- 6C - Same as 5C but set up as stamp set
- 7 - Miscellaneous Art Set #1
- 8 - Miscellaneous Art Set #2
- 9 - Miscellaneous Ads and Examples
- 10 - Miscellaneous Fonts
- 11C - Artifact color palette type fonts
- 12C - Art demo from WHITESMITH

Color Hives artworks from Whitesmith, the people that brought you Graphicom Part II, introduced by an animated marching band performing a Sousa march in 4-part harmony!

13C - GRAPHICOM PART II function demo

## GCII FONT DISKS



Each disk contains 40 or more font files (10 or more GRAPHICOM PART II fonts, 4 versions of each, one for each display mode) and three "FONT INDEX" screens to make identification and selection easy.

14C - GCII Fonts Disk #1 Cat. No. 157WD  
15C - GCII Fonts Disk #2 Cat. No. 158WD  
16C - GCII Fonts Disk #3 Cat. No. 159WD

## "Y" CABLES



\$19.95

Check or M O  
Add \$3.00  
shipping

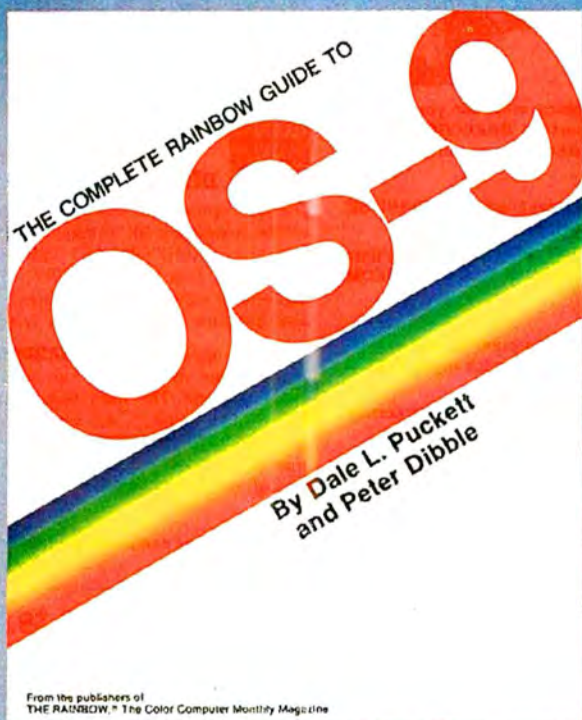
**Computize INC**  
(215) 946-7260 P.O. BOX 207 • LANGHORNE, PA 19047

PA residents  
add 6%  
sales tax

More than a book . . .

## A MILESTONE

# THE COMPLETE RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS-9



Today's programmers use short modules of readable code to build complex programs. The OS-9 operating system and the high level languages it brings you make the job easy.

OS-9 has so many things going for it that you need a guide as comprehensive and thorough as *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9* to show you how to talk to OS-9 and realize the potential of this extremely efficient implementation of the UNIX operating philosophy.

Co-authored by Dale L. Puckett and Peter Dibble — two of the foremost authorities on OS-9 — *The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9* demystifies the dynamic operating system that gives the Color Computer more power and flexibility than many of the high-cost computers on the market . . . and gives you the ability and confidence to reach new programming heights.

With *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9*, you will be prepared to take full advantage of the multitasking system that is setting new standards for Color Computer programming. For only \$19.95!

### Also Available!

*The Rainbow Guide To OS-9 Disk*. An adjunct to and complement to the book. You'll want the book for the tutorials, and the package of two disks to save the many hours of typing in lengthy programs. Two-Disk Package, \$31

☐ Please send me *The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9* for \$19.95.\*

☐ Please send me *The Rainbow Guide To OS-9 Disk* (a package of two disks) for \$31. Does not include book.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

☐ My check in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express



Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Card Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: Rainbow Magazine, The Falsoft Building, Prospect, KY 40059**

To order by phone call: (502) 228-4492

\*Add \$1 shipping and handling per book. Canada and Mexico add \$2. All other foreign countries add \$4. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. KY residents add 5% sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. ALL ORDERS IN U.S. FUNDS.

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation.

# For Your TRS-80 Color Computer

Apple • Atari • Commodore • TRS 80 I, III, 4 & Color • IBM PC Jr.

## DORSETT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PASSES THE COST- EFFICIENCY TEST!

For computer assisted instruction, our software more than passes the test...it EXCELS! With over 1000 educational programs\* designed specifically to concentrate learning for all users, from kindergarten level to advanced individual studies, from slow learners to exceptionally bright students, you'll get positive results with our quality, economically-priced courseware.

\* 500 Programs Available for TRS 80 Color, 400 for IBM PC Jr.

DORSETT Classroom A Room #1

*Excellent Work! (A+)*

| PROGRAMS OFFER                | OTHER BRANDS |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                               | DORSETT      | A       | B       | C       | D       |
| 1. FULL TIME AUDIO NARRATION  | Blue         |         |         |         | Red     |
| 2. SYNTHESIZED, ROBOTIC VOICE |              | Red     |         |         |         |
| 3. MULTIPLE CHOICE QUESTIONS  | Blue         |         | Yellow  |         |         |
| 4. CLEAR GRAPHICS             | Blue         |         |         | Green   | Red     |
| 5. NUMBER OF COURSES          | Blue         |         | Yellow  |         |         |
| 6. VARIETY OF PROGRAMS        | Blue         |         |         |         | Red     |
| 7. SELF-PACED PROGRAMS        | Blue         | Red     |         | Green   |         |
| 8. PROGRAM LENGTH             | Blue         |         | Yellow  |         |         |
| 9. COMPATIBILITY              | Blue         |         |         |         |         |
| 10. YEARS IN EDUCATION        | Blue         |         |         |         |         |
| 11. PRICE PER PROGRAM         | \$3.75*      | \$14.95 | \$19.95 | \$29.95 | \$32.50 |

DORSETT COURSEWARE IS COMPATIBLE WITH IBM PC Jr., TRS 80, I, III, 4, & COLOR, APPLE, ATARI & COMMODORE COMPUTERS.

\* PRICE PER PROGRAM IN A 16-PROGRAM SERIES.

You may be able to reduce your taxes by



- income averaging
- income splitting
- tax shelter

Which?



1 sister



2 smaller

One-syllable adjectives that end in **y** usually just add **ly**.




Which has one syllable?

1 icy

2 sly

## Interactive Tutorial Programs

Over 1000 Programs with Full Time Audio Narration, Pictures & Text!

We're Your Educational  
Software Source for Grades  
K-12 and Advanced Studies

| Course        | No. of Programs |
|---------------|-----------------|
| Reading       | 256             |
| Mathematics   | 128             |
| Comprehension | 48              |
| History       | 32              |
| Algebra       | 16              |
| Spelling      | 16              |
| Government    | 16              |

16 Programs in each of the following:

Children's Tales • Carpentry • Electronics • Health Services • Office Skills • Statistics • First Aid/Safety • Economics • Business • Accounting • Psychology • AND MANY MORE!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Apple II, TRS 80 I, III, & 4, and Commodore 64 computers require respective conversion kits (plug-in board and stereo cassette player). \$99.00. Atari 400/600/800/1200 computers require the Atari cassette recorder and the Dorsett 4001 Educational Master Cartridge, \$9.95. For the IBM PC Jr. a cassette adapter cable and a good cassette recorder are required. A Radio Shack CCR-81 or CCR-82 is recommended. \$59.90 for an album containing a 16-program course (8 cassettes with 2 programs, each at \$3.75 per program). \$8.80 for a 2-program cassette.

Send for a catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS 80, Apple, IBM PC Jr., Commodore, etc.

For more information, or to order call:

**TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871**

IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301



**DORSETT**

**Educational Systems, Inc.**

Box 1226 Norman, OK. 73070



# J&M's New JFD-CP Disk Controller Speaks for Itself!

My 28-Pin EPROM socket accepts 64K device or **NEW** 128K JDOS 1.2.

This new WD1773 controller chip has built-in data separator & precompensation circuits.

RS DOS plugs right into this 24-pin EPROM socket. (RS DOS not included)

My gold contacts ensure high reliability.

Because they are fully buffered, my I/O lines are more dependable.

Select ROM A or ROM B with this external switch—no need to unplug controller!

You can use this 8-bit parallel port to support a Centronics compatible parallel printer or a Winchester hard drive.

JUMPERS: J1 IN—6ms head step rate; OUT—30 ms head step rate  
J2 IN—serial printer; OUT—parallel printer  
Jumper defaults apply only to JDOS.

## New JFD-CP DISK CONTROLLER \$149

Our new JFD-CP has redefined the state-of-the-art for Color Computer users. Gold contacts and fully buffered I/O lines ensure maximum reliability, and the JFD-CP is plug compatible with both the original COCO and the COCO-2.

## New JDOS 1.2

JDOS implements all RS DOS basic commands, plus many more, including:

- auto line numbering
- error trapping
- DOS to boot OS/9\*\*, FLEX\*\*\*
- hard drive boot for OS/9\*\*
- full parallel printer support for Centronics compatible printers
- Memory Minder†—the most advanced disk drive analysis program on the market\*

## DRIVE 0 SYSTEM \$289

Upgrade your Color Computer by adding our new JFD-CP disk controller, supercharged JDOS operating system, and a top quality drive with case and power supply: All for only \$289! Comes complete with cable and manual.

- Drive 0 System with one single side drive . . . . \$289
- Drive 0 System with one double side drive . . . \$359
- Drive 0,1 System with two single side drives . . \$429
- Drive 0,1 System with two double side drives . . \$499

## MEMORY MINDER†

Memory Minder is a disk drive test program that makes the following major checks of your drives without disassembly or special test equipment: head alignment, disk speed, index hole timing, azimuth, hysteresis, read sensitivity, and clamping. Memory Minder can be used to actually align the drives while viewing the graphics on the screen. This program is a must for anyone who values the data that is saved on diskettes.

- 508-200: Tests single side disk drives . . . . . \$26
- 508-400: Tests double side disk drives . . . . . \$33

\*Diagnostic Diskette not included

\*\*OS/9 is a registered trademark of Microware, Inc.

\*\*\*FLEX is a registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

†Memory Minder is a registered trademark of J&M Systems, Inc.

To order, call (505) 292-4182, or send payment with order to:



**J&M SYSTEMS, LTD.**  
15100-A CENTRAL SE  
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87123  
505/292-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa